

2013-2014 Catalog

Middle Georgia State College



Contents

General Information.....	6
Editorial Note	6
About Middle Georgia State College.....	6
Campuses and Instructional Site.....	6
Mission Statement.....	9
History.....	9
Accreditation.....	10
Academic Calendars: 2013-2015.....	11
Services For Students.....	19
Special Programs and Services.....	22
Admissions.....	23
Admission Procedures.....	23
Official Documents Required.....	23
Admissions Deadlines.....	23
Admission with Incomplete Documents.....	23
Background Check Policy Related to Admission.....	24
Required High School Curriculum.....	24
Admission Exams.....	25
Admissions Eligibility.....	25
Admission Categories.....	25
Notification of Acceptance.....	31
Policies for Transferring College Credit.....	31
Student Finances.....	32
Payment of Tuition and Fees.....	32
Tuition Rates.....	33
Fees.....	33
Additional Costs of Attendance.....	34
Refund Policy (Non-Financial Aid).....	34
Classification for Tuition Purposes.....	34
Financial Aid.....	39
Office of Student Financial Aid.....	39
Financial Aid Facts.....	39
Financial Aid Due Dates.....	39
Verification of Application Information.....	39
Financial Aid Program Descriptions.....	40
Financial Aid Policies Governing the Administration of Awards.....	42

Refund/Repayment Policy for Financial Aid Recipients	43
Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy	45
Academic Policy and Information	48
Knowledge of Catalog	48
Orientation	48
Placement Exams	48
Majors	49
Advising and Registration	49
Course Load	50
Drop/Add	50
Withdrawal	50
Course Policies	51
Advanced Standing by Examination	51
Credit Allowances for Certificate-Seeking Students	57
Credit for Military Service	57
Grades and Academic Records	58
Academic Standing	60
Academic Renewal Policy	61
Special Programs and Learning Opportunities	62
Learning Support	65
Academic Recognition	66
Graduation with Honors	67
Honors Program and Honors Discipline Graduates	67
Graduation	67
Second Degree	69
Curriculum	71
Core Curriculum	71
History and Constitution Requirements (State of Georgia Legislative Requirements)	77
School of Aviation	79
Aviation Maintenance Technology (A.A.S.)	81
Avionics Technology (A.A.S.)	82
Aviation Maintenance Technology-Airframe (Certificate)	85
Aviation Maintenance Technology-Powerplant (Certificate)	86
Aviation Maintenance Technology Airframe and Powerplant (Certificate)	87
Avionics Technology (Certificate)	88
Business Administration (B.S.) Airline Management	90
Business Administration (B.S.) Airport Management	92
Airline Management (Certificate-Less than 1 year)	94

Airport Management (Certificate-Less than 1 year).....	95
Aircraft Structural Technology (A.A.S.).....	96
Aircraft Structural Technology (Certificate).....	98
Aircraft Structural Technology- Structural Worker (Certificate).....	99
Business Administration (B.S.) Air Traffic Management.....	102
Air Traffic (A.A.S.).....	104
Business Administration-Entrepreneurship/Small Business (B.S.).....	106
Business Administration-Logistics (B.S.).....	108
Business Administration and Aviation Management (A.S.).....	110
Business Administration (B.S.) Flight Management Airplane.....	114
Business Administration (B.S.) Flight Management Helicopter.....	117
Flight Technology –Airplane (A.A.S.).....	120
Commercial Pilot Airplane (Certificate-Less than 1 year).....	122
Commercial Pilot Helicopter (Certificate-Less than 1 year).....	123
Flight Instructor Airplane (Certificate-Less than 1 year).....	124
Flight Instructor Helicopter (Certificate-Less than 1 year).....	125
Flight Technology Airplane (Certificate-1 year).....	126
Flight Technology Helicopter (Certificate-1 year).....	127
Instrument Pilot Rating Airplane (Certificate-Less than 1 year).....	128
Multi-Engine Pilot Airplane (Certificate-Less than 1 year).....	129
School of Business.....	130
Business and Information Technology (B.S.).....	131
Business Administration (A.S.).....	136
School of Distance Learning.....	138
eCore Program.....	139
School of Education.....	140
Early Childhood Education (A.S.).....	140
Early Childhood Special Education (B.S.).....	142
Middle Grades Education (A.S.).....	147
Middle Grades Education (B.S.).....	149
Secondary Education Certification Tracks (SECT).....	153
School of Information Technology.....	157
Information Technology (B.S.).....	158
Information Technology Degree Online (B.S.).....	166
Computer Science (A.S.).....	169
Information Technology (Minor).....	171
Web Design and Instructional Technology (Minor).....	172
School of Liberal Arts.....	173

English (B.A.).....	174
English (A.A.).....	179
Interdisciplinary Studies (B.A.).....	181
New Media and Communications (B.A.).....	185
Art (A.A.).....	188
Communication Studies (A.A.).....	190
Foreign Language (A.A.).....	192
General Studies (A.A.).....	194
Music (A.A.).....	196
Theatre (A.A.).....	198
Graphic Arts (Certificate).....	200
Creative Writing (Minor).....	201
Spanish (Minor).....	203
School of Health Sciences.....	204
Nursing (B.S.).....	208
Nursing (A.S.).....	216
Health Services Administration (B.S.).....	221
Occupational Therapy Assistant (A.S.).....	226
Respiratory Therapy (B.S.).....	234
Respiratory Therapy (A.S.).....	237
School of Science & Mathematics.....	239
Mathematics (B.S.).....	241
Mathematics (A.S.).....	245
Mathematics (Minor).....	247
Biology (B.S.).....	249
Biology (A.S.).....	253
Chemistry (A.S.).....	255
Engineering Technology (A.S.).....	257
Geology (A.S.).....	259
Physics (A.S.).....	261
Regents' Engineering Transfer Program (RETP).....	264
Surveying (A.S.).....	266
School of Social Science.....	268
History (B.A.).....	270
History (A.A.).....	279
Political Science (A.S.).....	280
U.S. History (Minor).....	282
World History (Minor).....	283

Political Science (Minor)	284
Sustainability Policy Studies (Minor)	285
Criminal Justice (B.S.)	287
Psychology (B.S.)	290
Public Service/ Human Services (B.S.).....	294
Criminal Justice (A.S.).....	297
Psychology (A.S.)	299
Social Work (A.S.).....	301
Sociology (A.S.)	303
Courses	305
Personnel	487
Administration and Staff of the College	487
Full-Time Faculty	498

General Information

Editorial Note

The Middle Georgia State College Catalog is reviewed annually by the Office of Academic Affairs. All information contained in this 2013-2014 catalog is effective fall semester 2013. The content in this catalog is for informational purposes only and should not be construed as the basis of a contract between a student and the College. While substantial effort will be made to insure accuracy of the material stated herein, Middle Georgia State College reserves the right to change any provision listed in this catalog, including but not limited to academic requirements for graduation, without actual notice to individual students. Every effort will be made to keep students apprised of such changes.

Information regarding academic requirements for graduation will be available in the offices of the Registrar, the Vice President of Academic Affairs, and the deans of schools. It is the responsibility of each student to stay apprised of current graduation requirements for a degree program in which he or she is enrolled.

In the event that an administrative hearing officer or a court of record determines that “publications” issued by the university create a contractual or quasi-contractual relationship with any person, the amount of damages recoverable by the parties shall be limited to the amount of consideration paid by the person for the privilege of admission, enrollment, continued enrollment or other service rendered by the institution to such person.

As used herein, the term “publications” (without limiting the generality of the normal meaning of the term) shall be deemed to include any and all written forms or other documents issued by the institution concerning applications for admission, enrollment or continued enrollment, waivers of liability, consents to medical treatment and any and all other written forms, documents, letters or other materials issued by the university in furtherance of its educational mission.

If this catalog diverges from or conflicts with University System of Georgia Board of Regents (BoR) policy, BoR policy will always take precedence.

About Middle Georgia State College

Middle Georgia State College is a Level II public 4-year college in the USG with its main campus in Macon and satellite campuses in Cochran, Warner Robins, Dublin, and Eastman along with the Robins Residence Center at Robins Air Force Base in Warner Robins.

Campuses and Instructional Site

Macon Main Campus

The main campus in Macon has approximately 419 acres with the campus’s thirteen main buildings located in an area of approximately 80 acres.

The campus supports 20 computer classrooms, nine natural sciences labs, three nursing and health sciences labs, and a dry lab for demonstration. The Arts Complex houses music classrooms, music rehearsal hall, theatre, and art studio. The Humanities/Social Science Building provides classroom space for English, foreign language, communication, theatre, and humanities courses in addition to offices for the School of Arts and Sciences. The renovated Library houses the Academic Resource and Technical Assistance Centers. The Library also provides computers for general student use and small private spaces for group or individual studying. The Department of Mathematics is housed in the Mathematics Building. The building includes faculty offices, classrooms, and the Mathematics Academic Resource Center which is the tutoring center for Math. The Charles H. Jones Building houses the health and natural sciences labs and classrooms for the history, political science, natural sciences, engineering, and respiratory therapy programs and the School of Health Sciences. The Professional Sciences and Conference Center provides classrooms and offices to support the School of Business and the School of Information Technology. In the fall of 2011 the Macon campus opened a signature three-story Education Building designed to grow its vitally important education degree programs in a high-tech environment to help produce some of the best teachers in the state. Housing both the School of Education and the Department of Psychology, Sociology, and Criminal Justice, the space includes classrooms and office space, as well as labs specially designed, with faculty input, for future teachers.

The renovated Library houses the Academic Resource Center (ARC) and the Technical Assistance Center (TAC), which provides technology support for students. The Library also includes computer labs for instruction, a computer bank for general student use, and small, private rooms for group or individual studying.

In addition to these instructional and research spaces, the Student Life Center serves students, providing space for a game room, a bookstore, a cafeteria, and a Subway sandwich shop. The Student Life Center also houses the Counseling Center and Disability Services, the Career Center, the Testing Center, and Student Support Services. The Bursar's Office, the Registrar, Admissions, Financial Aid, and the offices of Student Affairs and Student Life are also found in the Student Life Center.

The Wellness Center houses Recreation & Wellness and features a health clinic, a conference room, exercise rooms, offices, and instructional spaces. The Gymnasium features locker rooms, offices, and storage space, in addition to the main gym area.

The Professional Sciences and Conference Center also features a high-tech Conference Center with a banquet hall, a pre-function area, multiple classrooms, and meeting rooms.

College Station, the College's 336 bed apartment style residence life community, is located across Ivey Drive from the main part of campus and consists of eight additional buildings. These buildings provide apartments composed of four individual bedrooms and baths with a central shared living area and a full kitchen.

The campus technology infrastructure includes a 137 Mb bandwidth and all indoor and outdoor spaces have wireless network access. The Macon campus also maintains 200 security cameras tied to the campus network to increase student safety and security.

Cochran Satellite Campus

The Cochran satellite campus covers approximately 182 acres with the 30 primary buildings located in an area of approximately 60 acres. The remaining 122 acres are in woodlands and athletic/recreation facilities.

The campus supports eleven computer classrooms, fourteen natural science labs, and three Nursing and Health Sciences labs in addition to sixty instructional classrooms. Dillard Hall is the math and sciences academic building and has physics, chemistry, and biology labs. Russell Hall is an academic classroom building for English, humanities, foreign language, and fine arts and serves as the home of the Peacock Art Gallery and a performing arts theatre. Walker Hall provides academic classrooms for social science, business, and aviation and a 350 seat auditorium. Whipple Hall provides classrooms and labs for the nursing program. The Wellness Center houses classrooms for physical education and additional classrooms for nursing. Academic classrooms are also available in the Athletic Training Facility, Memorial Hall, Morris Gymnasium, and Roberts Library.

The athletic and recreational facilities include the Wellness Center, Morris Gymnasium, Stuckey Baseball Field, Warrior Softball Field, NeSmith Soccer Stadium, an outdoor swimming pool, lighted tennis courts, intramural fields, and the Athletics Training Facility. Georgia Hall is home to the Student Center, the Student Activities office, the Dining Hall, Bookstore, Student Post Office, and the Food Court, which offers A&W Root Beer and Sub Connection operations.

The residential facilities provide 1,349 beds with a range of housing options including dorms with single suites sharing a bath, a dorm with double occupancy suites sharing a bath, and an apartment dorm with each apartment containing four bedrooms, two baths, and a living space.

The campus technology infrastructure includes a 160 Mb fiber link and wireless network access to all residence halls, Sanford Café, Roberts Library, Georgia Hall, and the green space in front of Wiggs Hall, Walker Hall, and Peacock Hall. The college also maintains 343 security cameras tied to the campus network to increase student safety and security.

Dublin Satellite Campus

The Dublin satellite commuter campus covers approximately 49 acres and three acres of building space with the primary buildings housing all campus functions. The remaining 46 acres of undeveloped land are available for future growth and expansion.

The Dublin Campus has a main library building which provides classroom space and computer labs. The original building of the campus has 15 academic classrooms, five labs, 13 offices, and a bookstore. The Dublin Annex building provides eight classrooms, a lab for the nursing program, and a computer lab.

The campus technology infrastructure includes a 20 Mb Metro-E 160 Mb fiber link and wireless network access in the library. Wireless access is also provided by the City of Dublin to the entire Dublin campus. The college also maintains 24 security cameras tied to the campus network to increase student safety and security.

Eastman Satellite Campus

The Eastman satellite residential campus has four buildings located on approximately 22 acres with five acres of building space, devoted almost entirely to the aviation program. The remaining property is dedicated to parking lots and aviation support surfaces. The campus is located adjacent to the Heart of Georgia Regional Airport.

The primary academic building for the campus contains 39 offices, 35 classrooms, 11 teaching labs, six briefing rooms, and four computer labs. The teaching labs contain a wide variety of aviation related training aides, including complete aircraft maintenance trainers.

There are five hangars located in the main building for aircraft storage and maintenance. The campus has 16 fixed wing aircraft, three rotary wing aircraft, and two flight training devices for pilot training. Fourteen flight worthy aircraft are housed in a 14 unit T-Hanger building. The remaining operational aircraft are housed in the maintenance hangar as they undergo maintenance and repairs. The W.S. Stuckey Terminal building, located approximately a quarter mile from the campus building, is an active airport terminal/training facility. It houses state-of-the-art simulation equipment for the training of Air Traffic Controller candidates. This facility also houses an active air traffic control tower. The tower has six offices and three teaching labs.

There is one 140 student dorm with single suites sharing a bath and kitchen and apartments containing two or four bedrooms, bathroom, kitchen, and living space.

The campus technology infrastructure includes two 20 Mb Metro-E fiber links and all buildings have wireless network access. The college also maintains 44 security cameras tied to the campus network to increase student safety and security.

Warner Robins Satellite Campus

The Warner Robins satellite commuter campus covers approximately 72 acres with two acres of building space that houses all campus functions. The remaining 70 acres of undeveloped land are available for future growth and expansion.

The campus has nine computer classrooms, two natural science labs, and two nursing and health sciences labs. The Academic Services building has administrative and faculty offices, classrooms, a ten bed Nursing lab, a Nursing Simulation Lab, an 80 seat multimedia lecture hall, and a student lounge/study area. Thomas Hall has classrooms with the latest technology, a Recreation and Wellness Center for students, and the Student Life Office. The most recent addition is Oak Hall, a multi-purpose building housing the bookstore, faculty offices, Academic Resource Center, and classrooms.

The campus technology infrastructure includes a 100 Mb Metro E circuit and all indoor and outdoor spaces have wireless network access. The college also maintains 24 security cameras to increase student safety and security.

Robins Resident Center (Instructional Site)

The Robins Resident Center, located in building 905 on the Robins Air Force Base, has three classrooms with capacities of 18, 24, and 40 students, one 18 student computer classroom, and administrative offices.

The facility provides on-base instruction for Associate level classes supporting the AS in Business Administration and currently serves 50 to 100 students with the ability to meet the educational needs of several hundred students.

Mission Statement

The mission of Middle Georgia State College is to serve the educational needs of a diverse population through high-quality programs connected to community needs in a global context and to serve as a leader for the intellectual, economic, and cultural life of the region.

History

On January 8, 2013, Middle Georgia State College was formed when the Board of Regents approved the consolidation of Macon State College and Middle Georgia College. University Chancellor Hank Huckaby announced the consolidation plan for these and six other USG-system institutions in September 2012, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges approved its prospectus in December 2012. The consolidation would enable the USG system to better use financial and academic resources and to expand the scope of academic programming to area students. Dr. John Black was appointed interim president.

History of Middle Georgia State College

Middle Georgia College was established on October 20, 1884, as the College of the New Ebenezer Association. The association was composed largely of Baptist churches in Pulaski, Dodge, Laurens, and Telfair counties. Instruction began on January 10, 1887, with approximately 100 students, most of whom were from the Middle Georgia area.

During the early period, the institution was divided into preparatory and collegiate departments. The catalog of 1887 says its curriculum's purpose was "to prepare pupils for business or for the Junior Class in Universities. This includes Latin, Greek, Mathematics, Natural Science and several modern languages, with English studies and Music."

On August 21, 1917, an agricultural and mechanical school for the Twelfth Congressional District was established on the same campus. This school was chartered as one of the branches of the Georgia State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, a department of the University of Georgia.

The Middle Georgia Agricultural and Mechanical Junior College was established in 1919. This, too, was a branch of the University of Georgia. The name was changed to Middle Georgia College, and its operation was placed under a board of nine trustees in 1929.

Middle Georgia College was placed under the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia on August 27, 1931. The Dublin Center was located in Dublin in 1984. In 2007, the Georgia Aviation Technical College in Eastman was merged with Middle Georgia College. In 2006, the Board of Regents authorized Middle Georgia to begin offering select baccalaureate degrees.

By 2012, Middle Georgia offered 6 four-year degrees and more than 40 majors and transfer programs. The school operated the Georgia Academy of Aviation, Mathematics, Engineering and Science (GAMES), a residential joint enrollment program to allow students to earn a high school diploma and associate's degree simultaneously. It sponsored intercollegiate athletic teams in six sports. Middle Georgia College's fall 2012 enrollment was 3,104 students.

History of Macon State College

Macon State College began in 1965, when the University System of Georgia's Board of Regents passed a resolution to create a public two-year college to serve Bibb, Houston, Peach, Crawford, Monroe, Jones and Twiggs counties. The voters of Bibb County approved a bond issue to fund the college, and 168 acres of wooded land were selected in West Macon. When it opened in fall 1968, Macon Junior College became the twenty-fifth institution in the University System of Georgia. Its charter class was 1,110 students, the largest enrollment ever for a new state college in Georgia.

In 1970, the Board of Regents directed Macon Junior College to serve civilian and military employees at Robins Air Force Base. The Robins Resident Center, located on the base, was then established.

In June 1987, the Board of Regents approved a name change to Macon College. In 1991, Macon College began serving Houston County and surrounding areas with the Warner Robins Center, located in the Advanced Technology Park.

The Regents expanded the mission of the College in 1996 to include technological and professional programs at the baccalaureate level, and the next year the institution was officially renamed Macon State College. The charter baccalaureate class graduated in May 1999 with degrees in Information Technology, Health Information Management, and Health Services Administration. The number of bachelor's degrees the College offered grew steadily and drove dramatic enrollment increases.

In 2003, Macon State established the Warner Robins campus on Watson Boulevard. In 2007, the College underwent a major academic reorganization from divisions into schools, and in 2010, it became a residential college through the acquisition of the apartments now known as College Station.

By 2012, Macon State offered 18 bachelor's degrees with 33 majors and concentrations. Between 1999 and 2012, it awarded more than 3,000 bachelor's degrees to its students. Macon State College's fall 2012 enrollment was 5,780 students.

Accreditation

Middle Georgia State College is accredited by the **Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges** to award baccalaureate and associate degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia, 30033-4097 or call (404) 679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Middle Georgia State College. Please contact the Commission only if there is evidence that appears to support the University's significant non-compliance with a SACSCOC requirement or standard. Direct all other inquiries about programs, services, or admissions directly to Middle Georgia State College at (478) 471-2700.

The Associate and Bachelor of Science programs in **Nursing** in the School of Health Sciences are accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 500, Atlanta, GA 30326, [404] 975-5000) and approved by the Georgia Board of Nursing (237 Coliseum Drive, Macon, Ga. 31217-3858 [478] 207-2440).

The Associate of Science in **Occupational Therapy Assistant Program** in the School of Health Sciences is accredited by Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education of the American Occupational Therapy Association (4720 Montgomery Lane, P.O. Box 31220, Bethesda, MD 20824-1220 [301] 652-AOTA).

The Associate of Science in **Respiratory Therapy** in the School of Health Sciences is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (1248 Hardwood Road, Bedford, TX 76021 [817] 283-2835).

The Bachelor of Science programs in **Education** the School of Education are accredited through the Georgia Professional Standards Commission (200 Piedmont Avenue, Suite 1702, Atlanta, GA 30334-9032 [404] 232-2500) and the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (2010 Massachusetts Ave NW, Suite 500, Washington, DC 20036 [202] 223-0077).

The Bachelor of Science in **Information Technology** Program in the School of Information Technology is accredited by ABET (111 Market Place, Ste. 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012 [410] 347-7700).

Nondiscrimination Policy

Middle Georgia State College is an Affirmative Action/Equal Educational and Employment Opportunity institution. Factors of race, national origin, color, sex, age, religion, or disability are not considered in the admission or treatment of students or in employment, in accordance with Federal and State laws and regulations. It is the intent of the institution to comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and subsequent executive orders as well as Title IX and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

The College has designated the following as its coordinator for questions and issues concerning Section 504/Title II, for Title IX, and for the Age Act:

Ms. Lisa Chastain
Director of Human Resources
Middle Georgia State College
100 College Station Dr.
Macon, GA 31206

478-471-2010
lchastain@mgc.edu

Academic Rights and Responsibilities

Middle Georgia State College is committed to intellectual pluralism and academic freedom. The college recognizes that there are rights and responsibilities that exist concomitant with the academic freedoms underpinning the professional work of its faculty.

Accordingly, Middle Georgia State College operates under the principles of the American Association of University Professors (AAUP) articulated in the 1940 Statement of Principles on Academic Freedom and Tenure (with 1970 Interpretive Comments), which can be found at the AAUP website (<http://www.aaup.org/report/1940-statement-principles-academic-freedom-and-tenure>).

Academic Calendars: 2013-2015

While every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of information provided, all calendars here published are subject to change. For the most current calendar information, go to <http://www.mga.edu/academics/academic-calendar.aspx>.

Summer 2013

Early Registration for Summer	March 25-May 23, 2013
Early Registration for Fall	April 8-July 16, 2013
Preferred Admission Application Deadline	April 30, 2012
Regular Registration	May 22-23, 2013
Last Day to Register for Full and Session I Classes	May 23, 2013
Memorial Day	May 27, 2013
Full and Session I Classes Begin	May 28, 2013
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Full or Session I Classes	June 3, 2013
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session I Class with a "W"	June 10, 2013
Mid-Term/Last Day to Withdraw from a Full Session Class with a "W"	June 26, 2013
Last Day/Final Exams for Session I Classes	June 26, 2013
Last Day to Register for Session II Classes	June 26, 2013
Session II Classes Begin	June 27, 2013
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Session II Classes	July 3, 2013
Independence Day	July 4, 2013
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session II Class with a "W"	July 11, 2013
Early Registration for Fall Ends	July 16, 2013
Full Session Classes End	July 23, 2013
Last Day/Final Exams for Session II Classes	July 30, 2013
Final Exams for Full Session Classes	July 24-26 & 29, 2013
Bookstore Textbook Rentals Due Back	July 31, 2013
Grades Due to Registrar	July 31, 2013

Tentative Fall 2013 Calendar

Early Registration for Fall	April 8-July 16, 2013
Preferred Admission Application Deadline	July 16, 2013
Fall Convocation	August 12-13, 2013
Late Registration	August 14-15, 2013
Last Day to Register for Full and Session I Classes	August 15, 2013
Full and Session I Classes Begin	August 19, 2013
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Full or Session I Classes	August 22, 2013
Labor Day Holiday	September 2, 2013
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session I Class with a "W"	September 18, 2013
Mid-Term/Last Day to Withdraw from a Full Session Class with a "W"	October 16, 2013
Last Day/Final Exams for Session I Classes	October 14, 2013
Last Day to Register for Session II Classes	October 14, 2013
Session II Classes Begin	October 15, 2013
Early Registration for Spring	October 28-Nov 21, 2013
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Session II Classes	October 21, 2013
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session II Class with a "W"	November 11, 2013
Early Registration for Spring Ends	November 21, 2013
Thanksgiving Holidays	November 25-29, 2013
Full Session Classes End	December 9, 2013
Last Day/Final Exams for Session II Classes	December 16, 2013
Final Exams for Full Session Classes	December 10-13, 2013
Bookstore Textbook Rentals Due Back	December 17, 2013
Grades Due to Registrar	December 17, 2013

Tentative Spring 2014 Calendar

Early Registration for Spring	October 28-Nov 21, 2013
Preferred Admission Application Deadline	December 7, 2013
Late Registration	January 9-10, 2014
Last Day to Register for Full and Session I Classes	January 10, 2014
Full and Session I Classes Begin	January 13, 2014
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Full or Session I Classes	January 16, 2014
Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday	January 20, 2014
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session I Class with a "W"	February 12, 2014
Spring Break	March 3-7, 2014
Mid-Term/Last Day to Withdraw from a Full Session Class with a "W"	March 19, 2014
Last Day/Final Exams for Session I Classes	March 17, 2014
Last Day to Register for Session II Classes	March 17, 2014
Session II Classes Begin	March 18, 2014
Early Registration for Summer & Fall Begins	March 24, 2014
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Session II Classes	March 26, 2014
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session II Class with a "W"	April 14, 2014
Full Session Classes End	May 5, 2014
Final Exams for Full Session Classes	May 6-9, 2014
Last Day/Final Exams for Session II Classes	May 12, 2014
Bookstore Textbook Rentals Due Back	May 13, 2014
Grades Due to Registrar	May 13, 2014
Commencement	May 16, 2014

Tentative Summer 2014 Calendar

Early Registration for Summer	March 24-May 28, 2014
Early Registration for Fall	March 24-July 16, 2014
Preferred Admission Application Deadline	April 30, 2014
Memorial Day	May 26, 2014
Late Registration	May 27-28, 2014
Last Day to Register for Full and Session I Classes	May 28, 2014
Full and Session I Classes Begin	May 29, 2014
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Full or Session I Classes	June 4, 2013
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session I Class with a "W"	June 11, 2014
Mid-Term/Last Day to Withdraw from a Full Session Class with a "W"	June 30, 2014
Last Day/Final Exams for Session I Classes	June 30, 2014
Last Day to Register for Session II Classes	June 30, 2014
Session II Classes Begin	July 1, 2014
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Session II Classes	July 7, 2014
Independence Day	July 4, 2014
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session II Class with a "W"	July 16, 2014
Early Registration for Fall Ends	July 16, 2014
Full Session Classes End	July 23, 2014
Last Day/Final Exams for Session II Classes	July 30, 2014
Final Exams for Full Session Classes	July 24-25 & 28-29, 2014
Bookstore Textbook Rentals Due Back	July 31, 2014
Grades Due to Registrar	July 31, 2014

Tentative Fall 2014 Calendar

Early Registration for Fall	March 24-July 16, 2014
Preferred Admission Application Deadline	July 16, 2014
Fall Convocation	August 11-12, 2014
Late Registration	August 13-14, 2014
Last Day to Register for Full and Session I Classes	August 14, 2014
Full and Session I Classes Begin	August 18, 2014
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Full or Session I Classes	August 21, 2014
Labor Day Holiday	September 1, 2014
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session I Class with a "W"	September 17, 2014
Mid-Term/Last Day to Withdraw from a Full Session Class with a "W"	October 15, 2014
Last Day/Final Exams for Session I Classes	October 13, 2014
Last Day to Register for Session II Classes	October 13, 2014
Session II Classes Begin	October 14, 2014
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Session II Classes	October 20, 2014
Early Registration for Spring	October 27-Nov 20, 2014
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session II Class with a "W"	November 12, 2014
Early Registration for Spring Ends	November 20, 2014
Thanksgiving Holidays	November 24-28, 2014
Full Session Classes End	December 8, 2014
Last Day/Final Exams for Session II Classes	December 15, 2014
Final Exams for Full Session Classes	December 9-12, 2014
Bookstore Textbook Rentals Due Back	December 16, 2014
Grades Due to Registrar	December 16, 2014

Tentative Spring 2015 Calendar

Early Registration for Spring	October 27-Nov 20, 2014
Preferred Admission Application Deadline	December 7, 2014
Late Registration	January 8-9, 2015
Last Day to Register for Full and Session I Classes	January 9, 2015
Full and Session I Classes Begin	January 12, 2015
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Full or Session I Classes	January 15, 2015
Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday	January 19, 2015
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session I Class with a "W"	February 11, 2015
Spring Break	March 2-6, 2015
Last Day/Final Exams for Session I Classes	March 16, 2015
Last Day to Register for Session II Classes	March 16, 2015
Session II Classes Begin	March 17, 2015
Mid-Term/Last Day to Withdraw from a Full Session Class with a "W"	March 18, 2015
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Session II Classes	March 23, 2015
Early Registration for Summer & Fall Begins	March 23, 2015
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session II Class with a "W"	April 15, 2015
Full Session Classes End	May 4, 2015
Last Day/Final Exams for Session II Classes	May 11, 2015
Final Exams for Full Session Classes	May 5-7 & 11, 2015
Bookstore Textbook Rentals Due Back	May 12, 2015
Grades Due to Registrar	May 12, 2015
Commencement	May 14, 2015

Tentative Summer 2015 Calendar

Early Registration for Summer	March 23-May 27, 2015
Early Registration for Fall	March 23-July 15, 2015
Preferred Admission Application Deadline	April 30, 2015
Memorial Day	May 25, 2015
Late Registration	May 26-27, 2015
Last Day to Register for Full and Session I Classes	May 27, 2015
Full and Session I Classes Begin	May 28, 2015
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Full or Session I Classes	June 3, 2015
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session I Class with a "W"	June 12, 2015
Last Day/Final Exams for Session I Classes	June 29, 2015
Last Day to Register for Session II Classes	June 29, 2015
Session II Classes Begin	June 30, 2015
Mid-Term/Last Day to Withdraw from a Full Session Class with a "W"	July 1, 2015
Independence Day	July 4, 2015
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Session II Classes	July 7, 2015
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session II Class with a "W"	July 13, 2015
Early Registration for Fall Ends	July 15, 2015
Full Session Classes End	July 22, 2015
Last Day/Final Exams for Session II Classes	July 29, 2015
Final Exams for Full Session Classes	July 23-27 & 28, 2015
Bookstore Textbook Rentals Due Back	July 30, 2015
Grades Due to Registrar	July 30, 2015

Tentative Fall 2015 Calendar

Early Registration for Fall	March 23-July 15, 2015
Preferred Admission Application Deadline	July 16, 2015
Fall Convocation	August 10-11, 2015
Late Registration	August 12-13, 2015
Last Day to Register for Full and Session I Classes	August 13, 2015
Full and Session I Classes Begin	August 17, 2015
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Full or Session I Classes	August 20, 2015
Labor Day Holiday	September 7, 2015
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session I Class with a "W"	September 14, 2015
Last Day/Final Exams for Session I Classes	October 12, 2015
Last Day to Register for Session II Classes	October 12, 2015
Session II Classes Begin	October 13, 2015
Mid-Term/Last Day to Withdraw from a Full Session Class with a "W"	October 14, 2015
Last Day to Change Existing Schedules for Session II Classes	October 19, 2015
Early Registration for Spring	October 26-Nov 19, 2015
Last Day to Withdraw from a Session II Class with a "W"	November 9, 2015
Early Registration for Spring Ends	November 19, 2015
Thanksgiving Holidays	November 23-27, 2015
Full Session Classes End	December 7, 2015
Last Day/Final Exams for Session II Classes	December 14, 2015
Final Exams for Full Session Classes	December 8-11, 2015
Bookstore Textbook Rentals Due Back	December 15, 2015
Grades Due to Registrar	December 15, 2015

Services For Students

Numerous services are available to assist Middle Georgia State College students in becoming academically successful. There are also numerous opportunities for participation in College-sponsored programs and activities that are culturally, professionally, and personally enriching.

Academic Advising

Middle Georgia State College recognizes **academic advising** as a critical component of a successful educational experience. Through the advising curriculum students will be provided with accurate and timely information necessary to make informed decisions that promote self-sufficiency, self-awareness and self-discovery. Through collaborative relationships with academic advisors, students will be able to define and implement comprehensive educational plans that are consistent with their personal values, goals and career aspirations. Academic advisors, listed by school and major, are found on the Academic Advising website <http://www.mga.edu/advising/>.

Academic Resource Centers

Located on the lower level of the Library Building on the Macon Campus, the lower level of Oak Hall on the Warner Robins Campus, the bottom level of Roberts Library on the Cochran campus and on the upper level room 2008 on the Dublin campus, Academic Resource Centers offer instructional support to enhance the classroom experience. Supports include tutors, study skills resources, and workshops. Computers and printers are available for student use at all locations. For more information go to <http://www.mga.edu/academic-resource-center/>.

Bookstore

Located on all five campuses of Middle Georgia State College, the college bookstores sell textbooks, supplementary classroom material, Middle Georgia State College souvenirs, clothing, snacks, and beverages. The Macon Campus Bookstore is on the lower level of the Student Life Center. The Warner Robins Campus Bookstore is located on the first level of Oak Hall. The Cochran Campus Bookstore is located on the first level of Georgia Hall. The Dublin Campus Bookstore is located on the main level. The Eastman Campus Bookstore is located in the lobby of the main entrance.

Career Services

Located on the second floor of the Student Life Center in Macon, Career Services assists students in making career decisions and serves as the student employment office. Services include computer-assisted career assessments, career workshops and resource materials, job search strategies, and information about on-campus and off-campus employment and graduate school opportunities. Students from all campuses have access to Career Services. For more information, call (478) 471-2714 or go to www.mga.edu/career-services.

Counseling

Individual and group counseling are available for students who may be experiencing anxiety or stress while adjusting to college. All counseling services are provided on a voluntary, confidential basis and are free to currently enrolled students at Middle Georgia State College. Students seeking personal counseling must be enrolled for four or more hours and must be currently attending class at the time counseling is sought. Students requiring or requesting long-term or intensive therapy will be referred to off-campus providers and support groups as appropriate. Each semester, the Counseling Center sponsors seminars and programs on topics related to personal growth and development. Topics for these programs have included increasing self-esteem, managing stress, communication skills, career issues, life planning, improving academic effectiveness, and maintaining healthy relationships. The Counseling Center has two campus locations, the Student Life Center on the Macon Campus (478) 471-2985 and in Jackson Hall on the Cochran Campus (478) 934-3092. Counselors travel to the Dublin, Eastman and Warner Robins campuses by appointment. For more information, visit the Web site at: <http://www.mga.edu/counseling-center>.

Disability Services

Disability Services coordinates and provides a variety of services for students with documented physical and learning disabilities. The aim of this service is to ensure that students with disabilities have equal access to all academic and student programs offered at Middle Georgia State College. Services may include:

- Access and orientation to campus
- Adaptations for exams such as extended time
- Assistance in obtaining textbooks and course materials in alternate format (large print, alternative testing, access to electronic texts, etc.)
- Assistive technology software and AT lab
- Disability Student Handbook available to students upon registration with the Disability Services
- Coordination of academic accommodations with Middle Georgia State College faculty

Disability Services is located within the Counseling Center, located in the Student Life Center on the Macon Campus (478) 471-2985, in Sanford Hall on the Cochran Campus (478) 934-3023, and is available by appointment on the Dublin, Eastman, and Warner Robins Campuses. For more information, visit the Web site at: <http://www.mga.edu/disability-services>.

Email

Student email accounts are provided free of charge to all students. These email accounts serve as an official means of communication. Students are responsible for information disseminated via the student accounts. Questions or problems with email service should be directed to the Office of Technology Resources.

Enrollment Services

Enrollment Services are provided by the Office of Admissions, the Office of Financial Aid, and the Office of the Registrar. The Admissions Office and the Financial Aid Office work cooperatively to admit students to Middle Georgia State College and to help them secure financial aid. The Registrar's Office maintains student records and coordinates registration. Each of the five campuses has individuals who can answer enrollment services questions related to admissions, records and financial aid.

More specific information about Enrollment Services may be found in the Admissions and Student Finances sections of this catalog or by calling (478) 471-2800 or 1-800-272-7619 or by visiting <http://www.mga.edu/admissions/default.aspx>.

Food services

Food services are available on the Macon, the Cochran, the Eastman, and the Warner Robins campuses. Coffee shops and limited menu cafes are on the Macon, Eastman and Warner Robins campuses. Full service dining halls are located on the lower level of the Student Life Center in Macon and in Georgia Hall on the Cochran campus. Private dining facilities for campus groups should be requested through the Office of Student Life.

Library Services

The library provides access to an extensive collection of resources and services that includes books, e-books, a varied collection of both print and electronic journals, and a variety of media items. Through GALILEO, Georgia's statewide virtual library, students can access thousands of full-text magazines, journals, newspapers, encyclopedias, and electronic books. Through GIL express, an innovative resource sharing initiative of the University System of Georgia (USG), students have access to all eligible circulating material at all USG libraries. Materials can be requested through GIL express at library locations or remotely.

The three Middle Georgia State College library locations are Macon campus (478) 471-2709, The Roberts Memorial Library on the Cochran campus (478) 934-3074, and the Nola Brantley Library located next to the Warner Robins Campus. Full services can be accessed by students at any of these libraries. More information about Library services is available by visiting the Library's website at <http://www.mga.edu/library/>.

Public Safety

The Department of Public Safety seeks to develop a partnership with the campus community by using proactive policing methods. Middle Georgia State College police and security personnel strive to provide competent and courteous crime prevention measures that are critical to the accomplishment of the department's overall mission for a safe and secure community in which to learn, work, and live. For emergencies, dial 911 or 9911 by campus phone. The Public Safety Communications Coordinator can assist with general questions and parking inquiries; dial (478) 471-2414 on the Macon Campus, (478) 934-3002 on the Cochran Campus, (478) 274-7751 on the Dublin Campus, (478) 374-6403 on the Eastman Campus, or (478) 731-9901 on the Warner Robins Campus. Visit the Middle Georgia State College Department of Public Safety website at <http://www.mga.edu/police/> to learn about safety programs, resources, and other information.

Residence Life

Student housing is available on the Cochran, Eastman, and Macon campuses. The Office of Residence Life supports the mission of the College by providing students with a safe living-learning environment that supports academic pursuits and personal growth while fostering a sense of community, civic responsibility, and an appreciation of integrity, civility and diversity. For more information, contact the Office of Residence Life at <http://www.mga.edu/residence-life/> or (478) 934-3027.

Student Handbook

The student handbook provides information about important student resources and policies, such as the Drug-Free Campus Policy and the Student Code of Conduct. The Handbook is available at www.mga.edu/student-affairs.

Student Life

The Student Life program serves the needs of a diverse student body by providing quality programs designed to offer students opportunities to interact with faculty, staff, and other students outside the classroom setting, to provide students the opportunities to broaden their social, cultural and leaderships experiences while in college, and to help students become aware of and involved in community concerns. Additional information is available by visiting the Office of Student Life in the Student Life Center on the Macon Campus, (SLC-113), (478) 471-2710, on the Cochran Campus in Georgia Hall (478) 934-3152, on the Dublin Campus (478) 275-6768, on the Eastman Campus (478) 448-4703, on the Warner Robins Campus (478) 929-6700 or by visiting the Student Life website at <http://www.mga.edu/student-life/>.

TRIO Student Support Services

TRIO Student Support Services provides support for students who are low-income, first-generation, or have a disability that interferes with access to the curriculum and/or student support services. Support services include workshops, tutoring, literacy education, access to cultural activities, and academic advising. Enrollment is limited. Additional information is available by calling (478) 471-5356.

Veterans' Affairs

Middle Georgia State College is approved for the educational training of the following eligible persons:

1. Pre-approved veterans with service-connected disabilities.
2. Students with VA educational eligibility under the Montgomery/ GI Bill (Active Duty and Selected Reserve), the Post-9/11 Veterans Education Assistance Act of 2008 (New GI Bill), and the Reserve Educational Assistance Act (REAP).
3. Certain eligible spouses and dependents of veterans who are totally and permanently disabled as a result of military service, those who died while in the military, or those whose death resulted from a military-connected disability.

Veterans and other eligible persons interested in obtaining educational benefits must meet all applicable requirements for admission as outlined in this catalog; moreover, students who are certified to receive VA educational benefits will be governed by the same academic policies, rules, and regulations as stated in the *Middle Georgia State College Catalog* and in the *Middle Georgia State College Student Handbook*. The Veterans' Certification Office provides the following services:

1. Certifying persons for the receipt of VA educational benefits.
2. Monitoring registration and withdrawal and academic progress with reporting as required to the Veterans' Administration.

Students who attend the College under the Montgomery GI Bill, REAP, and the New GI Bill are required to pay College tuition and fees as regular students since VA benefits are paid directly to recipients according to law. Students are certified according to VA rules separately for each term or mini-term as full time, 3/4 time, etc., depending on the length of the term and the hours taken. For more information, contact the Registrar's Office on the Macon Campus at (478) 757-2681 or the Registrar's Office on the Cochran campus at (478) 934-3453.

Wellness

Wellness centers are located on the Macon, Cochran, and Warner Robins campuses. The Macon campus center houses a fitness center, health clinic, intramural and outdoor recreation programs, and a swimming pool. The fitness center offers group fitness classes, cardiovascular equipment, strength training equipment, body fat analysis, and incentive programs. The intramural and outdoor recreation program offers various sports leagues, tournaments, free play, and trips such as hiking and kayaking. The Cochran campus center houses a fitness center, aerobics room, indoor walking track, gymnasium floor intramural programs, and a rock climbing wall. The Warner Robins Activity Center & Café is located in Thomas Hall. This center is committed to providing opportunities for individual fitness, social interaction, leadership development, extra-curricular involvement & enjoyment through an extensive program of health, fitness, sports, and recreational activities. To join a Middle Georgia State College fitness center, students must complete a registration form, sign a liability waiver, and participate in a brief facility orientation. No appointment is needed. Walk-ins are always welcome. A valid Middle Georgia State College ID is required to utilize the Wellness Center facilities and to participate in activities. Additional information is available by visiting the Wellness Center website at <http://www.mga.edu/wellness/>.

Special Programs and Services

Middle Georgia State College Foundation, Inc.

The Middle Georgia State College Foundation oversees the college's philanthropic assets and activities. Gifts to the Foundation are used to increase scholarships and opportunities for deserving and diverse students; to promote excellence and achievement among faculty; to bolster public engagement to complement our academic strengths; and to strengthen our people, programs and facilities to support and promote academic success. The Foundation is governed by a volunteer Board of Trustees comprised of community leaders who raise funds and advocate for the college, and ensure responsible, effective stewardship of contributions.

Continuing Education

Continuing Education services provide the public with personal enrichment workshops and short-term courses. Through this service, the College also provides facilities and administrative services which enable statewide organizations and other units of the University System of Georgia to host seminars and meetings.

Admissions

Admission Procedures

Admission to Middle Georgia State College requires the Office of Admissions to know as much as possible about the academic ability and conduct of its applicants. Acceptance is based on previous academic performance, test scores, conduct, and, when appropriate, results of personal interviews and other information deemed necessary to determine the applicant's general fitness for admission to an institution of higher learning. Only after such information is obtained can the College make an admissions decision in the best interest of both the applicant and the College. Middle Georgia State College reserves the right to refuse admission to an applicant based on the results of such appraisal. The admission procedures outlined below should be followed in order to furnish the Office of Admissions with a complete set of relevant information.

Prospective students should:

Complete the online application through either GACollege411.org or at www.mga.edu/admissions. A \$20 nonrefundable application fee is required and can be paid online with a credit card.

1. Have an official transcript mailed by the high school directly to the Office of Admissions **if entering directly from high school.**
2. Have an official transcript of GED test scores mailed by the State Department of Education directly to the Office of Admissions **if entering on the basis of a GED "High School Equivalency Diploma."**
3. Have an official transcript from each college attended mailed by the respective registrar's offices directly to the Office of Admissions at Middle Georgia State College **if entering as a transfer student.**
4. Have SAT or ACT test scores sent directly to the Office of Admissions.
5. Submit a Certificate of Immunization. A medical examination is not required of applicants for admission to the College. However, all new students must submit a Certificate of Immunization prior to attending classes. The Office of Admissions will provide applicants with the required Immunization form or it can be obtained online through the College's Admissions web page.
6. Complete New Student Orientation. Orientation is required for all new and transfer students attending Middle Georgia State College. The orientation program is designed to provide essential information about academic programs and requirements, students organizations and activities, and the wide range of campus resources, both academic and non-academic, available to students. Most of all, orientation is intended to help new students connect with the campus community and to be well prepared for success. To learn more about New Student Orientation, go to www.mga.edu/orientation.

The mailing address for the Office of Admissions is 100 College Station Drive, Macon, Georgia 31206-5145. The telephone number is (478) 471-2800 or toll free 1-800-272-7619.

Official Documents Required

It is the responsibility of the applicant to furnish official documents to the Office of Admissions. Documents delivered by the applicants themselves (such as student-issued transcripts or letters, grade reports, diplomas, or graduation lists) are not typically considered official. Official documents must be issued directly by the Registrar of the previous institution(s) in a sealed envelope. These documents become a part of the applicant's Middle Georgia State College record and will not be returned. Application files are reviewed for eligibility only after all required documentation has been received.

Admissions Deadlines

For all new fall term applicants, applications should be received by July 16 of each year to ensure appropriate time for processing the file and making an admission decision. Applications should be received no later than 30 days before the spring and summer terms in which an applicant plans to enroll. All additional admissions materials should be submitted to the Office of Admissions as soon as possible prior to the beginning of the semester for which admission is sought. For transfer students, evaluation of transfer credit is mailed to applicants prior to the first day of class as long as the admissions file was complete by the application deadline. Otherwise, evaluation of transfer credit will be mailed to students during the first semester of enrollment.

Admission with Incomplete Documents

In exceptional cases, certain applicants may be admitted on the basis of incomplete or unofficial supporting documents. In such circumstances, the admission decision is provisional and is contingent upon receipt of final and official documents. If the final and official documents are not received by the **date specified in the provisional admission, or if the final documents indicate the student is ineligible for admission, the applicant's admission may be canceled and all fees which have been paid are forfeited.**

Background Check Policy Related to Admission

Applicants to Middle Georgia State College are required to answer accurately on the GA411 application for admission and on any paper applications questions related to prior or pending charges and convictions. An affirmative answer to the questions does not automatically mean an admissions denial but it does require further review before a decision will be made.

Applicants who mark “yes” to any of the criminal questions will undergo further review through the following methods:

- A completed background questionnaire with requested documentation concerning the adjudication of the case(s) will be required to be returned to the Office of Admissions.
- A signature on the permission form allowing the College to perform a background check and investigation. For out of state arrests or convictions, applicants will be required to pay for a national background check. (Specific information on how to proceed with a national background check will be sent to the applicant in a letter.)
- Upon receipt of the background check, the Vice President of Enrollment Management and/or the Assistant Vice President of Student Affairs will review the report and determine whether an admission decision can proceed forward or whether an interview with the Admissions Committee is required.
- Depending on the nature of the offense, an interview with the Admission Review Committee may be required. The committee will consist of representatives from Campus Police, Enrollment Management, Residence Life, and the Student Affairs office.
- Once a decision concerning admission is made, the Vice President of Enrollment Management is notified.
- The applicant will be notified of final decision by letter.
- The decision of the Admission Review Committee will be final. Applicants may reapply after one year and are strongly encouraged to consider other educational opportunities, to think about more specific life lessons learned, and/or more specific educational/career goals.

Admissions decisions are contingent upon the results of criminal history information provided by the applicant or obtained during a background investigation. Applicants that demonstrate a history of criminal activity or behavior will be considered based on the nature, number and gravity of crimes for which the applicant was convicted and the amount of time that has passed since the conviction.

Applicants that fail to report criminal history information may be removed from further consideration in the admissions process. All statements made in admissions applications must be true and complete. Discrepancies, misstatements, omissions, and/or falsifications may be cause for denial. If an applicant is admitted and it is later determined that the information provided during the admissions process was not factual or complete, the applicant may be academically dismissed from the College.

Required High School Curriculum

Substantial completion of the University System of Georgia's Required High School Curriculum (RHSC) requirements and graduation from a high school accredited by a regional accrediting association (such as the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools) or the Georgia Accrediting Commission as stipulated in 3.01.01A of the USG Academic Affairs Handbook. Substantial completion means that first-time freshmen must have completed all but four RHSC courses.

Students who graduate from high school in 2012 or later must present credits for (17) specified units. Students applying to an institution who graduated prior to 2012 must present credit for sixteen (16) specified units. The 17 specified units are:

- **MATHEMATICS:** Four (4) units of Mathematics, including Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry and a fourth year of advanced Math or Mathematics I, II, III and a fourth unit of Mathematics from the approved list.
- **ENGLISH:** Four (4) units of English which have as their emphasis grammar and usage, literature (American, English, World), and advanced composition skills.
- **SCIENCE:** Four (4) units of science, with at least one laboratory course from the life sciences and one laboratory course from the physical sciences. Georgia Public high school graduates must have at least one (1) unit of biology, one (1) unit of physical science or physics, and one (1) unit of chemistry, earth systems, environmental science and one (1) unit of a fourth science.
- **SOCIAL SCIENCE:** Three (3) units of social science, with at least one (1) course focusing on United States studies and one (1) course focusing on world studies.
- **FOREIGN LANGUAGE:** Two (2) units in the same foreign language emphasizing speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Two (2) units of American Sign Language may be used to satisfy this requirement.

In addition to these minimum requirements, students are encouraged to take additional academic units in high school to improve their probability for admission and success.

Admission Exams

Middle Georgia State College will require students who score below the minimum SAT or ACT scores to take the Compass Exam prior to acceptance to the college:

- Students scoring below a 430 Verbal SAT I and below a 400 Math SAT will be required to take Compass.
OR
- Students scoring below a 17 English ACT and below a 17 Math ACT will be required to take Compass.
OR
- Students presenting a RHSC deficiency in English or Math will be required to take Compass.

Admissions Eligibility

- Eligible students for admission to Middle Georgia State College must have no more than two curricular Learning Support deficiencies. The three curricular Learning Support deficiencies are designated in the following areas: (1) Learning Support Math; (2) Learning Support English; and (3) Learning Support Reading.
- Eligible students for admission to Middle Georgia State College must meet the Required High School Completion definition. This means that students must have no more than a four course deficiency from full completion of the RHSC.

Admission Categories

Auditing Admissions

Applicants who want to take college level courses and earn no grade or credit for the courses may be granted admission as an auditor. All auditors must complete an admission application, provide evidence of high school graduation or a GED, and any additional documentation required by the Office of Admissions.

Freshman Admission

All applicants must have a high school diploma or a General Educational Development Diploma (GED). The high school diploma must be issued from a high school accredited by a regional accrediting association, the Georgia Accrediting Commission, the Georgia Private School Accrediting Commission, the Accrediting Commission for Independent Study, or from a public school regulated by a school system and state department of education. Applicants who have a High School Certificate (also called a Certificate of Performance) or a Special Education Diploma are not considered to be high school graduates for admission purposes. Students applying for freshman admission must meet the following tiered set of criteria for the various degree programs:

Bachelor's Degree Program

Students must meet the following criteria to be admitted to a **bachelor degree** program:

- Minimum Test Scores
 - SAT Scores: 430 Critical Reading and 400 Math or
 - ACT Scores: 17 English and 17 Math or
 - Compass Scores: 70 English/Writing, 78 Reading, and 37 Algebra
- Minimum Freshman Index of 1850
 - Freshman Index = $500 \times (\text{HSGPA}) + (\text{SATCR}) + (\text{SATM})$ or
 - Freshman Index = $500 \times (\text{HSGPA}) + [42 \times (\text{ACTC})] + 88$
- Completion of Required High School Curriculum (RHSC) – No deficiencies

Associate's Degree Program

Students must meet the following criteria to be admitted to an **associate degree** program:

- Students graduating from high school prior to 2012 must have the following HSGPA:
 - College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) Diploma must have a 2.0 HSGPA calculated on the grades in the 16 required units of the CPC or
 - Technical/Career Program (TCP) Diploma must have a 2.2 HSGPA calculated on the grades in the 12 academic units of the TCP.

- Students graduating from high school 2012 or later must have a 2.0 HSGPA calculated on the grades in the required 17 units of the Required High School Curriculum (RHSC).
- Minimum SAT, ACT, or Compass Scores
- Maximum of 2 learning support deficiencies
- Maximum of 4 Required High School Curriculum Deficiencies

Aviation Certificate Programs

Students must meet the following admission requirements:

- Completed and received a College Preparatory, Technical/Career Preparatory or general high school diploma or passed the General Education Diploma (GED) test
- Minimum Compass scores required for specific certificate program

Minimum Compass Entrance Scores for Aviation Certificate Programs

Certificate	Eng/Writing	Pre-Algebra	Math/Algebra	Reading
Aircraft Structural Technology (also known as Aircraft Sheet Metal)	27	26	N/A	70
Aircraft Structural Worker	27	26	N/A	70
Aviation Maintenance Technology-A&P	27	N/A	37	70
Aviation Maintenance Technology-Airframe	27	N/A	37	70
Aviation Maintenance Technology-Powerplant	27	N/A	37	70
Avionics Technology	27	N/A	37	70

*Students who complete these certificates who then wish to transition to an AA, AS or AAS program will be required to retake the Compass and then must achieve the additional minimum scores of 32 in English/Writing and 20 in Algebra.

(USG BOR 4.2.1.1 Freshman Index or GPA)

Former Student Admission

Students who have attended Middle Georgia State College within a 12 month period and who have not attended any other institution in the interim are not required to reapply. Former enrolled students who have attended other institutions since their enrollment at Middle Georgia State College must file an application for re-admission and must furnish official transcripts from each institution attended since last attending Middle Georgia State College. Former students who have not attended Middle Georgia State College within the last twelve months or who were dismissed academically or suspended under the Learning Support Exclusion policy must file an application for re-admission. The \$20 nonrefundable fee for the admission application will be required of former students who must reapply for admission.

High School Student Admission

Middle Georgia State College, in cooperation with area high schools, offers dual Enrollment, Early Admission, the Georgia Academy of Aviation, Mathematics, Engineering and Sciences (GAMES) and Move on When Ready programs for students who are at least sixteen years of age and who are classified as juniors or seniors in high school. These programs are designed to encourage academically superior students to begin college level work at Middle Georgia State College while completing requirements for high school graduation.

It is left to the discretion of the high school as to whether credit earned in these programs will be accepted toward fulfillment of its graduation requirements. Therefore, it is very important that students consult their high school guidance counselor and/or principal to determine the college courses in which to enroll to satisfy graduation requirements. **The school counselor or principal making the recommendation must submit written course recommendations to the Office of Admissions together**

with the student's high school transcript and SAT or ACT scores. For students planning to enroll during the summer term immediately following completion of their junior year, a transcript showing work completed through the first semester or second quarter of their junior year should be submitted. A supplementary transcript showing the last semester or quarter's work should be submitted at the end of the term.

Students applying for any of these programs should take the SAT or ACT as early as possible. Applications will be considered on an individual basis, and a personal interview may be required. Applicants may obtain application materials and additional information from their high school counselor, the Office of Admissions at Middle Georgia State College, or at www.mga.edu.

ACCEL Program

The ACCEL Program enables qualified Georgia high school juniors and seniors to receive tuition funding for approved college courses taken through Georgia colleges. ACCEL funding is administered by the Georgia Student Finance Commission. Additional information about the ACCEL program may be found at www.gsfc.org or by contacting the Office of Admissions.

Dual Enrollment

This program is for high school juniors or seniors who wish to enter the College on a part-time basis and earn college credit while completing high school graduation requirements. Applicants for admission to this program must:

1. Submit a completed application for admission for dual enrollment (including approved course recommendations) and \$20 non-refundable application fee
2. Have a minimum cumulative high school grade point average of 3.0 to include all attempts in academic coursework as calculated by Middle Georgia State College for admission purposes
3. Have a combined Critical Reading/Math SAT score of 970 or above with a minimum Critical Reading score of 430 and Math of 400, or an ACT minimum English score of 17, Math score of 17, and a Composite score of 20
4. Have evidence on the high school transcript that student is on track towards completion of the College Preparatory Curriculum or the USG Required High School Curriculum requirements and high school graduation
5. Be recommended by their high school counselor or principal.
6. Have the written consent of a parent or guardian (if the student is a minor).
7. Provide immunization record, lawful presence documentation and any other materials required by the Office of Admissions.

Early Admissions or Move On When Ready (MOWR)

This program is for high school junior or seniors who wish to enroll **full-time** in the College and earn college credit while completing high school graduation requirements.

Applicants for admission to this program must:

1. Submit a completed application for early admission (including approved course recommendations) and the \$20 non-refundable application fee.
2. Have a minimum cumulative high school grade point average of 3.5 to include all attempts in academic coursework as calculated by Middle Georgia State College for admission purposes.
3. Have a combined Critical Reading/Math SAT score of 1100 or above with a minimum Critical Reading score of 520 and Math of 520, or an ACT minimum English score of 22, Math score of 22 and a Composite score of 24.
4. Have evidence on the high school transcript that student is on track towards completion of the College Preparatory Curriculum or the USG Required High School Curriculum requirements and high school graduation.
5. Be recommended by their high school counselor or principal.
6. Have the written consent of a parent or guardian (if the student is a minor).
7. Provide immunization record, lawful presence documentation and any other materials required by the Office of Admissions.

Georgia Academy of Aviation, Mathematics, Engineering and Sciences (GAMES) Student

The Georgia Academy of Aviation, Mathematics, Engineering, and Science (GAMES) is a residential, dual-enrollment program for top-performing high school juniors and seniors. Originated in the fall of 1997, GAMES allows students who meet the strenuous admission requirements to obtain high school and college credit simultaneously while enrolled full-time in college courses.

Minimum requirements for admission to the GAMES program are as follows:

1. Submit a completed GAMES application. This application may be obtained by contacting GAMES at (478) 934-3471; printing an application off the web at www.mga.edu/GAMES; via e-mail at games@mgc.edu; or by mailing a request to GAMES, 1100 Second Street, SE, Cochran, Georgia 31014. Admission is competitive so early application is recommended.
2. A high school cumulative grade-point average of a 3.5 on a 4.0 scale in academic core classes;
3. A composite critical Reading and Math score of 1100* on the SAT examination with minimum scores of 560* on the Math section and 530* on the critical Reading section **or** a composite score of 24* on the ACT with a minimum score of 24* on the Math section and a 23* on the English section.
4. Enrollment in an accelerated college prep curriculum;
5. Submission of three recommendation forms provided by GAMES (one must be completed by a student's Math instructor, one by a science instructor, and one by a student's high school counselor), an essay, and a high school disciplinary record;
6. Completion of on-campus interviews with the student and at least one parent or guardian.

*A very limited number of students who score close to but do not meet the actual ACT or SAT testing requirements and possess compelling academic characteristic(s) (such as high school performance in accelerated courses or grades in English and math courses) may be considered for admission on a provisional basis and must obtain a 2.5 GPA during their first year to continue in the program. Decisions upon applicants falling into this category will be made on a case by case basis and will be considered based on the recommendation letters and personal interview.

Home-Schooled Students and Graduates of Non-accredited High Schools Admission

- All home-school and graduates of non-accredited high schools must complete an admission application and submit any additional documentation required by MGSC. Applicants from home schools or graduates of non-accredited high schools do not have to take the GED to be considered for admission to Middle Georgia State College. However, non-traditional applicants from home schools or graduates of non-accredited high schools who have been out of high school more than five years who cannot provide the required information to validate required high school curriculum will be considered for admissions as a Non-Traditional Student (see section below for requirements).
- An applicant must meet the average SAT or ACT score of the previous year's fall semester first-time freshman admitted to Middle Georgia State College (please call the Admissions office for the current required score), and have completed the equivalent of each of the RHSC areas, as documented in the Home School Application for Admission or official high school transcripts to be considered for admission. Students in this category must also meet the minimum SAT Critical Reading score of 350 and the SAT Math score of 350, or the ACT English score of 14, and the ACT Math score of 14.
- Applicants from home schools or graduates of non-accredited high schools may validate the Required High School Curriculum (RHSC) in an alternative way. SAT or ACT scores and satisfactory documentation of equivalent competence in each of the RHSC areas at the college preparatory level may be used in lieu of the academic core grade point average and Carnegie unit requirements of the RHSC.
- Students admitted in this category with satisfactory documentation of RHSC competence in all areas will be counted in the institution's preferred admissions category. Those with qualifying SAT/ACT scores and documentation of partial RHSC completion may be admitted on the same basis and with the same conditions as other students with RHSC deficiencies. Students with SAT/ACT scores that fall below the minimum required score, with complete or partial RHSC's will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

International Student Admission

Middle Georgia State College values the contributions international students make to our campus community. International students provide the College with a diverse population through which differences in race, ethnicity, religious conviction, and cultural background may be celebrated.

Because additional processing time is required, international students should submit the admissions application and all supporting documents at least 60 days prior to the desired semester of enrollment. Foreign educational credentials must include English translations.

In addition to satisfying the regular requirements for admission as freshmen or transfer students, international applicants must provide evidence of adequate financial support to meet educational and personal expenses. International students must provide evidence of adequate immunization and have health insurance coverage that meets minimum University System of Georgia standards. Additional information regarding mandatory student health insurance coverage may be found at

www.studentinsurance.com. Middle Georgia State College determines admissibility of international applicants only after **all** required admissions documents have been received. The certificate of eligibility (Form I-20) cannot be forwarded to an international student until after an offer of acceptance has been extended by the College.

International students without previous records at colleges or universities within the United States must meet the requirements outlined in this catalog for admission as beginning freshmen. International students who have attended colleges or universities within the United States must meet the requirements outlined for admission as transfer students.

All applicants (including permanent resident aliens) whose first language is not English and whose language of instruction throughout secondary school was not in English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and must attain a total minimum score of 523 (paper-based test), 193 (computer-based test) or 69 on the internet-based test. Information regarding the TOEFL exam may be found at www.toefl.com. The College will also accept the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) if a student scores a 6 or higher.

Once admitted into the College, international students (with F-1 visas) are required to **register** for and **complete** a full-time course load (at least 12 semester hours) each academic term, with the exception of summer. International students must be registered for at least 12 semester hours no later than the first day of class for regular session courses during the fall and spring semesters. Middle Georgia State College is required to report international students who drop below full-time status or who do not remain in "good academic standing" to the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services. Such students are considered "out of status" and their F-1 status will therefore be terminated. **It is the responsibility of the international student to fully understand and comply with all U.S. immigration laws governing their visa status.**

International students are required to pay non-resident tuition. International students who are enrolled in a bachelor's degree program who have earned 60 or more credit hours toward a degree with a 3.50 GPA or higher may be considered for a non-resident tuition waiver. Because the number of international fee waivers is limited, meeting the minimum criteria for consideration does not guarantee award of the waiver. Additional information regarding application for a non-resident fee waiver may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President of Enrollment Management. An international student who violates any aspect of their F-1 visa status will not be considered for a non-resident fee waiver. The College reserves the right to rescind fee waivers for international students with F-1 status violations.

All new international students must report to the International Student Admission person within the first two weeks of class and must provide the office with their passport, I-20, and I-94 records. Photocopies of these documents will be placed in the student's admission file and the originals will be returned to the student.

Non-Degree Major Admissions

Applicants who have not previously attended a college and who wish to pursue courses for personal enrichment or advancement must satisfy regular admissions requirements prior to enrollment. Non-degree majors must satisfy all Learning Support prerequisites before enrolling in a course and may earn a maximum of 15 semester hours (including institutional credit). Students must fulfill all relevant beginning freshman requirements before entering a degree program.

Non-Traditional Freshman Student Admission

In order to make the USG more accessible to citizens who are not of traditional college-going age and to encourage a higher proportion of Georgians to benefit from life-long learning, institutions may admit as many non-traditional students as is appropriate based on institutional mission, academic programs, and success in retaining and graduating non-traditional students. The number of non-traditional students an institution enrolls will not be counted against the percent of Limited Admissions allowed each institution. Institutions may set additional criteria for admission of non-traditional students.

Non-traditional freshmen are defined as individuals who meet all of the following criteria:

- Have been out of high school at least five years and whose high school class graduated at least five years ago;
- Hold a high school diploma from an accredited or approved high school or have satisfactorily completed the GED; and,
- Have earned fewer than 30 transferable semester credit hours.

All non-traditional freshmen must be screened for placement in Learning Support courses using a placement test administered by a USG institution and must meet USG criteria for exemption or exit of Learning Support Reading, English, and Math.

For students transferring from a Commission on Colleges (COC)-accredited Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG) College, comparable scores from the TCSG College may be used according to guidelines issued by the USG chief academic office.

As an alternative, an institution may allow non-traditional freshmen who have within the past seven (7) years posted SAT scores of at least 500 in both Verbal/Critical Reading and Mathematics or ACT scores of at least 21 on both English and Mathematics to exempt the placement test.

For non-traditional freshmen (defined as having been out of high school at least five years and whose high school class graduated at least five years ago; holding a high school diploma from an accredited high school or have satisfactorily completed the GED; and having earned fewer than 30 transferable semester credit hours), admission may be authorized upon achieving the minimum required Compass test scores and having no more than two learning support deficiencies. (*USG BOR 4.2.1.4 Non-Traditional Students*)

Students with GED Equivalent

For students who have satisfactorily completed the GED, have earned fewer than 30 transferable semester credit hours, and whose high school class has graduated, admission may be authorized based on their Compass test scores. Students must obtain the Compass minimums of 32 English, 20 Math and 62 Reading for initial consideration and cannot place into all three areas of learning support. The required scores to exempt learning support are a 78 for Reading, 70 for English, and a 37 for Math.

Senior Citizen Admission

Eligible persons (62 years of age or older) may audit or enroll in a course for resident credit on a space available basis without payment of fees except for application fees, supply fees, laboratory fees, and applied music fees. Applicants must provide evidence of immunization by completing the Immunization form provided by the Office of Admissions. To be eligible for admission and enrollment as a senior citizen, persons must:

1. Meet all requirements for admission as an auditor, beginning freshman, transfer student, or re-entering student as outlined elsewhere in this catalog.
2. Be a legal resident of the State of Georgia.
3. Be 62 years of age or older at the time of registration. (A birth certificate or other comparable written documentation of age must be submitted with the application for admission.)

Special Student Admission

Applicants who have a baccalaureate or higher degree from an accredited institution of higher education and who do not wish to pursue another degree may enroll as Special Students. Individuals in this category are required to submit an official transcript showing evidence of degree completion. Applicants must provide evidence of immunization by completing the Immunization form provided by the Office of Admissions. An applicant with a degree who wishes to complete a program at Middle Georgia State College will be classified as a transfer student and must meet the requirements set forth in the catalog.

Students with Disabilities Admissions

It is the policy of Middle Georgia State College to provide program accessibility and reasonable accommodations for persons defined as disabled in Section 503/504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. No student with a disability who is qualified to enter Middle Georgia State College will be denied admission or be subject to discrimination in the application of admission standards.

Students with disabilities have the responsibility of contacting Disability Services to schedule an interview for assessment of their needs prior to their first semester of enrollment at Middle Georgia State College. To qualify for services, students must verify disability by providing current documentation from a qualified health professional. Subsequently, these students have the responsibility of 1) submitting a class schedule each semester to Disability Services, 2) identifying themselves and their needs to each professor at the first week of class each semester, and 3) notifying Disability Services as soon as possible should any problems arise concerning their academic program.

A handbook describing the services for students with disabilities will be provided when the student registers with Disability Services. Disability Services is part of the Counseling Center. It is located in Learning Support 110. More information is available by calling (478) 471-2985 or TDD (478) 471-5798, or by visiting the website at <http://www.mga.edu/counseling-center/>.

Transfer Student Admission

- Transfer applicants who have earned fewer than 30 semester hours of transferable credit must comply with both [freshman](#) and transfer admission requirements.

- Transfer applicants must present a cumulative grade-point average of 2.00 or above (based on a 4.00 scale) on all work attempted and must be in "good standing" at the last institution attended in order to be admitted in "good standing".
 - Transfer applicants whose cumulative grade-point average is below 2.00 may be considered for admission and placed on academic probation.
 - Transfer applicants whose academic status was probation, exclusion, or dismissal when last enrolled at any institution will, if admitted, be placed on academic probation.
- Transfer applicants who have 30 or more transferable semester hours may not be considered for regular admission unless they are academically eligible to return or continue to the college they last attended.

Students who have earned less than thirty (30) or more semester hours must complete any outstanding learning support and Required High School Curriculum deficiency requirements. Some transfer students may be required to participate in the placement examination process and, based on those results, may be required to enroll in Learning Support courses.

Students with Learning Support requirements at their previous institution may be admitted only in accordance with the Learning Support policies and procedures established by the University System of Georgia and Middle Georgia State College. In order for a student to receive transfer credit for Learning Support courses, the student must have taken the remedial course and successfully passed the Compass exit exam. Students who have not exited an area at their previous institution will be bound by Middle Georgia State College Learning Support requirements. Middle Georgia State College may require additional testing to help determine an applicant's qualifications for admission.

Transient Student Admission

Applicants who have attended another college or university and seek temporary admission to Middle Georgia State College must submit a letter from the registrar of the institution in which they are regularly enrolled which recommends admission as a transient student. Applicants must provide evidence of immunization by completing the Immunization form provided by the Office of Admissions. Transient students who wish to continue in attendance beyond a temporary period must meet the requirements outlined for transfer students. Transient students are expected to abide by Middle Georgia State College's policies, procedures, and student code of conduct.

Notification of Acceptance

Applicants meeting the admissions deadline to the College are notified by letter as to the conditions of acceptance. When applicants are provisionally admitted with unofficial or incomplete document(s), official document(s) will be required before the admission is final. If this information has not been received by the date of registration, applicants may register only on a provisional basis. If the required documentation is not received by the established deadline of the provisional admission, students may be required to withdraw from the College and forfeit all tuition and fees.

Policies for Transferring College Credit

1. Credit earned in collegiate institutions accredited by the appropriate regional accrediting association may be transferred at full value provided the course content is comparable to that of a course offered by Middle Georgia State College or, for non-comparable courses, those that satisfy the guidelines of the University System of Georgia.
2. Only 45 semester hours of academic credit and 2 semester hours of physical education activity credit may be applied by transfer toward an Associate Degree.
3. At least a "C" in freshman composition is required for transfer credit in English 1101 and English 1102.
4. The total number of combined hours earned through correspondence, extension, and military experiences shall not exceed 15 semester hours.
5. **No credit** is awarded for the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) "General Examinations." To see which CLEP Subject Examinations are accepted for credit, see the Academic Requirements and Information Section of this catalog or go to <http://www.mga.edu/testing-services/clep.aspx>.
6. Students may apply for Advanced Placement Program credit only after being accepted and enrolled by Middle Georgia State College. For additional information, please refer to catalog section Credit by Examination under Academic Requirements.
7. Transfer credit from colleges and universities outside the United States will be examined by the Office of Admissions, the Registrar's Office and the appropriate Dean. Information regarding appropriate credential evaluation services may be obtained by contacting the (478) 471-2800.

Student Finances

Payment of Tuition and Fees

Payment deadlines are listed on the College's website under the Bursar's Office page. Registration is not complete until all tuition and fees have been paid. All tuition and fees and other charges are subject to change at the end of any semester. See the Bursar's Office page on the College's website for current tuition and fee amounts.

Tuition and fees payments may be made at the following physical locations but only with *cash, check or money order* (This applies to all payments submitted in person or via postal services. Payments via telephone are not accepted):

- **Macon Campus**
 1. **Bursar's Office** located on the second floor of the Student Life Center
 2. **Payment Center** located on the first floor of the Student Life Center
- **Cochran Campus – Student Accounts Office** located on the 2nd floor of Grace Hall
- **Dublin Campus – Reception desk** located in the main building
- **Eastman Campus – Reception desk** located in the main building
- **Warner Robins Campus – Administrative Office** located in the Academic Services Building
- **The Robins Resident Center – Reception desk** located in the main building

Payment may also be made **online**:

- Students may pay online by logging into their student Banner account on the Middle Georgia State College website.
- Online payment options available for tuition and fees are:
 - **Credit Cards** - a 2.90% convenience fee will now be added for using a credit card. For example, a \$1,000 payment to Middle Georgia State via credit card would result in a \$1,029 charge to your credit card. MasterCard, Discover, or American Express can be used. Please note that *VISA is no longer accepted*.
 - **HigherOne OneAccount** - no convenience fee will be added when using your HigherOne OneAccount.
 - **E-check (electronic check)** - no convenience fee will be added when paying by e-check, but you will need your bank routing number and your account number.

Important Note: Payments for miscellaneous fines or fees (library fines, parking fines, graduation applications, etc.) can still be made at our Macon, Cochran, Dublin, Eastman and Warner Robins campus payment locations with a credit card (MasterCard, Discover, American Express *or* VISA will be accepted and no convenience fee will be added), as well as with a check or cash. Cash, check or money order *only* will be accepted at the Robins Resident Center.

A student attending classes who has not completed registration with the Bursar's Office through payment of fees will be held liable for the fees due plus any service fees assessed, applicable collection costs, court costs, and legal fees associated with collection efforts. A "hold" will be placed on the record of any student who has a financial obligation to the College and will remain on the student's record until the obligation is settled. This "hold" prevents a student from registering for additional classes, from graduating, and from obtaining grades and transcripts.

Persons who have checks returned by a bank for any reason must promptly settle that obligation with the College, along with a \$20 returned item fee that is assessed. Failure to do so will be considered nonpayment of fees. The College reserves the right to void a student's registration for nonpayment of fees at any time during the academic term. The College also reserves the right to place students on "cash only" status for writing checks that are not honored by a bank.

It is the responsibility of all Middle Georgia State College students to be informed of, and to observe all regulations and procedures regarding the payment of fees and the entitlement of refunds. In no case will a regulation be waived or an exception granted because a student pleads ignorance of the regulation or asserts that he/she was not informed of the regulation by an advisor or other authority. Verbal misinformation is not grounds for waiver of a regulation. All questions concerning fees and refunds should be directed to the Bursar's Office.

Tuition Rates

- **Current Rate** This rate applies to all currently enrolled students at Middle Georgia State College.
- **Online Learning** These tuition rates consist of an eCore rate and an eTuition rate.

These rates apply to tuition only and are subject to increase each year. New rates are automatically calculated on students' schedule bills. Any questions may be directed to one of the cashiers in Bursar's Office by calling (478) 471-2705. More tuition information can also be found at www.mga.edu under the Bursar's Office page.

Fees

In addition to tuition, Middle Georgia State imposes the following fees:

- **Orientation Fee:** All beginning and transfer students pay an orientation fee. This fee covers the cost of orientation and is nonrefundable.
- **Student Activities Fee** All students are assessed a Student Activities Fee based on the number of hours enrolled.
- **Technology Fee** All students enrolled at Middle Georgia State College are assessed a technology fee each semester. This fee is used to support technology improvements and/or upgrades on campus.
- **Institution Fee** All USG students are required to pay a mandatory institution fee imposed by the Board of Regents.
- **Recreation and Wellness Fee** Students may be assessed a recreation and wellness fee depending on the location of their classes. This fee supports the financing and construction of a campus wellness center.
- **Cafeteria Meal Plan** See the Meal Plan webpage for more information.
- **Housing Application/Deposit Fee** See the Residence Life webpage for more information.
- **Late Registration Fee** Students will be assessed a fee for registering on or after the first day of class of each semester.
- **Specific Course Fees** Students enrolled in certain specific courses at Middle Georgia State College are assessed specific course fees. These fees are nonrefundable.
- **Aviation Fees** Students enrolled in aviation courses pay certain aviation fees.
- **Student Health Insurance** Students enrolled in nursing or respiratory therapy programs, some HIMT, HIMA, and HLSA courses, or international students holding F or J visas at Middle Georgia State College are required to have health insurance that meets minimum standards as mandated by the University System of Georgia. More information can be found on the College's website under Student Health Insurance.
- **Liability Insurance and Livetext Account** – Students enrolled in the Early Childhood Special Education Program, the Middle Grades Education Program and the Secondary Education Certification Tracks are required to have professional liability insurance and a Livetext account. Information regarding these fees is sent to students upon admission into the Education Programs.
- **Other Education Student Fees** Various other clinical and internship fees will be required in the School of Education. These fees are nonrefundable.
- **Liability Insurance** Students enrolled in programs requiring clinical time, such as nursing or respiratory therapy, are required to have professional liability insurance. This fee is nonrefundable.
- **Other Nursing and Respiratory Therapy Student Fees** Various other testing fees will be required in the School of Nursing and Health Sciences. These fees are nonrefundable.
- **Field Internship Fee** – Students enrolled in the Early Childhood Special Education Program, the Middle Grades Education Program and the Secondary Education Certification Tracks are required to pay a field internship fee per clinical course.
- **Graduation Fee** Upon graduation, students are required to pay a graduation fee.
- **Online Course Proctoring Fee** Some online courses require proctored exams for which there is a fee.
- **Various Other Fees** These fees include a residence hall lock-out fee, a lost key fee, a replacement ID fee, and a transcript fee and will be assessed when necessary.

Current fee amounts are listed on the College's website under the Bursar's Office page.

Additional Costs of Attendance

Students may incur additional costs of attendance while attending Middle Georgia State College. These costs include, but are not limited to, the following:

- **Textbooks and Supplies**
Textbooks and school supplies are available in the Middle Georgia State College Bookstores on the Macon, Cochran, Dublin, Eastman and Warner Robins campuses. The costs of books and supplies will vary with the courses selected by the student. A fair estimate is from \$150 to \$400 each semester.
- **Nursing Uniforms and Instruments**
Nursing students are required to purchase uniforms and instruments at a cost of approximately \$300 per year.

Refund Policy (Non-Financial Aid)

A full refund will be given to students who officially withdraw prior to the first day of the semester. The refund amount for students completely withdrawing from the College after the first day of the semester will be based on a pro rata percentage determined by dividing the total number of calendar days in the semester the student has completed by the total number of calendar days in the semester. The total number of calendar days in the semester will include weekends. Scheduled breaks of five or more days and days that a student was on an approved leave of absence are excluded. No refunds will be issued once a student has completed 60% or more of a semester. However, a refund of all nonresident fees, matriculation fees, and other mandatory fees will be made in the event of the death of a student at any time during the academic session.

NO refunds will be made for the following:

- Withdrawal after 60% of the semester is completed
- Failure to withdraw officially
- Suspension or forced withdrawal for disciplinary reasons
- Reduction in hours after the "drop/add" period ends
- Late registration fee payments
- Applied music fee payments

The "stop payment" of a check does not constitute an official withdrawal from Middle Georgia State College. The student will be held liable for all charges unless the date of official withdrawal from the College is within the refund period, in which case the student will be liable for the portion of their tuition and fees that are not refundable, plus the returned check fee and any applicable collection costs, including court and legal fees associated with collection.

Delivery of Refunds

Middle Georgia State College utilizes the HigherOne debit card to deliver refunds of tuition, fees, scholarships and financial aid remaining balances to students. Every student will receive an "Easy Refund" MasterCard from HigherOne in the mail. This card is a debit card, not a credit card, and can be used anywhere MasterCard debit cards are accepted. More information about the HigherOne Easy Refund card can be found on the College's website under the Student Accounts page. All students should activate their cards even if they do not expect to receive a refund.

At the start of the semester or part-of-term session, disbursement of financial aid funds to student accounts will occur after the drop/add period has ended and no-show reporting has been finalized. Per federal regulations, refunds of remaining credit balances are released no later than 14 calendar days after posting of financial aid disbursements to student accounts. Following this period, refunds are processed weekly.

Classification for Tuition Purposes

Description of Terms Used in the Policy

1. **Dependent Student** – an individual under the age of 24 who receives financial support from a parent or United States court appointed legal guardian.
2. **Emancipated** – a minor who, under certain circumstances, may be treated by the law as an adult. A student reaching the age of 18 shall not qualify for consideration of reclassification by virtue of having become emancipated unless he or she can demonstrate financial independence and domicile independent of his or her parents.

3. Independent Student – an individual who is not claimed as a dependent on the federal or state income tax returns of a parent or United States court appointed legal guardian and whose parent or guardian has ceased to provide support and rights to that individuals' care, custody, and earnings. The other terms used in the Tuition Classification Policy can be found in the Glossary of Terms for Classification of Students for Tuition Purposes.

United States Citizens

A. Independent Students

1. An independent student who has established and maintained a domicile in the State of Georgia for a period of at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes for the term shall be classified as in-state for tuition purposes.

No student shall gain or acquire in-state classification while attending any postsecondary educational institution in this state without clear evidence of having established domicile in Georgia for purposes other than attending a postsecondary educational institution in this state.

2. If an independent student classified as in-state for tuition purposes relocates out of state temporarily but returns to the State of Georgia within 12 months of the relocation, such student shall be entitled to retain his or her in-state tuition classification.

B. Dependent Students

1. A dependent student shall be classified as in-state for tuition purposes if such dependent student's parent has established and maintained domicile in the State of Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes for the term and (a) the student has graduated from a Georgia high school; or (b) the parent claimed the student as a dependent on the parent's most recent federal or state income tax return.

2. A dependent student shall be classified as in-state for tuition purposes if such student's United States court appointed legal guardian has established and maintained domicile in the State of Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes for the term, provided that such appointment was not made to avoid payment of out-of-state tuition and the U.S. court appointed legal guardian can provide clear evidence of having established and maintained domicile in the State of Georgia for a period of at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes for the term.

3. If the parent or United States court appointed legal guardian of a dependent student currently classified as in-state for tuition purposes establishes domicile outside of the State of Georgia after having established and maintained domicile in the State of Georgia, such student may retain his or her in-state tuition classification so long as such student remains continuously enrolled in a public postsecondary educational institution in this state, regardless of the domicile of such student's parent or United States court appointed legal guardian.

Noncitizen Students

A noncitizen student shall not be classified as in-state for tuition purposes unless the student is legally in this state and there is evidence to warrant consideration of in-state classification as determined by the Board of Regents. Lawful permanent residents, refugees, asylums, or other eligible noncitizens as defined by federal Title IV regulations may be extended the same consideration as citizens of the United States in determining whether they qualify for in-state classification.

International students who reside in the United States under non-immigrant status conditioned at least in part upon intent not to abandon a foreign domicile shall not be eligible for in-state classification.

Middle Georgia State College may waive out-of-state tuition for:

A. Academic Common Market (Waiver A). Students selected to participate in a program offered through the Academic Common Market.

B. International and Superior Out-of-State Students (Waiver B). International students and superior out-of-state students selected by the institutional president or an authorized representative. The number of waivers granted in this category is determined by the institution and follows established criteria for eligibility.

C. University System Employees and Dependents (Waiver C). Full-time employees of the University System, their spouses, and their dependent children.

D. Full-Time School Employees (Waiver E). Full-time employees in the public schools of Georgia or Technical College System of Georgia (BR Minutes, October 2008), their spouses, and their dependent children. Teachers employed full-time on military bases in Georgia shall also qualify for this waiver (BR Minutes, 1988-89, p. 43) (BR Minutes, October 2008).

E. Career Consular Officials (Waiver F). Career consular officers, their spouses, and their dependent children who are citizens of the foreign nation that their consular office represents and who are stationed and living in Georgia under orders of their respective governments.

F. Military Personnel (Waiver G). Military personnel, their spouses, and their dependent children stationed in or assigned to Georgia and on active duty. The waiver can be retained by the military personnel, their spouses, and their dependent children if the military sponsor is reassigned outside of Georgia, as long as the student(s) remain(s) continuously enrolled and the military sponsor remains on active military status (BR Minutes, February 2004).

G. Georgia National Guard and U.S. Military Reservists (Waiver J). Active members of the Georgia National Guard, stationed or assigned to Georgia or active members of a unit of the U.S. Military Reserves based in Georgia, and their spouses and their dependent children (BR Minutes, October 2008).

H. Students enrolled in University System institutions as part of Competitive Economic Development Projects (Waiver K). Students who are certified by the Commissioner of the Georgia Department of Economic Development as being part of a competitive economic development project.

I. Students in Georgia-Based Corporations (Waiver L). Students who are employees of Georgia-based corporations or organizations that have contracted with the Board of Regents through University System institutions to provide out-of-state tuition differential waivers.

J. Students in ICAPP Advantage programs (Waiver N). Any student participating in an ICAPP Advantage program.

K. International and Domestic Exchange Programs (Waiver O). Any student who enrolls in a University System institution as a participant in an international or domestic direct exchange program that provides reciprocal benefits to University System students (BR Minutes, October 2008).

L. Economic Advantage (Waiver P). As of the first day of classes for the term, an economic advantage waiver may be granted to a U.S. citizen or U.S. legal permanent resident who is a dependent or independent student and can provide clear evidence that the student or the student's parent, spouse, or U.S. court appointed legal guardian has relocated to the State of Georgia to accept full-time, self-sustaining employment and has established domicile in the State of Georgia. Relocation to the state must be for reasons other than enrolling in an institution of higher education. For U.S. citizens or U.S. legal permanent residents, this waiver will expire 12 months from the date the waiver was granted (BR Minutes, October 2008).

As of the first day of classes for the term, an economic advantage waiver may be granted to an independent non-citizen possessing a valid employment-related visa status that can provide clear evidence of having relocated to the State of Georgia to accept full-time, self-sustaining employment. Relocation to the state must be for employment reasons and not for the purpose of enrolling in an institution of higher education. These individuals would be required to show clear evidence of having taken legally permissible steps toward establishing legal permanent residence in the United States and the establishment of legal domicile in the State of Georgia. Independent non-citizen students may continue to receive this waiver as long as they maintain a valid employment-related visa status and can demonstrate continued efforts to establish U.S. legal permanent residence and legal domicile in the State of Georgia (BR Minutes, October 2008).

A dependent non-citizen student who can provide clear evidence that the student's parent, spouse, or U.S. court-appointed legal guardian possesses a valid employment-related visa status and can provide clear evidence of having relocated to the State of Georgia to accept full-time, self-sustaining employment is also eligible to receive this waiver. Relocation to the state must be for employment reasons and not for the purpose of enrolling in an institution of higher

education. These individuals must be able to show clear evidence of having taken legally permissible steps toward establishing legal permanent residence in the United States and the establishment of legal domicile in the State of Georgia. Non-citizen students currently receiving a waiver who are dependents of a parent, spouse, or U.S. court-appointed legal guardian possessing a valid employment-related visa status may continue to receive this waiver as long as they can demonstrate that their parent, spouse, or U.S. court appointed legal guardian is maintaining full-time, self-sustaining employment in Georgia and is continuing efforts to pursue an adjustment of status to U.S. legal permanent resident and the establishment of legal domicile in the State of Georgia. (BR Minutes, October 2008.)

M. Recently Separated Military Service Personnel (Waiver Q). Members of a uniformed military service of the United States who, within 12 months of separation from such service, enroll in an academic program and demonstrate intent to become a permanent resident of Georgia. This waiver may also be granted to their spouses and dependent children. This waiver may be granted for not more than one year (BR Minutes, October 2008).

N. Nonresident Student (Waiver R). As of the first day of classes for the term, a nonresident student can be considered for this waiver under the following conditions:

Dependent Student If the parent, or U.S. court-appointed legal guardian has maintained domicile in Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months and the student can provide clear and legal evidence showing the relationship to the parent or U.S. court-appointed legal guardian has existed for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes for the term. Under Georgia code legal guardianship must be established prior to the student's 18th birthday (BR Minutes, October 2008).

Independent Student If the student can provide clear and legal evidence showing relations to the spouse and the spouse has maintained domicile in Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes for the term. This waiver can remain in effect as long as the student remains continuously enrolled (BR Minutes, October 2008).

If the parent, spouse, or U.S. court-appointed legal guardian of a continuously enrolled nonresident student establishes domicile in another state after having maintained domicile in the State of Georgia for the required period, the nonresident student may continue to receive this waiver as long as the student remains continuously enrolled in a public postsecondary educational institution in the state, regardless of the domicile of the parent, spouse or U.S. court appointed legal guardian (BR Minutes, June 2006).

O. Vocational Rehabilitation Waiver (Waiver S). Students enrolled in a University System of Georgia institution based on a referral by the Vocational Rehabilitation Program of the Georgia Department of Labor (BR Minutes, October 2008).

Out-of-State Student Classification Change

Students are responsible for registering under the proper classification for tuition purposes. If they believe the initial determination of their classification as an out-of-state student is in error or if they have established legal residence in the state since the semester of their first enrollment, they may apply for classification as an in-state student. The residency petition may be obtained in the Office of the Registrar or the Office of Admissions. The petition must be filed no later than 30 days before the first day of class for the semester for the semester begins in order for the reclassification to take place. This affidavit, when completed, should include documentation such as a statement of voter registration, a copy of the most recent income tax withholding statement, a certified copy of the most recent Georgia Income Tax Return, and copies of any other documents which might substantiate the claim that they have been legal residents of Georgia for twelve months or more prior to the date of registration. These documents might include their selective service registration, a hunting or fishing license, an insurance policy, Last Will and Testament, indication of a Georgia checking or savings account and/or safety deposit box, and certification of membership in professional, business, civic, or other organization in Georgia.

The Registrar will review petitions for classification as an in-state student and will notify students of action taken. If the petition is granted, reclassification **will not** be retroactive to prior semesters.

Appeal of Classification as an Out-of-State Student

Students who wish to appeal a residency decision may request a review of the petition by the College within twenty days. This request must be in the form of a written statement listing in detail the grounds on which they challenge their classification and must include any documentation not already submitted. Any residency decision may be finally appealed in writing to the Vice President for Enrollment Management.

Scholarships at Middle Georgia State College

More than 60 scholarships are available to students who have been accepted to Middle Georgia State College or who currently are enrolled. The scholarships, which are available through Middle Georgia State College and the Middle Georgia State College Foundation, are awarded on a competitive basis.

Generally, recipients are selected on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

More information on scholarships is available at <http://www.mga.edu/foundation/scholarships.aspx> or in the Office of Development at (478) 471-2732. Scholarship applications are available online at http://www.mga.edu/foundation/docs/2013-14_Scholarship_Application_For_Cochran_Eastman_And_Dublin.pdf.

Financial Aid

Office of Student Financial Aid

- The Office of Student Financial Aid is located in the Student Life Building on the second floor in Room 204. To contact the Financial Aid Office, call (478) 471-2795 (Macon Campus), (478) 934-6198 (Cochran, Dublin, and Eastman Campus), or (478) 929-6771 (Warner Robins Campus), or write:

Middle Georgia State College
Office of Student Financial Aid
100 College State Drive
Macon, Georgia 31206

Additionally, students on the Macon and Warner Robins Campus can email financial aid at fainfo@maconstate.edu. Students on the Cochran, Dublin, and Eastman campuses can email financial aid at finaid@mgc.edu.

Financial Aid Facts

- Financial Aid provides assistance to students who, without such aid, would be unable to attend Middle Georgia State College. It is the intention of the College to help as many students as possible by providing assistance with grants, scholarships, student employment, and loans.
- Middle Georgia State College uses the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) results to determine the level of financial need. Students may complete the online FAFSA at www.FAFSA.ed.gov.
- Students must also complete other forms or applications as required by the Middle Georgia State College Office of Student Financial Aid.
- Students wishing to apply for the Georgia HOPE Scholarship/Grant only will need to complete the GSFAPPS form at www.GAcollege411.org and the applicable Middle Georgia State College HOPE Scholarship or HOPE Grant application.
- Financial Aid eligibility is reestablished each year beginning with the Fall semester; therefore, students must re-apply annually. FAFSA applications are available each year beginning in January. Applicants who apply early generally experience fewer delays in processing. First consideration will be given to students whose applications are received by published semester deadlines. Students who **have not** completed the financial aid process by the deadline and/or have not been awarded aid must pay all charges by the tuition payment deadline for the term. Students having met the financial aid deadline are processed first. Late financial aid applicants will receive an award once processing is complete.
- The Financial Aid Office uses the student's permanent home address that is on record with the Registrar's Office or the student's Middle Georgia State College email address for all official correspondence.
- Students who pre-register for classes should note the payment deadline provided with their registration materials.

Financial Aid Due Dates

New students applying for financial aid should adhere to these due dates to allow for appropriate processing and review time to ensure that their financial aid is available for use prior to the start of a term:

July 1 (Due Date for Filing the FAFSA)

July 16 (Due Date for Completing Financial Aid File)

Verification of Application Information

If a student's application is selected for verification, that student will be asked to verify, at a minimum, the following: adjusted gross income, federal income taxes paid, untaxed income, household size, number of family members in college, and dependency status.

Students selected for verification may be asked to submit to the Office of Financial Aid an official income tax transcript from the IRS, and their parents' and/or spouse's tax transcript, if applicable. Students are strongly encouraged to use the IRS retrieval tool when completing the FAFSA. This can eliminate the need for transcripts. There may also be additional forms required to be completed if warranted during the review process. The verification process must be completed within 45 days.

Financial Aid Program Descriptions

Federal Pell Grant* This grant is available to undergraduate U. S. citizens and eligible non-citizens who demonstrate financial need as determined by the results of the FAFSA applications. The amount of a Federal Pell Grant depends on the student's cost of attendance, expected family contribution, enrollment status (full or part-time), and whether the student will attend for a full academic year or less.

*** All financial aid applicants are encouraged to apply for the Federal Pell Grant.**

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG): This grant is awarded to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. Priority is given to Federal Pell Grant recipients. Since there are limited funds available, students should make sure to complete the FAFSA as early as possible each year.

Georgia HOPE (Helping Outstanding Pupils Educationally) Scholarship: The HOPE Scholarship program is Georgia's unique scholarship program that awards an undergraduate student's hard work with financial assistance. This program is fully funded by the Georgia Lottery for Education and administered by the Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC).

HOPE Scholarship qualifications for **entering freshmen** are:

- Be a U.S. citizen or national of the U.S. or have evidence from Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) of eligible permanent resident alien status of at least 12 months prior to the first day of the term for which aid is requested.
- Be a Georgia resident as defined by HOPE regulations.
- Be a 1993 or later Georgia high school graduate.
- Earn a high school "B" average in a CPC Diploma track as determined by GSFC.
- Be enrolled as a degree-seeking student.
- Apply for the HOPE Scholarship through the FAFSA of GSFApps.
- Freshman attending one term full-time or three terms in a row part-time must have a cumulative 3.00 GPA at the end of Spring term to remain eligible.

HOPE Scholarship qualifications for sophomores, juniors, and seniors are:

- Meet residency and citizenship requirements.
- Have not attempted more than 127 semester hours.
- Establish a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00 at the completion of the 30th, 60th, and 90th **attempted** semester hours.
- Have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 at the end of the Spring term.

All students must:

- Be in compliance with Selective Service registration requirements.
- Not be in default or owe a refund on a student financial aid program.
- Maintain financial aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) as defined by Middle Georgia State College's SAP policy.

For additional information on the HOPE Scholarship Program eligibility requirements, please visit the Web site at www.GAcollge411.org.

Award Amounts

Beginning with the Fall of 2011, there will be a new method for determining the amount of the HOPE Public Scholarship on an annual basis that will be a percentage of the previous year's benefit level. This percentage amount will be disbursed depending on

the number of hours a student is enrolled with the exception of learning support classes. EFFECTIVE Fall 2011, HOPE Scholarship no longer pays for learning support classes.

Eligibility Checkpoints:

The HOPE program established certain eligibility checkpoints. At these checkpoints a student must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA to remain eligible for the HOPE Scholarship.

HOPE Scholarship Attempted - Hours Checkpoint

- "Attempted Hours" means **all** college degree-level quarter or semester hours, (excluding learning support) after high school graduation, for which a postsecondary student was enrolled (e.g. learning support courses, repeat courses, all transfer work, withdrawals, etc.).
- All HOPE Scholarship recipients must have a cumulative 3.0 GPA at the 30, 60, 90 semester hours at end of spring checkpoints to remain eligible for HOPE.
- HOPE Scholarship eligibility can be lost, gained, or regained at these checkpoints with the exception of the spring check point (eligibility can only be lost at this checkpoint).
- Effective Fall 2011, students are only allowed to regain eligibility one time.

HOPE Scholarship Spring - Hours Checkpoint

- All HOPE Scholarship recipients must have a cumulative 3.0 GPA at the end of **each and every** spring term, **regardless of whether the student is enrolled for spring term.**
- HOPE Scholarship eligibility can be lost at the spring checkpoint.
- HOPE Scholarship eligibility cannot be gained or regained at a spring checkpoint. A student can regain the HOPE Scholarship only at a future attempted-hours checkpoint.

Scholarship Award Limits

A student becomes ineligible for the HOPE Scholarship once the student has:

- Received payment from any combination of HOPE Scholarship, HOPE Grant, and Accel Program funds totaling 127 semester hours of credit; or
- Attempted 127 semester hours of college degree credit, regardless of whether HOPE funds were received while attempting the hours; or
- Earned a baccalaureate (four-year) college degree, regardless of whether HOPE funds were received while earning the degree.
- Student's eligibility stops with the 127th attempted hour. Any hour beyond this limit will not be covered even if it occurs in the same term as the 127th hour.

Georgia HOPE Grant: Georgia residents attending Middle Georgia State College to earn a **certificate** are eligible for HOPE assistance regardless of high school graduation or grade point average. This grant covers only courses specified in the college catalog for the students' intended majors. Award amounts are the same as for the HOPE Scholarship. Students who already possess a postsecondary degree are ineligible to receive the HOPE Grant. Recipients are required to earn a 3.0 GPA by their first HOPE checkpoint, as well as maintain financial aid SAP as defined by Middle Georgia State College.

Georgia HOPE GED: A one-time \$500 HOPE voucher is available for Georgia GED recipients. Recipients must maintain financial aid SAP as defined by Middle Georgia State College. More information is available in the Office of Financial Aid.

Zell Miller Scholarship: Qualifications are the same as HOPE Scholarship recipients except students must graduate from high school with a GPA of 3.7 or higher and receive a score of at least 1200 on combined Critical Reading Score and Math Score on the SAT or have received a score of at least 26 on the ACT. A Valedictorian or Salutatorian is automatically eligible. Zell Miller Scholarship recipients receive full tuition at Middle Georgia State College. Checkpoints and award limits are the same as the HOPE except to remain eligible they must have at least a 3.3 at checkpoints. Students who do not have the required GPA for the Zell Miller but do have the required 3.0 for HOPE may be eligible to receive HOPE instead of Zell Miller.

NOTE: For more information about Georgia HOPE programs, refer to www.GAcollege411.org.

Loans

Federal Direct (Subsidized) Student Loans: Long-term, deferred-payment student loans are available to qualified students through agreements with banks, credit unions, savings and loan associations, and other lenders. Interest on these loans is paid by the federal government during the period in which the recipients are enrolled at least half-time and during any grace period or deferment. After this period, students begin repayment of the loan.

Federal Direct (Unsubsidized) Loans: The unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program was created for students who do not qualify, in whole or in part, for subsidized Federal Stafford Loans. The terms of unsubsidized loans are the same as the terms of the subsidized Federal Stafford Loans, except as described below:

Interest Payment: The federal government does not pay the interest on student's behalf. Students must pay all interest that accrues on unsubsidized loans during the time of enrollment in school, during the grace period, and during any periods of deferment or repayment. There are two ways students may pay the required interest:

- a. Make monthly or quarterly payments to the lender, OR
- b. Reach an agreement with the lender to add interest to the principal of the loan, but no more frequently than quarterly; this is called capitalization. If students do not make interest payments as scheduled while in school, in grace period, or during a period of authorized deferment, the lender may automatically capitalize the interest every three months. During other periods, students must pay this interest to the lender, unless the lender agrees to grant forbearance, as explained in the promissory note.

Federal Direct Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS): The federal government sponsors PLUS loans for families needing additional loan assistance. If a parent borrows on behalf of a dependent undergraduate student, the student must also meet general eligibility requirements. The maximum PLUS loan amount that a parent can borrow is the student's cost of attendance minus any other financial aid the student receives.

Employment

Federal Work Study Program: This program is designed to provide students with an opportunity to pay part of their educational expenses by working at a part-time job. To be employed under this program, students must enroll for at least a half-time course load, show evidence of financial need each semester, and maintain good academic standing while employed under this program. Preference will be given to students with exceptional financial need.

Student Assistant Program: This program, sponsored entirely by Middle Georgia State College, employs students on a part-time basis on campus. Although it is not entirely disregarded, financial need is not a major determinant. Students must be enrolled for at least six hours to be employed as a student assistant.

Under the Federal Work Study and Student Assistance programs, students are given the opportunity to work approximately 15 to 19.5 hours per week depending on the award. These funds must be earned. Students must arrange their employment schedule with their assigned supervisors.

Vocational Rehabilitation

Students who have fees paid by the Georgia Department of Human Resources, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, must request the Office of the Registrar to send copies of their grades to the Vocational Rehabilitation Office each semester. The College Business Office must be in receipt of written authorization from the Vocational Rehabilitation Office prior to students' registration each semester.

Financial Aid Policies Governing the Administration of Awards

1. Applicants must be accepted for admissions to Middle Georgia State College before financial aid funds can be awarded.
2. Applicants for financial aid must be enrolled at the College before financial aid funds can be applied to institutional charges.
3. Financial aid is awarded on the basis of full-time enrollment. For financial aid purposes, students enrolled in 12 or more semester hours are classified as full-time; students enrolled in 9-11 semester hours are classified as enrolled three-

quarter time; students enrolled in 6-8 semester hours are classified as enrolled half-time; students enrolled in 1-5 semester hours are classified as enrolled less than half-time. Awards will be adjusted for less than full-time status.

4. Federal Student Loan recipients must enroll and maintain an enrollment of at least six (6) or more semester hours.
5. Payment of Awards: Eligible financial aid awards are authorized to the student's Middle Georgia State College account each semester after registering. Students may use these funds to pay institutional charges, i.e. tuition, fees, room, board, and book charges. Student financial aid funds which remain after all College obligations have been satisfied are disbursed through Higher One by means chosen by the student, initially approximately three weeks after the end of drop-add and weekly thereafter. The initial upload date will be published each semester.
6. Federal Financial Aid regulations require students to begin attendance to be eligible. Therefore, students reported as "no shows" will have their aid adjusted accordingly.
7. Ordinarily, financial assistance is awarded for two semesters of the regular academic year. Summer semester will be treated separately from the regular academic year.
8. Students given an award for the regular academic year who fail to enroll fall semester will automatically have all aid cancelled for the remainder of that year unless they notify the Financial Aid Office concerning spring semester enrollment.
9. Students in default on Federal or State Loan monies or who have outstanding financial commitments to any Federal or State Grant or Scholarship program will not be considered for any financial aid program at Middle Georgia State College.
10. Students enrolled as transient students at Middle Georgia State College from a University of Georgia System School only can receive aid through a consortium agreement. All other students should check with their home institution. Students eligible for HOPE who are transient from another HOPE eligible institution should have their Home school send Middle Georgia State College a HOPE Transient Form electronically through Surfer.

Refund/Repayment Policy for Financial Aid Recipients

When financial aid recipients withdraw during a semester, the amount of federal assistance that students have earned up to that point is determined by a formula specified by the Department of Education. If students were disbursed less assistance than the amount earned up to the point of withdrawal, they are eligible to receive the additional funds. If students received more assistance than earned, then they and the institution will share in returning excess funds to the appropriate federal agency. A percentage of book charges must also be returned, which will cause debt to Middle Georgia State College. To avoid these charges, students should contact the Bookstore to see if the books can be returned for credit.

The amount of assistance earned is determined on a pro-rata basis. That is, if students completed 30 percent of the period of enrollment, they have earned 30 percent of the assistance originally scheduled. Once students complete more than 60 percent of the enrollment period, all assistance originally scheduled has been earned.

If students received excess funds based on this formula, the College must return a portion of the excess equal to the lesser of:

- The institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of student funds, or
- The entire amount of the excess funds.

If the College is not required to return all of the excess funds, students must return the remaining amount. Any loan funds that students must return must be repaid by the students (or their parents for a PLUS loan) in accordance with the terms of the promissory note.

If students are responsible for returning grant funds, they do not have to return the full amount. Financial Aid policy provides that students may retain 50 percent of the grant amount calculated for return. Any amount students are required to return, however, is considered to be a grant overpayment. Arrangements to repay these funds must be made with the College within 45 days.

Example A:

Student A received the following financial aid:

Unsubsidized Stafford Loan	\$1,186.31
----------------------------	------------

Subsidized Stafford Loan	\$1,272.64
Federal Pell Grant	\$2,025.00
Total	\$4,493.95
Institutional Charges	\$ 846.00
Student's Refund Check	\$3,647.95

Student A withdraws from school after completing 20.8% (# of days completed/total # days) of the semester. Federal law states that this student has "earned" 20.8% of federal aid disbursed.

100% of aid disbursed	\$4,493.95
20.8% earned aid	\$ 932.66
79.2% unearned aid	\$3,551.29

The institution is required to return 20.8% of institutional charges (\$846), which is \$670.00. This amount will be returned to the Unsubsidized Stafford loan program.

The student will be responsible for the remaining balance.

Unearned amount	\$3,551.29
Institutional Share	\$ 670.00
Student Share	\$2,881.00

The remaining \$516.31 unsubsidized loan and the \$1,272.64 subsidized Stafford loan will be returned in accordance with the terms of the promissory note. The remaining amount of \$1,092.05 funds are Pell Grant funds, and in accordance with federal regulations, 50% of the original award (\$2,025) is protected. Therefore the student is responsible for \$80.05, which the student would need to make arrangement with Middle Georgia State College to repay to the Pell Grant program within 45 days.

In addition to federal aid, student also received HOPE as follows:

HOPE funds received	\$881.00
Actual Charges for tuition & fees	\$ 212.66 (after refund policy)
Amount of HOPE to be returned	\$668.34

Since all or part of the student's Title IV aid was disbursed directly to the student, the school must bill the student for the \$668.34 HOPE to be returned. A hold will be put on the student's record to prevent the student from receiving any additional scholarship or grant from the State until the refund is paid. The book allowance is not part of the refund calculation.

Per federal regulations, schools are required to review students who received federal financial aid and failed to earn a passing grade in any of the classes. An assessment must be made to determine whether the students earned the non-passing grades while attending classes or stopped attending classes but did not officially withdraw. Students who stopped attending prior to the 60%

mark will earn a grade of FA according to the MGSC grading policy. Students who receive all FA's for a term are considered unofficial withdrawals and may be required to repay a portion of the federal financial aid for that semester. (See example B).

Example B:

Students who earn all FA's and are considered to have "unofficially withdrawn" are subject to return of Title IV calculations.

Financial Aid Received:

Unsubsidized Stafford Loan	\$1,980.00
Subsidized Stafford Loan	\$1,732.50
Pell Grant	\$ 800.00
Total	\$4,512.50
Institutional Charges	\$1,732.25
Student's Refund Check	\$2,780.25

Student B received all FA's for the spring semester. Since the College has no record to determine when the student stopped attending, the College must perform the Return to Title IV calculations using the midpoint of the semester (50%).

100% of aid disbursed	\$4,512.50
50% earned aid	\$2,256.25
50% unearned aid	\$2,256.25

The institution is required to return 50% of the institutional charges. However, since all of the aid has been given to the student and since the student did not officially withdraw, no refund of tuition and fees is given by the school; therefore, the amount (*) the institution has to return will become a debt to Middle Georgia State College by the student as follows:

Unearned amount	\$2,256.25
Institutional Share	\$ 866.12 *
Student Share	\$1,390.13

Since the \$1,390.13 student share is subsidized and unsubsidized Stafford loan funds, Student B will pay these funds back in accordance with promissory note.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy

Student Receiving Financial Assistance

The U.S. Department of Education mandates institutions of higher education to establish a standard of satisfactory academic progress for students who receive financial aid. This standard must apply to the student's entire academic history, whether Title IV financial aid was received or not. In order to remain eligible for student financial aid at Middle Georgia State College, students must meet the standards specified for acceptable academic performance and for satisfactory progress toward the completion of their program of study. The standards are established within the framework of applicable federal regulations specifically for the purpose of determining the eligibility of students to receive aid under the generally funded Title IV programs,

such as Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Federal Work-Study, Georgia HOPE Scholarship and Grant, and Direct Loan Programs (Subsidized, Unsubsidized, PLUS). The financial aid satisfactory academic policy should not be confused with Probation or Good Standing as defined by academic regulations.

Components

The Middle Georgia State College definition of satisfactory academic progress for receiving financial aid includes the following components:

I. Qualitative Standards

Students are expected to maintain a 2.0 cumulative financial aid grade point average (GPA). Since financial aid GPA includes all hours attempted at Middle Georgia State College including Learning Support classes, it may differ from your academic GPA.

II. Quantitative Process

Students must show measurable progress toward earning a degree by successfully completing 67% of the hours for which they enroll each academic year. Grades of A, B, C, D, S, or IP count as the successful completion of a course. The grades of F, W, WF, FA or U do not count as the successful completion of a course.

III. Maximum Time-Frame

In addition to previously stated standards, student financial aid is available for up to 150% (see example below) of the number of hours required to complete an associate, or bachelor's degree program.

150% Time Frame Example
Associate Degree 64 total hours required X 150% = 96 attempted hours of eligibility
Bachelor's Degree 124 total hours required X 150% = 186 attempted hours of eligibility

The purpose of student financial aid is to assist students in earning a degree. Students who have earned enough hours to complete degree requirements may no longer be eligible for student financial aid. Students who change majors or degree programs may reach eligibility limits before obtaining a degree. Students who decide to change majors or degree programs may reach eligibility limits before obtaining a degree. Students who decide to change majors or degree programs should do so early so as not to jeopardize eligibility for student financial aid.

IV. No Progress

Any student that fails to make progress by receiving all F's, FA's, or WF's (or any combination) in any given semester will be placed on **SAP Dismissal** and will lose eligibility for financial aid beginning the next semester. Students receiving all W's will be placed on **SAP Warning**, beginning the following semester regardless of the student's cumulative GPA, and their continued financial aid eligibility will be checked consistent with policy (the following term).

V. Students Seeking Second Degree

Students who already have a Bachelor's Degree and are seeking another degree must complete a Middle Georgia State College Appeal of Financial Aid Suspension for Graduates and/or Max Time Frame before financial aid eligibility can be determined. If appeal is approved the student will be allowed up to 90 additional hours, or hours required to complete the second degree whichever one comes first. However, once requirements are met for the second degree, eligibility ends.

VI. Transfer Students

Transfer students are expected to meet the College's standards of academic progress for any additional financial aid to be awarded.

Review Process

Each semester the Office of Financial Aid will determine whether the student has successfully completed the minimum expected number of hours with the required grade point average and shown progress toward their educational degree for all completed

semesters. This review will include hours attempted during the student's attendance period at MGSC, as well as transfer hours. SAP status is calculated at the end of each semester after grades are posted to the student's academic history. If after this review a student is not making SAP according to qualitative or quantitative standards, their status will be changed to **Warning**, and they will be allowed to receive financial aid the following term. Continued eligibility will be determined after this term. **Should a student become ineligible due to max-time frame, their eligibility will be considered Suspension** and they will not be eligible to receive additional financial aid unless an appeal is submitted and approved.

Financial Aid Suspension

A student will be automatically placed on financial aid suspension in the event that the student fails to meet the qualitative or quantitative standards by the end of semester review in which SAP status is **Warning**; or they have reached their 150% point. Financial Aid **Suspension** means the termination of all financial aid until the student has returned to a satisfactory academic progress standing. Because the student will not qualify for any financial aid, it is their responsibility to pay all tuition and fees by the payment deadline to prevent cancellation of registration. Students who have submitted an appeal are responsible for all tuition and fees that are due prior to a decision being finalized.

A student who does not meet the maximum time frame requirement will, **without warning**, become ineligible for financial aid.

Appeals Process

Student financial aid recipients who have lost eligibility for aid may appeal in writing to the Office of Student Financial Aid if there are extenuating circumstances. The Financial Aid Appeals Committee will review the appeal to determine whether the suspension/termination will be lifted. Written notification of the Committee's action will be provided along with any special conditions which must be met in the event the suspension/termination is lifted. The Committee will only review one appeal per academic year. If an appeal is denied or the student chooses not to appeal, the student can regain eligibility only by reaching required standards per SAP policy.

DEADLINE: Appeals with all appropriate documentation must be received no later than the 21st day of classes for the semester for which student financial aid is being requested. Appeals received after the deadline will be held for next semester. **Incomplete appeals will result in automatic denial and the student will have to wait until the next academic year to appeal again.** A student may appeal their SAP Suspension **only three times** during their academic career at MGSC.

Academic Circumstances that Affect Status:

- Failing grades, withdrawals and incompletes all reduce your completion ratio as well as counting against maximum hours.
- Repeated courses count as attempted hours each time you register for them. Also, each course is counted in your financial aid GPA requirement.
- Academic renewal hours count toward all components of the SAP policy.
- Students who are suspended academically or choose not to attend because of SAP Suspension will not be automatically eligible for financial aid upon their return. **Absence does not restore eligibility for financial aid.** It remains the responsibility of the student to be knowledgeable of their SAP standing when returning to school after dismissal of choosing not to return because of SAP Suspension.
- Grade changes require students to submit a written request to have SAP recalculated after confirmation has been received that a grade change has been posted to the student's academic history.

Academic Policy and Information

Knowledge of Catalog

It is the responsibility of all Middle Georgia State College students to read, understand, and observe the rules and regulations of the College as published in the Academic Catalog and in other official announcements. The College reserves the right to change at any time any regulations and requirements as necessitated by the College or by the University System of Georgia.

Orientation

New Student Orientation sessions are scheduled for all new and transfer students attending Middle Georgia State College. Orientation is designed to provide essential information about academic programs and requirements, student organizations and activities, and the wide range of campus resources, both academic and non-academic, available to students. Most of all, orientation is intended to help new students connect with the campus community and to be well prepared for success.

Placement Exams

Compass Test

The Compass Entrance Placement Test is a three part exam used to determine if applicants are academically prepared for college level work. Students who have not satisfied the Required High School Curriculum or who have scored below the minimum SAT or ACT scores for admission must take the Compass Test **prior to acceptance** at Middle Georgia State College.

The Compass Test is required for beginning freshman applicants with SAT scores less than 430 Verbal/Critical Reading and 400 Mathematics or ACT scores less than 17 English and 17 Math, non-traditional students, and some categories of transfer students. Minimum Compass scores required for admission are 32 English/Writing, 62 Reading and 20 Algebra. Compass scores of 70 English/Writing, 78 Reading and 37 Algebra are required to exempt learning support.

Applicants for the bachelor's degree with SAT scores less than 430 Verbal/Critical Reading and 400 Mathematics or ACT scores less than 17 English and 17 Math can take the Compass test to determine exemption from Learning Support. Bachelor's degree applicants who fail to earn Learning Support exemption scores will automatically be admitted into an Associate's degree program.

Applicants for the Associate's degree may be admitted with either SAT/ACT scores or with Compass Entrance Placement Scores.

Students with one or two Compass entrance test scores below established passing scores are required to enroll in Learning Support classes for the subjects in which they are deficient. Any applicant accepted with Learning Support requirements will be automatically admitted as an Associate's degree seeking candidate.

Applicants with three learning support deficiencies or applicants scoring below the minimum for admission in any Compass subject are ineligible for admission. They may retest and will be placed accordingly if they meet the Compass score requirements for admission.

Students may retest twice. There is a fifteen (15) calendar day period between test and retest attempts. Students must enroll in the Middle Georgia State College Compass Preparation/Remediation before the second retest attempt. Retest must occur before semester admission deadline set by the college. A \$35 fee will be charged for each examination regardless of the number of subject areas tested.

Applicants who do not satisfy the Compass admission requirement must wait two academic semesters before they will be allowed to take the Compass exam.

A student who has been dismissed and has not taken any college work in the USG system for one year may be retested with Compass in any unsatisfied area and readmitted without any LS requirements if they meet the institutional criteria exemption.

Compass scores are good for 5 years for the purpose of admission into Middle Georgia State College and placement into or exemption from Learning Support courses.

Mathematics Placement Exam

Placement into the appropriate mathematics course is key to successfully completing all mathematics requirements in the curriculum. The Mathematics Placement Exam (<http://www.mga.edu/testing-services/dmt.aspx>) must be taken prior to enrolling in College Algebra (MATH 1111), Plane Trigonometry (MATH 1112), Precalculus Mathematics (MATH 1113), Discrete Mathematics (MATH 2120) or Calculus I (MATH 1251) unless one or more of the other prerequisites have been satisfied. The minimum scores necessary on the Mathematics Placement Exam are:

Course	Minimum Score on Mathematics Placement Exam
MATH 1111 - College Algebra	12
MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry	18
MATH 1113 - Precalculus Mathematics	18
MATH 2120 - Discrete Mathematics	18
MATH 1251 - Calculus I	24

Majors

Choosing a Major

Students are strongly encouraged to select a major field of study in their first semester. Depending on their academic qualifications, undecided students will automatically be placed either in the associate's degree program in General Studies or the bachelor's degree program in Interdisciplinary Studies. Students who are undecided about a major should visit with their Academic Advisor often during their first semester for assistance and guidance in determining a major. Students are also encouraged to make an appointment with a career counselor for help in identifying career goals. Students

Changing a Major

To change a major or to declare a major, students must file a Change of Major Form. If a student changes majors more than fourteen (14) days after the start of the semester, the change will not become effective until the following semester. Change of Major Forms are available in the Registrar's office and online at: <http://www.mga.edu/registrar/>.

Students who change their majors may have difficulty in completing the degree program in the prescribed time. Students are responsible for knowing and completing all requirements for a degree at Middle Georgia State College.

Advising and Registration

Advising

Middle Georgia State College recognizes academic advising as a critical component of a successful educational experience. Through the advising curriculum students will be provided with accurate and timely information necessary to make informed decisions that promote self-sufficiency, self-awareness, and self-discovery. Through collaborative relationships with academic advisors, students will define and implement comprehensive educational plans that are consistent with their personal values, goals, and career aspirations. All students are advised through the school that houses their major. Contact information for each school is available on the Academic Advising homepage at <http://www.mga.edu/advising/>. Students should refer to the Middle Georgia State College Academic Calendar for advising dates.

Advising Policy

Freshmen and sophomore students must meet with their academic advisor a minimum of once per academic semester. Students with Learning Support (LS) requirements will continue to meet with their advisor once per semester until all LS requirements are satisfied.

Juniors and seniors are required to meet with their academic advisor once per academic year. Seniors are encouraged to meet with their advisor in both the fall and the spring semesters to conduct a program/degree audit to ensure that they are on the right path to program completion and graduation.

Any student on Academic Probation is required to meet with their advisor and devise an Academic Success plan.

Registration

Before the scheduled date for registration, a schedule of the classes to be offered for the next semester is made available on the Middle Georgia State College website. When registration opens, students without registration HOLDS may register online using Banner Web. Students with HOLDS must register through an advisor in a School that houses their degree major. Students may register at any of the five Middle Georgia State College campuses. New students are required to register through an advisor. When using Banner Web, students may register online at www.mga.edu by clicking on the Banner Web Secure Login link.

Detailed instructions are available at that page. Registration information is available on the Registrar's homepage at <http://www.mga.edu/registrar/>.

Students are responsible for registering for the correct courses consistent with their programs of study as outlined in the Middle Georgia State College catalog. All students must abide by course prerequisites. Students must also pay attention to scheduling sessions (regular session, first session, second session) as well as to time and campus location. Students are responsible for checking their printed schedules after they register to ensure that the intended courses are listed.

Students should understand that they will receive a grade in each class recorded on their class schedules. **Students who do not attend those specific classes and sections will receive a grade of "F" in each class not attended unless they officially drop the class.** Courses may be officially dropped online (students without HOLDS), in the Office of the Registrar at the Macon campus or the administrative offices at other campuses. Students may cancel their registration online or through the Office of the Registrar at the Macon campus or the administrative offices at other campuses through the last day to make schedule changes (Drop/Add).

Course Load

Regular Course Load

Students carrying twelve or more semester hours are considered full-time.

Overload Policy:

- A load in excess of seventeen hours must be approved by the students' advisors and department chairs.
- A load of twenty or more semester hours also must be approved by the Office of Academic Affairs.

Course Load for Timely Graduation:

To graduate in two years with an associate degree or in four years with a baccalaureate degree students must carry an average class load of fifteen to seventeen semester hours.

Drop/Add

Students are allowed to drop or add classes **during the published drop/add period in the academic calendar** without penalty (without receiving a grade of "W" or "WF" in the course). If students drop a class during the drop/add period, the course is not entered on the student's record. Students without HOLDS may drop or add a class online through their Banner Web account. Otherwise they should see their advisor to make a change or submit a Change of Schedule (Drop/Add Form) in person or by fax to the Registrar's Office on the Macon Campus or the administrative offices at other campuses. Learning Support Students must adjust their schedules through an advisor.

Students with holds cannot add or drop a class online.

Students with Learning Support requirements who are enrolled in both Learning Support and credit courses may not drop/add from the required Learning Support courses unless they drop/add from credit courses. There is an exception. The student who remains in at least one Learning Support course may also remain in a freshman year experience course, a 1000-level physical education course, and / or a theatre or music performance course.

The official date on which a class is dropped is the date on which the student properly executes the drop procedure. Students who have a College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) requirement are not permitted to drop a CPC required class if they have exceeded 30 earned hours unless they are withdrawing from all classes for all sessions during the semester. After the Drop/Add deadline students may not add classes and must drop classes through the withdrawal process.

Withdrawal

Withdrawal from a Class

Students should initiate all drops by completing the Withdrawal Form, obtaining the required signature from their instructor, and submitting it to the Office of the Registrar at the Macon campus or the administrative offices at other campuses.

Before midterm

After the Drop/Add period up to and including the mid-term date (as designated in the Academic Calendar), students may drop a course and receive a grade of "W" (withdrawal without penalty) by correctly following the drop procedure.

After midterm

If students drop classes after mid-term, a grade of WF (withdrawal with penalty) is assigned. A grade of WF is computed the same as an F in the Grade Point Average.

Additional Policies

- Students will not be allowed to withdraw from classes during the last two weeks of class.
- The official date of withdrawal is the date on which the student properly executes the withdrawal.
- Students who have a College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) requirement are not permitted to withdraw from a CPC required class if they have exceeded 30 earned hours unless they are withdrawing from all classes for all sessions during the semester.
- Students with Learning Support requirements who are enrolled in both Learning Support and credit courses may not withdraw from the required Learning Support courses unless they withdraw from credit courses. There is an exception. The student who remains in at least one Learning Support course may also remain in a freshman year experience course, a 1000-level physical education course, and/ or a theatre or music performance course.

Withdrawal from the College

Students who wish to withdraw from the College must complete the Withdrawal Form, obtaining the required signature from the advisor, and submitting it to the Office of the Registrar at the Macon campus or the administrative offices at other campuses. Withdrawal is not complete until all withdrawal procedures have been properly executed.

Course Policies

Attendance Policy

The classroom experience is a vital part of college education. Interaction with instructors and other students is an important element of the learning process. Students are expected to attend all class sessions. Students who do not attend classes on a regular basis are subject to reassessment of financial aid eligibility.

Students whose number of absences is more than twice the number of class meetings per week may be assigned a failing grade for the course at the discretion of the instructor. Students who have more absences than the number of class meetings per week but less than twice the number of class meetings per week may be penalized at the discretion of the instructor. Students who have absences which are less than or equal to the number of class meetings per week will not be penalized.

Individual faculty members reserve the right to include additional policies and/or penalties as deemed necessary. Faculty will include policies on absences and tardiness in their syllabi at the beginning of every semester. Faculty are expected to maintain an attendance record for all their classes.

Audit Policy

Students may register for and attend a class without being responsible for the work required in the course. No credit is given, but tuition must be paid. Students who audit a course may not subsequently register for credit in that course nor apply for credit by examination during another term. A grade of V appears on the transcript.

Advanced Standing by Examination

1. Students may apply for advanced credit examination only after being accepted and enrolled by Middle Georgia State College.
2. A grade of "K" (denoting credit by examination) for credit granted by individual examination will be recorded on the student's academic record after the student has enrolled.
3. No more than 40 semester hours of credit may be earned by examination (including CLEP, AP, DSST, and departmental credit exams).
4. Credit by examination may not be received for a course in which the student has previously enrolled.
5. An advanced credit examination, CLEP, DANTES, or departmental may not be retaken in order to earn credit.

Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination

Students may apply for Advanced Placement Program credit only after being accepted and enrolled by Middle Georgia State College. Credit will be awarded for scores of 3, 4, or 5 on tests of Advanced Placement Programs comparable to college courses.

Advanced Placement Course/Examination	Minimum Score	Middle Georgia State College Equivalent Credit Awarded	Credit Hours Awarded
Art History	3-4-5	ARTS 2010 or ARTS 2011, Art History I or II	3
Biology	3 4 5	BIOL 1001K BIOL 1001K and 1002K BIOL 2107K and 2108K	4 8 8
Calculus A B	3	MATH 1111, College Algebra	3
Calculus A B	4	MATH 1113, Precalculus Mathematics	4
Calculus A B	5	MATH 1251, Calculus I	4
Calculus B C	4-5	MATH 1251 & 2252, Calculus I & II	8
Chemistry	3 4-5	CHEM 1211K CHEM 1211K and CHEM 1212K	4 8
Comparative Government and Politics	3, 4, 5	POLS 2301	3
Computer Science A	3-4-5	MATH 1371	3
Computer Science B	3-4-5	MATH 1371	3
Economics/Macroeconomics	3-4-5	ECON 2105	3
Economics/Microeconomics	3-4-5	ECON 2106	3
English/Language and Composition	3-4-5	ENGL 1101	3
English/Literature and Composition	3-4-5 4-5	ENGL 1101 ENGL 1102	3 3
Environmental Science		No credit	
European History	3, 4, 5	Three hours of Area E elective credit	3
French Language and Culture	3 4-5	FREN 1001 FREN 1002 FREN 2001	3 6
German Language and Culture	3 4-5	GRMN 1001 GRMN 1002 GRMN 2001	3 6
Latin/Literature	3-4-5	Humanities Elective	3
Latin/Virgil	3-4-5	Humanities Elective	3
Music Theory	3-4-5	MUSC 1101 Elementary Theory I	2
Physics B	3 4-5	PHYS 1111K PHYS 1111K and PHYS 1112K	4 8
Physics C		No credit	
Psychology	3-4-5	PSYC 1101	3

Spanish Language and Culture	3	SPAN 1001	3
	4-5	SPAN 1002 SPAN 2001	6
Spanish Literature and Culture	3	SPAN 1001 SPAN 1002	6
	4-5	SPAN 1002 SPAN 2001	6
Statistics	3	MATH 1200, Elementary Statistics	3
Studio Art (Drawing Portfolio)	3	ARTS 1010, Drawing I	3
Studio Art (Two-D Portfolio)	3	ARTS 1020, Two-Dimensional Design	3
Studio Art (Three-D Portfolio)	3	ARTS 1030, Three-Dimensional Design	3
U.S. Government and Politics	3, 4, 5	POLS 1101 *	3
U.S. History	3, 4, 5	HIST 2111 and HIST 2112 *	6
World History	3, 4, 5	HIST 1111 and HIST 1112	6

*Please note that in addition, an exam is required to satisfy state legislative requirements.

IB (International Baccalaureate) Credit

Effective in Fall 2013, pursuant to BOR Policy 4.2.1.6., the following are the guidelines for the awarding of collegiate academic credit for students who have completed International Baccalaureate tests. Note that the amount of **college credit** that may be awarded is limited to a total of 24 semester hours. In order to receive college credit for IB Diploma completion, students must have their test scores sent directly to Middle Georgia State College. No credit will be given for scores of 3 or below on either the Standard Level or Higher Level tests. **Standard level IB coursework and assessment scores will not be considered for college credit unless the student holds an IB Diploma.**

For students completing International Baccalaureate Diploma:

IB Test	Standard Level Scores	Higher Level Scores	Course Equivalents	Credits
Anthropology (Social and Cultural)	5-7	4-7	ANTH 1102	3
Computer Science	6-7	4-7	CSCI 1301	4
Economics	5 6-7	4 5-7	ECON 2105 ECON 2105, ECON 2106	3 6
Information Technology in a Global Society	5-7	4-7	CSCI 1001	3
Mathematical Studies			No equivalent course offered	0
Mathematics	5	4	MATH 1111	3
	6-7	5	MATH 1111, MATH 1113	7
		6-7	MATH 1111, MATH 1113, MATH 1251	11
Psychology	5-7	4-7	PSYC 1101	3
Spanish, French, German	5-7	4	1001	3
		5	1002	3-6
		6-7	2001	3-6
			2002	3-6
World History	5-7	4-7	HIST 1112	3

For the Science courses, the semester credit awarded for IB diploma holders will be as follows-

Assessment Score	Standard Level Course	Higher Level Course
4	No Credit	3-4 semester hours*
5	0-4 semester hours*	3-8 semester hours*
6-7	3-8 semester hours*	3-12 semester hours*

*Variable credit hour allowances are provided to account for labs and for the depth of material covered in the individual subject area.

For students completing International Baccalaureate Certificates, but not the entire Diploma: Certificate-only students will not receive credit for work in Standard Level courses. Higher level IB coursework and assessment scores will be considered for academic credit for **both** IB diploma completers and for IB students awarded a certificate of completion in a particular subject area.

IB Test	Standard Level Scores	Higher Level Scores	Course Equivalents	Credits
Anthropology (Social and Cultural)	5-7	4-7	ANTH 1102	3
Computer Science		4-7	CSCI 1301	4
Information Technology in a Global Society		4-7	CSCI 1001	3
Mathematics		4	MATH 1111	3
		5	MATH 1111, MATH 1113	7
		6-7	MATH 1111, MATH 1113, MATH 1251	11
Psychology	5-7	4-7	PSYC 1101	3
Spanish, French, German		4	1002	3-6
		5	2001	3-6
		6-7	2002	3-6
World History		4-7	HIST 1112	3

CLEP Credit

CLEP Subject Examination	ACE Rec. Score	MGSC Courses Credited	Sem Hours
American Literature	50	ENGL 2131, ENGL 2132	6
Analyzing and Interpreting Literature	50	ENGL 1102	3
Biology	50	BIOL 1001K and BIOL 1002K	8
Calculus	50	MATH 1251	4
College Algebra	50	MATH 1111	3
College Composition	50	English 1101	3
College Spanish	50	SPAN 1001, SPAN 1002	6
College Spanish	63	SPAN 1001, SPAN 1002 SPAN 2001, SPAN 2002	12
English Literature	50	ENGL 2121, ENGL 2122	6
Financial Accounting	50	Accounting 2101, 2102	6
French Language	50	FREN 1001, FREN 1002	6
French Language	63	FREN 1001, FREN 1002, FREN 2001, FREN 2002	12
Chemistry	50	CHEM 1211K and CHEM 1212K	8
German Language	50	GRMN 1001, GRMN 1002	6
German Language	63	GRMN 1001, GRMN 1002, GRMN 2001, GRMN 2002	12
General Psychology	50	Psychology 1101	3
Human Growth and Development	54	Psychology 2103	3
Humanities	50	HUMN 2155, HUMN 2156	3
Information Systems and Computer Applications	50	ITEC 2215	3
Introduction to Sociology	50	Sociology 1101	3
Precalculus	50	MATH 1113	4
Prin. of Macroeconomics	50	Economics 2105	3
Prin. of Microeconomics	50	Economics 2106	3
History of the United States I: Early Colonization to 1877	50	HIST 2111 *	3
History of the United States II: 1865 to the Present	50	HIST 2112 *	3
Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648	50	HIST 1111	3
Western Civilization II: 1648 to the Present	50	HIST 1112	3

*Please note that in addition, an exam is required to satisfy state legislative requirements.

DSST Credit

DSST "Subject Examinations" and the courses for which they are the equivalent are listed below.

MGSC Course	Credit Hours	DSST	Scores
Accounting 2101	3	Principles of Financial Accounting	49
Anthropology 1102	3	General Anthropology	47
Communications 1110	3	Principles of Public Speaking	47
Criminal Justice 1100	3	Introduction to Law Enforcement	45
Mathematics 1200	3	Principles of Statistics	48
Psychology 2103	3	Lifespan Developmental Psychology	46

Students must register for the CLEP and DSST examinations with the Academic Testing Center located in the Student Life Center on the Macon campus, or in the Academic Services Building on the Warner Robins campus. The CLEP exam is also offered by the Testing Center located in Grace Hall on the Cochran campus. Fees for the examinations are the responsibility of the student. Students desiring credit for a CLEP Examination not listed in the catalog may petition the Office of Academic Affairs.

Courses for which there are no CLEP examinations may be exempted by departmental credit examinations when examinations approved by the Chair or Dean and the Vice President for Academic Affairs are available. Interested students should apply to the appropriate Chair or Dean to see if there is an approved examination. Students must pay a fee to the Business Office, where they will get a receipt and a "Credit Examination Notice" card stamped as paid. The stamped card must be presented to the Chair or Dean before the test. If students pass a departmental exam, their cards will be signed by the Chair or Dean and submitted to the Office of the Registrar. If students fail a departmental exam, the Chair or Dean will file their cards to indicate that those students are ineligible to take a second exam on the same subject.

Credit Allowances for Certificate-Seeking Students

1. Except where noted, students who have fulfilled the requirements for a degree may not apply major area credits used for the degree toward fulfillment of certificate requirements.
2. Students enrolled in a certificate program requiring completion of 30 semester hours may apply up to 12 hours of other undergraduate or graduate coursework toward meeting certificate requirements as long as the restriction above applies. That is, students may not use major area credits to fulfill certificate requirements.
3. Students in 30-hour certificate programs who choose to earn credit by examination may earn up to 12 hours of credit through passing CLEP or departmental examinations in areas where such examinations exist.
4. Students in certificate programs requiring completion of 15 semester hours may apply for up to 6 hours of other undergraduate or graduate coursework toward meeting certificate requirements as long as the restriction above applies. That is, students may not use major area credits to fulfill certificate requirements.
5. Students in certificate programs requiring completion of 15 semester hours may choose to earn up to 6 semester hours of credit by examination through passing CLEP or departmental examinations in areas where such examinations exist.

Students transferring to Middle Georgia State College from other schools must meet all criteria for admission to certificate programs as outlined above and are subject to stated transfer credit policies.

Credit for Military Service

In accordance with procedures established by the University system of Georgia, MGSC offers credit for military service using the following criteria (*USG Academic & Student Affairs Handbook, 2.16 Credit for Military Service*) and based on training courses identified in the ACE National Guide to College Credit for Workforce Training.

Academic Credit

When a student requests academic credit based on experience in the military service, the following procedure is followed:

1. The Registrar researches the American Council on Education (ACE) Guide to determine the recommendation made by that organization.
2. The Registrar advises appropriate academic department head(s) of ACE recommendation(s).
3. The appropriate academic officer advises registrar of what credit, if any, is to be granted in that specific discipline. Credit should not be awarded for course/experiences not offered by that academic institution.

4. The Registrar records appropriate credit on official transcript and advises both the student and academic advisor of the credit that has been granted.

The total number of combined hours earned through correspondence, extension, and military experiences shall not exceed 15 credit hours.

MGSC will also award a maximum of 40 credit hours towards a degree through AP, CLEP, DAN TES, departmental exams, and Prior Learning Assessments.

Note about Award of Credit:

The policies for evaluating, accepting, and awarding credit for transfer, credit by examination, advanced placement, experiential learning, and professional certifications are reviewed annually by the Office of Academic Affairs in consultation with the School Deans and the Registrar's office'.

Grades and Academic Records

Grading System

Grade	Quality Points Per Semester Hour
A	4.0
B	3.0
C	2.0
D	1.0
F	0.0
I	No quality points are earned until the course is satisfactorily completed.
W	0.0
WF	0.0

Grade Point Average (GPA)

Academic Standing is based on this average. The GPA is calculated by dividing the total number of academic credit hour quality points a student has earned by the total number of grade point average hours (GPA hours) the student has attempted. (See Academic Standing for further information).

Final grades are available to students through Banner Web, the Middle Georgia State College online registration system.

The following grade symbols are used but are not included in computing the grade point average:

I	An I stands for an Incomplete and indicates that the student for non-academic reasons was unable to complete the requirements for a course. The instructor of the course and the student are to arrange for the course's completion before the midterm of the next semester the student is enrolled or by the end of one calendar year if the student is not enrolled. If the I is not removed in the defined time period, a grade of F is assigned to the course.
IP	This indicates that the student has made progress in a Learning Support course; but the student has not exited Learning Support and is required to enroll in that course the next semester of enrollment.
W	This indicates a withdrawal without penalty and is assigned when students withdraw from courses by the midterm date.
WF	This indicates that the student withdrew from a course after the midterm date. In cases of hardship, approved by the Office of Academic Affairs, students may receive the W after midterm.
V	This indicates that the course was audited, and the student receives no quality points.
K	This indicates that the credit was granted via an Advanced Standing Credit Examination or a CLEP Examination.
NR	Grade Not Reported by instructor by grade deadline for the term.

Repeated Courses

A student who repeats a course will have the cumulative Grade Point Average calculated using the grade from the last attempt. The grade of the first and subsequent attempts that are excluded from the GPA will remain on the student's official permanent record.

Academic Records

The academic records of students are maintained in the Registrar's Office under strict regulations as mandated by FERPA regulations. The records include a chronological listing of all courses taken and the cumulative GPA.

Grade Appeal Policy

In reviewing appeals relating to the receipt of grades, the process will be concerned entirely with alleged violations of institutional policy or procedure rather than with content or with matters of the instructor's judgment.

When a student believes that an instructor has not followed proper procedure in the classroom (e.g.: failure to follow stated grading policy or other procedures and objectives as outlined in the syllabus) and if the student wishes to appeal, the student should adhere to the following procedure:

1. The student must first discuss the appeal and provide the Instructor responsible for the grade assigned (or his/her designee) with a Final Course Grade Appeal Form with the student section completed within 10 working days after the registrar's office has posted final grades for the semester in which the grade was received. Once the appeal process is initiated, the burden of proof is on the student.
2. The instructor will complete the appropriate section on the Final Course Grade Appeal Form, and return to the student within ten working days.
3. If the matter is not resolved between the instructor and the student, the student will submit all appropriate documentation in appeal to the department chair, or dean if there is no department chair, within ten working days of receiving the course instructor's written response.
4. The department chair or dean will attempt to resolve the issue and will complete the appropriate section on the Final Course Grade Appeal Form and return to the student within ten working days.
5. If there is both a department chair and a dean in the academic unit and the matter is not resolved at the department level, the student will need to appeal to the dean of the School within five working days of receipt of the response of the department chair.
6. If the matter cannot be resolved at the School level, the student should submit the completed Final Course Grade Appeal Form (available in the Office of Academic Affairs and also online) and submit it to the Office of Academic Affairs within ten working days after receipt of the dean or chair's response. It is the student's responsibility to provide all documentation (the student's inquiry, the instructor's response, and the dean or department chair's response) along with the Final Course Grade Appeal Form.
7. The AVPAA will appoint a three-member panel selected from the associate vice presidents and the deans or department chairs (excluding representatives from the academic unit from which the appeal originated).
8. The panel will collect information concerning the appeal by research and interview. All information so gathered will remain completely confidential.
9. The panel will make a written recommendation to the AVPAA, which is then submitted to the VPAA with all supporting documentation.
10. The VPAA may approve or deny the appeal.
11. The instructor, the dean or department chair, and the student will be informed in writing of the result of the appeal.
12. If the student seeks further appeal, the student may appeal to the President of the College. The student must submit all documentation (the student's inquiry, the instructor's response, the dean or department chair's response, and the VPAA's response), to the office of the President of the College. The President will make the final decision. There is no further appeal.

Appeal of WF Grades Received after Withdrawal after Mid-Term

If a student officially withdraws from a course or courses after midterm and receives a grade of "WF" for the course(s), the student may appeal the "WF" grade if the withdrawal was a result of hardship or non-academic circumstances beyond his/ her control. **Appeals of WF grades because of academic difficulty are not accepted.**

The student must:

1. Complete a Change of Schedule Form in the Office of the Registrar at the Macon campus or the administrative offices at other campuses
2. Complete an Appeal of "WF" Grade Form obtained from the Office of the Registrar at the Macon campus or the administrative offices at other campuses.
3. Attach original documentation (physician statements and signatures on office letterhead, occupational documents, death certificates, military orders) supporting the reason for withdrawal after midterm.
4. Submit the completed form and supporting documentation to the Office of Academic Affairs within five days of withdrawing.

The processing of WF Grade Appeals cannot begin until the Registrar's Office posts grades for the semester in which the grade was received. Previous semester's WF Grades cannot be appealed if the appeal process was not initiated in that semester. The VPAA's office will notify the student if additional documentation is needed. Appeal of "WF" Petitions will be processed by the VPAA's office after official final semester grades are posted to the student's academic history.

Students will receive official notice of petition approval or denial from the VPAA's office by mail.

Academic Standing

Grade Point Average

Students are expected to make reasonable academic progress; therefore, students must maintain a required cumulative institutional Grade Point Average of 2.00 or higher.

Academic Status

Freshman	1-29 semester hours
Sophomore	30-59 semester hours
Junior	60-89 semester hours
Senior	90 and above semester hours

Academic Probation

When a student fails to maintain a sufficient Grade Point Average, the student's status changes from Good Standing to Academic Probation. Students who do not bring their cumulative institutional GPA up to a 2.00 or higher, will be continued on Probation if the institutional GPA for that semester (Term GPA) is not 2.00 or higher. Students will receive notification of their Academic Probation through their Middle Georgia State College e-mail account and through their academic record available through BannerWeb.

Students on Academic Probation may register through their academic advisor for the semester following notification of placement on Academic Probation. A student petition is not required.

Academic Suspension

A student who fails to maintain the required 2.00 cumulative institutional Grade Point Average after having been placed on Academic Probation, and does not achieve an institutional GPA of 2.00 or higher for that semester (Term GPA), will be suspended from the College. The first suspension is for one term; the subsequent suspension is for one year. Students will receive notification of their suspension through their Middle Georgia State College e-mail account, their academic record available on BannerWeb, and by letter from the Office of the Registrar.

When placed on academic suspension for the period of one semester, the student will be eligible to re-apply to the College in the office of the Registrar by the end of the next academic term. For example: should a student be placed on a **one term academic suspension** at the end of a spring semester, the one term suspension could be the summer term and the student could then re-apply for a fall admission. When placed on academic suspension **for the period of one year**, the student will be eligible to re-apply to the College in the office of the Registrar after three consecutive semesters.

Students may not petition academic suspensions.

Academic Renewal Policy

The Academic Renewal policy allows University System of Georgia degree seeking students who have experienced academic difficulty at an institution to have one opportunity to make a fresh start at that same institution after an absence of five calendar years from any postsecondary institution. Students can be granted Academic Renewal only once. A student who has been suspended/dismissed from a System institution and has attended one or more System institutions during the period of suspension/dismissal will not be eligible for academic renewal.

When students are granted approval for Academic Renewal, all previously attempted coursework remains on the student's official transcript. The Board of Regents' cumulative grade point average (CGPA), that includes all credit courses taken, excluding Learning Support courses, and an Academic Renewal Grade Point Average (AR-GPA) must be shown on each Academic Renewal student's academic record. Students must apply for Academic Renewal in the Office of the Registrar.

An Academic Renewal Grade Point Average (AR-GPA) is begun when the student resumes taking coursework following the five-year period of absence once Academic Renewal has been granted. Middle Georgia State College will place a statement on the student's transcript indicating the Academic Renewal status and the beginning of a separate CGPA. (The Academic Renewal GPA will replace the institutional GPA for those students who are granted Academic Renewal.)

The Academic Renewal GPA will be used for determining academic standing and eligibility for graduation. **At least 50% of work toward a degree must be completed after the granting of Academic Renewal status for a student to be eligible for honors at graduation.**

Academic credit for previously completed coursework, including transfer course work, will be retained only for courses in which an A, B, C, or K grade has been earned. Credit for D grades will be forfeited. Retained grades are not calculated in the Academic Renewal GPA but are counted in the Academic Renewal Hours Earned. Further, all remaining courses for the current degree objective must be completed at the Academic Renewal institution, i.e., no transient credit will be accepted.

To earn an **associate degree**, students must fulfill Middle Georgia State College's residency requirement of 20 semester hours. To earn a **baccalaureate degree**, students must fulfill Middle Georgia State College's residency requirement of 30 semester hours, including 21 hours in upper division courses in the major area. The retained hours earned prior to Academic Renewal (i.e., A, B, C grades) will not apply toward the residency requirement.

Any scholastic suspensions that occurred in the past will remain recorded on the student's academic record.

If a student does not request Academic Renewal status at the time of reenrollment after a five-year or greater period of absence from any postsecondary institution, the student may do so within two academic semesters of re-enrollment or within one calendar year, whichever comes first.

A student who has not been suspended/dismissed from a system institution but who has been absent from that institution five years or more and who has attended a school other than that institution may choose only one of the following options:

1. A student may return to the same institution subject to all relevant transfer and re-entry policies. No renewal GPA is calculated and transfer credit will be granted for applicable courses taken during the absence.
2. A student may apply for Academic Renewal. If Academic Renewal status is approved, no transfer credit will be granted for coursework completed during the absence.

The Academic Renewal GPA begins with the first term following reenrollment.

Reentry into any program is not automatic.

The granting of Academic Renewal does not supersede financial aid policies regarding Satisfactory Academic Progress.

Once granted Academic Renewal, students must complete twelve semester hours of academic courses for an associate degree (in the specific program's core curriculum) at Middle Georgia State College with a 2.00 or higher GPA before being considered for admission to a specific allied health program.

Special Programs and Learning Opportunities

G. A. M. E. S.: The Georgia Academy of Aviation, Mathematics, Engineering, and Science Introduction

The Georgia Academy of Aviation, Mathematics, Engineering, and Science (GAMES) is a residential, dual-enrollment program for top-performing high school juniors and seniors. Originated fall quarter, 1997, GAMES allows students who meet the strenuous admission requirements to obtain high school and college credit simultaneously while enrolled full-time in college courses.

Enrollment

In most cases, students will enter the GAMES program at the beginning of their junior or senior year of high school. In rare cases, a younger student exhibiting remarkable abilities may be considered for admission (see requirements below). Through the awarding of dual-enrollment credit, it is possible for students enrolling at the beginning of their junior year to receive an associate degree from Middle Georgia State College and a high school diploma (awarded by the student's high school) simultaneously. GAMES students are encouraged to continue to work towards a baccalaureate degree once they have completed all the requirements for an Associate's degree.

Admissions Requirements

Minimum requirements for admission to the GAMES program are as follows:

1. Submit a completed GAMES application. This application may be obtained by contacting GAMES at (478) 934-3471; printing an application off the web at www.mga.edu/GAMES; via e-mail at games@mga.edu; or by mailing a request to GAMES, 1100 Second Street, SE, Cochran, Georgia 31014. Admission is competitive so early application is recommended.
2. A high school cumulative grade-point average of a 3.5 on a 4.0 scale in academic core classes;
3. A composite critical Reading and Math score of 1100* on the SAT examination with minimum scores of 560* on the Math section and 530* on the critical Reading section **or** a composite score of 24* on the ACT with a minimum score of 24* on the Math section and a 23* on the English section.
4. Enrollment in an accelerated college prep curriculum;
5. Submission of three recommendation forms provided by GAMES (one must be completed by a student's Math instructor, one by a science instructor, and one by a student's high school counselor), an essay, and a high school disciplinary record;
6. Completion of on-campus interviews with the student and at least one parent or guardian.

*A very limited number of students who score close to but do not meet the actual ACT or SAT testing requirements and possess compelling academic characteristic(s) (such as high school performance in accelerated courses or grades in English and math courses) may be considered for admission on a provisional basis and must obtain a 2.5 GPA during their first year to continue in the program. Decisions upon applicants falling into this category will be made on a case by case basis and will be considered based on the recommendation letters and personal interview.

Majors and Degree Programs

While most GAMES students choose majors in mathematics, science, or engineering, GAMES students may major in any degree program offered at Middle Georgia State College.

Residential Life and Regulations

GAMES students are required to live on campus and are housed in Anderson Hall. College officials provide supervision for the GAMES students. A full-time residence director lives in the residence hall. Housing applications are supplied in the student's acceptance package.

As is appropriate for the age of the GAMES students, residential life rules and regulations are more stringent than those applied to other Middle Georgia State College students. Prospective GAMES students should read the [GAMES student handbook](#) and the Middle Georgia State College student handbook and carefully review all requirements, regulations, and disciplinary procedures. GAMES student handbook regulations take precedence over similar general student handbook regulations.

Academic Policies

GAMES students overall are subject to the academic policies which apply to all Middle Georgia State College students. Policies particular to GAMES students are listed below.

A GAMES student will be placed on academic probation if the student's semester GPA falls below a 2.75 on a 4.0 scale. The student shall have one semester to improve the cumulative GPA to 2.75 or higher. If the student fails to do so, the student is subject to dismissal from the program and the college. A student will be immediately dismissed if his semester GPA is 2.5 or below.

A GAMES student, in most cases, will simultaneously work toward a high school diploma and an associate degree. Students have the primary responsibility for ensuring that appropriate progress is being made toward the high school diploma by communicating and coordinating efforts with their high school counselor. The Director of GAMES and the GAMES Academic Advisor will assist the student and the high school counselor to make sure that adequate progress is being made towards completion of the high school degree. A list of suggested high school-Middle Georgia State College course equivalencies will be provided to students and high school counselors and is also on file with the State Board of Education.

The Georgia State Board of Education and the University System of Georgia permit GAMES students to take more college-level courses than a typical dual-enrollment student in which would normally be their junior year of high school.

GAMES students will be required to complete all sections of the Georgia High School Graduation and/or End of Course test. The test sections will be administered on the Middle Georgia State College campus by a testing specialist from the local school system, and results will be forwarded to the student's high school. Juniors are encouraged to take the PSAT examination in October of their first semester at Middle Georgia State College. GAMES students should take the SAT no later than fall semester of their last year to meet application deadlines for their transfer institution.

Fees and Financial Assistance

GAMES students, in spite of the enhanced level of opportunities and services provided, are subject only to the tuition/fees required of all Middle Georgia State College students. These fees are listed on the Bursar's Office web page.

State and institutional assistance is available to GAMES students dually-enrolled with high schools in Georgia.

Honors Program

The Honors Program at Middle Georgia State College is designed to help academically advanced students develop their intellectual potential through challenging educational activities. Its main goal is to encourage these students in individual, rational, and creative thinking. In addition, the Honors Program seeks to promote academic excellence and intellectual independence on the part of each student.

Honors Admission

All entering students who meet one or more of the following requirements will be invited to participate in the Honors Program:

- a high school GPA of at least 3.50
- a combined math and critical reading SAT score of 1100 or above, with a critical reading score of at least 580
- an ACT score of 24 or above

Students who do not meet the high school GPA, SAT, or ACT requirements listed above may apply for admission to the program after earning fifteen or more semester hours of college-level work. Decisions on admission are made by the Honors Program Director after a review of the application, including the student's cumulative GPA, the SAT or ACT scores, faculty recommendations, and an interview with the student.

The Honors Program is intended to serve all students who qualify for admission any time during their enrollment at Middle Georgia State College. Students are required to maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00 in order to remain in the Honors Program. All Honors Program students in good standing are eligible for membership in the Honors Student Association.

Honors Courses

Honors courses are usually honors sections of the core curriculum or honors sections of courses in specific degree programs. These classes are designed to be more innovative, enjoyable, and rewarding since students of similar abilities are grouped together in small classes. Honors courses provide an opportunity for students to produce different types of work suited to their individual abilities and interests.

Please refer to the Schedule of Classes to check the availability of Honors courses for any given semester.

Honors Designated Courses

A student who is in good standing in the Honors Program may petition the Honors Program Director to have an academic course of three or more semester hours designated as an honors course. A committee composed of the professor of the course, the Dean or Department Chair, and the Honors Program Director will consider the student petition. With the approval of this committee and the Vice President for Academic Affairs, the student can proceed to take the course for honors credit.

Graduation with Honors Program Distinction

See Academic Recognition.

Learning Support

Learning Support (LS) is a program for students who need additional preparation in reading, mathematics, and/or English (writing) to increase their chances of success in their majors. Program eligibility is determined by an applicant's score on the Compass Entrance Exam. Minimum Compass scores to exempt Learning Support are as follows:

English: 70

Mathematics: 37

Reading: 78

Students with one or two Compass entrance test scores below established passing scores are required to enroll in Learning Support classes for the subjects in which they are deficient.

Applicants with three learning support deficiencies or applicants scoring below the minimum for admission in any Compass subject are ineligible for admission.

Applicants who would have placed in an LS course but who have already taken an upper division course at another institution will be exempt from LS placement.

LS Assigned Major

Students with Learning Support requirements will be admitted into an associate's degree (AA) program. Students must meet with their academic advisor to discuss degree requirements and to have the registration hold removed.

In order for a student to move from the AA to the BS or BA degree program the following must be satisfied:

- satisfy all LS requirements and formally exit the program,
- satisfy all CPC deficiencies, and
- earn 30 hours from credit bearing courses.

Students with documented learning disorders as defined in the USG Academic Affairs Handbook, Section 3.11.1, who are required to enroll in LS, must fulfill all stated requirements, including Compass and course requirements.

LS Dismissal

Students with LS requirements will be dismissed if they fail to satisfy the English (writing) or reading requirements in two semesters (course attempts) or if they fail to satisfy the math requirements in three attempts (course attempts) regardless of GPA.

Current BOR policy counts attempts by semester. If a student has a semester schedule with 1st, 2nd, or full combination sessions, the semester is counted as one attempt in which a student receives any grade or symbol except "W." The number of semesters enrolled in an LS disciplinary area is cumulative within the university system.

Students dismissed for failure to satisfy LS requirements can apply for re-admission after one year if they satisfy the admission requirements. There is no appeal for dismissal and re-admission is not guaranteed.

LS Registering for courses

During each semester of enrollment, a student must first register for all required LS courses before being allowed to register for other courses. This policy applies to both full-time and part-time students. If a student has both LS requirements and CPC deficiencies, they must register for both before registering for courses to satisfy the degree.

Students enrolled in LS courses are not permitted to enroll for credit or as an auditor in courses that require the content or skills of the LS course. LS Reading is a prerequisite for Social, Natural and Physical Science courses. LS English and Reading are prerequisites for college-level English. LS Mathematics is a prerequisite for Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry (or any science course with a college-level mathematics prerequisite). Academic Advisors shall inform students of those courses that have LS courses as prerequisites or co-requisites.

Students with transfer credit or credit earned in a certificate or prior degree program who are required to take LS courses for their current degree objective may earn up to an additional 20 hours of college credit courses. After earning the additional hours, such students may enroll in LS courses only.

Students with LS requirements who are enrolled in both Learning Support and credit courses may not withdraw from the required LS courses unless they also withdraw from credit courses.

Students who are not required to take LS courses in any disciplinary area may elect to enroll in LS in the non-required area for institutional credit or on an audit basis. Such students are *limited to two attempts in English (Writing) and reading and three attempts in math* but are not subject to the requirements assigned to students with LS requirements, e.g. the 20 hour rule.

Study Abroad Program

Middle Georgia State College students may participate in study abroad programs sponsored both by colleges and universities in the University System of Georgia and by the European, African, and Asian Councils of the University System.

These study abroad programs are designed to offer students an opportunity to experience life in another culture, to see the world and human relationships from a broader, more informed perspective, and to add an international or cross-cultural dimension to their educational experience. Students may choose from a wide variety of available programs for summer, semester, or academic year study. For detailed information regarding the Study Abroad Program refer to: <http://www.mga.edu/academics/study-abroad.aspx>.

First Year Experience

The First Year Experience (FYE) at Middle Georgia State College is a comprehensive program of academic and personal development activities and services. The goal of the College's FYE program is to prepare students to succeed in a technology-rich, information-driven global economy while developing important life and citizenship skills through a solid foundation in the liberal arts. The program facilitates the student's transition to college life by seeking to develop the enjoyment of a wide variety of services, the self-awareness and understanding of others, the skills to meet the challenges of higher education, and the student's ability to enter into the community of life-long learners. The FYE program coordinates the efforts of numerous campus entities to ensure beginning students make a successful transition to higher education and become acculturated to the Middle Georgia State College community.

The foundation of the FYE program is the freshman seminar course, FYES 1001, First Year Seminar. The three overarching objectives of the First Year program and the seminar course are:

- 1) To connect students with other students-i.e., to facilitate student formation of peer-support networks and peer-learning communities;
- 2) To connect students with Middle Georgia State College-i.e., to foster student appreciation of the meaning and relevance of the college curriculum (liberal arts & sciences), to promote student involvement in the co-curriculum (out-of-class experiential learning), and to increase student utilization of campus support services (academic-support and student-development services); and
- 3) To connect students' present college experience with their future goals/plans-i.e., to enable students to integrate their current curricular and co-curricular experiences with their decisions about their college major and their future career path.

Academic Recognition

President's List

A student who earns a semester grade point average of 3.80 or above on an academic load of at least twelve semester hours will be placed on the President's List for the following semester provided the student has a cumulative institutional academic grade point average of 3.00 or higher and no outstanding "I" grades for the semester. Students must have satisfied all Learning Support requirements to be eligible for the President's List. Courses numbered below 1000 do not apply toward credit hours or grades required.

Dean's List

A student who earns a semester grade point average of 3.50 or above on an academic load of at least twelve semester hours will be placed on the Dean's List for the following semester provided the student has a cumulative institutional academic grade point average of 2.50 or higher and no outstanding "I" grades for the semester. Students must have satisfied all Learning Support requirements to be eligible for the Dean's List. Courses numbered below 1000 do not apply toward credit hours or grades required.

Graduation with Honors

Scholastic recognition at graduation will be given to all baccalaureate students who complete at least 60 semester hours of course work at Middle Georgia State College and who earn a cumulative institutional GPA of at least 3.50. Credit by examination, credit by validation, CLEP credit, AP credit, and courses specifically excluded by College policy cannot be used to meet the hours requirement for graduation with honors. The specific award, based on the Middle Georgia State College cumulative grade point average will be one of the following:

Cum Laude	3.50-3.69
Magna Cum Laude	3.70-3.89
Summa Cum Laude	3.90-4.00

Honors Program and Honors Discipline Graduates

Eligible Honors students enrolled in an associate or bachelor degree program can exercise one of the following options to meet the requirements for graduation with Honors Program Distinction:

Associate Level Honors Program Graduate

An associate degree student who completes four Honors Program courses in four subject areas with a grade of A or B in each and has an overall grade point average of at least 3.50 is designated an Honors Program Graduate.

Baccalaureate Level Honors Program Graduate

A bachelor degree student who completes eight Honors Program courses in four subject areas with a grade of A or B in each and has an overall grade point average of at least 3.50 is designated an Honors Program Graduate.

Honors Discipline Graduate

A bachelor degree student who completes four upper-level Honors Program courses in a specific program of study with a grade of A or B in each and has an overall grade point average of at least 3.50 is designated an Honors Discipline Graduate.

All Honors Program and Discipline graduates are accorded the privilege of wearing an Honors Program medallion at the graduation ceremony. The designation "Honors Program Graduate" or "Honors Discipline Graduate" will be placed on the permanent academic record.

Graduation

Degree Requirements

Application for Degree: Middle Georgia State College sponsors commencement exercises at the end of the spring semester each year. Most students should complete an application for degree in the Registrar's Office at least two semesters before their expected graduation term. Certificate-seeking students should complete an application for the certificate at least one semester before their expected graduation term. All students must complete the application no later than the dates outlined below.

In order to participate in the commencement ceremony, students must have completed all degree requirements in the preceding summer or fall or be "on track" to complete degree requirements during the current spring semester. A student who files an application to graduate in the spring term after the published deadline of April 1 may not participate in the annual commencement ceremony. If the spring degree application is filed by April 30, however, and all degree requirements are met by the end of the

semester, the student's degree information will be posted on the academic transcript and a diploma will be provided. Spring semester degree applications received between April 2 and April 30 will be held for review until after spring semester grades have been fully processed. Spring semester degree applications will not be accepted after April 30.

To graduate at the end of the summer term, the application for degree must be on file in the Registrar's Office by July 1. To graduate at the end of the fall term, the application must be on file by October 15. Please note that while these deadlines represent the last opportunity to apply for a degree in the term specified, it is strongly recommended that students apply two semesters in advance of the expected graduation term in order to have adequate time to meet all degree requirements. Failure to complete the degree application at least two semesters in advance may prevent graduation in the anticipated term. Students who do not complete the degree application until the published application deadline may not be able in that term of enrollment to resolve deficiencies discovered in the degree audit.

A fee of \$30.00 must be paid in the Business Office at the time of application. After the application is accepted and has been approved, it becomes the student's official degree program. Students who do not complete degree requirements at the end of the semester designated on their application for degree must file a new application for degree if they expect to complete degree requirements during a subsequent semester.

When participating in the Graduation Convocation, students may only wear regalia representing Middle Georgia State College distinctions and/or recognized student organizations.

Choice of Catalog

A student must 1) meet graduation requirements using the catalog in effect at the time the student entered Middle Georgia State College, provided the catalog is not more than five years old as of the semester the student plans to graduate, OR 2) meet graduation requirements using the catalog in effect during the semester the student plans to graduate.

Grade Point Average

Applicants must present a graduation GPA of at least 2.00 on all courses used to meet graduation requirements and a minimum institutional GPA of 2.00.

Graduation Honors

See Academic Recognition.

Residency Requirements

Certificates

Students applying to earn a certificate with 21 credit hours or less are required to earn all credits from Middle Georgia State College. Students applying to earn a certificate with 22 credit hours or more are required to earn a minimum of 25% of the credit hours for the certificate at Middle Georgia State College.

Associate Degree

Students seeking an associate's degree from Middle Georgia State College are required to earn a minimum of 25% of the credit hours required for the degree at the institution. For an associate's degree that requires 60 credit hours, a minimum of 15 credit hours will be required to be completed at Middle Georgia State College. If the associate's degree requires more than 60 credit hours, then additional hours will be required in residence at the College to satisfy the 25% minimum.

Baccalaureate Degree

Students seeking a bachelor's degree from Middle Georgia State College are required to earn a minimum of 25% of the credit hours required for the degree at the institution. For a bachelor's degree that requires 120 credit hours, a minimum of 30 credit hours will be required to be completed at Middle Georgia State College. If the bachelor's degree requires more than 120 credit hours, then additional hours will be required in residence at the College to satisfy the 25% minimum.

Credit earned by examination cannot be applied to or included in the residency requirement for the certificate, associate degrees, or the baccalaureate degrees.

Military Waiver Statement

Middle Georgia State College is a Servicemembers Opportunity College. Academic residency is limited to no more than 25% of the degree requirements for all undergraduate degrees for active-duty service members. Academic residency can be completed at any time while active-duty service members are enrolled. Reservists and National Guardsmen on active-duty are covered in the same manner.

Semester Hour Requirements

Associate Degree

Applicants must complete a minimum of sixty (60) semester hours including the core curriculum and major requirements.

Baccalaureate Degree

Applicants must complete a minimum of one hundred and twenty (120) semester hours of academic work which must include a minimum of thirty-nine (39) semester hours of upper division courses overall and twenty-one (21) semester hours in the major. Grade Point Average

Approval of Candidates for Graduation

The names of all candidates for degrees are submitted annually for a vote by the Academic Council. If the vote is favorable, the President of the College is authorized by the Board of Regents to grant the degrees.

Second Degree

Requirements

Graduates of any program may earn an additional degree in any other program by satisfactorily completing all course requirements and other degree requirements, as listed in the catalog which is most current at the time application is made, and by satisfying any additional requirements set forth by the Chair of the Division in which the degree is sought and by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Associate Degree

Students must earn a minimum of 18 hours in residence at the College in course work related to the degree being pursued. The hours and course work must be completed in their entirety after students have completed all requirements for the last degree earned at Middle Georgia State College. Credit earned via examination cannot be applied to or included in the 18-hour residence requirement. Where part of the degree requirement is offered by Middle Georgia State College and part by Central Georgia Technical College or Middle Georgia Technical College, students must complete additional semester hours of course work relevant to the program.

Baccalaureate Degree

Students who have earned a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution may earn a second baccalaureate degree from Middle Georgia State College by meeting the following requirements:

1. Completing all lower division major requirements (Area F) required by the degree.
2. Completing lower division prerequisite courses required by the degree.
3. Completing all upper division major requirements for the degree.
4. Meeting Georgia legislative requirements in History and Constitution.
5. Meeting the Middle Georgia State College baccalaureate residence requirement.
6. Meeting technology and oral competency requirement.

Students seeking a second baccalaureate degree may, under some special circumstances, use credits applied toward the first degree to meet requirements for the second degree. Students must meet all requirements for the second degree which were in effect at the time that they began to work on the second degree. The second degree must include a minimum of an additional thirty semester hours not applicable to the first degree.

Application for a Second Degree

1. Obtain two student copies of Middle Georgia State College transcripts from the Registrar's Office. One transcript is for the Dean of the School and one for the Office of Academic Affairs.
2. Complete section one of the Application/Degree Plan for an Additional Degree.
3. The Dean of the School should complete section two.
4. The program outlined by the Dean of the School must be approved by the Office of Academic Affairs.
5. Pay the degree fee of \$30 to the Business Office.

File the completed Application/Degree Plan in the Registrar's Office at least ninety days before graduation

Curriculum

Core Curriculum

The University System of Georgia (USG) is a composite of diverse institutions that, in spite of their diversity, require System-wide coherence to facilitate success for transfer students. To achieve these ends, the USG outlines general education learning goals that serve as guides for each institution to develop its own general education learning outcomes. Each institution is required to develop one or more learning outcomes for each learning goal. Instead of presenting the learning goals with descriptions or specific required outcomes, examples of learning outcomes that would fall under each learning goal are provided.

The learning outcomes for Goals A–E and Goals I–III developed by institutions must be approved by the Council on General Education. All learning outcomes must be collegiate level, not skills-based, and broadly focused. They must be consistent with the learning goals and with the mission of the USG.

Middle Georgia State College General Education Outcomes are:

- Students will demonstrate a collegiate competency to read critically and communicate ideas in well-developed written forms.
- Students will demonstrate knowledge of quantitative analysis to solve quantitative problems using mathematical functions and concepts, and coherently express solutions in verbal, numerical, graphical or symbolic forms.
- Students will assimilate, analyze and present thoughts and opinions in oral forms.
- Students will effectively interpret and critically analyze texts, works of art, or music.
- Students will be able to solve problems using scientific principles and the scientific method.
- Students will analyze effectively the complexity of human behavior, or how historical, economic, political, social, or spatial relationships develop, persist, or change.
- Students will demonstrate an understanding of American history and government, and related political, social, economic or institutional developments and issues.
- Students will demonstrate an understanding of historical, cultural, political, social, economic, aesthetic or institutional developments in a global context.
- Students will demonstrate the abilities to analyze, or interpret evidence or arguments, in order to formulate and support new arguments or solve problems.

Core Curriculum Requirements

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

Required English Courses Credit: 6 hours

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- ENGL 1102H - Honors English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours

Math Elective Credit: 3 hours

Choose one of the following courses:

- MATH 1001 - Quantitative Reasoning **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1101 - Introduction to Mathematical Modeling **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111 - College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours

- MATH 1113 - Precalculus **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1113H - Honors Precalculus **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Note: Math, Engineering Technology, Computer Science and Science Majors must take MATH 1112, MATH 1113, or MATH 1251. If students choose to take a four-hour course, then one hour of credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options - Choose one of the following courses:

Science and Health

- BIOL 1004 - Perspectives on the Human Body **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1005 - Perspectives on the Environment **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1006 - Perspective on Mildews, Mushrooms and Man **Credit:** 4 hours
- HS 1000 - Perspectives on Health Care **Credit:** 4 hours
- HS 1002 - Perspectives on Death and Dying **Credit:** 4 hours
- HS 1003 - Perspectives on Wellness **Credit:** 4 hours
- HS 1004 - Perspectives on Women's Health **Credit:** 4 hours
- HS 1005 - Perspectives on Ethics in Health Care **Credit:** 4 hours

Humanities

- HUMN 1001 - Perspectives on Narrative **Credit:** 4 hours
- HUMN 1001H - Honors Perspectives on Narrative **Credit:** 4 hours
- HUMN 1002 - Perspectives on Society in Film **Credit:** 4 hours
- HUMN 1003 - Perspectives on Humor, Romance, and War **Credit:** 4 hours
- HUMN 1004 - Perspectives on Ethics **Credit:** 4 hours
- HUMN 1005 - Perspectives on Prime-Time TV **Credit:** 4 hours
- MUSC 1006 - Perspectives on Music and Society **Credit:** 4 hours

Mathematics and Technology

- ITEC 1001 - Perspectives on the History of Computing **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1002 - Perspectives on the History of Mathematics **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1003 - Perspectives on Mathematics **Credit:** 4 hours

Social Sciences

- SSCI 1001 - Perspectives on the Human Mind **Credit:** 4 hours

Cultural Diversity

- SSCI 1003 - Perspectives on Diversity **Credit:** 4 hours
- SSCI 1004 - Perspectives on American Religious Diversity **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

Literature-based Elective Credit: 3 hours

Choose one of the following courses:

English

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2121 - British Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2122 - British Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2131 - American Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2131H - Honors American Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours

- ENGL 2132 - American Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2132H - Honors American Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2141 - African American Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2142 - African American Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: ENGL 2111 and ENGL 2112 may also be used to fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement in Area E.

Area C Elective Credit: 3 hours

Choose a second literature-based elective from the courses listed above or choose one of the following courses:

Art

- ARTS 1100 - Art Appreciation **Credit:** 3 hours

Communication

- COMM 1110 - Public Speaking **Credit:** 3 hours

French

- FREN 1002 - Elementary French II **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2001 - Intermediate French I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2002 - Intermediate French II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours

German

- GRMN 1002 - Elementary German II **Credit:** 3 hours
- GRMN 2001 - Intermediate German I: Language, Culture, and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- GRMN 2002 - Intermediate German II: Language, Culture, and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours

Humanities

- HUMN 2111H - Honors Humanities **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 2151 - Humanities Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 2152 - Science, Poetry, and the Imagination **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 2155 - Survey of Humanities I **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 2156 - Survey of Humanities II **Credit:** 3 hours

Music

- MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation **Credit:** 3 hours

Philosophy

- PHIL 2201 - Survey of Philosophy **Credit:** 3 hours

Spanish

- SPAN 1002 - Elementary Spanish II **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPAN 2001 - Intermediate Spanish I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPAN 2002 - Intermediate Spanish II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPAN 2998 - Intermediate Study Abroad I **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPAN 2999 - Intermediate Study Abroad II **Credit:** 3 hours

Theatre

- THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation **Credit:** 3 hours
- THEA 1102 - Fundamentals of Theatre **Credit:** 3 hours

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Natural Science, Math, and Technology

OPTION I: NON-SCIENCE MAJORS

Lab-Science Electives Credits: 8 hours

Choose two of the following courses:

Astronomy

- ASTR 1010K - Astronomy of the Solar System **Credit:** 4 hours
- ASTR 1020K - Stellar and Galactic Astronomy **Credit:** 4 hours

Biology

- BIOL 1001K - Introductory Biology I **Credit:** 4 hours
or
BIOL 1001K-H - Honors Introductory Biology I **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1002K - Introductory Biology II **Credit:** 4 hours
or
BIOL 1002K-H - Honors Introductory Biology II **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 2107K - Principles of Biology I **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 2108K - Principles of Biology II **Credit:** 4 hours

Chemistry

- CHEM 1151K - Survey of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 1152K - Survey of Chemistry II **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 1212K - Principles of Chemistry II **Credit:** 4 hours

Geology

- GEOL 1125 K - Physical Geology **Credit:** 4 hours
- GEOL 1126 K – Historical Geology **Credit:** 4 hours

Physics

- PHYS1011K - Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1012K - Physical Science II **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1111K – Introductory Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1112K - Introductory Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 2211K - Principles of Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 2212K - Principles of Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: The two courses selected from the list above do not have to be taken in sequence. However, students need to consult catalog course descriptions regarding restrictions on graduation credit. Students may only take courses for which they have the necessary prerequisites.

Area D Elective Credit: 3 hours

Choose one of the lab-science electives listed above or choose one of the following courses:

Biology

- BIOL 1150 – Field Studies in Biology **Credit:** 3 hours
- BIOL 1160K – Introduction to Fungi **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1332K – Entomology and Ecosystems **Credit:** 4 hours

Geology

- GEOL 1130K – Introduction to Georgia Geology **Credit:** 4 hours

Math

- MATH 1112 – Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1113 - Precalculus **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1113H - Honors Precalculus **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1200 - Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1200H – Honors Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1371 - Computing for the Mathematical Sciences **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 2120 - Discrete Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2252 - Calculus II **Credit:** 4 hours

Science

- SCIE 2152 - Science, Poetry, and the Imagination **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: If students choose to take a four-hour course, then one hour of credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable. Students must have the necessary prerequisite for any course they choose.

OPTION II: SCIENCE MAJORS

Lab-Science Electives Credits: 8 hours

Choose an 8 hour sequence from the following sets of classes:

Biology

- BIOL 2107K - Principles of Biology I **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 2108K - Principles of Biology II **Credit:** 4 hours

Chemistry

- CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 1212K - Principles of Chemistry II **Credit:** 4 hours

Geology

- GEOL 1125 K - Physical Geology **Credit:** 4 hours
- GEOL 1126 K – Historical Geology **Credit:** 4 hours

Physics

- PHYS 1111K – Introductory Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
 - PHYS 1112K – Introductory Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours
- OR
- PHYS 2211K - Principles of Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
 - PHYS 2212K - Principles of Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours

Area D Elective Credit: 3 hours

Choose one of the following courses:

Biology

- BIOL 2107K - Principles of Biology I **Credit:** 4 hours

Chemistry

- CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 2211K - Organic Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours

Geology

- GEOL 1125 K - Physical Geology **Credit:** 4 hours

Math

- MATH 1200 - Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1200H – Honors Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1371 - Computing for the Mathematical Sciences **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 2120 - Discrete Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2252 - Calculus II **Credit:** 4 hours

Physics

- PHYS 1111K –Introductory Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 2211K - Principles of Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Students must have the necessary prerequisite for any course they choose. Student cannot take both major and non-major sequences for graduation. If students choose to take a four-hour course, then one hour of credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

American History Credit: 3 hours

These courses will satisfy the state requirements in U.S. and Georgia History.

Choose one of the following courses:

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2111H - Honors United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2112 - United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2112H - Honors United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours

Political Science Credit: 3 hours

These courses will satisfy the state requirements in U.S. and Georgia Constitution.

Choose one of the following courses:

- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 1101H - Honors American Government **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Electives Credit: 6 hours

Choose two of the following courses:

Anthropology

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology **Credit:** 3 hours

Economics

- ECON 2105 - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105H - Honors Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106 - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106H - Honors Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours

Geography

- GEOG 1101 – Introduction to Human Geography **Credit:** 3 hours

History

- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1111H – Honors History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1112H – Honors History of World Civilizations since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2111H - Honors United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2112 - United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2112H - Honors United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours

Political Science

- POLS 2101 – Introduction to Political Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2201 – State and Local Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2301 – Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2401 – Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours

Psychology

- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to General Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101H - Honors Introduction to General Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours

Sociology

- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 1101H - Honors Introduction to Sociology **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 1160 - Introduction to Social Problems **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: HIST 1111, HIST 1112, HIST 1190, POLS 2301, and POLS 2401 may also be used to fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

Student selects 18 hours of course work appropriate to the major field

(See curriculum within each Program description)

Global Perspectives Requirement Credit: 3 hours

Choose one of the following courses:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit: 3 hours***
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit: 3 hours***
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit: 3 hours****

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Academic Hours: 60

History and Constitution Requirements (State of Georgia Legislative Requirements)

Before being certified as having met all degree requirements, students must satisfy the Georgia legislative requisites of demonstrating proficiency in United States and Georgia history and United States and Georgia Constitutions.

Students must meet the United States and Georgia history requirement in one of the following ways:

- Successfully completing History 2111 or History 2112 at Middle Georgia State College, OR
- Transferring in an equivalent course from a University System institution, which designates that course as fulfilling the history requirement, OR
- Transferring in an equivalent course from a private institution in Georgia, whose catalog specifically indicates that the course satisfies the Georgia legislative history requirement.

Students have satisfied only the United States component of the history requirement under the following circumstances and must still successfully pass an examination on Georgia history:

- Transferring in a United States history course from an out-of-state institution.
- Transferring in a United States history course from a private institution in Georgia whose catalog does not specify that the course meets the requirement.
- Obtaining credit for History 2111 and/or History 2112 through Advanced Placement or CLEP exams.

Students may meet the United States and Georgia Constitutions requirement in one of the following ways:

- Successfully completing Political Science 1101 at Middle Georgia State College, OR
- Transferring in an equivalent course from a University System institution, which designates that course as fulfilling the Constitutions requirement, OR
- Transferring in an equivalent course from a private institution in Georgia, whose catalog specifically indicates that the course satisfies the Georgia legislative Constitutions requirement.

Students have satisfied only the United States component of the Constitution requirement under the following circumstances and must still successfully pass an examination on the Georgia Constitution:

- Transferring in an equivalent political science course from an out-of-state institution.
- Transferring in an equivalent political science course from a private institution in Georgia whose catalog does not specify that the course meet the requirement.
- Obtaining credit for Political Science 1101 through Advanced Placement or CLEP exams.

Students needing to take either the Georgia history or the Georgia Constitution exam, or both, should contact the Academic Testing Center at (478) 471-2050 for information about the tests and the test schedule. The Academic Testing Center is located in the Student Life Building.

If a Middle Georgia State College degree program permits students to exempt either the United States history and/or the United States government course(s), students must still satisfy both the United States and the Georgia components of the legislative history requirement and/or legislative constitutions requirement. Students should contact the Academic Testing Center at (478) 471-2050 for information about the tests and the test schedule. The Academic Testing Center is located in the Student Life Building. Students opting to exempt History 2111 or History 2112 will be required to pass a CLEP test and pass the Georgia History test offered in the Academic Testing Center. Students opting to exempt Political Science 1101 will be required to pass a CLEP test and pass the Georgia Constitution test offered in the Academic Testing Center.

Students are limited to two attempts at passing the U.S./Georgia history exams or the U.S./Georgia Constitutions exams. After that, students must enroll in either History 2111 or History 2112 and/or Political Science 1101.

Regents' Requirement

Macon State College was approved for an exemption of the Regents' Test by the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia. The Regents' Test is no longer a graduation requirement for currently enrolled students and students admitted to Macon State College beginning Fall 2011. However in order to satisfy the Regent's Requirements for graduation, students must earn a "C" or better in both ENGL 1101, and ENGL 1102.

Programs

Middle Georgia State College meets central Georgia's educational needs by providing baccalaureate degrees, associate degree options, and certificate opportunities.

Middle Georgia State's bachelor's degree programs are concentrated in selected disciplines that enhance the economic and cultural vitality of Central Georgia. With 18 bachelor of science or bachelor of arts programs. Middle Georgia State has something to offer all qualified students looking for a rewarding College experience. Additionally, we also offer two-year associate degrees and certificates that may be completed in one or two semesters.

In a few cases, an Associate of Science (A.S.) or an Associate of Arts (A.A.) degree may satisfy the degree qualifications graduates need to obtain certain jobs. Three of our A.S. degrees can be used by students to begin careers in **occupational therapy, nursing, or respiratory therapy**. For this reason, these three programs are sometimes referred to as Career Programs or Career Associate Degrees.

School of Aviation

Dean: Dr. Rick Charles

The Middle Georgia State College School of Aviation, home of the Institute for Applied Aerospace Research, is a nationally recognized leader in aviation education and research. The school awards a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with major tracks in Professional Flight (airplane and helicopter), Air Traffic Management, Airline Management, Airport Management, Logistics, and Entrepreneurship/Small Business Management. Graduates are solidly prepared for hiring and advancement in the highly competitive aviation industry.

The school also offers Associate of Applied Science and/or certificate programs in Aviation Maintenance Technology (Airframe and Powerplant), Avionics, Aircraft Structural Technology, and Air Traffic Management.

The airplane fleet is equipped with some of the most modern and advanced avionics systems available. Helicopter instruction includes NVG and Part 133 Slingload operations. The Aviation Maintenance Technology department has been cited as one of the highest quality programs available in the United States. The Aviation Structural Technology program is a recognized leader in advanced composites, metalwork, and manufacturing technologies.

The School of Aviation faculty is composed of experienced, credentialed executives and leaders from the airline industry, legal community, military, and government sectors. We maintain professional affiliations with major airlines, manufacturers, aircraft maintenance organizations, and service firms. Many of our graduates find employment with these and other organizations immediately following graduation.

The Middle Georgia State College Institute for Applied Aerospace Research has been recognized for outstanding performance by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Federal Aviation Administration, and many private firms for whom projects have been produced. The institute produced a major assembly for the James Webb Space Telescope, produced and tested several Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, applied advanced composite technology to military weapons systems, and completed applied research development and testing projects for numerous commercial firms and university partners.

Admission to the School of Aviation is competitive. Applicants should contact the appropriate Department within the School of Aviation for information well in advance of their planned enrollment date.

Department of Aviation Maintenance Technology

Chair: Adon Clark

The Aviation Maintenance Technology (AMT) Associate of Applied Science degree program prepares students for careers in aircraft maintenance and repair. The program philosophy stresses a combination of knowledge, skills, and practical experience in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations. Upon successful completion, a student will be prepared for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) oral, practical and written examinations. Once certificated by the FAA, a graduate is qualified to perform duties and responsibilities of an Airframe and Powerplant (A&P) mechanic.

Graduates can find employment with airport fixed base operations, charter air services, regional or major airlines, the military, aviation suppliers, manufacturers, and the FAA. Program graduates will be competent in the fundamentals of aircraft and engine electrical, electronic, hydraulic, pneumatic, and mechanical systems maintenance, application, and troubleshooting.

Entrance Dates: Each Semester. Day classes only.

Campus Location: Eastman, Georgia

A grade of C or better is required in all AMTP courses.

Aviation Maintenance Technology (A.A.S.)

Curriculum for Associate of Applied Science in Aviation Maintenance Technology

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area D Credit: 4 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011 K- Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours

Area E Credit: 6 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 90 hours

- AMTP 1000 - Aviation Math **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 1010 - Aircraft Maintenance Regulations **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 1020 - Aircraft Applied Science **Credit:** 9 hours
- AMTP 1030 - Aircraft Electricity/Electronics **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 1210 - Aviation Physics **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 2010 - Aircraft Airframe Structures **Credit:** 4 hours
- AMTP 2020 - Airframe Sheetmetal & Non-Metallic Structures **Credit:** 8 hours
- AMTP 2040 - Airframe Assembly & Rigging **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 2050 - Airframe Inspections **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 2060 - Aircraft Hydraulic, Pneumatic & Landing Gear Systems **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 2080 - Aircraft Environmental Control Systems **Credit:** 7 hours
- AMTP 2090 - Aircraft Electrical, Communication & Navigation Systems **Credit:** 6 hours
- AMTP 2210 - Reciprocating Engine Powerplants **Credit:** 8 hours
- AMTP 2230 - Gas Turbine Powerplants **Credit:** 6 hours
- AMTP 2250 - Aircraft Engine Inspections **Credit:** 1 hour
- AMTP 2260 - Aircraft Engine Fuel & Fuel Metering System **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 2270 - Aircraft Engine Electrical, Ignition & Starting Systems **Credit:** 7 hours
- AMTP 2280 - Aircraft Powerplant Accessory Systems **Credit:** 6 hours

Major Field: 90

Total Hours: 113

Avionics Technology (A.A.S.)

The Avionics AAS is coupled to the Airframe/Airframe and Powerplant program to prepare students for avionics system installation, bench test, and on-aircraft Level I diagnostics and repair of avionics systems. The Avionics Associate of Applied Science degree includes academic coursework for achievement of an AAS degree.

Entrance Dates: Each Semester. Day classes only.

Campus Location: Eastman, Georgia

A grade of C or better is required in all AMTP courses.

Curriculum for Associate of Applied Science in Avionics Technology

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area D Credit: 4 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011 K- Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours

Area E Credit: 6 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 97 hours

- AMTP 1000 - Aviation Math **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 1010 - Aircraft Maintenance Regulations **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 1020 - Aircraft Applied Science **Credit:** 9 hours
- AMTP 1030 - Aircraft Electricity/Electronics **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 1210 - Aviation Physics **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 2010 - Aircraft Airframe Structures **Credit:** 4 hours
- AMTP 2020 - Airframe Sheetmetal & Non-Metallic Structures **Credit:** 8 hours
- AMTP 2040 - Airframe Assembly & Rigging **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 2050 - Airframe Inspections **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 2060 - Aircraft Hydraulic, Pneumatic & Landing Gear Systems **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 2080 - Aircraft Environmental Control Systems **Credit:** 7 hours
- AMTP 2090 - Aircraft Electrical, Communication & Navigation Systems **Credit:** 6 hours
- AVNC 1000 - Intro to Aviation Electronics **Credit:** 6 hours
- AVNC 1010 - Aircraft Communication Systems **Credit:** 5 hours

- AVNC 1020 - Aircraft Navigation/Auto-Pilot Systems **Credit:** 9 hours
- AVNC 1030 - Aircraft Electric/Electronic Systems Installation **Credit:** 20 hours

Total Hours: 120

Aviation Maintenance Technology (Certificates-Airframe, Powerplant, Airframe and Powerplant)

The Aviation Maintenance Technology (AMT) certificate program prepares students for careers in aircraft maintenance and repair. The program philosophy stresses a combination of knowledge, skills, and practical experience in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations. Upon successful completion, a student will be prepared for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) oral, practical and written examinations. Once certificated by the FAA, a graduate is qualified to perform duties and responsibilities of an Airframe and Powerplant (A&P) mechanic.

Graduates can find employment with airport fixed base operations, charter air services, regional or major airlines, the military, aviation suppliers, manufacturers, and the FAA. Program graduates will be competent in the fundamentals of aircraft and engine electrical, electronic, hydraulic, pneumatic, and mechanical systems maintenance, application, and troubleshooting.

Aviation Maintenance Technology-Airframe (Certificate)

The Airframe certificate program prepares students for careers in aircraft airframe maintenance. The program philosophy stresses a combination of knowledge, skills, and practical experience in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations. Upon successful completion, a student will be prepared for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) oral, practical and written examinations for the FAA General and Airframe certification. Once certificated by the FAA, a graduate is qualified to perform duties and responsibilities of an Airframe mechanic.

Curriculum for Certificate in Aviation Maintenance Technology-Airframe (1 year)

Entrance Dates: Each Semester, Day classes available

Campus Location: Eastman, Georgia

A grade of C or better is required in all AMTP courses.

- AMTP 1000 - Aviation Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 1010 - Aircraft Maintenance Regulations **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 1020 -Aircraft Applied Sciences **Credit:** 9 hours
- AMTP 1030 - Aircraft Electricity and Electronics **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 1210 - Aviation Physics **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 2010 - Aircraft Airframe Structures **Credit:** 4 hours
- AMTP 2020 - Airframe Sheet Metal and Non-Metallic Structures **Credit:** 8 hours
- AMTP 2040 - Airframe Assembly and Rigging **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 2050 - Airframe Inspection **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 2060 - Aircraft Hydraulic, Pneumatic & Landing Gear Systems **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 2080 - Aircraft Environmental Control Systems **Credit:** 7 hours
- AMTP 2090 - Aircraft Electrical, Communication, and Navigation Systems **Credit:** 6 hours

Total Hours: 57

Aviation Maintenance Technology-Powerplant (Certificate)

The Powerplant certificate program prepares students for careers in aircraft Powerplant (Engine) maintenance. The program philosophy stresses a combination of knowledge, skills, and practical experience in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations. Upon successful completion, a student will be prepared for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) oral, practical and written examinations for the FAA General and Powerplant certification. Once certificated by the FAA, a graduate is qualified to perform duties and responsibilities of a Powerplant mechanic.

Curriculum for Certificate in Aviation Maintenance Technology- Powerplant (1 year)

Entrance Dates: Each Semester, Day classes available

Campus Location: Eastman, Georgia

A grade of C or better is required in all AMTP courses.

- AMTP 1000 - Aviation Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 1010 - Aircraft Maintenance Regulations **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 1020 - Aircraft Applied Sciences **Credit:** 9 hours
- AMTP 1030 - Aircraft Electricity and Electronics **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 1210 - Aviation Physics **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 2210 - Reciprocating Engine Powerplants I **Credit:** 8 hours
- AMTP 2230 - Gas Turbine Powerplants **Credit:** 6 hours
- AMTP 2250 - Aircraft Engine Inspection **Credit:** 1hour
- AMTP 2260 - Aircraft Engine Fuel and Fuel Metering Systems **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 2270 - Aircraft Engine Electrical, Ignition, & Starting Systems **Credit:** 7 hours
- AMTP 2280 - Aircraft Powerplant Accessory Systems **Credit:** 6 hours

Total hours: 55

Aviation Maintenance Technology Airframe and Powerplant (Certificate)

Curriculum for Certificate in Aviation Maintenance Technology-Airframe and Powerplant (1 Year)

Entrance Dates: Each Semester. Day classes only.

Campus Location: Eastman, Georgia

A grade of C or better is required in all AMTP courses.

- AMTP 1000 - Aviation Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 1010 - Aircraft Maintenance Regulations **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 1020 - Aircraft Applied Sciences **Credit:** 9 hours
- AMTP 1030 - Aircraft Electricity and Electronics **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 1210 - Aviation Physics –**Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 2010 - Aircraft Airframe Structures **Credit:** 4 hours
- AMTP 2020 - Airframe Sheet Metal and Non-Metallic Structures **Credit:** 8 hours
- AMTP 2040 - Airframe Assembly and Rigging **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 2050 - Airframe Inspection **Credit** 3 hours
- AMTP 2060 - Aircraft Hydraulic, Pneumatic & Landing Gear Systems **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 2080 - Aircraft Environmental Control Systems **Credit :** 7 hours
- AMTP 2090 - Aircraft Electrical, Communication, and Navigation Systems **Credit:** 6 hours
- AMTP 2210 - Reciprocating Engine Powerplants **Credit:** 8 hours
- AMTP 2230 - Gas Turbine Powerplants **Credit:** 6 hours
- AMTP 2250 - Aircraft Engine Inspection **Credit:** 1hour
- AMTP 2260 - Aircraft Engine Fuel and Fuel Metering Systems **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 2270 - Aircraft Engine Electrical, Ignition, & Starting Systems **Credit:** 7 hours
- AMTP 2280 - Aircraft Powerplant Accessory Systems **Credit:** 6 hours

Total Hours: 90

Avionics Technology (Certificate)

Curriculum for Certificate in Avionics Technology

Entrance Dates: Each Semester, Day classes available

Campus Location: Eastman, Georgia

Freshman Year

- AMTP 1000 - Aviation Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 1010 - Aircraft Maintenance Regulations **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 1020 - Aircraft Applied Science **Credit:** 9 hours
- AMTP 1030 - Aircraft Electricity and Electronics **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 1210 - Aviation Physics **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 2010 - Aircraft Airframe Structures **Credit:** 4 hours
- AMTP 2020 - Airframe Sheet Metal and Non-Metallic Structures **Credit:** 8 hours
- AMTP 2060 - Aircraft Hydraulic, Pneumatic & Landing Gear Systems **Credit:** 5 hours
- AMTP 2040 - Airframe Assembly and Rigging **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMTP 2050 - Airframe Inspection **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMTP 2080 - Aircraft Environmental Control Systems **Credit:** 7 hours
- AVNC 1000 - Introduction to Aviation Electronics **Credit:** 6 hours

Sophomore Year

- AMTP 2090 - Aircraft Electrical, Communication, & Navigation Systems **Credit:** 6 hours
- AVNC 1010 - Aircraft Communication Systems Maintenance **Credit:** 5 hours
- AVNC 1020 - Aircraft Navigation/Autopilot Systems Maintenance **Credit:** 9 hours
- AVNC 1030 - Aircraft Electric/Electronic Systems Installation **Credit:** 20 hours

Total Hours: 97

Department of Aviation Science and Management

Chair: John Ed Steigerwald

The courses in the Department of Aviation Science and Management provide foundational knowledge to students in the Flight Technology, Air Traffic Control, Airline Management, Airport Management, and other aviation programs through core aviation academics. In addition to the foundational academic coursework, the Department delivers the ground school courses required by the FAA under 14CFR Part 141 for training from private pilot through certified flight instructor, instrument. Degree programs in the ASM department are the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with tracks in Airport Management and Airline Management.

Business Administration (B.S.) Airline Management

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Business Administration-Airline Management

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011K - Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1012 K - Physical Science II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1200- Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- ACCT 2101† - Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102† - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105† - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106† - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
Take **one** of the following courses **Credit:** 3 hours
- BUSA 2201† - Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
or

- ITEC 2201 – Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
Take **one** of the following courses **Credit:** 3 hours
- BUSA 1105† - Introduction to Business **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- BUSA 2105† - Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Hours: 60

Business Core Credit: 15 hours

- BUSA 3101† - Business Ethics **Credit:** 3 hours
- FINA 3110†- Principles of Finance **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3141† - Principles of Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4103†- Business Policy **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 3161 - Principles of Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours

Major Requirements Credit: 45 hours

- ATCM 1200 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2104 - Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2107 - Aviation Law and Insurance **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2103 – Flight Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3101† - Business Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3102† - Human Resource Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3107† - Fundamentals of Operations Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 3203 - Airport Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3314† - Purchasing and Supply Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 3204 - International Airline Business **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 3210 - Airline Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 4207 - Airline Technical Operations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 4210 - Airline Financial Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMKT 3209 - Airline Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours

†These general business courses, when taken by aviation majors at the Cochran or Eastman campus, include modeling and examples that are related to airline and aviation industry applications.

Total Hours: 120

Business Administration (B.S.) Airport Management

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Business Administration-Airport Management

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011K - Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1012K - Physical Science II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1200- Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- ACCT 2101† - Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102† - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
Take **one** of the following courses **Credit:** 3 hours
- BUSA 2201† - Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105† - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106† - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours

Take **one** of the following courses **Credit:** 3 hours

- BUSA 1105† - Introduction to Business **Credit:** 3 hours
- BUSA 2105† - Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Hours: 60

Business Core Credit: 15 hours

- BUSA 3101† - Business Ethics **Credit:** 3 hours
- FINA 3110†- Principles of Finance **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3141† - Principles of Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4103†– Business Policy **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 3161† - Principles of Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours

Major Requirements Credit: 45 hours

- AERO 2104 - Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2107 - Aviation Law & Insurance **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2103 – Flight Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3101† – Business Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 2301† – Introduction to Logistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3102† - Human Resource Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3107† - Fundamentals of Operations Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 3203 - Airport Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 3205 – Airport Planning, Construction, and Environmental Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 3209 – Airport Legislative Affairs, Marketing, Communications and Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3314† - Purchasing and Supply Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 4206 – Airport Operations, Security, & Maintenance **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 4211 – Airport Finance and Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4301† - Principles of Transportation **Credit:** 3 hours

†These general business courses, when taken by aviation majors at the Cochran or Eastman campus, include modeling and examples that are related to airline and aviation industry applications.

Total Hours: 120

Airline Management (Certificate-Less than 1 year)

Curriculum for Certificate in Airline Management

- AMGT 3210 – Airline Management **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AMGT 4207 – Airline Technical Operations **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AMGT 4210 – Airline Financial Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- Take **four** of the following courses:
- AMKT 3209 – Airline Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AMGT 3204 – International Airline Business **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AERO 2104 – Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AERO 2107 – Aviation Law and Insurance **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 21

Airport Management (Certificate-Less than 1 year)

Curriculum for Certificate in Airport Management

- AMGT 3203 – Airport Management **Credit** 3 hours
 - AMGT 3205 – Airport Planning, Construction, and Environmental Management **Credit** 3 hours
 - AMGT 3209 – Airport Legislative Affairs, Marketing, Communications and Development **Credit** 3 hours
 - AMGT 4206 – Airport Operations, Security, and Maintenance **Credit** 3 hours
 - AMGT 4211 – Airport Finance and Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- Take **two** of the following courses:
- AERO 2104 -Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AERO 2107 - Aviation Law and Insurance **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 21

Department of Aircraft Structural Technology

Chair: Ed Weathersbee

The Aircraft Structural Technology (AST) program combines aircraft sheet metal theory and skills with practical experience to prepare the graduate for successful entry-level employment, job retention, and advancement in the manufacture and repair fields. Precision measurement, pneumatic drilling, riveting and repairing aircraft structures, inspecting and diagnosing aircraft damage, cutting and forming aircraft metals, fabricating and repairing flight control components, fiberglass, metal bonded, and honeycomb structures, as well as advanced composites are covered.

Aircraft Structural Technology (A.A.S.)

The Aircraft Structural Technology Associate of Applied Science (AAS) is a two year (6 Semester) degree program that emphasizes aircraft structural theory and practical application necessary for successful employment in the field. Graduates with the AAS tend to start out at a higher wage and/or advance at a faster pace than those with just the one year certificate. Program graduates can obtain employment within the aviation industry such as: Boeing, Gulfstream, Timco, Heart of GA Metal Crafters, and Parker Aerospace.

All students MUST be accepted to the program after acceptance to MGSC. To be accepted to the program you must complete and submit an application to the Department Chair as stated on the Aviation Technology application.

A grade of "C" or better is required in all core (ASTP) classes in order to graduate from this program.

Curriculum for the Associate of Applied Science in Aircraft Structural Technology

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 3 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area D Credit: 0 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

Area E Credit: 9 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101- Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 42 hours

- ACES 1000 Aviation Career Employability Skills I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACES 1001 Aviation Career Employability Skills II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1000 Applied Technical Math **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1010 Basic Blueprint Reading **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1020 Aircraft Blueprint Reading **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1037 Aircraft Aerodynamics & Structural Fundamentals **Credit:** 6 hours
- ASTP 1090 Composites & Bonded Structures **Credit:** 6 hours†
- ASTP 1104 Structural Layout, Fabrication, & Sealants **Credit:** 6 hours
- ASTP 1112 Aircraft Metallurgy & Corrosion Control **Credit:** 6 hours
- ASTP 1158 Technical Publications & Aerospace Quality Control **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 67

Aircraft Structural Technology (Certificate)

The Aircraft Structural Technology Certificate is a one year (4 Semester) certificate program that emphasizes aircraft structural theory and practical application necessary for successful employment in the field. Program graduates can obtain employment within the aviation industry such as: Boeing, Gulfstream, Timco, Heart of GA Metal Crafters, and Parker Aerospace.

All students **MUST** be accepted to the program after acceptance to MGSC. To be accepted to the program you must complete and submit an application to the Department Chair as stated on the Aviation Technology application.

A grade of "C" or better is required in all core (ASTP) classes in order to graduate from this program.

Curriculum for the Certificate in Aircraft Structural Technology (1 year)

Entrance Dates: Fall & Spring Semesters. Day and evening classes available (minimum of eight students required for evening classes).

Campus Location: Eastman, Georgia

- ACES 1000 – Aviation Career Employability Skills I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACES 1001 – Aviation Career Employability Skills II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1000 - Applied Technical Math **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1010 – Basic Blueprint Reading **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1020 – Aircraft Blueprint Reading **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1037 – Aircraft Aerodynamics and Structural Fundamentals **Credit:** 6 hours
- ASTP 1090 – Composites and Bonded Structures **Credit:** 6 hours
- ASTP 1104 – Structural Layout, Fabrication, and Sealants **Credit:** 6 hours
- ASTP 1112 – Aircraft Metallurgy and Corrosion Control **Credit:** 6 hours
- ASTP 1158 – Technical Publications and Aerospace Quality Control **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 42

Aircraft Structural Technology- Structural Worker (Certificate)

The Aircraft Structural Worker is a two semester mini certificate program that provides the student with basic skills and knowledge of the aircraft structural worker in the workplace, and enables the student to perform duties required by being knowledgeable in aircraft structural worker principles. This certificate will also prepare students to enter employment in manufacturing and assembly techniques and will upgrade the skills of current aircraft structural personnel working in the field. All students **MUST** be accepted to the program after acceptance to MGSC. To be accepted to the program you must complete and submit an application to the Department Chair as stated on the Aviation Technology application. A grade of "C" or better is required in all classes in order to graduate from this program.

Curriculum for the Certificate in Aircraft Structural Worker (Less than 1 year)

Entrance Dates: Fall & Spring Semesters.

Day and evening classes available (minimum of eight students required for evening classes).

Campus Location: Eastman, Georgia

- ASTP 1000 - Applied Technical Math **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1010 – Basic Blueprint Reading **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1020 – Aircraft Blueprint Reading **Credit:** 3 hours
- ASTP 1037 – Aircraft Aerodynamics and Structural Fundamentals **Credit:** 6 hours
- ASTP 1104 – Structural Layout, Fabrication, and Sealants **Credit** 6 hours

Total Hours: 21

Department of Air Traffic Management

Chair: Ramey Pace

The courses in the Air Traffic Management (ATM) discipline are designed to provide students with the Air Traffic Control portion of the degree, required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be considered for employment.

Middle Georgia State College is one of the Air Traffic Collegiate Training Initiative (AT-CTI) institutions in the United States that the FAA has partnered with to train potential air traffic controllers. Degree programs in ATM are the Associate of Applied Science and the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a track in Air Traffic Management. Both degree programs provide basic courses in air traffic control and are designed to provide qualified applicants to fill developmental air traffic control specialist positions with the FAA.

Graduates of the AT-CTI program are eligible to bypass the Air Traffic Basics Course, which is the first five weeks of qualification training at the FAA Academy in Oklahoma City. Academy training consists of option-specific (terminal or en route) initial training. Students must successfully complete all required training at the FAA Academy to continue employment with FAA.

The following list shows qualifications that a potential candidate must meet prior to employment with the FAA.

- Graduate from an FAA approved AT-CTI program
- Receive an official school recommendation
- Be a United States citizen
- In most cases, not have reached age 31
- Pass a medical examination
- Pass a security investigation
- Achieve a score of at least 70 on the FAA pre-employment test
- Speak English clearly enough for others to understand you on communications equipment
- Complete an interview
- Entry in to the Air Traffic Management program is competitive, as detailed below.

Air Traffic Management (ATM) admission requirements are in addition to college admission requirements. Applicants are considered for admission using a formula approved by the ATM Admissions Committee. Admission is competitive, not all applicants will be accepted.

Applications to the program are available on the ATM Home Page: <http://www.mga.edu/aviation/Air-Traffic-Management/>. In order to be considered for admission, applications and transcripts must be received by the deadlines published on the ATM Home Page.

1. As of this printing, minimum criteria for admission to the Air Traffic Management program include:

A. Application to and eligibility for acceptance to Middle Georgia State College.

B. Completion of any required college placement tests and remedial courses.

C. Completion of at least 12 hours of courses required for the ATM Program with a minimum GPA of 2.5. Students with Academic Renewal (AR) must complete at least 12 semester hours before the AR-GPA is considered.

D. Completion of AERO 1200, MATH1111, & ENGL 1101 with a grade of "C" or better for each course. (Minimum overall GPA 2.5 or higher.) Overall GPA in these courses will be utilized to select the top students for entry into the ATM program.

E. Essential Competencies Policy: The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) ensures the qualified applicant with a disability the opportunity to pursue program admission at public institutions. To determine whether an individual is a qualified applicant for programs or services, the ADA states that applicants must meet essential competency requirements. A list of essential competencies is available. Essential competencies include critical thinking, communication, interpersonal skills, mobility, tactile ability, vision, and hearing. All students will be held to the same

standards and must be able to perform the essential competencies of their program with or without reasonable accommodation. The Air Traffic Management program at MGSC is unable to make accommodations that impose an undue burden, present a threat to the health or safety of the individual or others, or fundamentally alter the nature of the curriculum in laboratory sessions. Questions about the accommodation process may be directed to the Director of Student Services at (478) 934-3023.

F. A student who has had two unsuccessful attempts in any aviation program will be ineligible for admission to the ATM Program.

2. All applicants not selected must reapply to be considered for future classes.

Note: Any conviction more serious than a traffic ticket may impact your eligibility for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) employment. It is the applicant's responsibility to contact the FAA or the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) with any concerns about background issues.

Business Administration (B.S.) Air Traffic Management

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Business Administration-Air Traffic Management

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011K - Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1012K - Physical Science II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1200- Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field - Take the following:

- ACCT 2101† - Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102† - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105† - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106† - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses :

- BUSA 2201† - Fundamentals of Computer Application **Credit:** 3 hours
or

- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 1105† - Introduction to Business **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- BUSA 2105† - Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Hours: 60

Business Core Credit: 15 hours

- BUSA 3101† - Business Ethics **Credit:** 3 hours
- FINA 3110† - Principles of Finance **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3141† - Principles of Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4103† - Business Policy **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 3161† - Principles of Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours

Major Requirements Credit: 44 hours

- ATCM 1200-Introduction to Air Traffic Control **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 1210-Air Traffic Management II **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2102-Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2104-Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105-Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2107-Aviation Law and Insurance **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2108-Human Factors/Crew Resource Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 2200-Air Traffic Management III **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 2210-Air Traffic Management IV **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 2220-Instrument Flight Rules and Non-Radar **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 3201-ATC Tower Operations Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 3201L-Lab-ATC Operations **Credit:** 1 hours
- ATCM 3202-Radar Operations Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 3202L-Radar Operations I Lab **Credit:** 1 hours
- MGMT 3102-Human Resource Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 3210-Airline Management **Credit:** 3 hours

†These general business courses, when taken by aviation majors at the Cochran or Eastman campus, include modeling and examples that are related to airline and aviation industry applications.

Total Hours: 119

Air Traffic (A.A.S.)

Curriculum for Associate of Applied Science in Air Traffic

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 3 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 4 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011 K- Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours

Area E Credit: 6 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 38 hours

Major Field

- ATCM 1200 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2102 - Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2104 - Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2107 - Aviation Law **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2108 - Human Factors **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 2220 - Instrument Flight Rules and Non-Radar **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 1210 - ATC II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 2200 - ATC III **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 2210 - ATC IV **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 3201 - ATC Tower Operations **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 3201L - ATC Tower Operations LAB **Credit:** 1 hour
- ATCM 3202 - Radar Operations I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ATCM 3202L - Radar Operations I LAB **Credit:** 1 hour

Total Hours: 64

Department of Aviation Business

Chair: Dr. Edward Hufft

The Department of Aviation Business offers business management content to support the Bachelor of Science Business Administration (BSBA) with tracks in various aviation related industries in the School of Aviation. We offer a BSBA in Entrepreneurship/Small Business to prepare students to start and run small businesses in Middle Georgia and in Logistics to support the key Georgia logistics and supply chain management industry. The department offers an Associate of Science in Business Administration (ASBA) to prepare students for a variety of entry-level business careers and as a transfer program to a BS degree.

Students completing the business content of the BS and AS programs will have the skills necessary for successful business careers. Skills include managing people, marketing the business, understanding the accounting and financing of business, strategic decision making, and critical thinking to improve decision making.

Business Administration-Entrepreneurship/Small Business (B.S.)

Curriculum for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration-Entrepreneurship / Small Business

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011 K- Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1012 K- Physical Science II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1200- Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – Take the following:

- ACCT 2101†- Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102† - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105† - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106† - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 2201† - Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
or

- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 1105† - Introduction to Business **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- BUSA 2105† - Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Hours: 60

Business Core Credit: 15 hours

- FINA3110† – Principles of Finance **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- FINA 3410† – Principles of Finance for Sml Bus **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- BUSA 3101† - Business Ethics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3141† - Principles of Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4103† – Business Policy **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 3161† - Principles of Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours

Major Requirements Credit: 45 hours

- MGMT 3101 † – Business Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3102† - Human Resource Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3107† - Fundamentals of Operations Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3314† - Purchasing and Supply Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3408 – Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship/Small Business **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 3409 – Small Business Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3410 – Family Business Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- Choose **eight** approved Entrepreneurship/Small Business elective courses **Credit:** 24 hours

†These general business courses, when taken by aviation majors at the Cochran or Eastman campus, include modeling and examples that are related to airline and aviation industry applications.

Total Hours: 120

Business Administration-Logistics (B.S.)

Curriculum for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration-Logistics

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011K - Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1012K - Physical Science II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1200- Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – take the following:

- ACCT 2101†- Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102† - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105† - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106† - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 2201† - Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
or

- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 1105† - Introduction to Business **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- BUSA 2105† - Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Hours: 60

Business Core Credit: 15 hours

- BUSA 3101† - Business Ethics **Credit:** 3 hours
- FINA 3110† - Principles of Finance **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3141† - Principles of Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4103† – Business Policy **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 3161 † - Principles of Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours

Major Requirements Credit: 45 hours

- AERO 2104 – Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 – Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2107 – Aviation Law and Insurance **Credit:** - 3 hours
- MGMT 3101† – Business Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 2301† – Introduction To Logistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3102† – Human Resource Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3104† – International Business **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3107† – Fundamentals of Operations Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3314† – Purchasing and Supply Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 3203 – Airport Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4301† – Principles of Transportation **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4302† – Supply Chain Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4304† – International Supply Chain Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- Choose **two** approved Logistics elective courses **Credit:** 6 hours

†These general business courses, when taken by aviation majors at the Cochran or Eastman campus, include modeling and examples that are related to airline and aviation industry applications.

Total Hours: 120

Business Administration and Aviation Management (A.S.)

Curriculum for the Associate of Science in Business Administration and Aviation Management

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011K - Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1012K - Physical Science II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1200- Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – take the following:

- ACCT 2101† - Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102† - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105† - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106† - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 2201† - Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
or

- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 1105† - Introduction to Business **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- BUSA 2105† - Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours

†These general business courses, when taken by aviation majors at the Cochran or Eastman campus, include modeling and examples that are related to airline and aviation industry applications.

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Hours: 60

Department of Flight

Chair: Adam Holloway

The Flight Department offers training necessary to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a track in Professional Flight, the Associate of Applied Science in Flight Technology, and certificate programs, both in Airplane (fixed-wing) and Rotorcraft (helicopter) aircraft. Individual certificates and ratings also are offered to meet the specific needs of students, including certificates in Instrument Pilot (Airplane), Multi-Engine Pilot (Airplane), Commercial Pilot (Airplane, Helicopter), Certified Flight Instructor (Airplane, Helicopter), and Airline Transport Pilot. Graduates possess the skills to succeed as aviators, managers, and leaders in the aviation industry.

Completion of the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a track in Professional Flight requires the successful completion of 122 semester hours of credit as prescribed in the related curriculum. Completion of the Associate of Applied Science in Flight Technology requires the successful completion of sixty-seven hours of credit as prescribed in the related curriculum. A cumulative, overall grade-point average (GPA) of 2.5, and a GPA of 2.75 for aviation courses, must be maintained to remain in the flight program. If the cumulative GPA falls below 2.5 or the aviation GPA falls below 2.75, the student may be placed on probation. If the respective GPA does not return to the required level, the student may be removed from the flight program.

The Piper airplane fleet includes Warriors, Archers, Arrows, and Seminoles. The fleet also operates a Citabria aircraft for spin and unusual attitude training. Several advanced simulators are used integrally in the curriculum to complement flight time and provide emphasis on the more challenging areas of flight training. The rotorcraft fleet is composed of Sikorsky Schweizer 300 CBI helicopters.

Employers of pilots and technical personnel in the aviation industry have made it clear that an understanding and appreciation of business operations, needs, and priorities, and especially of financial considerations, is considered an important advantage when evaluating applicants for employment. The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration provides the foundation for understanding the business of aviation in areas such as management, finance, production, marketing, and operations.

ADMISSION INFORMATION FOR THE SCHOOL OF AVIATION FLIGHT TRAINING DEPARTMENT

NOTE: FLIGHT TRAINING IS A COMPLEX, DEMANDING, AND EXPENSIVE ENDEAVOR. PLEASE READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE PROCEEDING AND CONTACT THE MGSC SCHOOL OF AVIATION IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS OR CONCERNS.

SECONDARY ADMISSION PROCESS

Once a prospective flight student has been admitted to Middle Georgia State College, he/she must next apply for Secondary Admission to the School of Aviation, Flight Department. The process is as follows:

1. Student receives written notification of admission to MGSC. Student notifies the Chair of the Flight Department of the acceptance and the desire to complete the Secondary Admission process. (Chair of the Flight Department: Adam Holloway (478) 374-6408; aholloway@mgc.edu).
2. Student refers to the MGSC website to review and begin the Secondary Admission process:
 - a. Complete the MGSC Flight School Secondary Admission form.
 - b. Complete the procedural and administrative requirements of the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and retain copies of documents verifying successful completion of TSA requirements.
 - c. Submit the above set of documents (Secondary Admission package) to the Chair of the Flight Department.
 - i. Secondary Admission Application Form
 - ii. Copy of birth certificate/passport
 - iii. Unofficial copy of transcript documenting GPA
 - iv. Essay on desire for flight training

- v. Copy of FAA Class II medical
 - d. Student is contacted by the MGSC Flight Department and a scheduled personal interview is arranged.
 - e. Student attends the on-campus interview.
3. Student is contacted by the MGSC Flight Department and advised of admission into the MGSC flight training program. If admitted, the student will contact the Flight Department to arrange the initial flight training schedule. If not admitted, or if admission is deferred, the student will be asked to meet with the flight school administration to discuss plans for future admission or alternative fields of study.

POLICY FOR ADMISSION TO THE MGSC FLIGHT TRAINING PROGRAM

The highest priorities of the MGSC Flight Training program are safety, instructional quality, and the optimization of aircraft availability to assure continuous instruction in support of degree progress, and financial value. When a flight student becomes unable to complete his/her flight training program and drops, the result is far more consequential than when a student drops from a customary academic course. Aircraft utilization is diminished which places upward pressure on costs. Other students, who may have been denied admission due to program capacity limits, suffer program delays or changes that might have been avoided. For these reasons, admission policies are designed to maximize the likelihood of completion, one license/rating at a time.

Admission to the MGSC Flight Program is based on the enrollment capacity of the program, successful compliance with specific requirements (such as TSA requirements and obtaining an FAA Class II medical certificate), scoring of elements of the Secondary Admission package and a personal interview, and evidence of financial ability to pay for a high cost program.

Applicants will not be permitted to begin flight training until any Learning Support requirements have been successfully completed.

Grade-Point Average: The MGSC Flight Department requires a GPA of 2.5 for admission. This GPA may reflect the high school GPA, previous college GPA (representing more than thirty semester hours of credit), or other sources as determined by the Chair of the Flight Department.

The GPA representing a minimum of thirty semester hours of academic credit from previous institutions of higher learning takes precedence over the high school GPA. If less than thirty semester hours of academic credit has been obtained after high school, the high school GPA takes precedence. In such cases, and where more than ten years has elapsed since high school graduation, the Chair of the Flight department may use other criteria to establish academic capability.

Business Administration (B.S.) Flight Management Airplane

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Business Administration- Flight Management Airplane

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011K - Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1012 K - Physical Science II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1200- Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – take the following:

- ACCT 2101† - Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102† - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105† - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106† - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 2201† - Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
or

- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 1105† - Introduction to Business **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- BUSA 2105† - Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Hours: 60

Business Core Credit: 15 hours

- BUSA 3101† - Business Ethics **Credit:** 3 hours
- FINA 3110† - Principles of Finance **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3141† - Principles of Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4103† - Business Policy **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 3161† - Principles of Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours

Major Requirements Credit: 45 hours

- AERO 2102-Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2104-Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105-Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3hours
- AERO 2106-Private Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3hours
- AERO 2107-Aviation Law and Insurance **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2108-Human Factors **Credit:** 3hours
- AVIA 3106-Private Pilot Flight **Credit:** 1hour
- AVIA 3107-Instrument Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3018-Instrument Pilot Flight **Credit:** 1hour
- AVIA 3019-Commercial Pilot Single-Engine Ground School **Credit:** -2 hours
- AVIA 3020-Commercial Pilot Flight Single Engine **Credit:** 1hour
- AVIA 3021-Commercial Pilot Multi- Engine Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3022-Commercial Pilot Flight II **Credit:** 1hour
- AVIA 3023-Flight Instructor I Ground School **Credit:** 3hours
- AVIA 3024-Flight Instructor I Flight **Credit:** 1hour
- AVIA 3025-Flight Instructor II Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3026-Flight Instructor II Flight **Credit:** 1hour
- AVIA 4001-Advanced Aerodynamics **Credit:** 3hours
- AVIA 4002-Advanced Navigation **Credit:** 3hours
- AMGT 3210-Airline Management **Credit:** 3 hours

†These general business courses, when taken by aviation majors at the Cochran or Eastman campus, include modeling and examples that are related to airline and aviation industry applications.

Total Hours: 120

Business Administration (B.S.) Flight Management Helicopter

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Business Administration- Flight Management Helicopter

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011K - Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1012 K- Physical Science II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1200- Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – take the following:

- ACCT 2101† - Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102† - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105† - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106† - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 2201† - Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
or

- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- BUSA 1105† - Introduction to Business **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- BUSA 2105† - Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Hours: 60

Business Core Credit: 15 hours

- BUSA 3101† - Business Ethics **Credit:** 3 hours
- FINA 3110† - Principles of Finance **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3141† - Principles of Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4103† - Business Policy **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 3161† - Principles of Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours

Major Requirements Credit: 45 hours

- AERO 2102-Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AERO 2104-Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AERO 2105-Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AERO 2106-Private Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AERO 2107-Aviation Law and Insurance **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AERO 2108-Human Factors/Crew Resource Management **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AVIA 3019-Commercial Pilot Single-Engine Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
 - AVIA 3023-Flight Instructor I Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AVIA 3025- Flight Instructor II Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
 - AVIA-3081-Private Pilot Flight Helicopter **Credit** 1 hour
 - AVIA 3083- Instrument Pilot Flight Helicopter I **Credit:** 1 hour
 - AVIA 3084- Instrument Pilot Flight Helicopter II **Credit:** 1 hour
 - AVIA 3085-Commercial Pilot Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
 - AVIA 3087-Flight Instructor I Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
 - AVIA 3089- Flight Instructor II Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
 - AVIA 3107-Instrument Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AVIA 4001-Advanced Aerodynamics **Credit:** 3 hours
 - AVIA 4002-Advanced Navigation **Credit:** 3 hours
- Choose from following electives **Credit:** 5 hours

- AVIA 4008 - Helicopter Sling Load Flight **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 4012 - Helicopter Night Vision Goggles Flight **Credit:** 2 hours
- AMGT 3203 - Airport Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AMGT 3210 - Airline Management **Credit:** 3 hours

†These general business courses, when taken by aviation majors at the Cochran or Eastman campus, include modeling and examples that are related to airline and aviation industry applications.

Total Hours: 120

Flight Technology –Airplane (A.A.S.)

Curriculum for Associate of Applied Science in Flight Technology-Airplane

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- **Perspectives Elective Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 3 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area D Credit: 4 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011 K- Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours

Area E Credit: 6 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 36 hours

- AERO 2102 Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2103 Flight Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2104 Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2106 Private Pilot GS **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2108 Human Factors/Crew Resource Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3106 Private Pilot Flight **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3107 Instrument Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3018 Instrument Pilot Flight **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3019 Commercial Pilot GS Single Engine **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3020 Commercial Pilot FLT Single Engine **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3021 Commercial Pilot GS Multi- Engine **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3022 Commercial Pilot FLT Multi- Engine **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3023 Flight Instructor I Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3024 Flight Instructor I Flight **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3025 Flight Instructor II Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3026 Flight Instructor II Flight **Credit:** 1 hour

Total Hours: 62

Flight Technology-Helicopter (A.A.S.)

Curriculum for Associate of Applied Science in Flight Technology-Helicopter

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111- College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- **Perspectives Elective Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 3 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area D Credit: 4 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- PHYS 1011 K- Physical Science I **Credit:** 4 hours

Area E Credit: 6 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 37 hours

- AERO 2102 - Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2103 - Flight Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2104 - Aviation Safety **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2106 - Private Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2107 - Aviation Law and Insurance **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2108 - Human Factors/Crew Resource Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3019 - Commercial Pilot Single-Engine Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3023 - Flight Instructor I Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3025 - Flight Instructor II Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3081 - Private Pilot Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3083 - Instrument Pilot Flight Helicopter I **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3084 - Instrument Pilot Flight Helicopter II **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3085 - Commercial Pilot Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3087 - Flight Instructor I Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3089 - Flight Instructor II Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3107 - Instrument Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 63

Commercial Pilot Airplane (Certificate-Less than 1 year)

Curriculum for Certificate in Commercial Pilot Airplane

- AERO 2102 - Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2103 - Flight Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3019 - Commercial Pilot Ground School Single Engine **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3020 - Commercial Pilot Flight I **Credit:** 1 hour

Total Hours: 12

Commercial Pilot Helicopter (Certificate-Less than 1 year)

Curriculum for Certificate in Commercial Pilot Helicopter

- AERO 2102 - Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2103 - Flight Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3019 - Commercial Pilot Ground School Single Engine **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3085 - Commercial Pilot Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour

Total Hours: 12

Flight Instructor Airplane (Certificate-Less than 1 year)

Curriculum for Certificate in Flight Instructor Airplane

- AERO 2102 - Aviation Meteorology **Credit:**3 hours
- AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3023 - Flight Instructor I Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3024 - Flight Instructor I Flight **Credit:** 1 hour

Total Hours: 10

Flight Instructor Helicopter (Certificate-Less than 1 year)

Curriculum for Certificate in Flight Instructor Helicopter

- AERO 2102 - Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3023 - Flight Instructor I Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3087 - Flight instructor I Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour

Total Hours: 10

Flight Technology Airplane (Certificate-1 year)

Curriculum for Certificate in Flight Technology Airplane

- AERO 2102 - Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2103 – Flight Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 – Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2106 – Private Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3106 – Private Pilot Flight **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3107 – Instrument Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3018 – Instrument Pilot Flight – **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3019 – Commercial Pilot Single Engine Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3020 – Commercial Pilot Flight I **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3021 – Commercial Pilot Multi-Engine Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3022 – Commercial Pilot Flight II **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3023 – Flight Instructor I Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3024 – Flight Instructor I Flight **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3025 – Flight Instructor II Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3026 – Flight Instructor II Flight **Credit:** 1 hour

Total Hours: 30

Flight Technology Helicopter (Certificate-1 year)

Curriculum for Certificate in Flight Technology Helicopter

- AERO 2102 - Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2103 – Flight Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 – Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2106 – Private Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3019 – Commercial Pilot Single Engine Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3023 – Flight Instructor I Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3025 – Flight Instructor II Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3081 – Private Pilot Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3083 – Instrument Pilot Flight Helicopter I **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3084 – Instrument Pilot Flight Helicopter II **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3085 – Commercial Pilot Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3087 – Flight Instructor I Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3089 – Flight Instructor II Flight Helicopter **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3107 – Instrument Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 28

Instrument Pilot Rating Airplane (Certificate-Less than 1 year)

Curriculum for Certificate in Instrument Pilot Rating Airplane

- AERO 2102 – Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 – Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3018 – Instrument Pilot Flight **Credit:** 1 hour
- AVIA 3107 – Instrument Pilot Ground School **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 10

Multi-Engine Pilot Airplane (Certificate-Less than 1 year)

Curriculum for Certificate in Multi-Engine Pilot Airplane

- AERO 2102 – Aviation Meteorology **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2103 – Flight Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
- AERO 2105 – Aviation Regulations **Credit:** 3 hours
- AVIA 3021 – Commercial Pilot Multi-Engine Ground School **Credit:** 2 hours
- AVIA 3022 – Commercial Pilot Flight II **Credit:** 1 hour

Total Hours: 12

School of Business

Dean: Dr. Varkey K. Titus

The **Bachelor of Science Degree in Business & Information Technology**, offered through the School of Business, is an innovative baccalaureate program that offers students a traditional foundation in business theory and practice supported by an understanding of the effect of new information technologies in the workplace.

The curriculum produces an information professional with a strong balance of business, organizational, interpersonal, and technical skills. Students in the degree program take core courses in business and information technology and then select a concentration from among accounting, general business, marketing, management or production/operations management. Co-op positions with Robins Air Force Base are available on a competitive basis for students who qualify.

Admission Requirements

All students entering Middle Georgia State College with the intention of declaring a business major will be classified as Pre-Business. Before being formally admitted into the School of Business in one of our five concentrations (Accounting, Management, Marketing, General Business and Productions/Operations Management), Pre-Business students must complete 62 hours with a minimum overall 2.25 GPA and a “C” or higher in each of the following courses:

- ENGL 1101/1102 – English Composition 1 and 2,
- Area A Math – MATH 1101 – Introduction to Mathematical Modeling, MATH 1111 College Algebra, MATH 1112 Plane Trigonometry, MATH 1113 Precalculus Mathematics, MATH 1251 Calculus 1,
- MATH 1200 -Elementary Statistics,
- ACCT 2101/2102 – Principles of Accounting 1 and 2,
- ECON 2105/2106 – Principles of Macroeconomics and Microeconomics,
- BUSA 2105 – Communicating in the Business Environment.
- **One** of the Following
 - ITEC 2201 – Business Information Applications, **OR**
 - BUSA 2201 - Fundamentals of Computer Applications

All incoming students, whether new freshmen or transfer students, will be classified as Pre-Business majors until the criteria for admission to the School of Business is satisfied.

Students who have completed 45 hours that include the above bulleted courses and are enrolled in the last few required lower-level courses may be granted “provisional acceptance.”

Students must complete the Upper-Division Course Request Form to request authorization to enroll in 3000-level courses. The form will be available in the School of Business Administrative Office. At the time of the request, students who have not satisfied the above bulleted requirements, the completion of the required 45 hours, and the pre-requisites in Area F needed for some of the upper-level courses will be denied permission to enroll in courses during the advanced registration period. No exceptions will be granted.

Once a student has successfully completed the requirements for admission to the School of Business, he/she will be assigned an academic advisor in the discipline of his/her choice.

Job Opportunities

Completion of the degree prepares graduates for employment opportunities in both the private and public sectors. Business professionals who are knowledgeable in business and information technology are an important part of any management team. They will be prepared to use and direct information technology resources for competitive advantage in their respective fields. They can contribute significantly toward making the American economy more efficient and competitive and its workers more productive.

Depending on the particular concentration selected, graduates will find job opportunities in traditional areas of accounting, marketing, and management. The information technology component of this degree will make these graduates even more valuable in such traditional career areas.

Business & Information Technology

In Accounting, accountants will find employment with private companies, government agencies, and not-for-profit institutions with positions in auditing, financial, tax, cost, or managerial accounting. Graduates also may seek careers with Certified Public Accounting firms. Accountants also have the opportunity to obtain several professional certifications such as the Certified Public Accountant (CPA), the Certified Management Accountant (CMA), and the Certified Internal Auditor (CIA).

In General Business, students will study in each of the functional areas of business: accounting, management, and marketing. The General Business major will appeal to students who desire a broad background in all areas of business rather than specialization in any one field of business or who have an interest in law or employment at the entry level where the position requires knowledge of all fields of business but without the special emphasis of one particular discipline.

In Marketing, students will be prepared to manage the set of processes for creating, communicating, and delivering value to customers, and customer relationships in ways that benefit the organization and its stakeholders both in domestic and international markets. Graduates will find job opportunities in the areas of product and brand management, sales, services and social marketing, retailing, advertising, and market research. The information technology component of this degree will provide knowledge and skills to utilize multimedia programs, databases, networks, and electronic commerce in marketing activities.

In Management, students will study production and operations management, organizational behavior, quantitative methods, labor relations, and human resource management. They will have the opportunity to learn about small business development and international business. Management graduates will be prepared for administrative careers in the public and private sector. The curriculum offers courses that will prepare graduates for job opportunities in human resources management, labor relations, training and development, and operations management.

In Production/Operations Management, students study areas related to the provision of goods and services to both external and internal customers. They learn about business process analysis and design, inventory management, production and service planning, quality management, lean manufacturing, lean administration, six sigma, quantitative and qualitative analysis tools, theory of constraints, and other related areas. Graduates of this program are prepared for careers in manufacturing and service firms in both the public and private sectors.

The School of Business offers a transfer program of study in business administration leading to the Associate of Science degree. The Associate of Science degree in Business Administration is designed for students who intend to complete two years of academic work at Middle Georgia State College in preparation for a concentration in accounting, business administration, economics, finance, management, marketing, and related areas, or for Middle Georgia State College's Bachelor of Science degree in Business and Information Technology. This degree is appropriate for students who wish to major in accounting, management, marketing, production/operations management, and general business.

Business and Information Technology (B.S.)

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Business and Information Technology

The Business and Information Technology degree requires 60 credit hours beyond the associate degree or its equivalent. A grade of at least a "C" is required in all 3000-4000 level courses used to meet the Business and Information Technology degree requirements.

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours

- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. MATH 1113(H) or MATH 1251 may be used for the Area A Math Elective even though they are 4 credit hour courses. The extra hour is not counted elsewhere in the curriculum.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
A foreign language course is recommended
- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: MATH 1200 is a prerequisite for Middle Georgia State College's Bachelor of Science degree in Business and Information Technology

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – take the following:

- ACCT 2101 - Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102 - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- BUSA 2105 - Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105 - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106 - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following:

- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours OR
- BUSA 2201- Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Business Core Credit: 27 hours

- BUSA 3101 - Business Ethics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 3175 - International Economics **Credit:** 3 hours
- FINA 3110 – Principles of Finance **Credit:** 3 hours
- LENB 3135 - Legal Environment of Business **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3101 - Business Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3141 - Principles of Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3165 - Production and Operations Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4195 - Strategic Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 3161 - Principles of Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours

Information Technology Core Credit: 6-9 hours

- ITEC 3300 - Project Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3340 - Business Analysis Using Excel **Credit:** 3 hours

One ITEC elective to be selected from the following*:

- ITEC 3310 - Information Technology and Organizational Integration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4254 - Business Driven Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4288 - Electronic Commerce Systems **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Accounting majors will take ACCT 4205 - Accounting Information Systems to meet the ITEC elective requirement.

Concentration Requirements Credit: 24 – 27 hours

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Business and Information Technology must complete one of the following concentrations:

Accounting Concentration

Required courses: 21 hours

- ACCT 3101 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 3102 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 3103 - Intermediate Financial Accounting III **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 3110 - Cost Accounting **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 3120 - Principles of Taxation I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 4135 - Auditing **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 4205 - Accounting Information Systems

Accounting elective - Choose one of the following: 3 hours

- ACCT 3111 - Advanced Cost Accounting **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 3125 - Governmental and Not-For-Profit Accounting **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 4110 - Advanced Accounting **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 4120 - Principles of Taxation II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 4140 - Auditing II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 4305 - Current Issues - Accounting and Auditing **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 4505 - Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 4605 - Internship and/or Cooperative Education **Credit:** 3 hours

3000/4000 Level Business Elective: 3 hours.

- Choose one other 3000/4000 level School of Business elective **Credit:** 3 hours

OR

Management Concentration

Required Courses: 12 hours

- MGMT 3155 - Organizational Behavior **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3175 - Quantitative Methods **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3102 - Human Resource Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4115 - Collective Bargaining/Labor Relations **Credit:** 3 hours

Management electives: 6 hours

- MGMT 4125 - Compensation and Benefits **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4135 (MKTG 4135) - Entrepreneurship **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3104 - International Business **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4151 (MKTG 4151) - Principles of Contracting **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4152 (MKTG 4152) - Contract Evaluation and Award **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4153 (MKTG 4153) - Contract Pricing **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4165 (MKTG 4165) - Small Business Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4166 - Advanced Operations Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4167 - Operations Strategy **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4171 - Introduction to Six Sigma **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4172 - Advanced Six Sigma **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4181 - Service Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3314 - Purchasing & Supply Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4505 - Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4605 - Internship and/or Cooperative Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4805 - Independent Study **Credit:** 3 hours

3000/4000 Level Business electives: 6 hours

- Two other 3000/4000 level School of Business electives. **Credit:** 6 hours

OR

Marketing Concentration

Required courses: 12 hours

- MKTG 3162 - Consumer Behavior **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4161 - Marketing Research **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4163 - Services Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4198 - Marketing Management **Credit:** 3 hours

Marketing electives: 6 hours

- MKTG 3167 - Retailing **Credit:** 3 hours

- MKTG 3170 - Sales and Sales Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4135 (MGMT 4135) - Entrepreneurship **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4151 (MGMT 4151) - Principles of Contracting **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4152 (MGMT 4152) - Contract Evaluation and Award **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4153 (MGMT 4153) - Contract Pricing **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4162 - Business to Business Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4165 (MGMT 4165) - Small Business Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4166 - Marketing Promotion and Communication **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4168 - International Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4505 - Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4605 - Internship and/or Cooperative Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 4805 - Independent Study **Credit:** 3 hours

3000/4000 Level business electives: 6 hours

- Choose two other 3000-4000 level School of Business electives. **Credit:** 6 hours

OR

Production/Operations Management Major

Required courses: 9 hours

- MGMT 3175 - Quantitative Methods **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4166 - Advanced Operations Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4167 - Operations Strategy **Credit:** 3 hours

Production/Operations Management electives: 12 hours

- ACCT 3110 - Cost Accounting **Credit:** 3 hours
- HLSA 3360 - Quality Management and Improvement **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4171 - Introduction to Six Sigma **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4172 - Advanced Six Sigma **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4181 - Service Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4183 - Purchasing & Supply Chain Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4505 - Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4605 - Internship and/or Cooperative Education **Credit:** 3 hours

3000/4000 level business elective: 3 hours

- One other 3000-4000 level School of Business elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 120

Business Administration (A.S.)

The School of Business offers a transfer program of study in business administration leading to the Associate of Science degree. The Associate of Science degree in Business Administration is designed to meet the admission requirements for Middle Georgia State College's Bachelor of Science degree in Business and Information Technology. This degree is appropriate for students who wish to major in accounting, management, marketing, production/operations management, and general business.

Transfer Program in Business Administration Leading to Associate of Science

This curriculum is designed to meet the admission requirements of Middle Georgia State College's Bachelor of Science degree in Business and Information Technology, with concentrations in accounting, general business, management, and marketing. This curriculum is also appropriate for students pursuing the baccalaureate degree in accounting, finance, general business, health services administration, information technology management, marketing and related business administration majors.

Curriculum for Associate of Science in Business Administration

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. MATH 1113, MATH 1113(H) or MATH 1251 may be used for the Area A Math Elective even though they are 4 credit hour courses. The extra hour is not counted elsewhere in the curriculum.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
A foreign language course is recommended

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: MATH 1200 is required for admission to Middle Georgia State College's Bachelor of Science degree in Business and Information Technology.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours

and

- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
 - PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology **Credit:** 3 hours
 - Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – take the following:

- ACCT 2101 - Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102 - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105 - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106 - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- BUSA 2105 - Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following:

- BUSA 2201 – Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours OR
- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

School of Distance Learning

Dean: Dr. Darryl J. Hancock

The School of Distance Learning collaborates with all other Middle Georgia State College Academic Schools to provide access to higher education for traditional and non-traditional students. The School also works to expand the use of technology for instructional purposes and provides video connectivity between the five MGSC campuses. As with other courses at Middle Georgia State College, online courses are held to the highest standards of design and instruction. Every attempt is made to utilize best practices and build programs to meet the specific needs of our students.

School of Distance Learning Mission

The School of Distance Learning provides students from all walks of life fair access to quality online education. In accordance with the college's mission, the School offers a wide range of online programs designed for use in two- or four-year degrees to prepare students for transfer to other degree programs or for direct entry into business, industry, and other careers.

Bachelors in Information Technology – *School of Information Technology*

Nursing (RN to BSN Completion) – *School of Health Sciences*

Associate Degrees

Business Administration – *School of Business*
Criminal Justice – *School of Social Science*
English – *School of Liberal Arts*
General Studies – *School of Liberal Arts*
History – *School of Social Science*
Political Science – *School of Social Science*
Psychology – *School of Social Science*
Social Work – *School of Social Science*
Sociology – *School of Social Science*
Surveying – *School of Science and Mathematics*

Certificate Programs

Aviation Management: Airline – *School of Aviation*
Aviation Management: Airport – *School of Aviation*
Criminal Justice – *School of Social Science*
Engineering Surveying – *School of Science and Mathematics*

Online Courses

- Online courses are conducted primarily through the use of the computer and the Internet. Students who are planning to take an online course must have a valid, current email address and must enter this address in the Personal Data Section before registering for classes on Banner Web. Some online courses require proctored exams for which there is a fee. If students have questions regarding the course they should contact the instructor by email before the semester begins.
- **Who should take online courses?**
Online courses are intended for students who cannot attend traditional classes due to either distance from campus or scheduling difficulty. Online courses are for students who are self-disciplined and independent.
- **Who should not take online courses?**
Online courses are not for students who need face-to-face interaction with the instructor or for those seeking a course that requires less work. Students who benefit from the structure of the classroom should not take online courses. Space in online courses may be restricted or limited for residential students.
- **Are online courses less time-consuming than traditional courses?**
No. It takes as much time and effort to do well in an online course as a traditional course. Students should monitor the course web page often to be well informed about assignments and other important information.
- **How do students know which courses are online courses when registering?**
The schedule for online courses may be found via the college's online class schedule at <http://www.URL>. Online courses at Middle Georgia State College have three designations:

Online, *P-Online (Partially Online)*, and *Hybrid*. Courses designated *Online* are delivered 100% via technology but may require a minimum of one face-to-face meeting or a proctored exam. Proctored exams, if required, will be administered on-campus or at an approved testing location convenient to the student. *P-Online* courses are delivered more than 50% via technology, but visits to a classroom or similar site are required. Courses designated *Hybrid* meet face-to-face and technology is used to deliver up to 50% of class sessions.

- **How do students know when class starts and what the assignments are?**
Online classes usually start on the same date as regular classes. Instructors will attempt to contact students on the first day of class. However, it is the student's obligation to log on to the course and contact the instructor no later than the first day of class. All email communication will occur within the online course.
- **What courses and programs are available for online students?**
Students may complete the core curriculum through MGSC online courses or through eCore offerings. MGSC also offers certificates, associate degrees, and bachelor degrees as fully-online programs. A complete listing may be found at <http://www.mga.edu/course-schedule/>
- **What are the requirements to become a fully-online student?**
Online students are subject to the same admission requirements as all students admitted to MGSC including successfully passing the Compass Exam for basic skills requirements. MGSC does have online options for students with Learning Support requirements.

eCore Program

- **eCore** -- short for electronic core-curriculum -- allows students the opportunity to complete their first two years of their collegiate careers in an online environment. eCore courses are taught entirely online, except for the occasional proctored exam. eCore courses are designed, developed, taught, and supported by faculty and staff from the University System of Georgia (USG). General information about eCore, Georgia's College Core-Curriculum Online, can be found at <http://ecore.usg.edu/>.
- How do I register for eCore courses through Middle Georgia State College?
 - You must be a fully admitted student at Middle Georgia State College in order to take eCore classes and may not have CPC deficiencies or Learning Support requirements.
 - You must be academically advised by your academic advisor to discuss your program of study and whether eCore courses are appropriate for you to take.
 - eCore courses available to students at Middle Georgia State College are listed in the college's class schedule online at <http://www.NewURL>.
 - Successfully complete the eCore orientation quiz which is available online at <https://ecore.usg.edu/prospective/orientation/mgsc/page01.php>.
 - Students successfully passing the orientation quiz will receive an email from Middle Georgia State College's eCore advisor requesting the student to confirm the eCore courses you wish to take and to confirm the courses have been approved by your advisor. The eCore advisor will register the student in the eCore courses and send the student a confirmation of course registration.
 - The tuition for eCore classes is different from the tuition charged for on-campus courses. Tuition information can be found online at <http://www.maconstate.edu/businessoffice/eTuition.aspx>.

A comprehensive overview of Middle Georgia State College's eCore program is available online at <http://www.mga.edu/distance-learning/eCore.aspx>.

School of Education

Dean: Dr. Ann Levett

Early Childhood Education (A.S.)

Curriculum for the Associate of Science in Early Childhood Education

The School of Education offers a transfer program of study, leading to the Associate of Science degree in Early Childhood Education. This program is designed to provide access to baccalaureate programs in education as offered by senior institutions or to provide basic educational training for a variety of professional programs open to graduates.

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Courses recommended for Area A Math Elective are: MATH 1101 or 1111

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Courses recommended for Area D: MATH 1112, MATH 1113, or MATH 1200

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Recommended course is PSYC 1101

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- ISCI 2001 - Integrated Science - Life and Earth Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- ISCI 2002 - Integrated Science - Physical Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2008 - Foundations of Numbers and Operations **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Hours: 60

Note: This curricula may not be transferable to all baccalaureate institutions. Students should consult the catalog of the institution to which they intend to transfer.

Early Childhood Special Education (B.S.)

The Early Childhood Special Education program prepares the candidate to provide educational services for all students in grades P-5, including those with disabilities whose individualized Education Program (IEP) indicates instruction using the general education curriculum and participation in the general statewide assessment and special education preschool (Ages 3-5). The program is offered as full-time, part-time or non-certification tracks.

ECSE Admission Requirements

Admission into the Early Childhood Special Education Program is competitive and granted on a space available basis. Students must:

1. Be admitted to Middle Georgia State College in good academic standing. Disciplinary action at Middle Georgia State College and/or any other institution that the student has attended or while in the military may prevent admission.
2. Complete and submit program application to the School of Education secretary or administrative assistant. Applications are found on the School of Education website. Prospective students may also contact the School of Education for an application packet. Deadline for submission is May 15th for fall semester, and October 15th for spring semester. Applications submitted after the deadline will be considered after all applicants meeting the deadline are processed.
3. Present a passing score on the GACE Basic Skills Exam or show evidence of exemption from either of the following national exam scores: 525 composite score on Praxis I (if taken prior to August 2006); SAT - combined score of 1000 on SAT verbal/math; ACT combined score of 43 on English/Math; or GRE combined score of 1030 on verbal/quantitative.
4. Submit School of Education criminal background check.
5. Complete the Core curriculum to include Area F (60 semester hours).
6. Earn a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher on all courses to include transfer, transient, or taken as a part of a prior degree. Students who have not met all requirements for admission but have a cumulative GPA between 2.50-2.74 may submit a letter of appeal as part of their application.
7. Earn a grade of "C" or better in courses taken in Area A and Area F.
8. Pass Area F Field Experience Evaluation.
9. Provide three letters of professional recommendation to include one letter from a professor. If employed as a paraprofessional, submit the Principal Sponsorship Form.
10. Be available during regular public school day hours for internship, clinical experiences, and program-based seminars.
11. Transfer and part-time students may be eligible for admission without having satisfied the Middle Georgia State College Area B requirement. Exceptions will be made at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Education.
12. Prospective candidates will be required to interview and write a sample essay as part of the interview process.
13. Applicants selected for admission will be notified in writing by the School of Education. Upon acceptance, students are referred to as "teacher candidates".
14. Upon acceptance teacher candidates must present proof of having liability insurance and a Livetext account.
15. Teacher candidates must meet with their advisor as soon as is possible to finalize the program of study. Teacher candidates are required to follow the program of study as prepared by their advisor. Deviations from that program without prior consent from the Dean of the School of Education will result in dismissal from the School of Education.
16. Teacher candidates must complete the education course sequence to which they were admitted. Students cannot transfer between campuses/programs. Deviations from that program without prior consent from the Dean of the School of Education will result in dismissal from the School of Education.
17. Teacher candidates admitted to the part-time or non-certification track are subject to academic policies and procedures that may not be outlined in this document.

ECSE Academic Progress and Completion

Teacher candidates must meet the following requirements to remain in the ECSE program:

1. Maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 2.75 or greater in all courses in the major. Students may be placed on probation within the School of Education during their junior year of the ECSE program. Students must be in good academic standing and have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 to progress to their senior year of coursework.
2. Earn a grade no lower than a "C" in all upper division courses.
3. Retake only one upper level course where a grade of "D" or "F" was earned. Students will not be allowed to progress into subsequent courses.
4. Pass all key assessments with an 80% mastery.

5. Maintain professional liability insurance and a Livetext account for the duration of the program.
6. Provide evidence of attempting GACE Content Exam prior to progression into Clinical Practice II. (EDUC 4588 or EDUC 4589)
7. Complete residency requirements for Middle Georgia State College.
8. Adhere to all policies and codes of personal and professional conduct which originate with the School of Education, Middle Georgia State College, the Georgia Professional Standards Commission and associated Boards of Education.

Candidates are recommended by the School of Education for certification after successful completion of the degree program and earning a passing score on the appropriate GACE content exam (G003 & G004). The decision to issue the teaching certificate resides solely with The Georgia Professional Standards Commission.

ECSE Probation Policy

The School of Education reviews each student's record at the end of each semester. When a student's cumulative GPA falls below 2.75, the student will be placed on probation within the School of Education. The office of the Dean of the School of Education informs the student and advisor of this action in writing. Placement on probation means that the student is scholastically deficient and is continuing his or her education with the understanding that he or she must improve the level of work and meet the conditions of probation set by the School of Education. Students on probation shall meet with their academic advisor to devise a plan of action to be approved by the Dean of the School of Education to include monthly meetings with their academic advisor. The term of academic probation is one semester.

The student is removed from probation in the School of Education if he or she is making satisfactory progress at the end of the probationary semester. The office of the Dean of the School of Education informs the student and advisor of this action.

If a student has not met the terms of satisfactory academic progress at the end of the probationary semester, the student will be dismissed from the School of Education. A student who is dismissed from the School of Education may choose to petition the Dean of the School of Education.

ECSE Dismissal Policy

Failure to meet progression requirements will result in dismissal from the School of Education.

A teacher candidate may also be dismissed from the School of Education for disciplinary reasons. Most behavioral concerns can/would be addressed through the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs of Middle Georgia State College. In addition, students may be dismissed from the School of Education for inappropriate behaviors as outlined in the School of Education student handbook. Behaviors that are grounds for removal from the clinical experiences include, but are not limited to: confidentiality breeches, harassment, absenteeism or tardiness, malpractice/negligence, failure to follow School of Education or clinical site policies and procedures, failure to fulfill responsibilities, or other activities that the supervisor deems unsafe or inappropriate. Ongoing patterns of unsafe/unprofessional behavior may be grounds for dismissal from the School of Education.

ECSE Re-Entry Policy

Students who meet all present criteria for readmission to the Teacher Preparation Programs, must submit a completed application, a criminal background check, and must submit a letter of intent by the application deadline. Readmission occurs on a space available basis.

Curriculum for the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Courses recommended for Area A Math Elective are: MATH 1101 or 1111

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- **Perspectives Elective Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Courses recommended for Area D: MATH 1112, MATH 1113, or MATH 1200

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Recommended courses is PSYC 1101

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- ISCI 2001 - Integrated Science - Life and Earth Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- ISCI 2002 - Integrated Science - Physical Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2008 - Foundations of Numbers and Operations **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Required Upper-Level Courses

- ECSE 3200 - The Art of Language and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 3400 – Technology in the Classroom **Credit:** 2 hours
- ECSE 3410 - Development of the Whole Child **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 3430 - Literacy Acquisition **Credit:** 4 hours
- ECSE 3444 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices I **Credit:** 2 hours
- ECSE 3520 - Organizing an Effective Learning Environment **Credit:** 2 hours
- ECSE 3530 - Literacy Assessment and Intervention Strategies **Credit:** 4 hours
- ECSE 3540 – Educational Assessment for Learning **Credit:** 4 hours
- ECSE 3555 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 3800 – Social Studies: Designing Interdisciplinary Curriculum **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 4200 – Mathematics Teaching & Curriculum in Grades Pre-K-5 **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 4430 - Content Area Literacy **Credit:** 2 hours
- ECSE 4477 - Clinical Practice I **Credit:** 4 hours
- ECSE 4500 - Designing Instruction for All Learners **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 4520 - Positive Behavior Supports **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 4588 - Clinical Practice II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 3106 - Foundations of Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 3110 - Informal Geometry **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 3156 - Introduction to Data Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours
- SCIE 3000 - General Science for Elementary Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPED 3110 – Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPED 4110 – Program Planning for Exceptional Learners **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 67

Full-time Clinical Courses

- ECSE 3444 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 3555 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices II **Credit:** 2 hours
- ECSE 4477 - Clinical Practice I: Early Childhood Education **Credit:** 4 hours
- ECSE 4588 - Clinical Practice II: Special Education **Credit:** 4 hours

Part-time Clinical Courses

ECSE 3445 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices A **Credit:** 1 hour

- ECSE 3446 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices B **Credit:** 2 hours
- ECSE 3556 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices C **Credit:** 1 hour
- ECSE 3557 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices D Special Education/Inclusion **Credit:** 1 hour
- ECSE 4589 - Clinical Practice **Credit:** 8 hours

Total Hours: 127

Non-certification Track

Required Upper-Level Courses

- ECSE 3111 – Field Experience A **Credit:** 4 hours
- ECSE 3120 – Birth to Five: Home, School and Community **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 3130 – Math and Science Methods from Birth to Five **Credit:** 4 hours
- ECSE 3200 - The Art of Language and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 3211 – Field Experience B **Credit:** 4 hours
- ECSE 3410 - Development of the Whole Child **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 3430 - Literacy Acquisition **Credit:** 4 hours
- ECSE 3520 - Organizing an Effective Learning Environment **Credit:** 2 hours
- ECSE 3540 – Educational Assessment for Learning **Credit:** 4 hours
- ECSE 3800 – Social Studies: Designing Interdisciplinary Curriculum **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 4111 – Capstone Experience **Credit:** 14 hours
- ECSE 4120 – Approaches to Preschool Curriculum **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECSE 4500 – Designing Instruction for All Learners **Credit:** 3 hours
- PLA 2000 – Prior Learning Documentation Course **Credit:** 3-5 hours
- SPED 3110 – Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 60-62

Total Hours: 120-122

Middle Grades Education (A.S.)

Curriculum for Associate of Science Degree in Middle Grades Education

The School of Education offers a transfer program of study, leading to the Associate of Science degree in Middle Grades Education. This program is designed to provide access to baccalaureate program in education as offered by senior institutions or to provide basic educational training for a variety of professional programs open to graduates.

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Courses recommended for Area A Math Elective are: MATH 1101 OR MATH 1111

Note: Math concentrations require MATH 1111.

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Courses recommended for Area D elective are: MATH 1112, MATH 1113 or MATH 1200

Note: Math concentrations require MATH 1112 or MATH 1113

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Recommended course is PSYC 1101

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- Students must choose two areas of concentration from Biology, English, History or Mathematics:
- **First Concentration:** 6-8 hours
Biology: choose two 1000 level courses from Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry or Physical Science
English: Choose two 2000 level courses from World, American, British or African American Literature
History: HIST 2111/2112 and one Area E Social Science Elective
MATH: MATH 2120 and MATH 2008
- **Second Concentration:** 3 hours
Biology: Choose one 1000 level course from Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry or Physical Science
English: Choose one 2000 level course from World, American, British or African American Literature
History: HIST 2111/2112
MATH: MATH 2008

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Note: This curricula may not be transferable to all baccalaureate institutions. Students should consult the catalog of the institution to which they intend to transfer.

Middle Grades Education (B.S.)

The Middle Grades Education program prepares the candidate to provide educational services for all students in grades 4-8. Students take coursework which may qualify them to be certified in special education. Candidates must select an area of academic concentration from the following: English/Social Studies, Social Studies/English, Science/Math or Math/Science.

MGED Admission Requirements

Admission into the Middle Grades Education Program is competitive and granted on a space available basis. Students must:

1. Be admitted to Middle Georgia State College in good academic standing. Disciplinary action at Middle Georgia State College and/or any other institution that the student has attended or while in the military may prevent admission.
2. Complete and submit program application to the School of Education secretary or administrative assistant. Applications are found on the School of Education website. Prospective students may also contact the School of Education for an application packet. Deadline for submission is May 15th for fall semester. Applications submitted after the deadline will be considered after all applicants meeting the deadline are processed.
3. Present a passing score on the GACE Basic Skills Exam or show evidence of exemption from either of the following national exam scores: 525 composite score on Praxis I (if taken prior to August 2006); SAT - combined score of 1000 on SAT verbal/math; ACT combined score of 43 on English/Math; or GRE combined score of 1030 on verbal/quantitative.
4. Submit School of Education criminal background check.
5. Complete the Core curriculum to include Area F (62 semester hours).
6. Earn a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher on all courses to include transfer, transient, or taken as a part of a prior degree. Students who have not met all requirements for admission but have a cumulative GPA between 2.50-2.74 may submit a letter of appeal as part of their application.
7. A grade of "C" or better is required in courses taken in Areas A-F.
8. A grade of "B" or better is required for courses related to the two areas of concentration in Area F.
9. Pass Area F Field Experience Evaluation.
10. Provide three letters of professional recommendation to include one letter from a professor.
11. Be available during regular public school day hours for internship, clinical experiences, and program-based seminars.
12. Transfer students may be eligible for admission without having satisfied the Middle Georgia State College Area B requirement. Exceptions will be made at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Education.
13. Prospective candidates will be required to interview and write a sample essay as part of the interview process.
14. Applicants selected for admission will be notified in writing by the School of Education. Upon acceptance, students are referred to as "teacher candidates".
15. Upon acceptance teacher candidates must present proof of having liability insurance and a Livetext account.
16. Teacher candidates must meet with their advisor as soon as is possible to finalize the program of study. Teacher candidates are required to follow the program of study as prepared by their advisor. Deviations from that program without prior consent from the Dean of the School of Education will result in dismissal from the School of Education.

MGED Academic Progress and Completion

Teacher candidates must meet the following requirements to remain in the MGED program:

1. Maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 2.75 or greater in all courses in the major. Students may be placed on probation within the School of Education during their junior year of the MGED program. Students must be in good academic standing and have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 to progress to their senior year of coursework.
2. A grade no lower than a "C" is required in all upper division courses.
3. A grade of "B" or better is required in all upper division field courses. (MGED 3170, MGED 3270, MGED 4170 and MGED 4270)
4. Retake only one upper level course where a grade of "D" or "F" was earned. Students will not be allowed to progress into subsequent courses.
5. Pass all key assessments.
6. Maintain professional liability insurance and a Livetext account for the duration of the program.
7. Provide evidence of attempting GACE Content Exam prior to progression into MGED 4270.
8. Complete residency requirements for Middle Georgia State College.

9. Adhere to all policies and codes of personal and professional conduct which originate with the School of Education, Middle Georgia State College, the Georgia Professional Standards Commission and associated Boards of Education.

Candidates are recommended by the School of Education for certification after successful completion of the degree program and earning a passing score on the appropriate GACE content exam. Content exams area as follows:

- G011 – Middle Grades Language Arts
- G013 – Middle Grades Mathematics
- G014 – Middle Grades Science
- G015 – Middle Grades Social Sciences
- G081 – Special Education General Curriculum I (optional)
- G082 – Special Education General Curriculum II (optional)

The decision to issue the teaching certificate resides solely with The Georgia Professional Standards Commission.

MGED Probation Policy

The School of Education reviews each student's record at the end of each semester. When a student's cumulative GPA falls below 2.75, the student will be placed on probation within the School of Education. The office of the Dean of the School of Education informs the student and advisor of this action in writing. Placement on probation means that the student is scholastically deficient and is continuing his or her education with the understanding that he or she must improve the level of work and meet the conditions of probation set by the School of Education. Students on probation shall meet with their academic advisor to devise a plan of action to be approved by the Dean of the School of Education to include monthly meetings with their academic advisor. The term of academic probation is one semester.

The student is removed from probation in the School of Education if he or she is making satisfactory progress at the end of the probationary semester. The office of the Dean of the School of Education informs the student and advisor of this action.

If a student has not met the terms of satisfactory academic progress at the end of the probationary semester, the student will be dismissed from the School of Education. A student who is dismissed from the School of Education may choose to petition the Dean of the School of Education.

MGED Dismissal Policy

Failure to meet progression requirements will result in dismissal from the School of Education.

A teacher candidate may also be dismissed from the School of Education for disciplinary reasons. Most behavioral concerns can/would be addressed through the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs of Middle Georgia State College. In addition, students may be dismissed from the School of Education for inappropriate behaviors as outlined in the School of Education Student Handbook. Behaviors that are grounds for removal from the clinical experiences include, but are not limited to: confidentiality breeches, harassment, absenteeism or tardiness, malpractice/negligence, failure to follow School of Education or clinical site policies and procedures, failure to fulfill responsibilities, or other activities that the supervisor deems unsafe or inappropriate. Ongoing patterns of unsafe/unprofessional behavior may be grounds for dismissal from the School of Education.

MGED Re-Entry Policy

Students who meet all present criteria for readmission to the Teacher Preparation Programs, must submit a completed application, a criminal background check, and must submit a letter of intent by the application deadline. Readmission occurs on a space available basis.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science Degree in Middle Grades Education

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Courses recommended for Area A Math Elective are: MATH 1101 OR MATH 1111

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. Math concentrations require MATH 1111.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- **Perspectives Elective Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Courses recommended for Area D elective are: MATH 1112, MATH 1113 or MATH 1200

Note: Math concentrations require MATH 1112 or MATH 1113

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Recommended course is PSYC 1101

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours

Students must choose two areas of concentration from Biology, English, History or Mathematics:

- **First Concentration:** 6-8 hours
Biology: choose two 1000 level courses from Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry or Physical Science
English: Choose two 2000 level courses from World, American, British or African American Literature
History: HIST 2111/2112 and one Area E Social Science Elective
Math: MATH 2120 and MATH 2008
- **Second Concentration:** 3 hours
Biology: Choose one 1000 level course from Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry or Physical Science
English: Choose one 2000 level course from World, American, British or African American Literature
History: HIST 2111/2112
Math: MATH 2008

Global Perspectives Requirement Credit: 3 hours

Choose one of the following courses:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit: 3 hours***
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit: 3 hours***
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit: 3 hours****

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Required Upper-Level Courses - 66 -70 hours

Education:

- MGED 3120 - Assessment for Learning in Middle Grades **Credit: 3 hours**
- MGED3130 - Transition to Adolescence **Credit: 3 hours**
- MGED 3140 - Positive Behavior Supports for Middle Grades **Credit: 3 hours**
- MGED 3150 - Strategies for Teaching of Reading, Writing, and Speaking in the Middle Grades **Credit: 3 hours**
- MGED 3160 - Teaching in the Middle School **Credit: 2 hours**
- MGED 3170 - Professionalism and Teaching I **Credit: 2 hours**
- MGED 3260 - Curriculum and Pedagogy for the Middle Grades Learner **Credit: 2 hours**
- MGED 3270 - Professionalism and Teaching II **Credit: 2 hours**
- MGED 4110 – Program Planning for Middle Grades **Credit: 2 hours**
- MGED 4170 - Clinical Practice I **Credit: 3 hours**
- MGED 4150 - Visual Literacy in the Classroom **Credit: 2 hours**
- MGED 4250 - Assessment and Diagnosis of Reading Disabilities in the Middle Grades **Credit: 3 hours**
- MGED 4270 - Clinical Practice II **Credit: 3 hours**
- SPED 3110 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit: 3 hours**
- **Concentration Area One:** 15-16 hours
- **Concentration Area Two:** 9-12 hours
Choose from Content Areas: Biology, Mathematics, English, History

Total Hours: 126-130

Secondary Education Certification Tracks (SECT)

The Secondary Education Certification Tracks in biology, English, history and mathematics prepare the candidate to teach in grades 7-12. Students interested in pursuing secondary education certification will be assigned two advisors, one in the major and one in education. Candidates are advised to work closely with both advisors to ensure that all major and education requirements are completed.

SECT Admission Requirements

Admission into the Secondary Education Certification Tracks are competitive and granted on a space available basis. Students must:

1. Be admitted to Middle Georgia State College in good academic standing. Disciplinary action at Middle Georgia State College and/or any other institution that the student has attended or while in the military may prevent admission.
2. Complete and submit program application to the School of Education secretary or administrative assistant. Applications are found on the School of Education website. Prospective students may also contact the School of Education for an application packet. Deadline for submission is May 15th for fall semester. Applications submitted after the deadline will be considered after all applicants meeting the deadline are processed.
3. Present a passing score on the GACE Basic Skills Exam or show evidence of exemption from either of the following national exam scores: 525 composite score on Praxis I (if taken prior to August 2006); SAT - combined score of 1000 on SAT verbal/math; ACT combined score of 43 on English/Math; or GRE combined score of 1030 on verbal/quantitative.
4. Submit School of Education criminal background check.
5. Complete 45 hours of Core courses.
6. Earn a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher on all courses to include transfer, transient, or taken as a part of a prior degree.
7. Earn a cumulative GPA of 3.0 in lower and upper content Area courses.
8. Pass EDUC 2000 level Field Experience Evaluations.
9. Provide two letters of recommendation (one from content area/designated instructor; one professional recommendation).
10. Provide Chair's Checklist with signature for designated discipline.
11. Earn a "B" or better in program specific courses (BIOL 2108; ENGL 3010, HIST 3000; MATH 1251).
12. Be available during regular public school day hours for internship, clinical experiences, and program-based seminars.
13. Transfer students may be eligible for admission without having satisfied the Middle Georgia State College Area B requirement. Exceptions will be made at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Education.
14. Prospective candidates will be required to interview and submit an essay sample as part of the interview process.
15. Applicants selected for admission will be notified in writing by the School of Education. Upon acceptance, students are referred to as "teacher candidates".
16. Upon acceptance teacher candidates must present proof of having liability insurance and a Livetext account.
17. Teacher candidates must meet with their advisor as soon as is possible to finalize the program of study. Secondary education candidates will meet with the advisor for the major prior to meeting with the School of Education advisor. Teacher candidates are required to follow the program of study as prepared by their advisors. Deviations from that program without prior consent from the Dean of the School of Education will result in dismissal from the School of Education.

SECT Academic Progress and Completion

Teacher candidates must meet the following requirements to remain in the SECT:

1. Maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 2.75 or greater and a "B" or better in lower and upper content area and education courses. Students may be placed on probation within the School of Education during their junior year of the secondary education program. Students must be in good academic standing and have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 to progress to their senior year of coursework.
2. Secondary students will be allowed to repeat one education and/or content area course in which they score below a grade of "B". Students will not be allowed to progress into subsequent courses.
3. Provide satisfactory evidence of appropriate professional dispositions as measured by the TCPD prior to Clinical Practice.

4. Maintain professional liability insurance and a Livetext account for the duration of the program.
5. Provide evidence of attempting GACE Content Exam prior to progression into clinical practice. (EDUC 4604, EDUC 4704, EDUC 4804 or EDUC 4904)
6. Complete residency requirements for Middle Georgia State College.
7. Adhere to all policies and codes of personal and professional conduct which originate with the School of Education, Middle Georgia State College, the Georgia Professional Standards Commission and associated Boards of Education.

Candidates are recommended by the School of Education for certification after successful completion of the degree program and earning a passing score on the appropriate GACE content exam. Content exams are as follows:

- G020 – English Test I
- G021 – English Test II
- G022 – Mathematics Test I
- G023 – Mathematics Test II
- G026 – Biology Test I
- G027 – Biology Test II
- G034 – History Test I
- G035 – History Test II

The decision to issue the teaching certificate resides solely with The Georgia Professional Standards Commission.

SECT Probation Policy

The School of Education reviews each student's record at the end of each semester. When a student's cumulative GPA falls below 2.75, the student will be placed on probation within the School of Education. The office of the Dean of the School of Education informs the student and advisors of this action in writing. Placement on probation means that the student is scholastically deficient and is continuing his or her education with the understanding that he or she must improve the level of work and meet the conditions of probation set by the School of Education. Students on probation shall meet with their academic and education advisor to devise a plan of action to be approved by the Dean of the School of Education to include monthly meetings with their academic and education advisor. The term of academic probation is one semester.

The student is removed from probation in the School of Education if he or she is making satisfactory progress at the end of the probationary semester. The office of the Dean of the School of Education informs the student and advisors of this action.

If a student has not met the terms of satisfactory academic progress at the end of the probationary semester, the student will be dismissed from the School of Education. A student who is dismissed from the School of Education may choose to petition the Dean of the School of Education.

SECT Dismissal Policy

Failure to meet progression requirements will result in dismissal from the School of Education. A teacher candidate may also be dismissed from the School of Education for disciplinary reasons. Most behavioral concerns can/would be addressed through the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs of Middle Georgia State College. In addition, students may be dismissed from the School of Education for inappropriate behaviors as outlined in the School of Education student handbook. Behaviors that are grounds for removal from the clinical experiences include, but are not limited to: confidentiality breeches, harassment, absenteeism or tardiness, malpractice/negligence, failure to follow School of Education or clinical site policies and procedures, failure to fulfill responsibilities, or other activities that the supervisor deems unsafe or inappropriate. Ongoing patterns of unsafe/unprofessional behavior may be grounds for dismissal from the School of Education.

SECT Re-Entry Policy

Students who meet all present criteria for readmission to the Teacher Preparation Programs, must submit a completed application, a criminal background check, and must submit a letter of intent by the application deadline. Readmission occurs on a space available basis.

Curriculum for Secondary Education Certification Tracks

Students must be admitted to the School of Education Teacher Certification Program before taking upper level education courses.

Biology

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3401 - Explorations into Teaching: A Room With A View **Credit:** 1 hour
- EDUC 3402 - Making Classroom Connections **Credit:** 2 hours
- EDUC 3550 - Assessment for Learning **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3700 - Teaching/Learning in Secondary Science Environments **Credit:** 4 hours
- EDUC 3702 - Internship in Secondary Biology **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 4704 - Student Teaching Secondary Biology **Credit:** 8 hours
- SPED 3110 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 33

Mathematics

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3401 - Explorations into Teaching: A Room With A View **Credit:** 1 hour
- EDUC 3402 - Making Classroom Connections **Credit:** 2 hours
- EDUC 3550 - Assessment for Learning **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3600 - Teaching and Learning in Secondary Mathematics Environments **Credit:** 4 hours
- EDUC 3602 - Internship in Secondary School Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 4604 - Student Teaching in Secondary School Mathematics **Credit:** 8 hours
- SPED 3110 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 33

English

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3401 - Explorations into Teaching: A Room With A View **Credit:** 1 hour
- EDUC 3402 - Making Classroom Connections **Credit:** 2 hours
- EDUC 3550 - Assessment for Learning **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3802 - Teaching and Learning in Secondary English Environments **Credit:** 4 hours
- EDUC 4803 - Internship in Secondary School English **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 4804 - Student Teaching in Secondary School English **Credit:** 8 hours
- SPED 3110 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 33

History

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours

- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3401 - Explorations into Teaching: A Room With A View **Credit:** 1 hour
- EDUC 3402 - Making Classroom Connections **Credit:** 2 hours
- EDUC 3550 - Assessment for Learning **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3900 - Teaching and Learning in Secondary History Environments **Credit:** 4 hours
- EDUC 3902 - Internship in Secondary School History **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 4904 - Student Teaching in Secondary School History **Credit:** 8 hours
- SPED 3110 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 33

School of Information Technology

Dean: Dr. Alex Koohang

School of Information Technology Mission

The mission of the School of Information Technology (IT) is to educate students in information technology in ways that lead to fulfilling careers and enhance the economic vitality of Central Georgia. The School prepares its graduates to solve problems and apply new technologies within an increasingly interconnected and changing global environment. The School pursues this mission as an educational leader in teaching excellence, scholarship, professional service, and community outreach.

Acceptance into the Information Technology Program

The Bachelor of Science in Information Technology admission requires any transfer student to have at least a 2.0 GPA. Students must not have any Learning Support (LS) requirements to be eligible for admission to the program.

Information Technology Program Educational Objectives

The IT program provides students with knowledge in the core information technologies and builds on that knowledge to create professionals who meet the business and economic needs of Central Georgia. The program is designed to produce graduates with a diversified set of skills, roles, and experiences including knowledge in Network/network administration, information assurance, media design, and application development. These knowledge areas will prepare our graduates for careers in a range of organizations, from small to large.

The core knowledge in the program includes programming, application development, Web design, systems analysis and design, human computer interaction, interactive digital media, database principles, Web programming, project management, IT organizational integration, legal and ethical issues in information technology, and foundations of information assurance. Senior capstone is the last core course students take in the program. In this course students (normally in teams of three to five members) will analyze, design, develop, implement, and assess an information system based on their accumulated knowledge throughout the IT program.

It is appropriate to refer to IT graduates as “versatilists.” A career in information technology requires a person with the ability to react expeditiously to the dynamic nature of technology. A versatilist can synthesize knowledge and context in order to respond rapidly to forces, changes, and opportunities.

The courses in the program also emphasize critical thinking, problem solving, decision-making, and interpersonal and communication skills. Career success through lifelong learning and professional development is emphasized at all levels of the curriculum.

It is therefore anticipated that, a few years after graduation, our graduates will:

1. Assume productive roles in IT-related positions, such as network administrator, software developer, web master, systems analyst, information security officer, multimedia designer, and database administrator;
2. Pursue life-long learning enabling them to adapt and grow as organizational responsibilities change

Information Technology Student Outcomes

Upon completion of the baccalaureate program in IT, students should be able to:

- Use and apply current technical concepts, skills, practices, and tools in the core information technologies of human computer interaction, information management, programming, and web systems;
- Analyze, identify, and define information system requirements in local and global environments;
- Design, implement and administer effective IT solutions based on user needs;
- Use appropriate project management methods in the creation of an effective IT project plan;
- Describe and apply best practices and standards in IT applications;
- Identify IT methods used in protecting the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of information and its delivery systems;
- Identify and apply relevant ethical, legal, security, and social issues in a technology environment;
- Work effectively in teams to develop IT based solutions;

- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing; and
- Recognize the need for lifelong professional development and learning.

Information Technology (B.S.)

Candidates for the baccalaureate degree in IT must complete all graduation requirements as outlined in the Middle Georgia State College *Academic Catalog*. A grade of at least a "C" is required in all ITEC and or CSCI courses used to meet the School of Information Technology's degree requirements. Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science degree in Information Technology must complete the following:

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II OR ENGL 1102H - Honors English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 or 4 hours.

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- COMM 1110 - Public Speaking **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Choose from MATH 1200, 1251, 2252, 2253, 2260 or 2270.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – take the following:

- ITEC 2215 - Introduction to Information Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
School of Information Technology will accept a passing grade of 50 from the CLEP Exam "Information Systems and Computer Applications" as credit for ITEC 2215 - Introduction to Information Technology.
- ITEC 2260 - Intro to Computer Programming **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 2270 - Application Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 2320 - Networking Essentials **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 2380 - Web Development **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Math Elective - Choose one course from the following:

- MATH 1251- Calculus I **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2120 - Discrete Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2252 – Calculus II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2253- Calculus III **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2260 – Introductory Linear Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2270 – Differential Equations **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Hours: 60

Area I: Information Technology Core Curriculum Credit: 30 hours

- ITEC 3155 - Systems Analysis and Design **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3235 - Human Computer Interaction **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3236 - Interactive Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3245 - Database Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3280 - Web Programming **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3300 - Project Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3310 - Information Technology and Organizational Integration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4200 - Foundations of Information Assurance **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4205 - Legal and Ethical Issues in Information Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4750 - Senior Capstone **Credit:** 3 hours

Upper-Level Electives Credit: 30 hours

Students are required to take 30 hours of upper-level courses to further enhance their skills, knowledge, and versatility. **At least 15 hours must be IT courses.**

Students may choose to satisfy the 30 hours of upper-level electives in one of the following five ways:

1. **Completing 30 hours of any upper-level electives.**
2. **An IT concentration plus an additional 15 hours of upper-level IT courses.**
3. **Two IT concentrations**
4. **An Informatics concentration and either an IT concentration or 15 hours of upper-level IT courses.**
5. **The Computer Science Concentration.**

The upper-level IT courses may be chosen from various IT concentrations and/or upper-level IT courses outside major concentrations.

Upper-level courses outside the IT discipline may be chosen from various Informatics concentrations and/or other approved upper-level courses outside the IT discipline.

If a student completes one or two concentrations, the concentration name(s) will show on his or her transcript.

Area II - IT Concentrations

The IT Concentrations are Network Technologies & Administration, Information Assurance and Security, Integrated Digital Media, Software Development, Gaming Design and Development, and Computer Science. In order for a student to receive an IT Concentration, he/she must take at least 15 hours of coursework within a concentration.

Network Technologies & Administration

The **Network Technologies & Administration** concentration educates students in the use of current concepts and technologies of networking. Students will learn to analyze the needs of organizations, communicate the needs to the users, and then design and build networks to meet those needs. Graduates will be prepared for positions in networking or systems administration. Students should choose five courses from the following list:

- ITEC 3325 - Windows System Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3328 - Linux Systems Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4242 - Database Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4285 - Web Server Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4321 - Forensics/Data Recovery **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4324 - Wireless Technologies **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4329 - Data Communications **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4421 - Network Security **Credit:** 3 hours
- *And any other courses in this area as approved by the Dean of the School of Information Technology*

Information Assurance and Security

The **Information Assurance and Security** concentration involves detecting, reporting, and responding to cyber threats, making encryption codes to securely pass information between systems, and taking appropriate measures to ensure the security of valuable information. Students will learn about digital evidence, computer crime and law, and server and network security important to law enforcement, forensic science, and information systems security. Students should choose five courses from the following list:

- ITEC 4285 - Web Server Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4321 - Forensics/Data Recovery **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4341 - Incident Response and Contingency Planning **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4361 - Software and Database Security **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4421 - Network Security **Credit:** 3 hours
- *And any other courses in this area as approved by the Dean of the School of Information Technology*

Integrated Digital Media

The **Integrated Digital Media** concentration prepares students in the design and development of products for use in a variety of IT applications. Through the various courses, students will develop competencies in evaluating user and product needs and in designing, developing, and implementing digital media products to meet those needs. Students learn a broad range of skills

including graphic design and production, interface design, and analysis and design techniques for constructing interactive applications. Graduates will find career opportunities as digital media designers and developers, specialists, and trainers. Students should choose five courses from the following list:

Required:

- ITEC 4230 - Graphic Imaging **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4238 - 2D Computer Animation **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4284 - Web Multimedia Delivery **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose two (2) of the following:

- ITEC 4231 - Designing Content for Instructional Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4250 - Artificial Intelligence for Gaming **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3108 - Writing for Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3145 –Digital Media Studio **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3600 - Digital Storytelling **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4450-Visual Rhetoric :Principles of Production **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4451- Advanced Video Production **Credit:** 3 hours
- *And any other courses in this area as approved by the Dean of the School of Information Technology*

Software Development

The **Software Development** concentration prepares students for the design, development, and implementation of software solutions. Graduates will be prepared for a variety of careers including software developers or systems, application, or database programmers. Students should choose five courses from the following list:

Required:

- CSCI 3264 - Data Structure & Algorithm Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose four courses from the following:

- ITEC 4244 - Database Programming **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4248 - Web Development Environments **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4266 - C++ Programming **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4261 – Java Programming **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4269 - Visual Basic for Client/Server Systems **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4286 - Web Applications Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4361 - Software and Database Security **Credit:** 3 hours
- *And any other courses in this area as approved by the Dean of the School of Information Technology*

Gaming Design and Development

The **Gaming Design and Development** concentration provides students with an understanding of the theory, design and programming techniques required for developing interactive games. This concentration will equip students with the theoretical and practical knowledge for careers in the games and simulation industries. Students will take the following courses:

Required:

- CSCI 3264 - Data Structures **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4230 - Graphic Imaging **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4238 - 2D Computer Animation **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4250 - Artificial Intelligence **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4255 - Game Design and Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- *And any other courses in this area as approved by the Dean of the School of Information Technology*

Area III – IT Electives (15 hours)

Students may choose to satisfy the 15 hours of upper-level electives in one of the following ways:

1. An additional IT concentration or Informatics Concentration.
2. Any 15 hours of upper-level Information Technology courses within the IT concentrations and/or upper-level IT electives.
3. Transfer students with an associate's or bachelor's degree that satisfy Middle Georgia State College's general education course requirements may complete our Area F (ITEC 2215, ITEC 2260, ITEC 2270, ITEC 2320, and ITEC 2380) and receive partial credit toward IT upper-level electives in AREA III.

Upper-Level IT Courses Outside Concentrations

- ITEC 3340 - Business Analysis Using Excel **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3351 - Analytics and Organizational Intelligence **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4254 - Business Driven Technologies **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4288 - Electronic Commerce Systems **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4501 - Special Projects in Information Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4701 - Internship in Information Technology **Credit:** 3 - 6 hours
- ITEC 4710 - Globalization & Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4299 - Topics in Information Technology **Credit:** 3 hours

Computer Science Concentration

The concentration in Computer Science will provide a structured and coherent concentration of study in computer science with a focus on relevant mathematics and statistics, computer system architecture and system software organization, artificial intelligence, and data transformation and analysis. *Students interested in the Computer Science Concentration must have been awarded the Associate of Science in Computer Science prior to beginning course work towards the Bachelors of Science in Information Technology with a Concentration in Computer Science.*

Directed Electives: 9 hours

- MATH 1200- Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- MATH 2120- Discrete Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- ITEC 2320- Networking Essentials **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 2380- Web Development **Credit:** 3 hours

Computer Science Concentration: 21hours

- CSCI 3220- Hardware & Software Systems **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 3264- Data Structure & Algorithm Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 3265- Operating Systems **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4250 - Artificial Intelligence **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4329- Data Communication **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4805- Principles of Programming Languages **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4810- Software Engineering **Credit:** 3 hours

Electives: 6 hours

Choose any two of the following:

- ITEC 3351 - Analytics and Organizational Intelligence **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4261- Java Programming **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4266- C++ Programming **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4269 - Visual Basic for Client/Server Systems **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4361- Software and Database Security **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4812 - Assembly Language **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4814 -Compilers **Credit:** 3 hours

Informatics Concentrations

Informatics is the bridge that connects Information Technology to other areas of study. An Informatics Concentration provides students with a strong foundation in IT as well as a deeper understanding of another discipline. Informatics Concentrations allow students to more rapidly develop IT solutions for organizations within diverse disciplines. The Informatics Concentrations are Biology, English, Health, History, Humanities, and Mathematics.

All courses in the Informatics Concentration are taken outside the School of Information Technology. These courses are deemed to cover the foundations, theory, and principles within each concentration. Some concentrations lead to recognized disciplines for graduate study.

Informatics: Biology

Required Courses Credit: 12 hours

- BIOL 3104K - Cell Biology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3510K - Invertebrate Zoology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4110K - Genetics **Credit:** 4 hours

Required Electives Credit: 4 hours

Select one course from the following:

- BIOL 3350K - Ecology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3360K - Plant Biology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3520K - Vertebrate Zoology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3540K - Microbiology **Credit:** 4 hours

Students interested in the Informatics: Biology must take the following prerequisite courses: CHEM 1211K, BIOL 2107K, and BIOL 2108K. (All or some of these courses are normally taken in the core at MGSC. They may also be approved transferred courses from other institutions.) NOTE: This informatics concentration is not a bioinformatics program.

Informatics: English

Required Courses Credit: 15 hours

Select five courses from the following:

- ENGL 3106 - Professional Communication **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3108 - Writing for Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4450 - Visual Rhetoric: Principles of Production **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4451 - Advanced Video Production: Broadcast Forms **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4480 - History of Print **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4481 - Film Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours

Students interested in the Informatics: English must take the following prerequisite courses: ENGL 1102 and BUSA 2201. (ENGL 1102 is normally taken in the core at Middle Georgia State College. BUSA 2201 is offered through the School of Business. Both courses may also be approved transferred courses from other institutions.)

Informatics: Health

Required Courses Credit: 12 hours

- HLSA 3310 - American Health Care System **Credit:** 3 hours
- HLSA 3320 - Health Care Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIMA 4120 - Health Informatics I **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIMA 4121 - Health Informatics II **Credit:** 3 hours

Required Electives Credit: 3 hours

Select one course from the following:

- HLSA 3350 - Public Health and Epidemiology **Credit:** 3 hours
- HLSA 3360 - Quality Management and Improvement **Credit:** 3 hours
- HLSA 4435 - Managed Care **Credit:** 3 hours

Informatics: History

Required Courses Credit: 15 hours

Option 1 - American History

Take the following:

- HIST 3000 – Historical Methods **Credit:** 3 hours

Select four courses from the following:

- HIST 3710 - Colonial America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3730 - America, 1815-1848 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3750 - The Civil War and Reconstruction **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3760 - United States History 1877-1917 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3770 - United States History 1917-1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3790 - United States History Since 1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3930 - History of Georgia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4700 - Multicultural America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4710 - Religion and Politics in American History **Credit:** 3 hours

Students interested in the Informatics: American History must take the following prerequisite courses: HIST 2111 and HIST 2112. (These courses are normally taken in the core at Middle Georgia State College. They may also be approved transferred courses from other institutions.)

Option 2 - World History

Take the following:

- HIST 3000 – Historical Methods **Credit:** 3 hours

Select four courses from the following:

- HIST 3050 - The Ancient Mediterranean **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3100 - History of Latin America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3150 - History of Africa to 1875 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3200 - Traditional China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3210 - Modern China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3230 - History of the Middle East **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3440 - Europe in the Middle Ages **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3460 - The Renaissance and Reformation **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3480 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3490 - Europe in the Twentieth Century **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4220 - History of Japan **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4290 - Modern Russia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4308 - Seventeenth Century Britain **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4320 - France 1660-1815 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4330 - Modern Germany **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4336 - The Holocaust **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4360 - Modern East Central Europe **Credit:** 3 hours

Students interested in the Informatics: World History must take the following prerequisite courses: HIST 1111 and HIST 1112. (These courses are normally taken in the core at Middle Georgia State College. They may also be approved transferred courses from other institutions.)

Informatics: Humanities

Required Courses Credit: 15 hours

- NMAC 3145 - Digital Media Studio **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3153 (BUSA 3153) - Organizations, Work, and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3600 - Digital Storytelling **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3999 - Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4472 - Studies in Culture **Credit:** 3 hours

Students interested in the Informatics: Humanities must take the following prerequisite course: ENGL 1102. (ENGL 1102 is normally taken in the core at Middle Georgia State College. This course may also be an approved transferred course from other institutions.)

Informatics: Mathematics

Required Courses Credit: 6 hours

- MATH 3040 - Bridge to Higher Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 3600 - Probability and Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Electives Credit: 9 hours

Select three courses from the following:

- MATH 3010 - History of Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 3251 - Applied Combinatorics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 3510 - Foundations of Geometry **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4110 - Number Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4150 - Linear Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4260 - Mathematical Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4300 - Regression Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4480 - Graph Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4621 - Mathematical Statistics I **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4622 - Mathematical Statistics II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4630 - Topics in Applied Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4651 - Numerical Analysis I **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4652 - Numerical Analysis II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4901 - Operations Research I **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4902 - Operations Research II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4905 - Optimization **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4910 - Mathematical Models **Credit:** 2 hours

Students interested in the Informatics: Mathematics must take the following prerequisite courses: MATH 1251, MATH 2252, MATH 2253, MATH 2260, and MATH 2270. (Some of these courses are normally taken in the core at Middle Georgia State College. They may also be approved transferred courses from other institutions.)

Total Hours: 120

Information Technology Degree Online (B.S.)

Information Technology Degree Online Curriculum

(First and second years of the program)

The first two years of undergraduate studies include general education courses (Areas A - E) and IT Courses (Area F).

- General education courses may be approved transfer courses from other higher education institutions or completed entirely online through the Middle Georgia State's e-Core.
- Area F courses at Middle Georgia State may be completed through the college's School of Information Technology. They may also be approved transfer courses from other higher education institutions.
- Upper-division courses are completed during students' junior and senior years through the college's School of Information Technology (for IT courses) and School of Health Sciences (for Health Informatics courses).

(Third and fourth years of the Program)

The third and fourth years of the undergraduate studies include three areas.

Area I:

Information Technology Core Curriculum Credit: 30 hours

- ITEC 3155 - Systems Analysis and Design **Credit: 3 hours**
- ITEC 3235 - Human Computer Interaction **Credit: 3 hours**
- ITEC 3236 - Interactive Digital Media **Credit: 3 hours**
- ITEC 3245 - Database Principles **Credit: 3 hours**
- ITEC 3280 - Web Programming **Credit: 3 hours**
- ITEC 3300 - Project Management **Credit: 3 hours**
- ITEC 3310 - Information Technology and Organizational Integration **Credit: 3 hours**
- ITEC 4200 - Foundations of Information Assurance **Credit: 3 hours**
- ITEC 4205 - Legal and Ethical Issues in Information Technology **Credit: 3 hours**
- ITEC 4750 - Senior Capstone **Credit: 3 hours**

Upper-Level Electives Credit: 30 hours

Students are required to take 30 hours of upper-level courses to further enhance their skills, knowledge, and versatility. **At least 15 hours must be IT courses.**

Students may choose to satisfy the 30 hours of upper-level electives in one of the following four ways:

1. **Completing 30 hours of upper-level electives.**
2. **An IT concentration plus an additional 15 hours of upper-level IT courses.**
3. **Two IT concentrations.**
4. **The Computer Science Concentration.**

The upper-level IT courses may be chosen from various IT concentrations and/or upper-level IT courses outside major concentrations.

Upper-level courses outside the IT discipline may be chosen from various Informatics concentrations and/or other approved upper-level courses outside the IT discipline.

If a student completes one or two concentrations, the concentration name(s) will show on his or her transcript.

Area II - IT Concentrations

The IT Concentrations are Network Technologies & Administration, Information Assurance and Security, Integrated Digital Media, Software Development, and Gaming Design and Development, and Computer Science. In order for a student to receive an IT Concentration, he/she must take at least 15 hours of coursework within a concentration.

Network Technologies & Administration

The **Network Technologies & Administration** concentration educates students in the use of current concepts and technologies of networking. Students will learn to analyze the needs of organizations, communicate the needs to the users, and then design and build networks to meet those needs. Graduates will be prepared for positions in networking or systems administration. Students should choose five courses from the following list:

- ITEC 3325 - Windows System Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3328 - Linux Systems Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4242 - Database Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4285 - Web Server Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4321 - Forensics/Data Recovery **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4324 - Wireless Technologies **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4329 - Data Communications **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4421 - Network Security **Credit:** 3 hours

And other courses in this area as approved by the Dean.

Information Assurance and Security

The **Information Assurance and Security** concentration involves detecting, reporting, and responding to cyber threats, making encryption codes to securely pass information between systems, and taking appropriate measures to ensure the security of valuable information. Students will learn about digital evidence, computer crime and law, and server and network security important to law enforcement, forensic science, and information systems security. Students should choose five courses from the following list:

- ITEC 4285 - Web Server Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4321 - Forensics/Data Recovery **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4341 - Incident Response and Contingency Planning **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4361 - Software and Database Security **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4421 - Network Security **Credit:** 3 hours

And any other courses in this area as approved by the Dean of the School of Information Technology

Integrated Digital Media

The **Integrated Digital Media** concentration prepares students in the design and development of products for use in a variety of IT applications. Through the various courses, students will develop competencies in evaluating user and product needs and in designing, developing, and implementing digital media products to meet those needs. Students learn a broad range of skills including graphic design and production, interface design, and analysis and design techniques for constructing interactive applications. Graduates will find career opportunities as digital media designers and developers, specialists, and trainers. Students should choose five courses from the following list:

Required:

- ITEC 4230 - Graphic Imaging **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4238 - 2D Computer Animation **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4284 - Web Multimedia Delivery **Credit:** 3 hours

Take two (2) of the following:

- ITEC 4231 - Designing Content for Instructional Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4250 - Artificial Intelligence **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3108 - Writing for Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3145 - Digital Media Studio **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3600 - Digital Storytelling **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4450 - Visual Rhetoric :Principles of Production **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4451 - Advanced Video Production **Credit:** 3 hours

And any other courses in this area as approved by the Dean of the School of Information Technology

Software Development

The **Software Development** concentration prepares students for the design, development, and implementation of software solutions. Graduates will be prepared for a variety of careers including software developers or systems, application, or database programmers. Students should choose five courses from the following list:

Required:

- CSCI 3264 - Data Structure & Algorithm Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose four (4) or the following:

- ITEC 4244 - Database Programming **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4248 - Web Development Environments **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4266 - C++ Programming **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4261 – Java Programming **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4269 - Visual Basic for Client/Server Systems **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4286 - Web Applications Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4361 - Software and Database Security **Credit:** 3 hours

And other courses in this area as approved by the Dean.

Gaming Design and Development

The **Gaming Design and Development** concentration provides students with an understanding of the theory, design and programming techniques required for developing interactive games. This concentration will equip students with the theoretical and practical knowledge for careers in the games and simulation industries. Students should choose the following courses:

- CSCI 3264 - Data Structures **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4230 - Graphic Imaging **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4238 - 2D Computer Animation **Credit:** 3 hours
- CSCI 4250 - Artificial Intelligence **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4255 - Game Design and Development **Credit:** 3 hours

And other courses in this area as approved by the Dean.

Area III – IT Electives (15 hours)

Students may choose to satisfy the 15 hours of upper-level electives in one of the following ways:

1. An additional IT concentration or the Health Informatics Concentration.
2. Any 15 hours of upper-level Information Technology courses within the IT concentrations and/or upper-level IT electives.
3. Transfer students with an associate's or bachelor's degree that satisfy Middle Georgia State College's general education course requirements may complete our Area F (ITEC 2215, ITEC 2260, ITEC 2270, ITEC 2320, and ITEC 2380) and receive partial credit toward IT upper-level electives in AREA III.

Upper-Level IT Courses Outside Concentrations

- ITEC 3340 - Business Analysis Using Excel **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3351 - Analytics and Organizational Intelligence **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4254 - Business Driven Technologies **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4288 - Electronic Commerce Systems **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4501 - Special Projects in Information Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4701 - Internship in Information Technology **Credit:** 3 - 6 hours
- ITEC 4710 - Globalization & Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4299 - Topics in Information Technology **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 12

Computer Science (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Computer Science Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 10 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1112- Plane Trigonometry or MATH 1113 - Precalculus Mathematics **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

Literature Elective - take one of the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2121 - British Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2122 - British Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2131 - American Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2131H - Honors American Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2132 - American Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2132H - Honors American Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2141 - African American Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2142 - African American Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2001 - Intermediate French I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2002 - Intermediate French II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- GRMN 2001 – Intermediate German I: Language, Culture, and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- GRMN 2002 – Intermediate German II Language, Culture, and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPAN 2001 - Intermediate Spanish I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPAN 2002 - Intermediate Spanish II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours

Required Area C Elective:

- COMM 1110- Public Speaking **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 12 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Science Sequence I **Credit:** 4 hours
- Science Sequence II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1251- Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area E Elective **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area E Elective **Credit: 3 hours**

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – take the following:

- CSCI 1301 Computer Science I **Credit: 4 hours**
- CSCI 1302 Computer Science II **Credit: 4 hours**
- MATH 2252 Calculus II **Credit: 4 hours**

Take two of the following courses: 3 hours

- CSCI 1001 Introduction to Computer Science **Credit: 3 hours**
- CSCI 1101 Introduction to Visual Basic.Net Programming **Credit: 3 hours**
- CSCI 1201 Introduction to C++ Programming **Credit: 3 hours**
- CSCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming in C++ **Credit: 3 hours**

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit: 3 hours***
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit: 3 hours***
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit: 3 hours****

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 62

Information Technology (Minor)

Middle Georgia State College's School of Information Technology offers a minor in Information Technology (IT) for undergraduates enrolled in any discipline or program other than IT. The IT minor is designed for students who wish to develop knowledge and skills in applying as well as integrating current computing technologies to enhance and support their primary field of studies.

Information technology has become increasingly important in such fields as education, nursing, business, biology, history, public service, and communications. Few careers exist today that are not impacted by technology, and graduates in all fields should be prepared to use it to its greatest potential.

Goal

A minor in Information Technology provides students with essential skills needed in a variety of fields, including:

- Enhancing the student's understanding of the fundamentals of information technology.
- Developing the student's ability to specify, select, and utilize information technology in his or her major field of study.
- Equipping students with the skills and terminology needed to interact with technology professionals.

The minor in Information Technology contains a total of 15 hours of coursework with a minimum of nine hours in upper division IT courses.

Grade Requirements: A grade of "C" or better must be earned in all courses used to satisfy the minor.

Required Coursework

- ITEC 2215 - Introduction to Information Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours

The additional four courses may be selected from any course in the IT curriculum, at least three of which **must be at the 3000 or 4000 level**. While any combination of courses meeting the above requirements will be suitable for a minor, the School of Information Technology recommends that at least some of the selected courses focus on competencies central to the information technology profession. Courses selected from the following list will accomplish this goal.

- ITEC 2320 - Networking Essentials **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ITEC 2380 - Web Development **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ITEC 3155 - Systems Analysis and Design **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ITEC 3235 - Human Computer Interaction **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ITEC 3236 - Interactive Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ITEC 3245 - Database Principles **Credit:** 3 hours
 - CSCI 3220 - Hardware and Systems Software **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ITEC 3300 - Project Management **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ITEC 3340 - Business Analysis Using Excel **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ITEC 4205 - Legal and Ethical Issues in Information Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
- And any other courses approved by the Dean of the School of Information Technology*

Note: Courses taken from this list to satisfy a major may not be used for credit toward the completion of this minor.

Total Hours: 15

Web Design and Instructional Technology (Minor)

Middle Georgia State College's School of Information Technology minor in Web Design and Instructional Technology (WIT) is designed for technology trainers, teachers, instructional support specialists or other professionals who are interested in learning more about integrating the use of computers and other Web-based technologies into teaching and learning.

The Web Design and Instructional Technology Minor contains a minimum of 18 hours of coursework.

Grade Requirements: A grade of "C" or better must be earned in all courses used to satisfy the minor.

Required Coursework:

- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- ITEC 2215 - Introduction to Information Technology **Credit:** 3 hours

Additional Required Courses:

- ITEC 2380 - Web Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3235 - Human Computer Interaction **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3236 - Interactive Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4231 - Designing Content for Instructional Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4284 - Web Multimedia Delivery **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses taken from this list to satisfy a major may not be used for credit toward the completion of this minor.

Total Hours: 18

School of Liberal Arts

Dean: Dr. Debra Matthews

The mission of the School of Liberal Arts is to provide quality instruction, at the introductory level, in the fields of art, communication, English, foreign language, humanities, music, and theater. The School also provides a rich array of upper-level courses in support of a number of baccalaureate programs.

The School of Liberal Arts offers a number of options for careers that require excellent oral and written communications skills, critical thinking; organizational, research, and technological skills; creativity, and an appreciation for the fine arts:

- Bachelor degrees in English (traditional and teacher certification tracks), New Media and Communications, and Interdisciplinary Studies
- Minors in Creative Writing, Gender Studies, and Spanish
- Associate Degrees in Art, Communication Studies, English, Foreign Language, General Studies, Music, and Theatre
- Certificate in Graphic Arts

In addition to having programs that offer a range of career opportunities, the School of Liberal Arts has faculty who are highly qualified, recognized within their respective disciplines, committed to student success, and exceptionally well prepared to instruct and assist students as they pursue their individual career goals.

Administrative offices for the School are located on the second floor of the Humanities Social Sciences Building on the Macon Campus and on the third floor of the Russell Building on the Cochran Campus. Currently, the School of Liberal Arts currently consists of two academic departments: Department of English and Department of Media, Culture, and the Arts.

Department of English

Chair: Dr. Amy Berke

The Department of English at Middle Georgia State College is committed to preparing graduates to be reflective professionals with an exceptionally strong content knowledge in English, a commitment to their chosen professions, a willingness to engage in professional development long after they graduate, and a desire to use their expertise to provide service within their communities. For any career that requires excellent skills in oral and written communication, critical thinking, or research, the Bachelor of Arts degree in English provides essential preparation.

The Department of English offers two tracks for the B.A. in English: the Traditional Track and the Teacher's Certification Track. In addition to preparing students for graduate studies or law school, the Traditional Track is an excellent choice for students interested in careers such as publishing, business, the arts, technical writing, or public relations. The Teacher's Certification Track prepares students to teach English at the high school level and addresses the growing need for highly qualified teachers.

English (B.A.)

The Bachelor of Arts degree in English develops the critical thinking, writing, research, and communication skills of students as they explore and familiarize themselves with the great works of Western and world literature. In this program of study, students gain an appreciation for the imaginative power of language and demonstrate, through written and verbal skills, their ability to engage with authors and their works. The academic discipline of English affords students excellent preparation for careers in education, journalism, public relations, technical and business writing, and many other fields requiring expertise in oral and written communication. The B.A. in English has two tracks, the Traditional Track and the Teacher's Certification Track.

The Teacher's Certification Track has been approved by the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia and by the Georgia Professional Standards Commission.

Curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts in English

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

French, German, or Spanish Credit: 6-9 hours:

- FREN 1002 - Elementary French II **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2001 - Intermediate French I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2002 - Intermediate French II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- GRMN 1002 - Elementary German II **Credit:** 3 hours
- GRMN 2001 - Intermediate German I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- GRMN 2002 - Intermediate German II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- SPAN 1002 - Elementary Spanish II **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPAN 2001 - Intermediate Spanish I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPAN 2002 - Intermediate Spanish II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours

Major Electives Credit: 6-12 hours:

- Select from CRWR 2105, ENGL 2111, ENGL 2112, ENGL 2121, ENGL 2122, ENGL 2131, ENGL 2131H, ENGL 2132, ENGL 2132H, ENGL 2208, and ENGL 2999, including either both courses in World Literature (ENGL 2111 and ENGL 2112), or both courses in African-American Literature (ENGL 2141 and ENGL 2142), or both courses in British Literature (ENGL 2121 and ENGL 2122), or both courses in American Literature (ENGL 2131 or ENGL 2131H and ENGL 2132 or ENGL 2132H).

Note: Students should take at least one world literature, English 2111 or 2112, if not taken in another area.

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Choose either English Traditional Track or English with Teacher Certification Track

English Traditional Track Credit: 60 Hours

Required Field Courses Credit: 9 hours

- ENGL 3010 - Introduction to Literary Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4100 - Shakespeare **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4900 - Senior Capstone Seminar **Credit:** 3 hours

Select three courses from the following Credit: 9 hours

- ENGL 3100 - Early English Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3200 - Chaucer **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3300 - Literature of the English Renaissance **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3400 - 17th and 18th Century American Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3500 - 19th Century American Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3600 - 20th Century American Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4200 - Milton **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4300 - 18th Century British Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4400 - 19th Century British Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4500 - 20th Century British Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours

Select two courses from the following Credit: 6 hours

- ENGL 3700 - The Novel **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3800 - American and British Poetry **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3900 - Modern Drama **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4481 - Film Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours

Select two courses from the following Credit: 6 hours

- ENGL 4420 - Literature of the Western World **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4430 - Literature of the Non-Western World **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4440 - Literature By Women **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4460 - Southern Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4470 - Contemporary Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4490 - African American Literature **Credit:** 3 hours

Select one course from the following Credit: 3 hours

- ENGL 3020 - Introduction to Composition Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRWR 3040 - Intermediate Fiction Writing **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4030 - Advanced Composition **Credit:** 3 hours

Select one course from the following Credit: 3 hours

- ENGL 4000 - Rhetoric **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4020 - Advanced Grammar **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4600 - History of the English Language **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4700 - Literary Theory **Credit:** 3 hours

Related Field Courses - Select five courses from the following Credit: 15 hours

Must include 9 hours numbered 3000 or above.

- ENGL 3106 - Professional Communication **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3108 - Writing for Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3110 - Old English Language and Culture **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3130 - Studies in Short Fiction **Credit:** 3 hours

- ENGL 3140 – American Realism and Naturalism **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3206 - Gender Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3999 - Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4110 - English Drama 1558-1642 **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4130 - Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Poetics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4150 – Studies in Caribbean Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4160 – Studies in African Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4405 - English Romanticism **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4410 - Literature for the Adolescent **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4450 - Visual Rhetoric: Principles of Production **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4451 - Advanced Video Production: Broadcast Forms **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4480 - History of Print **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4482 - Popular Culture **Credit:** 3 hours

Electives - Select three courses from the following Credit: 9 hours

- Any French course(s) at the 3000-level
- Any history course(s) at the 3000-level and above
- Any Spanish course(s) at the 3000-level
- ENGL 3000 - History of Linguistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3010 - Introduction to Cultural Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3120 - Myth and Folklore for Literary Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3145 - Digital Media Studio **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3460 - Media Criticism **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3501 - Applied Linguistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3600 - Digital Storytelling **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3999 - Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4471 - Comparative Cultures **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4472 - Studies in Culture **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 120

English with Teacher Certification Track Credit: 66 Hours

Major Field Courses Credit: 33 hours

- ENGL 3010 - Introduction to Literary Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3020 - Introduction to Composition Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4100 - Shakespeare **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4430 - Literature of the Non-Western World **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4481 - Film Analysis **Credit:** 3 hour

Select two courses (one British, one American) from the following Credit: 6 hours:

If one course is taken in Area F, one approved upper division major field course is to be substituted.

- ENGL 2121 - British Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2122 - British Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2131 - American Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2132 - American Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours

Select one course from the following:

- ENGL 4020 - Advanced Grammar **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4600 - History of the English Language **Credit:** 3 hours

Select three courses from the following:

Must not be exclusively British or American

- ENGL 3100 - Early English Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3200 - Chaucer **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3300 - Literature of the English Renaissance **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3400 - 17th and 18th Century American Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3500 - 19th Century American Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3600 - 20th Century American Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4200 - Milton **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4300 - 18th Century British Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4400 - 19th Century British Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4440 - Literature By Women **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4460 - Southern Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4490 - African American Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4500 - 20th Century British Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours

Teacher Education Courses Credit: 33 hours

Students must be admitted to the Secondary Education Certification Track before taking upper division education courses.

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3401 - Explorations into Teaching: A Room With A View **Credit:** 1 hour
- EDUC 3402 - Making Classroom Connections **Credit:** 2 hours
- EDUC 3550 - Assessment for Learning **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3802 - Teaching and Learning in Secondary English Environments **Credit:** 4 hours
- EDUC 4803 - Internship in Secondary School English **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 4804 - Student Teaching in Secondary School English **Credit:** 8 hours
- SPED 3110 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 126

English (A.A.)

Transfer Program in English Leading to Associate of Arts

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- Major Electives **Credit:** 6-12 hours
Select from CRWR 2105, ENGL 2111, 2112, 2121, 2122, 2131, 2131H, 2132, 2132H, 2208, and 2999, including either both courses in World Literature (2111 and 2112), or both courses in African-American Literature (2141 and 2142), or both courses in British Literature (2121 and 2122), or both courses in American Literature (2131 or 2131H and 2132 or 2132H).

Note: Students should take at least one world literature, English 2111 or 2112, if not taken in another area.

FREN, GRMN, or SPAN **Credit:** 6-9 hours

- FREN 1002 - Elementary French II **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2001 - Intermediate French I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2002 - Intermediate French II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- GRMN 1002 - Elementary German II **Credit:** 3 hours
- GRMN 2001 - Intermediate German I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- GRMN 2002 - Intermediate German II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- SPAN 1002 - Elementary Spanish II **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPAN 2001 - Intermediate Spanish I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- SPAN 2002 - Intermediate Spanish II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Department of Media, Culture, and the Arts

Chair: Dr. Kevin Cantwell

The Department of Media, Culture, and the Arts (MCA) is an interdisciplinary unit of the School of Liberal Arts that offers dynamic instruction in a broad array of subjects in the humanities. MCA houses the baccalaureate degrees of New Media and Communications and Interdisciplinary Studies and offers minors in Creative Writing, Spanish, and Gender Studies; additionally, associate degrees in art, music, foreign language, communication studies, and theatre are offered. As of 2013, the department features a certificate in graphic arts. Students of the Department of Media, Culture, and the Arts graduate digitally literate, culturally attuned, critically engaged, and intellectually prepared for the dynamic nature of a twenty-first century economy.

The Bachelor of Arts in New Media and Communications (NMAC) trains students in digital and traditional communication, giving them the opportunity to critically engage and creatively participate in the culture of mass media. Students take classes in a) New Media and Communication Theory, b) New Media Production, and c) Communications and Culture. By providing students with skills in technology and communications and by giving them an understanding of the cultural forces that shape our world, the NMAC program addresses the need for professionals in a global, technology-driven economy. The program prepares students for creative careers in areas such as web design, public relations, advertising, journalism, and video production.

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) offer rigorous but flexible curricula that allow students to design their own programs of study and pursue an education that builds on their unique interests, backgrounds, and career goals. The IDS programs are appropriate for students who have prior educational credit or for those just beginning their college experience.

IDS students complete an interdisciplinary core that emphasizes critical thinking and communication skills, fosters cultural understanding, and engages them in both interdisciplinary theory and practice. In addition to the core requirements, students complete at least 15 hours of course work in a single disciplinary concentration or in gender studies.

IDS graduates are among the most broadly educated on Middle Georgia State's campuses, and they are attractive to employers looking for workers who can communicate effectively, adapt well to change, demonstrate intercultural understanding, and apply creative solutions to complicated problems.

Baccalaureate Degrees

Interdisciplinary Studies (B.A.)

The Bachelor of Arts Interdisciplinary Studies Degree offers students a broad-based, flexible curriculum in the arts and sciences so that the individual may design a course of study to meet his or her interests and needs, both personal and career oriented. The Department of Media, Culture, and the Arts supervises the program of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Studies. Course work in support of this degree program is offered throughout the college including Business, Information Technology, Humanities, and Social Sciences. Many different types of students benefit from the Bachelor of Arts Interdisciplinary Studies Degree. Students can combine interests and gain proficiency in specific career areas that are difficult to obtain with other degree programs. Although the degree is flexible, some restrictions do exist.

Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in Area F and all upper-level coursework.

Note: The Interdisciplinary Studies Program of Study requires 54 hours of upper-level course work (3000/4000 level) with a minimum of 18 hours of course work at the 4000-level.

Curriculum for the Interdisciplinary Studies Degree

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours

- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

A grade of at least a "C" in the following:

- HUMN 2151 – Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Electives - Humanities **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area D Electives - Natural Sciences and Mathematics **Credit:** 0-8 hours
- Area E Electives - Social Sciences **Credit:** 3 - 9 hours
- Approved Electives **Credit:** 0 - 6 hours

AREA C ELECTIVES: any 1000- or 2000-level course with the following designations: ARTS1000, COMM, ENGL, FREN, GRMN, HUMN, MUSC, SPAN, or THEA. **AREA D ELECTIVES:** any 1000- or 2000-level course with the following designations: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC, MATH, PHSC, PHYS, SCIE. **AREA E ELECTIVES:** any 1000- or 2000-level courses with the following designations: ANTH, ECON, HIST, POLS, SOCI, PSYC not applied to Area E. **APPROVED ACADEMIC ELECTIVES:** those deemed by the advisor to be appropriate to the special academic and career goals of the student. No courses applied in Areas A-E may be applied in Area F.

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*

- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Upper - level courses – 60 hours

Interdisciplinary Studies Core: 18 hours

Communications Course: 3 hours

Choose one of the following:

- COMM 3015 - Intercultural Communication in a Global Society **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3106 - Professional Communication **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3108 - Writing for Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: While some courses are electives in multiple sections of the core, classes can only count once in the IDS degree program.

Theory Sequence: 6 hours

Take the following:

- IDS 3800 - Interdisciplinary Studies Tutorial **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose one:

- COMM 3010 - Communication Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3010 - Introduction to Literary Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3010 - Introduction to Cultural Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- SCIE 3110 - Scientific Thought and Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3000 - Historical Methods **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: These courses often serve as prerequisites for upper-level course work in specific disciplines. The Theory elective should be chosen carefully in consultation with an advisor.

Cultural Studies Course: 3 hours

Choose one:

- HUMN 3010 - Introduction to Cultural Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3206 - Gender Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4471 - Comparative Cultures **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4472 - Studies in Culture **Credit:** 3 hours

Interdisciplinary Praxis Course: 3 hours

Choose one:

- HUMN 3153 - Organizations, Work, and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3999 - Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- IDS 4010 - Gender, Media, and Culture **Credit:** 3 hours
- IDS 4020 - Science, Politics, and Culture **Credit:** 3 hours
- IDS 4030- Film, Literature, and Culture **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: IDS Praxis courses call on students to synthesize and apply knowledge from various scholarly disciplines as part of their research into a specific topic. IDS 4500 is an interdisciplinary, writing intensive, senior seminar course that is linked to and builds on the work of a praxis course. Because a student who has taken one of these courses for praxis credit cannot take the same topic again for IDS 4500 credit, the praxis elective should be chosen carefully in consultation with an advisor.

Senior Capstone: 3 hours

Take the following:

- IDS 4500 - Senior Seminar **Credit:** 3 hours

Interdisciplinary Studies Concentration: 42 hours

The Interdisciplinary Studies Program of Study requires 36 hours of upper-level course work at the 3000/4000 level in the chosen IDS Concentration.

Selected Discipline Concentration: 42 hours

Take the following:

A. 15 Hours of Courses from any One Discipline

The Interdisciplinary Studies Degree requires students to complete five (5) electives in a single disciplinary area (HIST, POLS, ENGL, etc.) to be selected with the guidance of an advisor.

B. 27 hours of electives chosen from the Middle Georgia State College course offerings to be determined in consultation with an advisor to fulfill students educational and career objectives.

OR

Gender Studies Concentration: 42 hours

Note: All Gender Studies Students must take ENGL 3010 - Introduction to Literary Studies as their Theory Elective and HUMN 3206 - Gender Studies as their Cultural Studies Elective in the IDS Core.

A. Take the following: 15 hours

- COMM 3016 - Gender Roles and Communication **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4440 - Literature by Women **Credit:** 3 hours
- IDS 4010 - Gender, Media, and Culture **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4760 - Gender, Marriage and Family in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3801 - Psychology of Gender **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Any 3000-4000-level Humanities or English Course may be substituted at the discretion of the advisor with documentation of a gendered focus in the class.

B. 27 hours of electives chosen from Middle Georgia State College course offerings to be determined in consultation with an advisor to fulfill students educational and career objectives.

Note: Students who take courses for the IDS Gender Studies Concentration may not use those courses for a minor in Gender Studies.

Total Hours: 120

New Media and Communications (B.A.)

Curriculum for Bachelor of Arts in New Media and Communication

The Bachelor of Arts in New Media and Communications (NMAC) trains students in digital and traditional communication, giving them the opportunity to critically engage and creatively participate in the culture of mass media. Students take classes in a) New Media and Communication Theory; b) New Media Production; and c) Communication and Culture. By providing students with skills in technology and communications and by giving them an understanding of the cultural forces that shape our world, the NMAC program addresses the need for professionals in a global, technology-driven economy. The program prepares students for creative careers in areas such as web design, public relations, advertising, journalism, and video production.

Freshmen can enter the NMAC program through any major. Before they have completed sixty hours of coursework, however, students must earn at least a "C" in the following courses: COMM 1110, COMM 2202, MCOM 2131, and ITEC 2215.

Note: Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in Area F and all upper-level coursework.

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

A grade of at least a "C" in the following:

- COMM 1110 - Public Speaking **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRWR 2105 - Introduction to Creative Writing **Credit:** 3 hours
- MCOM 1135 - Mass Communications Survey **Credit:** 3 hours
- MCOM 2131 - News Writing and Reporting **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 2215 - Introduction to Information Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
- One elective from core curriculum Areas A-E

Note: MCOM 1135 will be replaced by COMM 2202: Introduction to Mass Communication

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Upper Level Courses (60 Hours)

New Media and Communication Theory: 9 hours

- COMM 3010 - Communication Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3460 - Media Criticism **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4460 - Senior Seminar: New Media **Credit:** 3 hours

New Media Production: 24 hours

Take the following four courses:

- NMAC 3145 - Digital Media Studio **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3235 - Human Computer Interaction **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 3236 - Interactive Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4483 - Capstone Professional Portfolio **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- NMAC 4483H - Honors Capstone Professional Portfolio **Credit:** 3 hours

Take three of the following:

- NMAC 3600 - Digital Storytelling **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3610 - Advanced Digital Storytelling **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3651 - Digital Photography and Criticism **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4450 - Visual Rhetoric: Principles of Production **Credit:** 3 hours

- NMAC 4451 - Advanced Video Production: Broadcast Forms **Credit:** 3 hours
- MCOM 3131 - Newswriting Practicum: Print and TV News Production **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following:

- ITEC 4230 - Graphic Imaging **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 4238 - 2D Computer Animation **Credit:** 3 hours

Communications and Culture: 12 hours

Take four of the following writing-intensive courses:

- COMM 3015 - Intercultural Communication in a Global Society **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRWR 3040 - Intermediate Fiction Writing **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRWR 3700 - Creative Non-fiction **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRWR 4040 - Advanced Fiction Writing **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3108 - Writing for Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4481 - Film Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4482 - Popular Culture **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3010 - Introduction to Cultural Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- HUMN 4471 - Comparative Cultures **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- HUMN 4472 - Studies in Culture **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3999 - Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours

Electives (15 Hours)

Take five of the following:

- Any 3000 or 4000 level COMM, CRWR, ENGL, HUMN, IDS, MCOM, or NMAC course
- Any 3000 or 4000 level ITEC course with permission of NMAC Coordinator
- NMAC 4470 - Student Editor Internship **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4471 - Off-Campus Internship **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 120

Transfer Programs Leading to Associate of Arts Degrees

Art (A.A.)

Transfer Program in Art Leading to Associate of Arts

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective Credit: 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective Credit: 4 hours
- Area D Elective Credit: 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

Studio Foundation Courses: 12 hours

- ARTS 1010 - Drawing I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 1011 - Drawing II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 1020 -Two-Dimensional Design **Credit:** 3 hours

- ARTS 1030 - Three-Dimensional Design **Credit:** 3 hours

Art History Foundation Courses: 3 hours

Choose one of the following:

- Arts 2010 – Art History I: Prehistory to Gothic **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- Arts 2011 – Art History II: Renaissance to Present **Credit:** 3 hours

Studio Electives: 3 hours

Choose one of the following:

- ARTS 2013 – Sculpture **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2014 – Pottery **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2015 – Photography **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2016 – Computer Graphics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2017 – Graphic Design **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2321 – Painting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2431 – Printmaking **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2651 – Digital Photography **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Communication Studies (A.A.)

Transfer Program in Communication Studies Leading to Associate of Arts

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit: 3 hours**
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area A Math Elective **Credit: 3 hours**

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit: 4 hours**

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area C Elective **Credit: 3 hours**

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit: 4 hours**
- Lab Science Elective **Credit: 4 hours**
- Area D Elective **Credit: 3 hours**

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area E Elective **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area E Elective **Credit: 3 hours**

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – take the following:

- COMM 1110 – Public Speaking **Credit: 3 hours**
- COMM 2202 – Introduction to Mass Communication **Credit: 3hours**
- COMM 2203 – Introduction to Human Communication **Credit: 3hours**

Take one of the following courses:

- COMM 2204 – Introduction to Communication Research and Theory **Credit: 3 hours**
- MCOM 2131 – News Writing and Reporting **Credit: 3hours**

Take two of the following courses:

- CRWR 2105 – Introduction to Creative Writing **Credit: 3 hours**

- COMM 2205 – Introduction to Interpersonal Communication **Credit:** 3hours
- COMM 2206 – Contemporary Cultural Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 2151-Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 2215 – Introduction to Information Technology **Credit:** 3hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Foreign Language (A.A.)

Transfer Program in Foreign Language Leading to Associate of Arts

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field: All students will complete a mandatory 12-hour sequencing of language courses in one of the following language courses: Spanish, French, or German.

- 1001 Elementary I – **Credit:** 3 hours
- 1002 Elementary II – **Credit:** 3 hours
- 2001 Intermediate I – **Credit:** 3 hours
- 2002 Intermediate II – **Credit:** 3 hours

Students may receive credit by taking the actual course or the CLEP exam for these required courses.

Electives:

Take one of the following courses: Credit 3 hours

- SPAN 1001 – Elementary Spanish I **Credit:** 3 hours (for French and German majors)
- SPAN 1002 – Elementary Spanish II **Credit:** 3 hours (for French and German majors)
- SPAN 2001 – Intermediate Spanish I **Credit:** 3 hours (for French and German majors)
- SPAN 2002 – Intermediate Spanish II **Credit:** 3 hours (for French and German majors)
- FREN 1001 – Elementary French I **Credit:** 3 hours (for Spanish and German majors)
- FREN 1002 – Elementary French II **Credit:** 3 hours (for Spanish and German majors)
- FREN 2001 – Intermediate French I **Credit:** 3 hours (for Spanish and German majors)
- FREN 2002 – Intermediate French II **Credit:** 3 hours (for Spanish and German majors)
- GRMN 1001 – Elementary German I **Credit:** 3 hours (for French and Spanish majors)
- GRMN 1002 – Elementary German II **Credit:** 3 hours (for French and Spanish majors)
- GRMN 2001 – Intermediate German I **Credit:** 3 hours (for French and Spanish majors)
- GRMN 2002 – Intermediate German II **Credit:** 3 hours (for French and Spanish majors)
- ARTS 1000 – Art Appreciation **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 2155 – Survey of Humanities I **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 2156 – Survey of Humanities II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MUSC 1100 – Music Appreciation **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2111 – World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2112 – World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours

Take one of the following courses:

- ECON 2104 – Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105 – Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- GEOG 1101 – Introduction to Human Geography **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1111 – World Civilization I **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1112 – World Civilization II **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2401 – Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 – Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 1101 – Introduction to Sociology **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

General Studies (A.A.)

Transfer Program in General Studies Leading to Associate of Arts

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- HUMN 2151-Special Topics Credit: 3 hours
- Area C Credit: 3-9 hours
- Area D Credit: 0-8 hours
- Area E Credit: 3-9 hours
- Approved Electives Credit: 6 hours

Area C Credit = Any 3 credit hour 1000-2000 level course with the following designations: ARTS 1000, COMM, ENGL, FREN, GRMN, HUMN, MUSC, SPAN, or THEA.

Area D Credit = Any 1000-2000 level course with the following designations: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC, MATH, PHSC, PHYS, or SCIE.

Area E Credit = Any 1000-2000 level course with the following designations: ANTH, ECON, HIST, PSYC, POLS, SOCI, PSYC.

Approved academic electives are those deemed by any Media, Culture, and the Arts advisor to be appropriate to the special academic and career goals of the student; these electives are not course substitutions; therefore, no paperwork needs to be filed.

No courses applied in Areas A-E may be applied in Area F

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Music (A.A.)

Transfer Program in Music Leading to Associate of Arts

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective Credit: 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective Credit: 4 hours
- Area D Elective Credit: 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field – take the following:

- MUSC 1101 – Elementary Theory I **Credit:** 2 hours
- MUSC 1102 – Sight Singing/Ear Training I **Credit:** 1 hour
- MUSC 1103 – Elementary Theory II **Credit:** 2 hours
- MUSC 1104 – Sight Singing/Ear Training II **Credit:** 1 hour
- MUSC 2201 – Intermediate Theory I **Credit:** 2 hours
- MUSC 2203 – Intermediate Theory II **Credit:** 2 hours

Take two of the following 2-course sequences:

- MUSA 1103, 1104 (1105) – Applied Piano **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits

- MUSA 1113, 1114 (1115) – Applied Voice **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 1123, 1124 (1125) – Applied Brass **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 1133, 1134 (1135) – Applied Woodwind **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 1143, 1144 (1145) – Applied Percussion **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 1153, 1154 (1155) – Applied Strings **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 1163, 1164 (1165) – Applied Classical Guitar **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 2003, 2004 (2005) – Applied Piano **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 2013, 2014 (2015) – Applied Voice **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 2023, 2024 (2025) – Applied Brass **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 2033, 2034 (2035) – Applied Woodwind **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 2043, 2044 (2045) – Applied Percussion **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 2053, 2054 (2055) – Applied Strings **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits
- MUSA 2063, 2064 (2065) – Applied Classical Guitar **Credit:** 2 hours each class, 4 total credits

Note: Each of these courses has a co-requisite of the appropriate 1000/2000-level ensemble. The course in parentheses is only required if the student does not successfully complete the 2-course sequence. These courses in parentheses are remedial and do not count towards graduation.

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Theatre (A.A.)

Transfer Program in Theatre Leading to Associate of Arts

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

Take three of the following courses for 3 hours credit total:

- THEA 1110, 1111, 1112 Play Production **Credit:** 1 hour
- THEA 2210, 2211, 2212 Play Production **Credit:** 1 hour

Take the following courses for 15 hours credit:

- THEA 2201 Directing Theatre **Credit:** 3 hours
- THEA 2223 Script Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours
- THEA 2400 Fundamentals of Drama **Credit:** 3hours
- THEA 2401 Advanced Acting **Credit:** 3hours
- THEA 2500 Stagecraft: Scene Building and Painting **Credit:** 3hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Certificates

Graphic Arts (Certificate)

Middle Georgia State College's Department of Media, Culture, and the Arts offers a certificate in Graphic Arts for undergraduates enrolled in any discipline or program. The certificate in Graphic Arts prepares graphic designers for the rapidly changing image design industry. Computer Graphics and Graphic Design courses emphasize compositional skills and creativity while continually developing the student's technical expertise. The certificate is appropriate for both beginning and intermediate students in art and design, and provides a platform of skills on which to develop a student's expertise.

Students must pass all classes with a C or better.

Required Courses: Credit 18 Hours

- ARTS 1020 - Two-Dimensional Design **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2016 - Computer Graphics I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2017 - Graphic Design I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2036 - Computer Graphics II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2037 - Graphic Design II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ARTS 2038 - Design for Web **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 18

Minors

Creative Writing (Minor)

Middle Georgia State College's Department of Media, Culture, and the Arts offers a minor in Creative Writing for undergraduates enrolled in any discipline or program other than Interdisciplinary Studies. The minor in Creative Writing gives students broad experience in the problems and processes of writing, editing, and publishing creative work; students will write and workshop beyond the beginner's level in poetry, fiction, and creative non-fiction in an intellectual setting that is challenging and nurturing. The study of creative writing will help make better teachers, writers, journalists, professionals, and graduate students.

Required Course:

- CRWR 2105 - Introduction to Creative Writing **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: CRWR 2105 can be used as an elective for any course of study; with a grade of B, it can also be used as a prerequisite for any 3000-level course (CRWR 3040, CRWR 3050, or CRWR 3700).

Sequence work Credit: 9 hours

Choose one of the following sequences:

Sequence A

- CRWR 3040 - Intermediate Fiction Writing **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRWR 4040 - Advanced Fiction Writing **Credit:** 3 hours

Sequence B

- CRWR 3050 - Intermediate Poetry Writing **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRWR 4050 - Advanced Poetry Writing **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose one of the following:

- CRWR 3040 or CRWR 3050 from another genre sequence (if you take Sequence A, choose CRWR 3050; if you take Sequence B, choose CRWR 3040).
- CRWR 3700 - Creative Non-fiction **Credit:** 3 hours

Electives – Credit: 6 hours

Choose two (2) of the following:

- any 2000-4000 level course with an ENGL, MCOM, SPAN, GRMN, or FREN designation
- NMAC 3108 - Writing for Digital Media **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 3600 - Digital Storytelling **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4450 - Visual Rhetoric: Principles of Production **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4470 - Student Editor Internship **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Core Area F Courses may count as coursework in the minor.

Total Hours: 18

Gender Studies (Minor)

Middle Georgia State College's Department of Media, Culture, and the Arts offers a minor in Gender Studies for undergraduates enrolled in any discipline or program other than Interdisciplinary Studies. The minor in Gender Studies provides a rich, interdisciplinary range of reading and scholarship in those questions of gender that shape culture. Courses are taught by specialists in a myriad of disciplines to provide a well-rounded education in gender and its effects. Greater understanding of the role that gender plays in our lives, law, and culture is useful to a wide range of disciplines and professions. Students planning for careers in education, business, management, or medicine will find the history and legality of gendered relations an especially important addition to their education.

Required Courses:

- HUMN 3206 - Gender Studies Credit: 3 hours

Take the following:

- ENGL 4440 - Literature by Women **Credit:** 3 hours
- IDS 4010 - Gender, Media, and Culture **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4760 - Gender, Marriage and Family in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- COMM 3016 - Gender Roles and Communication **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Any 3000-level Humanities or English course may also be substituted at the discretion of the Advisor with documentation of a gendered focus in the class. Credit: 3 hours

Total Hours: 15

Spanish (Minor)

Middle Georgia State College's Department of Media, Culture, and the Arts offers a minor in Spanish for undergraduates enrolled in any discipline or program other than Interdisciplinary Studies. As American culture becomes increasingly diverse and the Spanish-speaking population grows, the study of Hispanic culture and its language is more and more necessary. The courses in the Spanish minor are taught by specialists to provide an even greater depth of concentration than is offered by the associate's degree in Spanish. Students planning for careers in education, government, business, management, health care, law enforcement, social work, and aviation will find this minor especially helpful as a complement to their major.

18 hours with a grade of C or better of the following courses:

Required Courses:

- SPAN 1002 Elementary Spanish II Credit: 3 hours
- SPAN 2001 Intermediate Spanish I Credit: 3 hours
- SPAN 2002 Intermediate Spanish II Credit: 3 hours
- SPAN 3001 Grammar and Composition Credit: 3 hours
- SPAN 3003 Conversation Credit: 3 hours

Elective

Take one of the following:

- SPAN 3004 Introduction to Spanish for Business Credit: 3 hours
- SPAN 3006 Peninsular Spanish Civilization and Culture Credit: 3 hours
- SPAN 3999 Special Topics Study Abroad Credit: 3 hours

Total Hours: 18

School of Health Sciences

Dean: Dr. Rebecca Corvey

The School of Health Sciences at Middle Georgia State College offers Associate and Bachelor Degrees in specialty programs designed to provide qualified graduates with beginning and expanded practice roles in health care facilities. Associate Degrees are offered in Nursing, Occupational Therapy Assistants and Respiratory Therapy. Bachelor's Degrees are offered in Health Services Administration, Nursing, and Respiratory Therapy. The RN-BSN Completion Program is available for licensed registered nurses who are graduates of Diploma or Associate Degree Nursing programs and are seeking career and professional advancement.

Department of Nursing

Chair: Paula Bryant

The mission of the Middle Georgia State College Nursing Program is to provide quality evidence-based nursing education to a diverse student population. Middle Georgia State College has three nursing programs, Associate of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, and RN-BSN Completion Program.

The curriculum leading to the Associate of Science in Nursing (ASN) degree combines nursing and general education courses. The AS program can be completed in two years, but generally students elect to complete all or part of their general education courses prior to admission into the Nursing Program.

The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree combines nursing and general education courses. Admission to the Pre-Licensure BSN (PLBSN) program occurs once each year in the fall semester.

The purpose of the RN-BSN Completion Program is to provide Central Georgia Registered Nurses the opportunity to complete a baccalaureate nursing program. As a result, the program will provide Central Georgia health care facilities with baccalaureate prepared nurses.

The Nursing Programs are accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN) and approved by the Georgia Board of Nursing. ASN and PLBSN Graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) leading to licensure as a Registered Nurse (RN). The address for the National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission is 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 500 Atlanta, GA 30326, (404) 975-5000.

General Information

The following information applies to all nursing programs. Middle Georgia State College offers an Associate of Science in Nursing (ASN), Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN), and RN-BSN program. The most current Academic Policies and Program information are available online at www.MiddleGeorgiastate.edu/nursing/.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Middle Georgia State College Nursing Programs is to provide quality evidence-based nursing education to a diverse student population. The purpose of the nursing programs is to prepare culturally sensitive graduates who are committed to provide safe and effective nursing care through health promotion and disease prevention, and are able to utilize clinical reasoning skills in the provision of care.

Accreditation and Approval

The Nursing Programs are accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN) and approved by the Georgia Board of Nursing. Pre-licensure graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) leading to licensure as a Registered Nurse (RN). The address for the National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission is 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, GA 30326, (404) 975-5000.

Approval to admit applicants to the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nursing (NCLEX-RN) or to grant a license rests with the Georgia Board of Nursing. Applicants who have ever been arrested, convicted, sentenced, plead guilty, or plead nolo contendere or been given first offender status for any felony, a crime involving moral turpitude, or a crime violating federal law involving controlled substances or dangerous drugs or a DUI or DWI, or who have been issued a license which has been encumbered (denied, revoked, suspended, surrendered, restricted, or placed on probation) by any state board may take the RN licensing examination only at the discretion of the Georgia Board of Nursing. Furthermore, the license may not be issued until the matter has been resolved to the satisfaction of the Board.

Student Expectations

Middle Georgia State College students are responsible for fulfilling their academic responsibilities in an honest and forthright manner and for conducting themselves with civility in interpersonal interactions. The [Middle Georgia State College Student Code of Conduct](#) contains a full description of student rights and responsibilities and the disciplinary procedures that will guide the action of the faculty and administration should a student allegedly violate the code. Nursing is a profession governed by a code of ethics and standards of practice. Students who are charged with a violation of the Middle Georgia State College Student Code of Conduct will be subject to disciplinary procedures by the School of Health Sciences and Middle Georgia State

College. Any violation of the Middle Georgia State College Student Code of Conduct, whether the violation is related to a lack of integrity or civility, may result in dismissal from the Nursing Program without consideration for re-entry.

Students must act as a reasonably prudent nursing student (i.e., as a nursing student with the same educational experience would behave in a given situation) in the clinical laboratory experience. A student who is dismissed for unsafe nursing practice according to the *Policy Regarding Safe Nursing Practice* will not ordinarily be readmitted to the Nursing Program.

Academic Standards

In addition to the other academic regulations of the College, the following requirements apply to the nursing program:

1. All clinical nursing courses require a satisfactory level of performance in theory and in clinical, including campus labs. All nursing courses require a minimum grade of at least a "C" (75%). Nursing Grading Scale: A=100-90, B=89-80, C=79-75, D=74-65, F=64 and below.
2. There will be no rounding of nursing grades.
3. Grades for the clinical component of nursing courses are determined on a competency basis and designated as satisfactory or unsatisfactory. A satisfactory level of clinical competence is required in order to earn a passing grade ("C" or higher) in nursing courses. An unsatisfactory level of competence results in failure in that course. A course grade of "F" will be assigned if a student fails clinically.
4. Nursing course credits are valid for 3 1/2 years. All nursing courses must be completed within 3 1/2 years of the date of entry into the first nursing course.
5. Safety in the calculation of medication dosages is an expected behavior. Students must satisfy clinical calculations examination requirements as specified in course syllabi.
6. Nursing Student Policies in effect at the time of admission to a nursing cohort apply throughout the program unless due notification of change is provided to the student.

Clinical Requirements

Accepted students must meet the clinical requirements of all affiliating clinical sites by established deadlines, to include, but limited to:

1. Completed health history and physical form;
2. Immunization form;
3. TB screening;
4. Criminal Background Check;
5. Urine Drug Screen; and
6. Mandatory Health Professional CPR certification through the American Heart Association at Middle Georgia State College (CPR classes are provided to students at Middle Georgia State College at a nominal fee.)

Note: Students must maintain ability to meet requirements of Nursing Practice Performance Standards/Essential Abilities. Students experiencing a change in health status may be required to resubmit health forms.

Note: Students who enter the program must have a Criminal Background Check and Urine Drug Screen performed by a company approved by the Nursing Program. Clinical agencies will review Criminal Background Check and Urine Drug Screen results. The student must be approved by the affiliating clinical agencies in order to participate in clinical experiences and progress in the program. Students denied acceptance by any clinical affiliates will not be able to attend clinical experiences and therefore will not be enrolled in the Nursing Program.

Random Criminal Background Checks or Urine Drug Screen may be required while in the Nursing Program, based on professional judgment of the faculty. This testing, if required, will be at the student's expense.

Additional Fees

1. Nursing-enrolled students must enroll in the student professional malpractice liability insurance offered by the College at a cost of \$16 per year.
2. Students enrolled in nursing courses are required to have health insurance that meets minimum standards as mandated by the University System of Georgia. Individual or Association Policies will not be considered for a waiver.
3. A total program testing and review fee of approximately \$800 will be incurred by ASN and BSN students. RN-BSN students will incur testing fees of approximately \$200. This fee is non-refundable.

4. Applicants to the ASN and BSN nursing programs (not RN-BSN) are required to take a nursing entrance test and will incur expenses of between \$30 - \$50 for this test. The test must be completed within the 12 month calendar year. The testing fee is non-refundable.

Nursing (B.S.)

Pre-Licensure BSN Program

The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree combines nursing and general education courses. Admission to the Pre-Licensure BSN Program occurs once each year in the fall semester.

In addition to the general policies for the nursing program explained above, the following policies apply to the BSN program:

Admission and Progression: BSN Program

1. Admission to the nursing program is competitive. To be considered for admission to the nursing program, applicants must
 - (a) be enrolled or readmitted to Middle Georgia State College in "good academic standing" with a minimum Middle Georgia State College GPA of 2.5 and a minimum cumulative overall academic GPA of 3.0 in courses required in the nursing curriculum. An applicant cannot be a transient student.

OR

 - (b) be admitted to Middle Georgia State College for the first time as a transfer student in "good academic standing" with a minimum overall transfer GPA of 2.5 and a minimum cumulative overall academic GPA of 3.0 in courses required in the nursing curriculum
- AND**
- (c) student may submit an application to the nursing program (available on-line at www.mga.edu) from January 5 through February 15 for Fall admission.
- AND**
- (d) applicant must be fully admitted to Middle Georgia State College by February 1st for Fall admission. All admission materials must be properly executed and submitted to the Admissions Office.
2. Students who have completed BIOL 1114K, BIOL 1124K, BIOL 1134K, ENGL 1101, ENGL 1102 and MATH courses must attain a grade of at least a "C" in each course.
3. Students are required to complete all of the general education courses, Middle Georgia State College technology and oral competency requirements, and the legislative requirements prior to entering the nursing sequence.
4. Applicants must register and take the nursing entrance test. The entrance test must be taken within 12 months of the application deadline. Official transfer score(s) from the testing company taken at other institutions must be the same test version and be received by the application deadline. Two attempts at the exam are allowed during the 12 month calendar year, however, it is recommended that students wait 90 days between attempts.
5. Students who have failed or withdrawn from a total of two nursing courses at Middle Georgia State College will not be admitted to or allowed to continue in the Nursing Program.
6. Using all available data, including but limited to the application, entrance test scores, SAT scores, high school GPA, or college academic GPA in courses required in the nursing curriculum, the Admissions, Recruitment, and Retention Committee of the nursing program will evaluate all applicants who meet the admission criteria. Acceptance into the Nursing Program is highly competitive.
7. If the cumulative academic GPA in required nursing courses falls below 2.50 subsequent to their acceptance but prior to the first day of nursing class, students will be denied admission to the program.
8. Applicants who are accepted for admission into the nursing program but do not enter the nursing class must reapply for admission.
9. An applicant who is not accepted to the nursing program may reapply or pursue another major at the College by notifying the Office of the Registrar that they wish to change majors.
10. To re-enter, students must submit a program application and a letter of intent to re-enter by the application deadline. All applicants will be reviewed by the Nursing Admissions, Recruitment, and Retention Committee. Re-entry is granted on a space available basis. The following requirements must be met prior to re-entry to the Nursing Program: Re-entry students must demonstrate competency in all skills taught in previous nursing courses and a clinical calculations exam. Students will have only one opportunity to demonstrate competency in skills and one opportunity to pass the clinical calculations exam with a passing score as designated by the faculty. Re-entry students must take the nursing entrance exam.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Middle Georgia State College Nursing Programs is to provide quality evidence-based nursing education to a diverse student population. The purpose of the nursing programs is to prepare culturally sensitive graduates who are committed to provide safe and effective nursing care through health promotion and disease prevention, and are able to utilize clinical reasoning skills in the provision of care.

General Information

The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree combines nursing and general education courses. Admission to the Pre-Licensure BSN program occurs once each year in the fall semester.

The Nursing Program has full approval from the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia and developmental approval from the Georgia Board of Nursing. Graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) leading to licensure as a Registered Nurse (RN).

Middle Georgia State College students are responsible for fulfilling their academic responsibilities in an honest and forthright manner. The Middle Georgia State College Student Handbook contains a full description of these rights and responsibilities and the disciplinary procedures that will guide the action of the faculty and administration should a student commit prohibited behaviors. In addition, academic dishonesty or misconduct may result in dismissal from the Nursing Programs.

Clinical affiliates require a Criminal Background Check and Urine Drug Screening. If a clinical affiliate does not allow a student to attend clinical and the student is unable to meet class, lab, or practicum objectives, the student will not be allowed to progress in the Nursing Programs.

Approval to admit an applicant to the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nursing (NCLEX-RN) or to grant a license rests with the Georgia Board of Nursing. Applicants who have ever been arrested, convicted, sentenced, pled guilty, or pled nolo contendere or been given first offender status for any felony, a crime involving moral turpitude, or a crime violating a federal law involving controlled substances or dangerous drugs or a DUI or DWI, or who have been issued a license which has been encumbered (denied, revoked, suspended, surrendered, restricted or placed on probation) by any state board may take the RN licensing examination only at the discretion of the Georgia Board of Nursing. Furthermore, the license may not be issued until the matter is resolved to the satisfaction of the board.

For General Requirements and Procedures for Admission to the Nursing Program, please see the Pre-Licensure BSN section under the Department of Nursing.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Nursing (Pre Licensure)

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours (Possible courses: HS 1001, HS 1002, HS 1003, HS 1004, SSCI 1001, SSCI 1002, SSCI 1003, SSCI 1004, or BIOL 1004)

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts: 6 hours

- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
(Preferred CHEM 1151K; Acceptable BIOL 1001K, BIOL 2107K, CHEM 1211K or PHYS 1111K - **must be lab course**)
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
(Preferred CHEM 1152K; Acceptable BIOL 1002K, BIOL 2108K, CHEM 1212K or PHYS 1112K - **must be lab course & sequence to first science course**)
- MATH 1200 - Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major field

- Area F Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
(Select from SOCI 1101, SOCI 1160, or SOCI 2293)
- BIOL 1114K - Anatomy and Physiology I **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1124K - Anatomy and Physiology II **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1134K - Microbiology for Health Sciences **Credit:** 4 hours
- PSYC 2103 - Introduction to Human Development **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Upper Division Nursing Courses Required for Pre-Licensure BSN Program

- NURS 3330 - Nursing Research Methods **Credit:** 3 hours
- NURS 3000 - Introduction to Professional Nursing **Credit:** 2 hours
- NURS 3010 - BSN Fundamental Concepts **Credit:** 6 hours
- NURS 3111 - Concepts of Mental Health Nursing Care **Credit:** 5 hours

- NURS 3115 - Concepts of Adult & Gerontological Nursing Care I **Credit:** 7 hours
- NURS 3200 - Physical Assessment **Credit:** 4 hours
- NURS 3005 - Pharmaconutrition **Credit:** 3 hours
- NURS 4000 - Concepts of Community Health and Transcultural Nursing Care **Credit:** 5 hours
- NURS 4116 - Concepts of Women's and Infant Health Care **Credit:** 4 hours
- NURS 4200 - Concepts of the Nurse as Leader/Manager **Credit:** 3 hours
- NURS 4210 - Concepts of Adult & Gerontological Nursing Care II **Credit:** 6 hours
- NURS 4211 - Concepts of Nursing Care of Children **Credit:** 4 hours
- NURS 4315 - Senior Nursing Practicum **Credit:** 8 hours

Total Upper Division Hours: 60

Total Hours: 120

RN-BSN Completion Nursing Program

Middle Georgia State College's RN-BSN Completion Program is approved by the Georgia Board of Nursing and accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN). The purpose of the RN-BSN Completion Program is to provide Central Georgia Registered Nurses the opportunity to complete a baccalaureate nursing program. As a result, the program will provide Central Georgia health care facilities with baccalaureate- prepared nurses. Middle Georgia State College is committed to offering a flexible schedule of RN-BSN Completion courses with classes being taught during daytime and evening hours.

The address for the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN) is 3342 Peachtree Road NE, Atlanta, GA 30326, (404) 975-5000

The RN-BSN Completion Program includes nursing and general education courses. Once core courses are complete, the RN-BSN program can be completed in three semesters. Students are required to complete the general education courses prior to entering the nursing sequence. The nursing course sequence begins once each year during the Fall semester on the Middle Georgia Campus.

Admission and Progression: RN-BSN Program

Admission to the RN-BSN Completion Program is competitive. In order to be considered for admission, applicants must:

1. (a) be enrolled or readmitted to Middle Georgia State College in “good academic standing” with a minimum Middle Georgia State College GPA of 2.5 and a minimum cumulative overall academic GPA of 3.0 in courses required in the nursing curriculum. An applicant cannot be a transient student.

OR

(b) be admitted to Middle Georgia State College for the first time as a transfer student in “good academic standing” with a minimum overall transfer GPA of 2.5 and minimum cumulative overall academic GPA of 3.0 in courses required in the nursing curriculum.

AND

(c) student may submit an application to the RN-BSN Completion Program (available on-line at www.mga.edu) from January 5 – April 15 for Fall admission to the Middle Georgia campus.

AND

(d) applicant must be fully admitted to Middle Georgia State College by April 1st for Fall admission. All admission materials must be properly executed and submitted to the Admissions Office.

2. Students are required to complete all Associate Degree Nursing core requirements.
3. Students must have graduated from an accredited Associate Degree or Diploma Nursing Program or fulfilled the Georgia RN-BSN articulation requirements.
4. Students must have a current and valid unrestricted RN license to practice in the state of Georgia. Students must maintain a current and valid unrestricted RN license throughout enrollment in the nursing program.
5. Student must submit a copy of their transcript(s) to the Nursing Program.
6. Students who have failed or withdrawn from a total of two nursing courses at Middle Georgia State College with a clinical component will not be admitted to or allowed to continue in the Nursing Program.
7. Applicants who are accepted for admission into the RN-BSN Completion Program but do not enter the nursing class must reapply for admission.
8. The Nursing Programs Admissions, Recruitment, and Retention Committee will evaluate all applicants who meet the admission criteria and select the best qualified applicants.

Articulation Model

The RN-BSN Completion Program adheres to the Georgia RN-BSN Articulation Plan for the admission and acceptance of students into the nursing program. Students who do not meet eligibility requirements to be accepted into the nursing courses will need to complete the following requirements prior to acceptance into the RN-BSN Completion Program:

1. Completion of validation testing will be required of all associate degree or diploma graduates who graduated from non-ACEN accredited schools outside the state of Georgia, who graduated more than four years ago, and have less than 1,000 clinical practice hours. Successful completion of the four subsets of the National League for Nursing (ACEN - ACE II) is required to validate current knowledge in the areas of Pediatrics, Obstetrics, Adult Health, and Psychiatric Nursing.

2. Clinical competencies will be validated through psychomotor skills evaluation by faculty. A list of selected skills and evaluation criteria will be provided to students prior to examination. Evaluation of psychomotor skills will occur prior to acceptance into the RN-BSN Completion Program.
3. Upon successful completion of examination and skills requirements, admission to the RN-BSN Completion Program, and completion of NURS 3100, Advanced Standing Course Credit ranging from 1-30 hours for NURS 3160 will be awarded. RN-BSN Completion Program students will then follow the Progression, Dismissal and Readmission standards applicable to all nursing students.
4. Students have one opportunity to demonstrate clinical competencies on the psychomotor skills exams. If a student is not successful in completing one or more components of the required ACEN ACE II validation tests, an individual remediation plan will be developed. After completion of the remediation plan, the student will have a total of two opportunities to successfully complete the required testing in each area in which they were unsuccessful.

Special Standings

Students enrolled in the sophomore year of an Associate Degree Nursing Program may take up to six semester credit hours of selected upper-division RN-BSN nursing classes prior to graduating with the Associate degree. This will allow Associate degree students who have completed core courses for a baccalaureate of science degree and have a minimum GPA of 2.5 to begin baccalaureate nursing studies. Courses that students are permitted to take in "special standing" are:

- NURS 3200 - Physical Assessment
- NURS 3400 - Concepts of Nurse as Educator
- NURS 3500 - Gerontological Nursing
- NURS 3330 - Nursing Research Methods

Students will be encouraged to apply for the RN-BSN Completion Program upon successful completion of the NCLEX-RN exam. Course credits received under "Special Standing" status will apply if accepted in the RN-BSN Completion Program. Students will be subject to Admission and Progression requirements.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Nursing (RN to BSN Completion)

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- MATH 1200 - Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours.
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours.

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours.
For the two lab science electives, select from one of the following science sequences:
CHEM 1151K - Survey of Chemistry I and CHEM 1152K - Survey of Chemistry II
BIOL 2107K - Principles of Biology I and BIOL 2108K - Principles of Biology II
BIOL 1001K - Introductory Biology I and BIOL 1002K - Introductory Biology II
PHYS 1111K - Introductory Physics I and PHYS 1112K - Introductory Physics II
The chemistry sequence is strongly recommended.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement.

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- Major Elective **Credit:** 3 hours. Course Supportive of the Nursing major.
- BIOL 1114K - Anatomy and Physiology I **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1124K - Anatomy and Physiology II **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1134K - Microbiology for Health Sciences **Credit:** 4 hours
- PSYC 2103 - Introduction to Human Development **Credit:** 3 hours.

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Upper Division Nursing Courses Required for RN-BSN Completion Program

- NURS 3330 - Nursing Research Methods **Credit:** 3 hours
- NURS 3005 - Pharmaconutrition **Credit:** 3 hours
- NURS 3100 - Concepts of Professional Nursing **Credit:** 2 hours
- NURS 3200 - Physical Assessment **Credit:** 4 hours
- NURS 3400 - Concepts of Nurse as Educator **Credit:** 3 hours
- NURS 3500 - Gerontological Nursing **Credit:** 3 hours

- NURS 4000 - Concepts of Community Health and Transcultural Nursing Care **Credit:** 5 hours
- NURS 4200 - Concepts of the Nurse as Leader/Manager **Credit:** 3 hours
- NURS 4300 - Practicum in Professional Nursing **Credit:** 4 hours

Total Upper Division Hours: 30 Hours

Total Hours: 90

Nursing (A.S.)

Mission Statement

The mission of the Middle Georgia State College Nursing Programs is to provide quality evidence-based nursing education to a diverse student population. The purpose of the nursing programs is to prepare culturally sensitive graduates who are committed to provide safe and effective nursing care through health promotion and disease prevention, and are able to utilize clinical reasoning skills in the provision of care.

General Information

The curriculum leading to the Associate of Science in Nursing degree combines nursing and general education courses. Admission to the AS Nursing Program occurs twice each year, in the fall and spring semesters. The AS program can be completed in two years, but generally students elect to complete all or part of their general education courses prior to admission into the Nursing Program.

The Nursing Program is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN) and approved by the Georgia Board of Nursing. Graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) leading to licensure as a Registered Nurse (RN). The address for the National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission is 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 500, Atlanta, GA 30326, (404) 975-5000.

Middle Georgia State College students are responsible for fulfilling their academic responsibilities in an honest and forthright manner. The *Middle Georgia State College Student Handbook* contains a full description of these rights and responsibilities and the disciplinary procedures that will guide the action of the faculty and administration should a student commit prohibited behaviors. In addition, academic dishonesty or misconduct may result in dismissal from the Nursing Programs.

Clinical affiliates require a Criminal Background Check and Urine Drug Screening. If a clinical affiliate does not allow a student to attend clinical and the student is unable to meet class, lab, or practicum objectives, the student will not be allowed to progress in the Nursing Program.

Approval to admit applicants to the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nursing (NCLEX-RN) or to grant a license rests with the Georgia Board of Nursing. Applicants who have ever been arrested, convicted, sentenced, plead guilty, or plead nolo contendere or been given first offender status for any felony, a crime involving moral turpitude, or a crime violating federal law involving controlled substances or dangerous drugs or a DUI or DWI, or who have been issued a license which has been encumbered (denied, revoked, suspended, surrendered, restricted, or placed on probation) by any state board may take the RN licensing examination only at the discretion of the Georgia Board of Nursing. Furthermore, the license may not be issued until the matter has been resolved to the satisfaction of the Board.

For General Requirements and Procedures for Admission to the Nursing Program, please see the A.S.N. section under the Department of Nursing.

Admission and Progression: ASN Program

1. Admission to the ASN nursing program is competitive. To be considered for admission to the nursing program, applicants must:
 - (a) be enrolled or readmitted to Middle Georgia State College in "good academic standing" with a minimum Middle Georgia State College GPA of 2.5 and a minimum cumulative overall academic GPA of 2.5 in courses required in the nursing curriculum. An applicant cannot be a transient student.

OR

 - (b) be admitted to Middle Georgia State College for the first time as a transfer student in "good academic standing" with a minimum overall transfer GPA of 2.5 in courses required in the nursing curriculum

AND

 - (c) have completed any required Learning Support courses and an additional six or more semester hours of courses required in the nursing curriculum with a 2.5 in courses required in the nursing curriculum

AND

 - (d) student may submit an application to the nursing program (available on-line at www.mga.edu) from January 5

through February 15 for Fall Middle Georgia Campus admission and June 1 through August 15 for Spring Warner Robins Campus admission

AND

(e) applicant must be fully admitted to Middle Georgia State College by February 1st for Fall admission and August 1st for Spring admission. All admission materials must be properly executed and submitted to the Admissions Office and Registrar.

2. Applicants must register and take the nursing entrance test. The entrance test must be taken within 12 months of the application deadline. Official transfer score(s) from the testing company taken at other institutions must be the same test version and be received by the application deadline. Two attempts at the exam are allowed during the 12-month calendar year, however, it is recommended that students wait 90 days between attempts. The highest score will be used for the admission process.
3. Students who have completed BIOL 1114K, BIOL 1124K, BIOL 1134K, ENGL 1101, ENGL 1102 and MATH 1101 or more advanced MATH courses must attain a grade of at least a "C" in each course.
4. A student who has failed or withdrawn from a total of two nursing courses with a clinical component will not be admitted to, or allowed to continue in the Nursing Program.
5. Using all available data, including but limited to the application, entrance test scores, SAT scores, high school GPA, or college academic GPA in courses required in the nursing curriculum, the Admissions, Recruitment, and Retention Committee of the Nursing Program will evaluate all applicants who meet the admission criteria. Acceptance into the Nursing Program is highly competitive.
6. If the cumulative academic GPA in required nursing courses falls below 2.5 subsequent to their acceptance but prior to the first day of nursing class, students will be denied admission to the program. Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 in order to progress in the program.
7. Applicants admitted to the nursing program in the Fall or Spring must complete the nursing course sequence to which they are admitted. Students cannot transfer between the Fall or Spring nursing sequence.
8. Applicants who are accepted for admission into the nursing program but do not enter the nursing class must reapply for admission.
9. An applicant who is not accepted to the Nursing Program may reapply or pursue another major at the College by notifying the Office of the Registrar that they wish to change majors.
10. To re-enter, students must submit a program application and a letter of intent to re-enter by the application deadline. All applicants will be reviewed by the Nursing Admissions, Recruitment, and Retention Committee. Re-entry is granted on a space available basis. The following requirements must be met prior to re-entry to the Nursing Program: Re-entry students must demonstrate competency in all skills taught in previous nursing courses and a clinical calculations exam. Students will have only one opportunity to demonstrate competency in skills and one opportunity to pass the clinical calculations exam with a passing score as designated by the faculty. Re-entry students must take the nursing entrance exam.

Associate of Science in Nursing Curriculum (A.S.N.)

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours (3-0-3)
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours (3-0-3)
- Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. If students choose to take a four-hour course, then one hour of credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable.

Area B Credit: 0 hours

None Required Oral Communication outcome (learning Goal B) will be satisfied with NURS 1000; Critical Thinking outcome satisfied with NURS 2500.

Area C Credit: 0 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

None Required Literature outcome (Learning Goal C) will be satisfied by ENGL 1102.

Area D Credit: 0 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- None Required Scientific Method Outcome (Learning Goal D) will be satisfied with BIOL 1114.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 - United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSCY 2103 - Introduction to Human Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours*
or
HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours*
or
HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours*
or
POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours*
or
POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours*

*Fulfills global perspectives requirement.

Note: Students must satisfy the U.S. and Georgia history requirement with either the U.S and Georgia History Exam or POLS 1101. Students must satisfy the U.S. and Georgia constitution requirement with either the U.S. and Georgia Constitution Exam or HIST 2111 or 2112.

Area F Credit: 46 hours

Major Field

- BIOL 1114K - Anatomy and Physiology I **Credit:** 4 hours (3-3-4)
- BIOL 1124K - Anatomy and Physiology II **Credit:** 4 hours (3-3-4)
- BIOL 1134K - Microbiology for Health Sciences **Credit:** 4 hours (3-3-4)

- NURS 1000 - Foundations of Nursing Practice **Credit:** 7 hours (4-9-7)
- NURS 1500 - Adult and Gerontological Nursing Practice I **Credit:** 6 hours (4-6-6)
- NURS 1510 - Behavioral Health Nursing Practice Across the Lifespan **Credit:** 3hours (2-3-3)
- NURS 2000 - Adult and Gerontological Nursing Practice II **Credit:** 6 hours (4-6-6)
- NURS 2010 - Maternal, Newborn & Child Nursing **Credit:** 4 hours (3-3-4)
- NURS 2500 - Adult and Gerontological Nursing Practice III 8 hours **Credit:** 8 hours (3-15-8)
or
- NURS 2500H - Adult and Gerontological Nursing Practice III 8 hours **Credit:** 8 hours (3-15-8)

Note: Students will be invited to participate in NURS 2500H in lieu of NURS 2500 based on criteria outlined in student handbook.

Total Hours: 67-68 (depending on Math Course taken)

NOTE: Students admitted to the Middle Georgia State College ASN Nursing Program Spring 2012 will adhere to requirements of the 2013-2014 academic catalog of Middle Georgia State College!

Department of Health Services Administration

Interim Chair: Chris Tsavatewa

The Department of Health Services Administration is designed to prepare the student with a solid understanding of the organization, financing, and delivery of health care services. It incorporates a strong foundation of management principles and functions applied to a wide variety of health care settings and facilities. The Department places special emphasis on the administrative role in ensuring quality services for patients and supporting community health education.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Health Services Administration Program is to provide students a solid background in the organization, financing and delivery of health care services along with a strong foundation in management principles.

Student Expectations

Middle Georgia State College students are responsible for fulfilling their academic responsibilities in an honest and forthright manner and for conducting themselves with civility in interpersonal interactions. The Middle Georgia State College Student Code of Conduct contains a full description of student rights and responsibilities and the disciplinary procedures that will guide the action of the faculty and administration should a student allegedly violate the code. Students who are charged with a violation of the Middle Georgia State College Student Code of Conduct will be subject to disciplinary procedures by the School of Health Sciences and Middle Georgia State College. Any violation of the Middle Georgia State College Student Code of Conduct, whether the violation is related to a lack of integrity or civility, may result in dismissal from a Department of Health Services Administration program without consideration for re-entry.

Health Services Administration (B.S.)

The Bachelor of Science degree in **Health Services Administration (HLSA)** is a major for students interested in the management, business and policy aspects of health care. The program is designed to develop in students the knowledge, skills and values required for the wide range of positions available in this important field.

General Information

The Bachelor of Science degree in Health Services Administration offers preparation for entry level positions in the business and management side of the expanding health care industry, as well as preparation for graduate study. The program integrates courses from the fields of health sciences and business administration, and is designed to develop in students the knowledge, skills and values required for the wide range of positions available in this important field.

The program is flexible to meet the demands of a wide variety of student types and career goals. Besides providing the tools necessary for people wishing to enter the field, the program offers an excellent opportunity for those already in the health care field, whether clinical or non-clinical, to leverage their experiences into management positions. Additionally, the program provides a foundation for graduate study in health administration, public health, business, and other related fields.

The program's focus is upon the relationship between theory and practice through the identification and resolution of problems unique to health care. Practical experiences, including the optional Applied Learning Experience course, allow students the opportunity to apply the skills and knowledge gained in the classroom to the field of practice.

Graduates of the Health Services Administration program have found employment in a large number of health care areas, including but not limited to hospitals (i.e., nursing, finance, personnel, public relations, and patient relations), long term care facilities (nursing homes & assisted living), clinical administrators/ practice managers (physician and other professional offices), community and public health and other non-profit health care related agencies, hospice organizations, managed care and insurance companies, pharmaceutical sales, health care marketing and home health agencies.

The program currently offers concentrations in:

Practice/Clinical Management, which prepares students to manage the organization and operation of the business aspects of a health care provider's office (including those of physicians, dentists, hospitals, clinics, and others);

Long Term Care Administration, which prepares students for employment opportunities in skilled nursing facilities, assisted living facilities, group homes and hospices;

Community Health, which provides students with the knowledge and skills to develop and administer programs aimed at bettering public health and wellness. Students prepare for careers in health promotion within government agencies and nonprofit community organizations, medical institutions, academic institutions and other related entities;

Sports and Fitness Management, which prepares students for a variety of entry and mid-level management positions within the broad field of health and fitness (such as sports promotion, corporate wellness, personal training, health promotion, and sports club management.) It also serves as a foundation for students wishing to pursue graduate work in fields such as sports medicine, exercise physiology, physical and occupational therapy, and athletic training.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Health Services Administration Program is to provide students a solid background in the organization, financing and delivery of health care services along with a strong foundation in management principles.

General Requirements and Procedures for Admission to the HLSA Program

1. Be accepted to Middle Georgia State College
2. Have a cumulative grade point average of 2.25 or better
3. Complete a Health Services Administration program application

4. Complete two courses in the major; HLSA 3100 (Leadership in Health Care) and HLSA 3310 (American Health Care System) with a grade of at least a "C"

An associate degree *is not required* for admission to the program. Students who have NOT completed an Associate Degree Program must complete a minimum of 30 hours of major electives, including a minimum of 15 hours of upper division HLSA coursework to equal 120 hours total.

Students who HAVE completed an Associate Degree in an Allied Health Career Program, and after review by the HLSA Program Director and Division Chair, must complete a minimum 9 hours of electives in order to complete 39 hours of upper division coursework and equal 120 hours minimum total.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Health Services Administration

The sixty semester credit hours beyond the associate degree or equivalent that the Health Services Administration major needs to graduate are categorized as follows:

30 hours - Courses in HLSA Core

30 hours - Electives

Core Curriculum

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- ENGL 1102H - Honors English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

If students choose to take a four-hour course, then one hour of credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable.

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

Required:

- MATH 1200 - Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- MATH 1200H - Honors Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose an 8 hour sequence from the following sets of classes:

Biology

- BIOL 2107K - Principles of Biology I **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 2108K - Principles of Biology II **Credit:** 4 hours

Chemistry

- CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 1212K - Principles of Chemistry II **Credit:** 4 hours

Physics

- PHYS 1111K - Introductory Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1112K - Introductory Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours
- OR
- PHYS 2211K - Principles of Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 2212K - Principles of Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: If students choose to take a four-hour course, then one hour of credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable. Students must have the necessary prerequisite for any course they choose.

AREA E CREDIT: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

F. Major Field (18 hours required)

For students who have NOT completed an Associate Degree Program Major Field— Lower Division

- ACCT 2101 - Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102 - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 2201 - Business Information Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
- ITEC 2245 - Introduction to Databases Health Sciences **Credit:** 3 hours
- BUSA 2105- Communicating in the Business Environment **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 2103- Introduction to Human Development **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 6 hours

For students who HAVE completed an Associate Degree in an Allied Health Career Program

- ACCT 2101 - Principles of Accounting I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ACCT 2102 - Principles of Accounting II **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement Credit: 3 hours

Choose one of the following courses:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Upper Division - 60 hours

Core Requirements Credit: 30 hours

- HLSA 3000 - Research Methods for Health Sciences **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3100 - Leadership in Health Care **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3310 - American Health Care System **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3320 - Health Care Management **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3360 - Quality Management and Improvement **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3380 - Health Communications **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4100 - Human Resource Management in Health Care **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4410 - Health Law and Ethics **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4470 - Design & Management **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4480 - Health Care Financial Management **Credit: 3 hours**

List of Approved Electives

Electives other than those on this list require the approval of the Department Chair.

- ACCT 3101 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I **Credit: 3 hours**
- ACCT 3102 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II **Credit: 3 hours**
- ACCT 3103 - Intermediate Financial Accounting III **Credit: 3 hours**
- BUSA 3101 - Business Ethics **Credit: 3 hours**
- ENGL 3106 - Professional Communication **Credit: 3 hours**
- FINC 3110 - Business Finance **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3315 - Holistic Health Care Services **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3340 - Public Administration and Health Care **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3345 - Government, Politics, and American Health Care **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3350 - Public Health and Epidemiology **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3370 - Women's Issues in Health Care **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3390 - Bioethics **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3400 - Introduction to Sport and Fitness Management **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3410 - Introduction to Exercise Science **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 3420 - Nutrition and Wellness **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4300 - Exercise Testing and Prescription **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4320 - Injury Prevention and Rehabilitation **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4400 - Rural Health Care Services **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4420 - Long-term Care Administration **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4425 - Ambulatory Care Services **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4430 - Health Care Economics **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4435 - Managed Care **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4450 - Applied Learning Experience **Credit: 3 hours**
- HLSA 4451 - Applied Learning Experience II **Credit: 3 hours**
Students with no health care experience may repeat this course.
- HLSA 4463 - Case Management Concepts and Services **Credit: 3 hours**

- HLSA 4475 - Regulatory Aspects of Long Term Care **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3141 - Principles of Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3155 - Organizational Behavior **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3165 - Production and Operations Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 3175 - Quantitative Methods **Credit:** 3 hours
- MGMT 4125 - Compensation and Benefits **Credit:** 3 hours
- MKTG 3161 - Principles of Marketing **Credit:** 3 hours
- PBSV 3001 - Social Context of Public Service Agencies **Credit:** 3 hours
- PBSV 3010 - Public Service Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- PBSV 3020 - Research Methods **Credit:** 3 hours
- PBSV 3040 - Conflict Resolution and Negotiation **Credit:** 3 hours
- PBSV 4030 - Program Funding and Evaluation **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3150 - Gerontology **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 120

Department of Occupational Therapy

Chair: Amy Bryant

Occupational Therapy Assistant (A.S.)

The Associate of Science in Occupational Therapy Assistant (OTA) Program at Middle Georgia State College requires at least two years of study. Occupational Therapy Assistant courses are offered sequentially beginning in the Fall semester. Students must complete BIOL 1114 (Anatomy and Physiology I) and 8 additional credit hours of core courses required for the OTA program prior to acceptance into the OTA Program.

The Occupational Therapy Assistant Program prepares graduates to provide entry-level services under the supervision of an occupational therapist. These services include the use of purposeful activities to develop, maintain, or restore function for individuals whose functional activities are impaired due to physical or psychosocial disabilities, developmental deficits, aging, poverty, or socio-cultural differences.

The graduate of the Occupational Therapy Assistant Program receives an Associate of Science in Occupational Therapy Assistant degree. The Occupational Therapy Assistant program at Middle Georgia State College received initial accreditation in December 1996 from the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA), located at 4720 Montgomery Lane, P.O. Box 31220, Bethesda, MD 20824-1220. The program was most recently re-accredited for a 10 year period in April 2012. Graduates of the program are eligible to take the national certification examination for the Occupational Therapy Assistant, administered by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT), 800 S. Frederick Avenue, Suite 200, Gaithersburg, MD 20877-4150, (301) 990-7979. After successful completion of this exam, the individual will be a Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA). In addition, most states including Georgia require licensure to practice. However, state licenses are usually based on the results of the NBCOT certification examination. **A felony conviction may affect a graduate's ability to sit for the NBCOT certification exam or attain state licensure.** Contact NBCOT at (301) 990-7979 and the Georgia State Board of Occupational Therapy at (478) 207-2440 for more information.

OTA Program costs, in addition to regular MGSC fees, include: (approximate – subject to change):

Student Uniforms and Accessories (2 years) \$ 150.00

Textbooks – OTA Courses (2 years) \$1,300.00

Fieldwork Travel and Lodging up to \$1,500.00

Field Trip Travel up to \$ 300.00

Criminal Background Check \$ 50.00 yearly

Professional Liability Insurance \$ 16.00 yearly

AOTA membership \$ 75.00 yearly

CPR certification \$ 25.00

Pinning ceremony expenses \$ 50.00

Lab fees associated with OTA courses with labs – vary according to semester

Some students may be required to complete drug screens or other tests as required by their fieldwork sites and will be responsible for any associated fees.

Admission Requirements for Occupational Therapy Assistant (OTA)

The OTA admission process is separate from the college admission process and is handled through the Occupational Therapy Assistant Department. Students must apply to both the college and to the OTA program. Admission is competitive, not all applicants will be accepted. The OTA program has a maximum enrollment of 25 students. The most current criteria for admission to the OTA program can be found at the OTA Home Page at www.mga.edu/ota. An on-line application to the program is also available at this site, or by calling the OTA Program Director at 478-934-3402 or the OTA secretary at 478-934-3056. Applications and transcripts must be received by May 15th of the calendar year for which the student is applying.

Specific OTA admission requirements include:

1. Confirmed acceptance to Middle Georgia State College
2. Completion of any required college placement tests and learning support courses

3. Completion of BIOL 1114 (Anatomy and Physiology I) and 8 additional credit hours of core courses required for the OTA program with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. Students with Academic Renewal must complete at least 12 semester hours before the AR-GPA is considered
4. BIOL 1114 must have been taken within the past 5 years, at the time of entry into the OTA program.
5. Essential Competencies Policy: The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) ensures the qualified applicant with a disability has the opportunity to pursue program admission at public institutions. To determine whether an individual is a qualified applicant for programs or services, the ADA states that applicants must meet essential competency requirements. A list of essential competencies is available at the OTA Home Page at www.mga.edu/ota. Essential competencies include critical thinking, communication, interpersonal skills, mobility, visual, hearing, and tactile abilities. The ability to observe, collect data and treat a patient independently, while ensuring patient safety at all times is an expectation of the OTA Program at
6. Middle Georgia State College. All students will be held to the same standards and must be able to perform the essential competencies of their program with or without reasonable accommodation. The OTA program at MGSC is unable to make accommodations that impose an undue burden, present a threat to the health or safety of the individual or others, or fundamentally alter the nature of the curriculum including didactic component, laboratory sessions, and clinical affiliations. Questions about the accommodation process may be directed to the Coordinator of Disability Services at (478) 934-3023. More specific information about essential competencies can be found at the OTA website at www.mga.edu/ota.
7. A student who has had two unsuccessful attempts in any health science program will be ineligible for admission to the OTA program
8. All applicants not selected must reapply to be considered for future classes.
9. Once accepted to the OTA program, the student must meet, and keep current, the following requirements:
 - a) Certification in CPR, either American Heart Association Healthcare Providers or American Red Cross CPR for the Professional.
 - b) Professional student liability insurance coverage in the amount of \$1M single/\$3M aggregate
 - c) Health Insurance
 - d) Annual health evaluation, including immunizations, Hepatitis series and yearly TB test as specified by the program and /or fieldwork sites
 - e) Criminal background check
 - f) Fieldwork sites may require additional tests, for example: drug screens. It is the student's responsibility to comply with these requirements and pay any additional fees. Student's refused admittance to a fieldwork site due to the results of a criminal background check or drug screen will result in dismissal from the OTA program. OTA faculty will not be involved in the criminal background/drug screen process.
10. Travel to clinical/fieldwork and fieldtrip sites may be extensive. OTA fieldwork sites are in Middle Georgia and throughout the state of Georgia. Travel expenses, including living arrangements at distance sites are the responsibility of the student.

Occupational Therapy Assistant Academic Requirements

Please see the OTA homepage for the most current academic requirements at www.mga.edu/ota.

1. A minimum grade-point average (GPA) of 2.3 is required to remain in the OTA course sequence.
2. A grade of C or better is required in all OTA program-related courses and core courses.
3. Passing grades of 75% in all lecture, laboratory, and Level I fieldwork portions of the courses as well as the professional behavior assessment scale are required to pass the courses. Other course-specific competencies may be required to pass the course. Students who do not pass the professional behaviour assessment or any other portion of the course will receive a maximum grade of D for the course.
4. Students must complete all sections of all assignments of each course in order to pass the course.
5. Students must pass all practical exams in OTA courses. Students will have only two attempts to pass each practical exam. Failure of the second attempt will result in failure of the course.
6. Academic progression policy
 - a) Students must have completed any remaining non-prerequisite core courses prior to Fall Sophomore semester.
 - b) Some OTA courses and some general education courses are sequential. Students cannot enroll in an OTA course unless they have completed the required prerequisite OTA and general education courses with a grade of C or better. Students must complete BIOL 1114 (Anatomy and Physiology I) prior to entry into the OTA program.

- Students must enroll in PSYC 1101 prior to taking OCTA 1421. Students must successfully complete PSYCH 1101 no later than first freshman spring semester.
- c) Students must complete all OTA core classes prior to Fall sophomore semester.
 - d) Students must complete the OTA program including Level II Fieldwork within a three calendar year span of time. For example, students who begin the OTA program in fall 2012 must complete the entire program by December 2015.
 - e) Students must pass all Level II Fieldwork courses within 12 months of completion of academic preparation in order to graduate from the program or by December of the third year, whichever occurs first. Students who fail a level II Fieldwork course must retake the course the next semester that the course is available. Students who are failing may request to withdraw from Level II fieldwork courses one time only.
 - f) Students must complete all academic requirements and all OTA core courses prior to attending level II fieldwork.
7. Students can have only one failure of any OTA course, including Level II fieldwork courses. More than one failure will result in dismissal from the OTA program. Continuation in the OTA program after failure of even one OTA course is at the discretion of the OTA faculty. The student must be eligible to return to the OTA program and to MGSC.
 8. The grading system for all OTA courses is: A=90-100, B=80-89.99, C=75-79.99, D=60-74.99, F=below 60.
 9. Students who fail out of the OTA program will not be eligible to reenter the OTA program.
 10. Students who drop or fail OCTA 1300 must re-apply to the OTA program. Readmission is at the discretion of the OTA faculty.
 11. Students must complete the OTA program syllabus quiz with a grade of 100% in the assigned class by the end of the second week of fall and spring semesters.
 12. Students must provide proof of membership in AOTA (American Occupational Therapy Association) by the end of the second week of class of the Fall freshmen year. Students must maintain active AOTA membership until they graduate from the OTA program.
 13. Students must turn in all signed forms to the OTA secretary by the end of the second week of class of Fall semester.
 14. Students must complete at least one individual and one group community service project prior to Level II Fieldwork.
 15. Students must conduct at least one individual project to promote occupational therapy prior to Level II fieldwork not including course assignments.
 16. During the final semester before Level II Fieldwork, students will be given a Pre-fieldwork Clinical Skills Assessment that will evaluate essential, safe, clinical practice skills. Results will be mailed to Level II Fieldwork sites with the student's permission. Students must receive a minimum score of 75% on each section of the assessment. Students will have 1 retake attempt. Failure on the 2nd attempt will result in delay of Level II fieldwork by at least one semester. Students who fail the 2nd attempt must develop a written remediation plan for the next semester to be approved by the OTA faculty. Upon completion of remediation activities during the next semester, students will be allowed to test on the overall Pre-fieldwork Clinical Skills Assessment one last time. Students who pass the final Pre-fieldwork Clinical Skills Assessment will be rescheduled for the next available semester that Level II fieldwork experiences are offered. Fieldwork experiences will not be offered summer semester. Students who do not pass 75% of each section on the final attempt of the Pre-fieldwork Clinical Skills Assessment will be dropped from the OTA program and will not be readmitted.
 17. Freshman students must turn in all required documentation to the Fieldwork Coordinator by December 1st. Failure to do so will result in dismissal from the OTA program.
 18. Sophomore students must turn in all required documentation to the Fieldwork Coordinator by October 15th. This includes renewal of liability insurance. Failure to do so will result in the student being dropped from any OTA practice classes in which they are enrolled, which will result in dismissal from the OTA program.

Curriculum for the Occupational Therapy Assistant (ASOTA) Program

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1111 - College Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours

Area B Credit: 0 hours

Institutional Options - To Be Determined

Area C Credit: 0 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

Area D Credit: 8 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- BIOL 1114K - Anatomy & Physiology I **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1124K - Anatomy & Physiology II **Credit:** 4 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 2103 - Human Growth and Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Students must satisfy the U.S. and Georgia history requirement with either the U.S and Georgia History Exam or POLS 1101. Students must satisfy the U.S. and Georgia constitution requirement with either the U.S. and Georgia Constitution Exam or HIST 2111 or 2112

Area F Credit: 43 hours

Major Field

- OCTA 1211 - Analysis of Human Movement **Credit:** 2 hours
- OCTA 1300 - Introduction to OTA **Credit:** 3 hours
- OCTA 1410 - Therapeutic Media **Credit:** 4 hours
- OCTA 1421 - Psychosocial Practice for the OTA **Credit:** 4 hours
- OCTA 1422 - Physical Practice for the OTA **Credit:** 6 hours
- OCTA 2110 - Adaptive Techniques for OTA **Credit:** 2 hours
- OCTA 2230 - OTA Seminar **Credit:** 3 hours
- OCTA 2224 - Innovative Practice for the OTA **Credit:** 2 hours
- OCTA 2323 - Pediatric Practice for the OTA **Credit:** 5 hours
- OCTA 2541 - Level II Fieldwork **Credit:** 6 hours
- OCTA 2542 - Level II Fieldwork **Credit:** 6 hours

Total Hours: 72

Department of Respiratory Therapy

Chair: Teri Miller

Respiratory Therapy is a health care profession dedicated to the care, management, and life-support of individuals having deficiencies and abnormalities associated with the cardiopulmonary system. Respiratory Therapists are experts in the use of therapeutic and diagnostic aids to respiration. They must have a working knowledge of chemistry, microbiology, and physiology as well as respiratory therapy.

General Information

The following information applies to all respiratory therapy programs. Middle Georgia State College offers an Associate of Science in Respiratory Therapy (ASRT) and a Bachelor of Science Completion Program (BSRT). The most current academic policies and program information are available online. The program solicits input from an Advisory Committee that meets regularly to review the program's goals and objectives and to make recommendations to ensure that these goals and objectives are met. The committee is made up of the Medical Director, physicians, managers, respiratory therapists, faculty, and students. The Respiratory Therapy Program's Medical Director provides input to ensure that the medical components of the curriculum, both didactic and supervised clinical practice, meet the standards of medical practice.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Department of Respiratory Therapy is to provide quality education by offering challenging, diverse programs which are flexible and accessible to prepare competent respiratory care professionals to meet the health care needs of a diverse population and multi-cultural community. The overarching vision for the Department of Respiratory Therapy at Middle Georgia State College is to be a regionally and nationally recognized respiratory therapy program of excellence by providing students with a first-class education which will prepare them to be actively engaged professionals through education, community service learning, and advanced practice.

Accreditation and Approvals

The Commission on the Accreditation of Respiratory Care (CoARC) accredits the program. Graduates will be eligible to take the Entry Level (CRT) Exam. Upon successful completion of the CRT Exam, graduates will be eligible to take the Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT) exam administered by the National Board of Respiratory Care. Application must be made for State Licensure to work in the State of Georgia.

Student Expectations

Middle Georgia State College students are responsible for fulfilling their academic responsibilities in an honest and forthright manner conducting themselves with civility in interpersonal interactions. The Middle Georgia State College Code of Conduct and the Respiratory Therapy Handbook contain a full description of student rights and responsibilities and the disciplinary procedures that will guide the action of the faculty and administration should a student allegedly violate the code. Students who are charged with a violation of the Middle Georgia State College Code of Conduct or the Respiratory Therapy Handbook will be subject to disciplinary procedures by the School of Health Science and Middle Georgia State College. Any violation, whether related to lack of integrity or civility, may result in dismissal from the Respiratory Therapy Program without consideration for re-entry.

General Requirements and Procedures for Admission to the Respiratory Therapy Programs

1. Admission to the Respiratory Therapy Program is competitive and limited. To be considered for admission or readmission to the program, applicants must first: (a) be admitted to the College in "good academic standing" with a minimum cumulative academic GPA of 2.25, **or** (b) be enrolled in the College in "good academic standing" with a minimum cumulative academic GPA of 2.50 in the core curriculum courses required in the respiratory program.
2. Once students qualify under either of the above described conditions, they may obtain application materials required for admission to the program online or from the Office of Respiratory Therapy.
3. Using all available data, including the application, SAT scores when available, high school GPA or college academic GPA in courses required in the respiratory therapy curriculum, letters of reference, the Admissions Committee of Respiratory Therapy will evaluate all applicants who meet the admission criteria and select the best qualified applicants for admission. Limited numbers of students are formally accepted each year due to the intensive hospital training.
4. A.S. applicants must take the Respiratory Entrance Exam (REE). Applicants are accepted based on all available data including the Respiratory Entrance Exam (REE) score. Acceptance into the Respiratory Therapy Program is highly competitive.

5. The Respiratory Entrance Exam (REE) must be administered at Middle Georgia State College by the Testing Center or the Respiratory Therapy Program.
6. If the cumulative GPA in required courses falls below the minimum 2.0 subsequent to their acceptance but prior to the beginning of the cohort's first semester of the program, they will be denied the privilege of entering the program.
7. Applicants who are accepted for admission into the program but who do not enter the program the semester they applied for must reapply in order to be considered for admission to a future class.
8. Applicants who are not accepted to the program may pursue another major at the College by notifying the Office of the Registrar that they wish to change majors.
9. Students who enter the program must have a Criminal Background Check and Urine Drug Screen performed by a company approved by the Respiratory Therapy Program. Clinical agencies will review Criminal Background Check and Urine Drug Screen results. The student must be approved by the clinical agency in order to participate in clinical experiences and progress in the program. If a clinical affiliate does not allow a student to attend clinicals and the student is unable to meet class, lab, or practicum objectives, the student will not be allowed to progress in the Respiratory Therapy Program.

Based on professional judgment of the faculty, random Criminal Background Checks or Urine Drug Screen may be required while in the Respiratory Therapy Program. This testing, if required, will be at the student's expense.

Students enrolled in Respiratory Therapy courses are required to have health insurance that meets minimum standards as mandated by the University System of Georgia. The approximate cost of this insurance coverage is \$400 for the fall and \$500 for the Spring/Summer. Students who are covered by an acceptable policy held by a parent, spouse, company, or organization may request a waiver. Individual or Association Policies will not be considered for a waiver.

10. Students seeking admission to the Bachelor of Science Completion Program must have completed a regionally accredited respiratory therapy program with an associate of science degree and have earned the RRT credential.

Special Standings:

Students enrolled in the sophomore year of the Associate Degree Respiratory Therapy Program may take up to nine semester credit hours of selected upper-division BS classes prior to graduating with the Associate degree. This will allow Associate degree students who have a minimum GPA of 2.5 to begin baccalaureate respiratory studies.

Academic Standards for Respiratory Therapy Program: Progression, Dismissal, and Readmission

In addition to the other academic regulations of the College, the following requirements apply to the Respiratory Therapy Program:

1. A grade of at least a "C" is required for successful completion of each required respiratory therapy course.
2. A grade of at least a "C" is required in BIOL 1114K, 1124K, 1134K, CHEM 1151K, ENGL 1101, 1102, PSYC 1101, and the Area A MATH elective.
3. Prerequisites must be completed prior to entering the Respiratory Therapy program: BIOL114K, 1124K, CHEM 1151K, MATH 1101, 1111, 1112, or 1113, ENGL 1101, ENGL 1102, HIST 1111 or 1112 or POLS 2301 or POLS 2401, and either HIST 2111 or 2112 or POLS 1101, and PSYC 1101.
4. Failure to meet progression requirements will result in dismissal from the Respiratory Therapy Program.
5. Students in good standing who voluntarily withdraw from the respiratory program may re-enter the program on a space available basis.
6. In addition to the requirements set forth in the Middle Georgia State College Academic Catalog, the student is responsible for adhering to all of the policies and procedures outlined in the Respiratory Therapy Student Handbook.
7. Academic misconduct, in any form, will not be tolerated and may result in dismissal from the program or not being admitted into the program.

Note: Applicants who are accepted for admission into the Respiratory Therapy Program must submit to the Director of Respiratory Therapy a physical examination report, and health requirements as adopted by the department. Enrolled respiratory therapy students must enroll in the student professional liability insurance offered by the College. Certificate and insurance must be valid during the freshman and sophomore years. A valid American Heart CPR card is mandatory throughout the student's program of study.

While students who have been convicted of a felony may be admitted to the Respiratory Therapy Program, such a conviction may prohibit them from attending clinical rotations, taking the national board examinations and becoming licensed by the Georgia Composite State Medical Board which governs respiratory care practice in the State of Georgia.

Readmission to the Program

Readmission to the program is at the discretion of the Department Chair. In order to be considered for readmission into the program, the student must be in "good academic standing."

Performance Standards

A Respiratory Care Practitioner (RCP) is an integral part of the health care profession that supports and maintains respiration by administering therapies or by providing diagnostic services. The RCP must demonstrate cognitive, psychomotor, and affective skills in such a manner as to not place one's self, another health care worker, or the patient in any danger. Failure to demonstrate any of the abilities listed below is cause for dismissal from the RT program.

As mandated by the American Disabilities Act and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), any impairment will be given careful consideration judged by the accommodations which must be made and by the ability to be educated and employed in the field of Respiratory Therapy.

An applicant should inform the Director of Respiratory Therapy prior to Admission to the program of any documented disabilities that relate to the identified performance standards.

The following is a list of the essential job functions of a RCP that must be performed independently on a daily basis.

Practice Performance Standards

ISSUE	PERFORMANCE STANDARD	EXAMPLES OF NECESSARY ACTIVITIES (NON ALL-INCLUSIVE)
Critical Thinking	Critical-thinking ability sufficient for clinical judgment	Identify cause/effect relationships in clinical situations, maintains client's physical and emotional safety, demonstrates competence in administration of meds, treatments and procedures, develop care plans
Interpersonal	Interpersonal abilities sufficient for interaction with individuals, families and groups from various social, emotional, cultural and intellectual backgrounds	Establish rapport with clients and colleagues, tolerate physically taxing workloads alternating shifts, function effectively during stressful situations, respond appropriately in stressful and emergency situations (physically, emotionally, mentally)
Communication	Communication abilities sufficient for verbal and written interaction with others	Speak clearly and succinctly; Describe client situations; Perceive nonverbal communication; Communicate effectively with physicians, staff, clients and client's families; Explain treatment procedures, initiate health teaching, and document and interpret nursing actions and client responses
Mobility	Physical abilities sufficient for movement from room to room and in small spaces	Stand for long periods of times; Work at a fast pace for long periods of time; Moves around in client's room, work spaces and treatment areas; Administer cardiopulmonary procedures
Motor Skills	Gross and fine motor abilities sufficient for providing safe, effective nursing care	Lift heavy objects; Use equipment and tools needed to carry out safe client care, position clients; Don sterile gloves and gown; Prepare medication aseptically.
Hearing	Auditory ability sufficient for monitoring and assessing health needs	Hear nurse call bell from clients; Hear telephone and have the ability to take orders over the telephone; Hear vital statistics with stethoscope to assess blood pressure, heart rate, lung vascular and abdominal sounds; Hear monitor alarm and emergency signals requiring quick response, and cries for help

Visual	Visual ability sufficient for observation and assessment necessary in nursing care	Observe client responses and assess correctly; see nurse call/emergency light; Read doctor's orders; Read very fine, small print on medication containers; Read monitors and other equipment
Tactile	Tactile ability sufficient for physical assessment	Perform palpation, functions of physical examination; Manual dexterity to use sterile technique to insert catheters (IV, Foley)

Adopted from SREB Council on Collegiate Education for Nursing

Respiratory Therapy (B.S.)

The Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Therapy Completion Program provides an education that is relevant and professionally sound to meet the respiratory therapy needs of the health care community. The respiratory therapist works with all members of the health care team in identifying and solving problems of respiratory disease and disorders of the cardiopulmonary system. The curriculum includes biological and physical sciences basic to understanding the functioning of the human breathing system, such as anatomy, physiology, medical terminology, chemistry, mathematics, microbiology, and physics and is designed to advance the knowledge of credentialed respiratory therapists.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Therapy

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- ENGL 1102H - Honors English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. If students choose to take a four-hour course, then one hour of credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science CHEM 1151K - Survey of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science CHEM 1152K - Survey of Chemistry II **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Suggested: MATH 1200

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
HIST 2112 - United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Suggested: SOCI 1101, SOCI 1160, ECON 2105, ECON2106

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Required:

- BIOL 1114K - Anatomy and Physiology I **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1124K - Anatomy and Physiology II **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1134K - Microbiology for Health Sciences **Credit:** 4 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to General Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours

Guided Elective (1) Credit: 3 hours - Suggested Area F Electives include:

- PSYC 2103 - Introduction to Human Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- PHYS 1111K - Introductory Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1112K - Introductory Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 2211K - Principles of Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 2212K - Principles of Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 1212K - Principles of Chemistry II **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 2211K - Fundamental Organic Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 2212K - Fundamental Organic Chemistry II **Credit:** 4 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement Credit: 3 hours

Choose one of the following courses:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Credit by Validation-21 hours

Credit by validation (CV) is given for the following Respiratory Therapy courses based on the RRT credential and accepted as 3000-level courses:

- RESP 2202 - Clinical Experience II **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 2203 - Mechanical Ventilation **Credit:** 4 hours
- RESP 2204 - Case Studies in Respiratory Care and Ethical Issues **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 2205 - Pediatrics/Neonatology **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 2206 - Clinical Experience III **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 2209 - Clinical Experience IV **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 2215 - Advanced Airway Techniques **Credit:** 2 hours

Upper-Division Classes-39 hours

- HLSA 3310 - American Health Care System **Credit:** 3 hours
- HLSA 3320 - Health Care Management **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 3010 - Advanced Mechanical Ventilation **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 3020 - Intensive Respiratory Physiology **Credit:** 3 hours

- RESP 3030 - Respiratory Research **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 3040 - Advanced Pediatrics/Neonatology **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 3050 - Advanced Adult Critical Care **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 4010 - Case Management and Protocol Evaluation **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 4020 - Quality Control and Collaborative Care **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 4050 - Mentoring and Preceptorship **Credit:** 3 hours

Electives (Choose 3 courses from the list below)

- RESP 4030 - Polysomnography **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 4040 - Respiratory Community Health **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 4060 - Pulmonary Function Technology **Credit:** 3 hours
- RESP 4070 - Directed Research and Publication **Credit:** 3 hours
- HLSA 4100 - Human Resource Management in Health Care **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 120

Respiratory Therapy (A.S.)

Respiratory Therapy is a health care profession dedicated to the care, management, and life-support of individuals having deficiencies and abnormalities associated with the cardiopulmonary system. Respiratory Therapists are experts in the use of therapeutic and diagnostic aids to respiration. They must have a working knowledge of chemistry, microbiology, and physiology as well as respiratory therapy. This A.S. Respiratory Therapy Program is an entry-level career program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC).

Curriculum for Associate of Science in Respiratory Therapy (Career)

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. If students choose to take a four-hour course, then one hour of credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable.

Area B Credit: 0 hours

Area B Oral communication outcome will be satisfied with RESP 2204 and Area B critical thinking outcome will be satisfied with RESP 2206.

Area C Credit: 0 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

Area C literature outcome will be satisfied by ENGL 1102

Area D Credit: 4 hours

Science, Math, & Technology

- CHEM 1151K - Survey of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours

Area E Credit: 9 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
HIST 2112 - United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to General Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours. Choose one of the following global perspectives courses:
HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

Note: Students must satisfy the U.S. and Georgia history requirement with either the U.S. and Georgia History Exam or POLS 1101. Students must satisfy the U.S. and Georgia constitution requirement with either the U.S. and Georgia Constitution Exam or HIST 2111 or 2112

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 54 hours

Major Field

- BIOL 1114K - Anatomy and Physiology I **Credit: 4 hours**
- BIOL 1124K - Anatomy and Physiology II **Credit: 4 hours**
- BIOL 1134K - Microbiology for Health Sciences **Credit: 4 hours**
- RESP 1101 - Respiratory Physiology and Assessment **Credit: 3 hours**
- RESP 1102 - Respiratory Therapy Procedures and Equipment **Credit: 4 hours**
- RESP 1103 - Respiratory Pathophysiology **Credit: 3 hours**
- RESP 1104 - Clinical Experience I **Credit: 3 hours**
- RESP 1106 - Pharmacology **Credit: 3 hours**
- RESP 1107 - Hemodynamics **Credit: 3 hours**
- RESP 2202 - Clinical Experience II **Credit: 3 hours**
- RESP 2203 - Mechanical Ventilation **Credit: 4 hours**
- RESP 2204 - Case Studies in Respiratory Care and Ethical Issues **Credit: 3 hours**
- RESP 2205 - Pediatrics/Neonatology **Credit: 3 hours**
- RESP 2206 - Clinical Experience III **Credit: 3 hours**
- RESP 2208 - Ambulatory Care **Credit: 1 hour**
- RESP 2209 - Clinical Experience IV **Credit: 3 hours**
- RESP 2212- Registry Review Credit: 1 hour
- RESP 2215 - Advanced Airway Techniques **Credit: 2 hours**

Total Hours: 76

School of Science & Mathematics

Dean: Dr. Ron Williams

Associate Dean: Dr. Eric Sun

The School of Science & Mathematics offers programs of study leading to bachelor's degrees in the areas of biology and mathematics. Associate degrees are available in a variety of technical areas as well as a certificate in Surveying. The School also participates in the Regent Engineering Transfer Program with Georgia Tech.

Realizing that a modern college education is grounded in a firm understanding of science and mathematics, the faculty of the School of Science & Mathematics is committed to providing excellent instruction in both Core Curriculum courses and in upper-level courses leading to the baccalaureate degree.

The faculty takes pride in creating a culture of teaching and learning that welcomes students into the undergraduate experience and guides them toward achievement in their academic and career goals.

The School of Science & Mathematics consists of two academic departments:

- **Department of Mathematics**
Chair: Dr. Barry J. Monk
- **Department of Natural Sciences**
Chair: Dr. David L. Davis, Jr.

Faculty and administrative offices for the School of Science & Mathematics are located in the Humanities/Social Sciences Building, the Mathematics Building and the Charles H. Jones Building.

Department of Mathematics

Chair: Dr. Barry J. Monk

The Department of Mathematics is a unit of the School of Science and Mathematics. The department offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Mathematics with the options of an Applied Mathematics track or Mathematics Education track. The department also offers a minor in Mathematics. These programs provide students with the analytical and problem-solving skills required to advance in today's workforce.

Mathematics (B.S.)

The analytical and problem-solving skills cultivated by students majoring in mathematics are both versatile and highly valued in industry, government, and education. The bachelor of science degree program in mathematics is designed to prepare students to (1) attend professional and graduate school in mathematics, (2) teach mathematics in secondary school, or (3) seek employment in mathematical related fields in the public and private sectors. Students majoring in mathematics may arrange their course work according to their interests. There are two tracks of study: Applied Mathematics and Mathematics Education.

The Applied Mathematics track provides excellent preparation for graduate study or careers where mathematical ideas and techniques are used to model and solve real world problems. The Mathematics Education track is designed for students interested in teaching high school level mathematics. Regardless of which track is chosen, all students majoring in mathematics must satisfy a common upper level core. Coursework beyond the upper level core is taken according to the track chosen.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- MATH 1113 - Precalculus Mathematics **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math & Technology

- Lab Science Elective Credit: 4 hours
PHYS 2211K-2212K or CHEM 1211K-1212K are recommended.
- Lab Science Elective Credit: 4 hours
PHYS 2211K-2212K or CHEM 1211K-1212K are recommended.
- MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours
3 hours of credit will be applied to Area D and the additional 1 hour of credit may be applied to the upper level curriculum.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or

- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- MATH 1371 - Computing for the Mathematical Sciences **Credit:** 4 hours or CSCI 1301 - Computer Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 2252 - Calculus II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 2253 - Calculus III **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 2260 - Introduction to Linear Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2270 - Differential Equations **Credit:** 4 hours
3 hours of credit will be applied to Area F and the additional 1 hour of credit may be applied to the upper level curriculum.

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Upper Division Core Courses Required for Bachelor of Science in Mathematics Program

Grade Requirements: A grade of at least a "C" must be earned in all upper division courses used to satisfy the major.

Choose Applied Mathematics Track or Mathematics Education Track

Applied Mathematics Track: 60 Hours

Upper Level Core Credit: 21 hours

- MATH 2120 - Discrete Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 3040 - Bridge to Higher Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 3600 - Probability and Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4150 - Linear Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4621 - Mathematical Statistics I **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4910 - Mathematical Models **Credit:** 2 hours
- MATH 4920 - Senior Seminar **Credit:** 2 hours
- One hour of credit for MATH 1251 taken in Area D

- One hour of credit for MATH 2270 taken in Area D

Major Field Courses Credit: 27 hours

- MATH 3251 - Applied Combinatorics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4260 - Mathematical Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4300 - Regression Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4480 - Graph Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4622 - Mathematical Statistics II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4651 - Numerical Analysis I **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4652 - Numerical Analysis II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4901 - Operations Research I **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4905 - Optimization **Credit:** 3 hours

Electives Credit: 12 hours

- MATH Electives **Credit:** 12 hours
Any mathematics course above the 3000 level excluding Early Childhood Education or Middle Grades Education courses (MATH 3106, 3110, 3150, 3156, 3310, 3320, and 3330).

Total Hours: 120

Mathematics Education Track: 60 Hours

Upper Level Core Credit: 21 hours

- MATH 2120 - Discrete Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 3040 - Bridge to Higher Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 3600 - Probability and Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4150 - Linear Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4621 - Mathematical Statistics I **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4910 - Mathematical Models **Credit:** 2 hours
- MATH 4920 - Senior Seminar **Credit:** 2 hours
- One hour of credit for MATH 1251 taken in Area D
- One hour of credit for MATH 2270 taken in Area D

Major Field Courses Credit: 12 hours

- MATH 3010 - History of Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 3510 - Foundations of Geometry **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4110 - Number Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 4480 - Graph Theory **Credit:** 3 hours

Education Courses Credit: 33 hours

Students must be admitted to the Education Program prior to taking upper division education courses.

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3401 - Explorations into Teaching: A Room With A View **Credit:** 1 hour
- EDUC 3402 - Making Classroom Connections **Credit:** 2 hours
- EDUC 3550 - Assessment for Learning **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3600 - Teaching and Learning in Secondary Mathematics Environments **Credit:** 4 hours
- EDUC 3602 - Internship in Secondary School Mathematics **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 4604 - Student Teaching in Secondary School Mathematics **Credit:** 8 hours
- SPED 3110 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit:** 3 hours

Mathematics (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Mathematics Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- MATH 1113 - Precalculus Mathematics **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math & Technology

- Lab Science Elective Credit: 4 hours
PHYS 2211K-2212K or CHEM 1211K-1212K are recommended.
- Lab Science Elective Credit: 4 hours
PHYS 2211K-2212K or CHEM 1211K-1212K are recommended.
- MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours
3 hours of credit will be applied to Area D and the additional 1 hour of credit may be applied to the upper level curriculum.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- MATH 1371 - Computing for the Mathematical Sciences **Credit:** 4 hours or CSCI 1301 - Computer Science I **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 2252 - Calculus II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 2253 - Calculus III **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 2260 - Introduction to Linear Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2270 - Differential Equations **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: 3 hours of credit will be applied to Area F and the additional 1 hour of credit may be applied to the upper level curriculum.

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Mathematics (Minor)

Middle Georgia State College's Department of Mathematics offers a minor in Mathematics for undergraduates enrolled in any discipline or program other than Mathematics. The Mathematics minor is designed to provide students with an opportunity to attain greater breadth and depth in mathematics than their major field of study normally requires. Greater knowledge of mathematics and mathematical techniques are useful to a wide range of disciplines and provides students with critical thinking and analytical skills that are highly demanded in today's workforce.

Grade Requirements: A grade of at least a "C" must be earned in all courses used to satisfy the minor.

Note: Courses taken to satisfy a major in any field of study may not be used for credit toward the completion of this minor.

Required Courses (7 hours)

- MATH 2253 - Calculus III **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 2260 - Introduction to Linear Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- MATH 2270 - Differential Equations **Credit:** 3 hours

Electives (9 hours)

- MATH Electives **Credit:** 9 hours
Any mathematics course above the 3000 level excluding Early Childhood Education or Middle Grades Education courses (MATH 3106, 3110, 3150, 3156, 3310, 3320, and 3330).

Total Hours: 16

Department of Natural Sciences

Chair: Dr. David L. Davis, Jr.

The Department of Natural Sciences offers a wide variety of lab science sequence core courses. The department participates in the Regents Engineering Transfer Program with Georgia Tech in the areas of Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering. The department is housed on the third floor of the Charles H. Jones building on the west side of the Macon campus and most of the courses are taught in the Charles H. Jones Building. The department offers students many areas of study leading to either an associate degree or to baccalaureate degrees.

Biology (B.S.)

Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology

The broad field of biology offers diverse career opportunities to individuals with the appropriate training. The Bachelor of Science degree in biology is designed to prepare students planning to (1) attend professional and graduate school in health and biological science fields, (2) seek employment in industries using biologically related technology, or (3) teach biology in secondary schools. There are two tracks of study: the Biology track and the Biology Education track. The Biology track is appropriate for students planning to enter graduate programs in health sciences such as medicine, dentistry, physician's assistant, physical therapy, veterinary, and pharmacology as well as graduate programs in biological sciences. Students who choose not to continue on to a graduate program will have a strong biological science foundation for seeking employment in the biological science job market. The Biology Education track is designed to prepare students to teach biology in secondary schools. This track will require formal acceptance by the School of Education before students can take any upper level Education courses. Both tracks will provide a student with a strong biological background preparing them to be successful in whichever career pathway they choose.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Biology

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- MATH 1113 - Precalculus **Credit:** 4hours
or
- MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. If a student takes MATH 1113 or MATH 1251 the addition hour credit will be applied to Area F or upper level curriculum. Students must have the necessary prerequisites for any course they choose.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 1211K, 1212K sequence is strongly recommended.
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 1211K, 1212K sequence is strongly recommended.
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
MATH 1200 is strongly recommended.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area E Elective **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area E Elective **Credit: 3 hours**

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- BIOL 2107K - Principles of Biology I **Credit: 4 hours**
- BIOL 2108K - Principles of Biology II **Credit: 4 hours**
- BIOL 2998 - Research Methods **Credit: 2 hours**
or
- BIOL 2999 - Directed Studies in Biology **Credit: 1 hour** (Must be taken 2 times)
- CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry I **Credit: 4 hours**
- CHEM 1212K - Principles of Chemistry II **Credit: 4 hours**

Note: BIOL 2107K-2108K and CHEM 1211K-1212K are required in Area F if not taken in Area D. Students taking either the BIOL 2107K-2108K sequence or the CHEM 1211K-1212K sequence in Area D should take CHEM 2211K-2212K in Area F.

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit: 3 hours***
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit: 3 hours***
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit: 3 hours****

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Credit: 60 Hours

Upper Division Core Courses Required for Bachelor of Science in Biology Program

Choose either Biology Track or Biology Education Track

Biology Track Credit: 60 Hours

Upper Level Core Credit: 22 hours

- BIOL 3104K - Cell Biology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3211 - Evolution **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3310K - Biochemistry **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3510K - Invertebrate Zoology **Credit:** 4 hours
or
- BIOL 3520K - Vertebrate Zoology **Credit:** 4 hours
or
- BIOL 3360K - Plant Biology **Credit:** 4 hours
- or
- BIOL 3510K - Invertebrate Zoology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4110K - Genetics **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4120 - Senior Seminar **Credit:** 2 hours
or
- BIOL 4894 - Research **Credit:** 2 hours

Required Credit: 20 hours

- BIOL 4530K - Molecular Biology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3540K - Microbiology **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours
Note: If MATH 1251 is used in Area A then students should take MATH 2252 or a 4 hour 3000 - 4000 level courses with a BIOL prefix and either
- CHEM 2211K - Organic Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 2212K - Organic Chemistry II **Credit:** 4 hours
or
- PHYS 1111K - Introductory Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1112K - Introductory Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours

Electives Credit: 18 hours

Select 18 hours from the following:

- BIOL 3113 - Environmental Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- BIOL 3115K - Parasitology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3130 - Ethical Issues in Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- BIOL 3350K - Ecology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3360K - Plant Biology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3510K - Invertebrate Zoology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3520K - Vertebrate Zoology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3710K - Animal Physiology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3666K - Entomology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4120 - Senior Seminar **Credit:** 2 hours
- BIOL 4150 - Tropical Ecology Studies **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4321 - Special Topics **Credit:** 2 - 4 hours

- BIOL 4344K - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4500 - Immunology **Credit:** 3hours
- BIOL 4667K - Histology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4450K - Mycology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4454K Developmental Biology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4774 - Field Biology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4894 - Research **Credit:** 2 - 4 hours

Total Hours: 120

Biology Education Track Credit: 67 hours

Required Courses Credit: 34 hours

- BIOL 3104K - Cell Biology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3211 - Evolution **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3310K - Biochemistry **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3350K - Ecology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 3360K - Plant Biology **Credit:** 4 hours
or
- BIOL 3510K - Invertebrate Zoology **Credit:** 4 hours
or
- BIOL 3520K - Vertebrate Zoology **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4110K - Genetics **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 4120 - Senior Seminar **Credit:** 2 hours
or
- BIOL 4894 Research **Credit:** 2 - 4 hours
- SCIE 3002K - General Science for Secondary Education **Credit:** 4 hours

Education Courses Credit: 33 hours

Students must be admitted to the Secondary Education Certification Track before taking upper division education courses.

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3401 - Explorations into Teaching: A Room With A View **Credit:** 1 hour
- EDUC 3402 - Making Classroom Connections **Credit:** 2 hours
- EDUC 3550 - Assessment for Learning **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3700 - Teaching/Learning in Secondary Science Environments **Credit:** 4 hours
- EDUC 3702 - Internship in Secondary Biology **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 4704 - Student Teaching Secondary Biology **Credit:** 8 hours
- SPED 3110 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 127

Transfer Programs Leading to an Associate of Science

Biology (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Biology Leading to an Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- MATH 1113 - Precalculus **Credit:** 4hours
or
- MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. If a student takes MATH 1113 or MATH 1251 the addition hour credit will be applied to Area F or upper level curriculum. Students must have the necessary prerequisites for any course they choose.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 1211K, 1212K sequence is strongly recommended.
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 1211K, 1212K sequence is strongly recommended.
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
MATH 1200 is strongly recommended.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some Area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- BIOL 2107K - Principles of Biology I **Credit:** 4 hours
 - BIOL 2108K - Principles of Biology II **Credit:** 4 hours
 - BIOL 2998 - Research Methods **Credit:** 2 hours
 - or
 - BIOL 2999 - Directed Studies in Biology **Credit:** 1 hour (Must be taken 2 times)
 - CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
 - CHEM 1212K - Principles of Chemistry II **Credit:** 4 hours
- *BIOL 2107K-2108K and CHEM 1211K-1212K are required in Area F if not taken in Area D. Students taking either the BIOL 2107K-2108K sequence or the CHEM 1211K-1212K sequence in Area D should take CHEM 2211K-2212K in Area F.

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

*These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements

**These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements

Total Credit: 60 Hours

Chemistry (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Chemistry Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- MATH 1113 - Precalculus **Credit:** 4 hours
- or
- MATH 1251 - Calculus **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Course required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. If students choose to take a 4 hour course, then one hour credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 1211K - 1212K sequence is strongly recommended.
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 1211K - 1212K sequence is strongly recommended.
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
MATH 1251 is strongly recommend

Note: If MATH 1251 is used in Area A, then MATH 2252 is strongly recommended. If students choose to take a 4 hour course, then one hour credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- PHYS 2211K - Principles of Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 2212K - Principles of Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 2211K - Organic Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 2212K - Organic Chemistry II **Credit:** 4 hours
- CHEM 2999 - Special Topics in Chemistry **Credit:** 2 hours
- or
- Major Elective **Credit:** 2 hours
Select from MATH 2252, 2253, 2260, 2270

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Engineering Technology (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Engineering Technology Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- MATH 1113 - Precalculus **Credit:** 4 hours
or
- MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. If students choose to take a 4 hour course, then one hour credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
Select either PHYS 1111K - 1112K or PHYS 2211K - 2212K is strongly recommend
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
Select either PHYS 1111K - 1112K or PHYS 2211K - 2212K is strongly recommend.
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours is strongly recommended

Note: If students use MATH 1251 in area A, then MATH 2252 is strongly recommended. If students choose to take a 4 hour course, then one hour credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- ENGR 1001K - Introduction to Engineering **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGR 1002 - Engineering Design Graphics **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 2252 - Calculus II **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 2253- Calculus III **Credit:** 4 hours may be used if student has the prerequisites.
Choose two from the following: 6- 8 Credit hours
- CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry **Credit:** 4 hours
- ENGR 1100K - Introduction to Computer Engineering **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 2208 - Technical Communication **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGR 2210 - Engineering Statics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGR 2220 - Dynamics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGR 2230 - Mechanics of Deformable Bodies **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGR 2300 - Principle of Engineering Economics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGR 2500 - Surveying and Geomatics **Credit:** 4 hours
- Mathematics overflow from Areas A & D

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Geology (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Geology Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
 - MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours
- or
- MATH 1113 - Precalculus **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. If a student takes MATH 1113 the additional hour credit will be applied to Area F where applicable.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 1211K - 1212K sequence is strongly recommended.
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 1211K - 1212K sequence is strongly recommended.
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
Choose one of the following:
BIOL 2107K - Principles of Biology I **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 2211K - Organic Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
MATH 2252 - Calculus II **Credit:** 4 hours
PHYS 1111K - Introductory Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
Not allowed if PHYS 2211K, 2212K are taken
PHYS 2211K - Principles of Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
Not allowed if PHYS 1111K, 1112K are taken
Note: An additional hour of credit will be applied to Area F where applicable.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F: 18 Credit hours

Major Field

- GEOL 1125K - Physical Geology **Credit:** 4 hours
- GEOL 1126K - Physical Historical Geology **Credit:** 4 hours
- MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours

Choose one from the following: Credit: 4 hours

- BIOL 2107K - Principles of Biology I **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 2108K - Principles of Biology II **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1111K - Introductory Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 1112K - Introductory Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours
- Overflow from Areas A and D **Credit:** 2 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Credit: 60 hours

Physics (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Physics Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- MATH 1113 – Precalculus **Credit:** 4 hours
- or
- MATH 1251 – Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. If students choose to take a 4 hour course, then one hour credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 1211K - 1212K sequence is strongly recommended.
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
CHEM 1211K - 1212K sequence is strongly recommended.
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
MATH 1251 or MATH 2252 is strongly recommended

* If students choose to take a 4 hour course, then one hour credit from this course will count in Area F where applicable

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- MATH 2252 - Calculus II **Credit:** 4 hours
If student uses MATH 2252 in Area D then student should use MATH 2260 or MATH 2270 as substitution.
- MATH 2253 - Calculus III **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 2211K - Principles of Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
- PHYS 2212K - Principles of Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours
- Major Elective **Credit:** 2 hour: Select from CSCI 1301, 1302, MATH 2260, 2270, or PHYS 2999.

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Engineering Studies & Surveying-Geomatics Program

General Information

Engineering vs. Engineering Technology

According to the National Society of Professional Engineers:

"The distinction between engineering and engineering technology emanates primarily from differences in their educational programs. Engineering programs are geared toward development of conceptual skills, and consist of a sequence of engineering fundamentals and design courses, built on a foundation of complex mathematics and science courses. Engineering technology programs are oriented toward application, and provide their students introductory mathematics and science courses, and only a qualitative introduction to engineering fundamentals. Thus, engineering programs provide their graduates a breadth and depth of knowledge that allows them to function as designers. Engineering technology programs prepare their graduates to apply others' designs."

Also, from the University of North Carolina at Charlotte:

Engineering Technology	Engineering
An engineering technology (ET) graduate is an implementer.	An engineering graduate is an innovator.
Emphasis of curriculum is on applying current knowledge and practices to the solution of specific technical problems and standard design problems. Students engage discipline topics early in the freshman and sophomore years.	Emphasis of curriculum is on developing new methods of analysis and solutions for open-ended, complex and unique design problems. Most discipline study occurs in the junior and senior years.
New graduates would most likely enter industry in construction, product design, development, testing, technical operations, or technical services and sales.	New graduates would most likely aspire to an entry-level position in conceptual design, systems engineering, product research or development.
Graduates are readily accepted into graduate school and often pursue graduate study in Construction & Facilities Management, Fire Protection & Administration, engineering management, business administration, or similar programs.	Graduates are readily accepted to graduate school for advanced study in engineering.
Graduates are eligible for professional registration in <u>most</u> states with wide variation in licensing requirements.	Graduates are eligible for professional registration in <u>all</u> states through examination and documented experience.
More likely to get a 'hands-on' laboratory, testing, construction, or in-the-field job.	More likely to get a research, development, or design job.
Coursework includes algebra, trigonometry, applied calculus and college level sciences; level of math is not as in-depth as engineering programs while focusing on applications of the engineering disciplines in the freshmen and sophomore years of study. Students planning on subsequent graduate study often take additional mathematics as part of their undergraduate preparation.	Coursework includes multiple semesters of calculus and calculus-based theoretical university level science courses during the first two years followed by engineering science, analysis and design in the junior and senior years.

The Engineering Studies & Surveying-Geomatics Program at Middle Georgia State College (MGSC) offers an Associate of Science degree in Engineering Technology and in Surveying (online) as well as an online eighteen hour certificate in Surveying (Land Surveying). MGSC also participates in the Regents Engineering Transfer Program (RETP) with Georgia Tech (for more information go to: [Georgia Tech Transfer Admission Guidelines](#) and [Georgia Tech RETP Admission Requirements & Procedures](#)). Please note that the RETP program is not a degree program but a curriculum of courses designed to make transfer as an engineering student to Georgia Tech as seamless as possible. The instructors at MGSC are committed to teaching and preparing students to meet the challenges of further education and career development in engineering and surveying-geomatics as required by an increasingly technological society.

Regents' Engineering Transfer Program (RETP)

Qualified students seeking a Bachelor of Engineering degree may begin their college studies at Middle Georgia State College through the Regents' Engineering Transfer Program (RETP). Upon successful completion of the RETP, students may transfer to the Georgia Institute of Technology to complete the degree requirements. It is expected that students in this program, like other Georgia Tech graduates, will normally require four to five and one-half years to complete the degree requirements, depending on their pre-college preparation, involvement in extracurricular activities, and engineering major.

To be admitted to the Regents' Engineering Transfer Program at Middle Georgia State College, applicants must present proof of acceptance at Georgia Tech or have achieved at least:

1. A combined SAT score of at least 1090 (including a minimum of 560 on the math and 440 on the verbal portion) and
2. A high school GPA of at least 3.0

Students who do not meet the initial admission criteria may qualify for the RETP after the end of their freshman year by:

1. Completing the first chemistry and the first physics courses and Calculus I and II (CHEM 1211K, PHYS 2111K, MATH 1251 and 2252) with grades of 3.0 (B) or higher, and
2. Attaining a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

Finally, students who complete the courses included in the first two years of the desired Tech engineering program with a GPA of 2.7 or higher in those courses may be admitted to the RETP at the discretion of the Georgia Tech RETP coordinator.

The Middle Georgia State College faculty members have worked closely with the Georgia Tech faculty to assure a curriculum which is well coordinated with that of Georgia Tech. Specific dates have been established for students to visit the Georgia Tech campus and meet with representatives of their anticipated Georgia Tech major.

Regents' Engineering Transfer Program students who satisfactorily complete the RETP curriculum and apply for transfer will be accepted to Georgia Tech. However, admission to the most popular majors, as for other Georgia Tech students, will be based upon overall grade point average, performance in the required prerequisite courses, and availability of student spaces.

Engineering Transfer \ Engineering Technology

Students who wish to transfer to other engineering\engineering technology institutions besides Georgia Tech, or who want to facilitate a general transfer to Georgia Tech, or who are not initially eligible for the MGSC-RETP program are also encouraged to enter MGSC's engineering transfer curriculum. Students interested in completing an Engineering B.S. degree can typically complete their first two years study at MGSC and then transfer to their selected senior college to complete their four-year degree. Most students interested in pursuing a degree in engineering enroll as Physics majors at MGSC. The first two years of Physics majors' curriculum is very similar to those of an engineering student. The MGSC engineering faculty members will work closely with the pre-engineering students to assure that their curriculum at MGSC is coordinated with their desired major at the senior college of the student's choice. Currently, in addition to Georgia Tech, the University System of Georgia institutions offering four year degrees in various engineering/engineering technology disciplines include: [Georgia Southern University](#), [Fort Valley State University](#), [Savannah State University](#), [Southern Polytechnic State University](#) and the [University of Georgia](#). [Mercer University](#) is a private institution which also offers four year engineering degrees in various disciplines.

Required Engineering Transfer Coursework

MGSC Courses Required of All Students Interested Engineering

- CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
 - ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
 - MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours
 - MATH 2252 - Calculus II **Credit:** 4 hours
 - MATH 2253 - Calculus III **Credit:** 4 hours
 - PHYS 2211K – Principles of Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
 - PHYS 2212K - Principles of Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours
 - Humanities – See Area C and senior college specific requirements **Credit:** 6 hours
 - Social Sciences – See Area E and senior college specific requirements **Credit:** 12 hours
 - HLTH 1101 Health **Credit:** 2 hours
- Students are strongly encouraged to go to the senior college's website and research specific curriculum requirements as well as transfer credits.

MGSC Courses Required of All RETP Students

- CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry I **Credit:** 4 hours
 - ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
 - ENGR 1001 - Introduction to Engineering **Credit:** 3 hours
 - MATH 1251 - Calculus I **Credit:** 4 hours
 - MATH 1371 - Computing for the Mathematical Sciences **Credit:** 4 hours
 - MATH 2252 - Calculus II **Credit:** 4hours
 - MATH 2253 - Calculus III **Credit:** 4 hours
 - MATH 2260 – Introduction to Linear Algebra **Credit:** 3 hours
 - PHYS 2211K – Principles of Physics I **Credit:** 4 hours
 - PHYS 2212K - Principles of Physics II **Credit:** 4 hours
- In addition to the required and elective courses, students may also complete Humanities, Social Science and lower level Engineering requirements by taking Humanities, Social Science and Engineering courses while at MGSC. Students are strongly encouraged to go to the appropriate Georgia Tech engineering school's website and research specific curriculum requirements as well as transfer credits.

Surveying-Geomatics

Middle Georgia State College offers an Associate Degree in Surveying and an eighteen hour Certificate in Surveying as well. The surveying courses provided in these programs are approved by the Georgia Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors to meet the education requirements for licensure as a Land Surveyor-in Training /Registered Land Surveyor in the State of Georgia. The Surveying Certificate offering began in 1994 and over 300 students have completed the certificate or required courses resulting in over 135 Land Surveyors in Training and over 150 Registered Land Surveyors.

Surveying (A.S.)

Program in Surveying Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

ENGL 1101 – English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours

- ENGL 1102 – English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1112 – Plane Trigonometry **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- MATH 1113 – Precalculus **Credit:** 4 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours. Math 1251 Calculus I may be used if a student has required prerequisites.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
Select either PHYS 1111K - 1112K or PHYS 2211K - 2212K is strongly recommend
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
Select either PHYS 1111K - 1112K or PHYS 2211K - 2212K is strongly recommend.
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

MATH 1251 is strongly recommended. Math 2252 Calculus II may be used if a student has required prerequisites.

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- SURV 1504 - Fluid Mechanics for Surveyors **Credit:** 3 hours
- SURV 2501 - Plane Surveying **Credit:** 3 hours
- SURV 2502 - Advanced Surveying **Credit:** 3 hours

- SURV 2503 - Surveying Laws **Credit:** 3 hours
- SURV 2504 - Hydrology for Surveyors **Credit:** 3 hours
- SURV 2506 - Drainage and Erosion Control **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Credit: 60 Hours

Curriculum for the Certificate Program in Surveying

- SURV 2501 - Plane Surveying **Credit:** 3 hours
 - SURV 2502 - Advanced Surveying **Credit:** 3 hours
 - SURV 2503 - Surveying Laws **Credit:** 3 hours
 - SURV 2504 - Hydrology for Surveyors **Credit:** 3 hours
- Choose two from the following:
- SURV 1500 - Elementary Surveying Calculations **Credit:** 3 hours
 - SURV 1504 - Fluid Mechanics for Surveyors **Credit:** 3 hours
 - SURV 1521 - Surveying Graphics **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Credits: 18 Hours

School of Social Science

Dean: Dr. Peter B. Makaya

The School of Social Sciences offers programs of study leading to a Bachelor's degree in one of these areas: Criminal Justice, History, Public Service, and Psychology. In addition, students may pursue an A.A. or A.S. degree in any one of the following six areas of study offered by the School: Criminal Justice, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Social Work.

Realizing that a successful college education is grounded in a firm understanding of social sciences, the faculty of the School of Social Sciences is committed to providing excellent instruction in both Core Curriculum courses and in upper-level courses leading to the baccalaureate degree.

The faculty takes pride in creating a culture of teaching and learning that welcomes students into the undergraduate experience and guides them toward achievement in their academic and career goals.

The School of Social Sciences consists of two academic departments:

- **Department of History and Political Science**
Chair: Dr. Stephen W. Taylor
Assistant Chair: Dr. Tracie Provost

- **Department of Psychology and Social Work**
Chair: Dr. Ervin Briones
Assistant Chair: Dr. Laurie C. Walters

Faculty and administrative offices for the School of the Social Sciences are located in the Teacher Education Building and the Charles H. Jones Building. The School of Social Sciences was created out of the former School of Arts & Sciences.

Department of History and Political Science

Chair: Dr. Stephen W. Taylor

The Department of History and Political Science mentors students pursuing studies in history and political science at the associate and baccalaureate degree levels. The history and political science programs at Middle Georgia State College prepare students to meet the growing demand for research and analytical skills in Central Georgia and beyond.

The Bachelor of Arts in History offers two tracks: traditional and history education. The traditional track is aimed at students interested in careers in the arts, law, government and community service, historical interpretation and museum work, as well as graduate study, while the history education track prepares students to teach history at the high-school level. Both tracks include significant study in historical research methodology as well as both U.S. and World history.

The Associate of Arts in History and the Associate of Science in Political Science are designed to facilitate transfer to other institutions within the University System of Georgia and beyond. Both associate degree programs fulfill the University System's core curriculum. Some courses for both programs are available online.

Baccalaureate Degree

The **Bachelor of Arts Degree in History** has two tracks - History track and History Education track.

The traditional history track is aimed at students interested in careers in the arts, law, government and community service, historical interpretation and curatorship, as well as graduate education. Students in the traditional history track undertake a program of study that provides them with the skills, knowledge and training necessary to be effective in the 21st century workforce.

The history education track prepares students to teach history at the high-school level. According to the Georgia Professional Standards Commission, the social sciences, which includes history, was the state's third highest teacher-shortage area in fiscal 2005. The history education track offers Central Georgia's prospective teachers a combination of content knowledge and pedagogical expertise to address the need for well-qualified history teachers in the region's high schools.

History (B.A.)

History majors learn to analyze and draw objective conclusions. While history is the study and interpretation of past events, the research and analytical skills learned in history courses are applicable in nearly every field of professional endeavor.

Traditionally, history majors have also been employed in historical site interpretation, research, historic preservation, or archival and museum work. Many history majors also find careers in the electronic and print media, politics, government service, non-profit organizations, and lobbying, among other areas. In addition to developing an understanding of history, a history degree builds and enhances required academic skills for successful completion of graduate study or law school, making the traditional history track a preferred pre-law major. In addition to the traditional history track, Middle Georgia State College offers a track aimed at preparing students to teach history at the secondary education level.

Students are not permitted to use courses in which a grade of D was earned to satisfy requirements specific to the history program.

Curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts in History

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2112 - United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours

- Foreign Language **Credit:** 3 - 6 hours
All history majors must take a six-hour sequence of a single foreign language at the freshman-sophomore level. These can be taken in Areas C or F. Majors are encouraged to take at least three hours outside of Area F.
- Area F Electives **Credit:** 3-6 hours
Choose from the following: ANTH 1102, ECON 2105, ECON 2106, GEOG 1101, HIST 2280, MATH 1200, PHIL 2201, POLS 2101, POLS 2201, POLS 2301, POLS 2401, POLS 2501, PSYC 1101, PSYC 2103, SOCI 1101, or SOCI 1160. Note: HIST 1111 and HIST 1112 fulfill the Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose either Traditional History Track or History with Teacher Certification Track

Traditional History Track Credit: 60 Hours

Historical Methods course Credit: 3 hours

- HIST 3000 - Historical Methods **Credit:** 3 hours

Select four U.S. History courses numbered 3000 or higher Credit: 12 hours

- HIST 3700 – History of American Foreign Relations **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3710 - Colonial America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3720 - Revolutionary America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3730 - America, 1815-1848 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3750 - The Civil War and Reconstruction **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3760 - United States History 1877-1917 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3770 - United States History 1917-1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3790 - United States History Since 1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3901 - Early African American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3902 - Modern African American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3930 - History of Georgia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4700 - Multicultural America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4710 - Religion and Politics in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4720 - History of Religion in America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4740 - American Environmental History
- HIST 4760 - Gender, Marriage and Family in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4777 - Early Native America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4778 - Modern Native America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4820 - The Old South **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4821 - The New South **Credit:** 3 hours

Select six non-U.S. History courses numbered 3000 or higher Credit: 18 hours

- HIST 3050 - The Ancient Mediterranean **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3100 - History of Latin America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3150 - History of Africa to 1875 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3200 - Traditional China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3210 - Modern China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3230 - History of the Middle East **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3440 - Europe in the Middle Ages **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3460 - The Renaissance and Reformation **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3470 - The Age of Enlightenment **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3480 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3490 - Europe in the Twentieth Century **Credit:** 3 hours

- HIST 4010 - The Atlantic World **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4020 - Technology, Environment and Empire **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4030 - European Colonization **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4040 - Humans and Their Environment Since 1945 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4220 - History of Japan **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4290 - Modern Russia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4308 - Seventeenth Century Britain **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4320 - France 1660-1815 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4330 - Modern Germany **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4336 - The Holocaust **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4360 - Modern East Central Europe **Credit:** 3 hours

Select four additional History courses numbered 3000 or higher Credit: 12 hours

- HIST 3050 - The Ancient Mediterranean **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3100 - History of Latin America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3150 - History of Africa to 1875 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3200 - Traditional China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3210 - Modern China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3230 - History of the Middle East **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3440 - Europe in the Middle Ages **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3460 - The Renaissance and Reformation **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3470 - The Age of Enlightenment **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3480 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3490 - Europe in the Twentieth Century **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3700 – History of American Foreign Relations **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3710 - Colonial America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3720 - Revolutionary America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3730 - America, 1815-1848 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3750 - The Civil War and Reconstruction **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3760 - United States History 1877-1917 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3770 - United States History 1917-1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3790 - United States History Since 1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3901 - Early African American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3902 - Modern African American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3930 - History of Georgia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3999 - Special Topics in History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4010 - The Atlantic World **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4020 - Technology, Environment and Empire **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4030 - European Colonization **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4040 - Humans and Their Environment Since 1945 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4220 - History of Japan **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4290 - Modern Russia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4308 - Seventeenth Century Britain **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4320 - France 1660-1815 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4330 - Modern Germany **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4336 - The Holocaust **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4360 - Modern East Central Europe **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4700 - Multicultural America **Credit:** 3 hours

- HIST 4710 - Religion and Politics in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4720 - History of Religion in America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4740 - American Environmental History
- HIST 4760 - Gender, Marriage and Family in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4777 - Early Native America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4778 - Modern Native America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4820 - The Old South **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4821 - The New South **Credit:** 3 hours

Select one Research Seminar course from the following Credit: 3 hours

- HIST 4900 - Research Seminar in Non-Western History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4910 - Research Seminar in Russian History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4920 - Research Seminar in European History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4930 - Research Seminar in American History **Credit:** 3 hours

Major Electives - Choose from the following Credit: 12 hours

- COMM 1110 - Public Speaking **Credit:** 3 hours
- COMM 3010 - Communication Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105 - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105H - Honors Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106 - Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106H - Honors Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 3175 - International Economics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3010 - Introduction to Literary Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3100 - Early English Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3200 - Chaucer **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3206 - Gender Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3300 - Literature of the English Renaissance **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3400 - 17th and 18th Century American Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3500 - 19th Century American Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3600 - 20th Century American Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3700 - The Novel **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3800 - American and British Poetry **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3900 - Modern Drama **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 3999 - Special Topics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4000 - Rhetoric **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4100 - Shakespeare **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4200 - Milton **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4300 - 18th Century British Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4400 - 19th Century British Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4420 - Literature of the Western World **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4430 - Literature of the Non-Western World **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4440 - Literature By Women **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4460 - Southern Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4470 - Contemporary Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4480 - History of Print **Credit:** 3 hours
- NMAC 4481 - Film Analysis **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4482 - Popular Culture **Credit:** 3 hours

- ENGL 4490 - African American Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4500 - 20th Century British Poetry and Prose **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4600 - History of the English Language **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 4700 - Literary Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2001 - Intermediate French I: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2002 - Intermediate French II: Language, Culture and Literature **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 2999 - Special Topics Study Abroad **Credit:** 3-6 hours
- FREN 3001 - Grammar and Composition **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 3002 - Language and Francophone Culture **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 3003 - Conversation I **Credit:** 3 hours
- FREN 3999 - Special Topics Study Abroad **Credit:** 3-6 hours
- HIST 3050 - The Ancient Mediterranean **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3100 - History of Latin America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3150 - History of Africa to 1875 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3200 - Traditional China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3210 - Modern China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3230 - History of the Middle East **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3440 - Europe in the Middle Ages **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3460 - The Renaissance and Reformation **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3470 - The Age of Enlightenment **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3480 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3490 - Europe in the Twentieth Century **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3700 – History of American Foreign Relations **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3710 - Colonial America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3730 - America, 1815-1848 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3750 - The Civil War and Reconstruction **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3760 - United States History 1877-1917 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3770 - United States History 1917-1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3790 - United States History Since 1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3930 - History of Georgia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3999 - Special Topics in History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4010 - The Atlantic World **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4020 - Technology, Environment and Empire **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4030 - European Colonization **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4040 - Humans and Their Environment Since 1945 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4220 - History of Japan **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4290 - Modern Russia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4308 - Seventeenth Century Britain **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4320 - France 1660-1815 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4330 - Modern Germany **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4336 - The Holocaust **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4360 - Modern East Central Europe **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4700 - Multicultural America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4710 - Religion and Politics in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4720 - History of Religion in America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4740 - American Environmental History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4760 - Gender, Marriage and Family in American History **Credit:** 3 hours

- HIST 4777 - Early Native America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4778 - Modern Native America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4820 - The Old South **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4821 - The New South **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 3010 - Introduction to Cultural Studies **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4471 - Comparative Cultures **Credit:** 3 hours
- HUMN 4472 - Studies in Culture **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3045 - Political Behavior **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2201 - State and Local Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2301H - Honors Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2501 - Introduction to Domestic Issues **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2601 - Introduction to Public Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3050 - American Constitutional Law **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3055 - Parties and Elections **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3070 - Urban Politics **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3075 - Interest Groups **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3080 - Urban Issues in State and Local Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3085 - Minority Politics **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3101 - Political Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3201 - State and Local Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3301 - Urban Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3320 - Metropolitan Government and Planning **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3701 - International Relations **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3999 - Advanced Topics in Political Science **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 120

History with Teacher Certification Track Credit: 66 Hours

Required courses Credit: 15 hours

- HIST 3000 - Historical Methods **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3930 - History of Georgia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4010 - The Atlantic World **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4020 - Technology, Environment and Empire **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4700 - Multicultural America **Credit:** 3 hours

Select two U.S. History courses numbered 3000 or higher Credit: 6 hours

- HIST 3700 – History of American Foreign Relations **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3710 - Colonial America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3720 - Revolutionary America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3730 - America, 1815-1848 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3750 - The Civil War and Reconstruction **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3760 - United States History 1877-1917 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3770 - United States History 1917-1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3790 - United States History Since 1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3901 - Early African American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3902 - Modern African American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4710 - Religion and Politics in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4720 - History of Religion in America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4740 - American Environmental History
- HIST 4760 - Gender, Marriage and Family in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4777 - Early Native America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4778 - Modern Native America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4820 - The Old South **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4821 - The New South **Credit:** 3 hours

Select two non-U.S. History courses numbered 3000 or higher Credit: 6 hours

- HIST 3050 - The Ancient Mediterranean **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3100 - History of Latin America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3150 - History of Africa to 1875 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3200 - Traditional China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3210 - Modern China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3230 - History of the Middle East **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3440 - Europe in the Middle Ages **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3460 - The Renaissance and Reformation **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3480 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3490 - Europe in the Twentieth Century **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4030 - European Colonization **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4040 - Humans and Their Environment Since 1945 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4290 - Modern Russia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4308 - Seventeenth Century Britain **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4320 - France 1660-1815 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4330 - Modern Germany **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4336 - The Holocaust **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4360 - Modern East Central Europe **Credit:** 3 hours

Select one additional History course numbered 3000 or higher Credit: 3 hours

- HIST 3050 - The Ancient Mediterranean **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3100 - History of Latin America **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3150 - History of Africa to 1875 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3200 - Traditional China **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3210 - Modern China **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3230 - History of the Middle East **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3440 - Europe in the Middle Ages **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3460 - The Renaissance and Reformation **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3470 - The Age of Enlightenment **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3480 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3490 - Europe in the Twentieth Century **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3999 - Special Topics in History **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4010 - The Atlantic World **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4020 - Technology, Environment and Empire **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4030 - European Colonization **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4040 - Humans and Their Environment Since 1945 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4220 - History of Japan **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4290 - Modern Russia **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4308 - Seventeenth Century Britain **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4320 - France 1660-1815 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4330 - Modern Germany **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4336 - The Holocaust **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4360 - Modern East Central Europe **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3700 – History of American Foreign Relations **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3710 - Colonial America **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3720 - Revolutionary America **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3730 - America, 1815-1848 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3750 - The Civil War and Reconstruction **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3760 - United States History 1877-1917 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3770 - United States History 1917-1960 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3790 - United States History Since 1960 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3901 - Early African American History **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3902 - Modern African American History **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 3930 - History of Georgia **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4700 - Multicultural America **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4710 - Religion and Politics in American History **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4720 - History of Religion in America **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4740 - American Environmental History
- HIST 4760 - Gender, Marriage and Family in American History **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4777 - Early Native America **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4778 - Modern Native America **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4820 - The Old South **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4821 - The New South **Credit: 3 hours**

Select one Research Seminar course from the following Credit: 3 hours

- HIST 4900 - Research Seminar in Non-Western History **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 4910 - Research Seminar in Russian History **Credit: 3 hours**

- HIST 4920 - Research Seminar in European History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4930 - Research Seminar in American History **Credit:** 3 hours

Teacher Education Courses Credit: 33 hours

- EDUC 2110 - Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2120 - Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 2130 - Exploring Learning and Teaching **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3401 - Explorations into Teaching: A Room With A View **Credit:** 1 hour
- EDUC 3402 - Making Classroom Connections **Credit:** 2 hours
- EDUC 3550 - Assessment for Learning **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 3900 - Teaching and Learning in Secondary History Environments **Credit:** 4 hours
- EDUC 3902 - Internship in Secondary School History **Credit:** 3 hours
- EDUC 4904 - Student Teaching in Secondary School History **Credit:** 8 hours
- SPED 3110 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 126

Transfer Programs Leading to Associate of Arts or Associate of Science Degrees

History (A.A.)

Transfer Program in History Leading to Associate of Arts

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Credit 18 hours

Major Field

- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 2112 - United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- Foreign Language **Credit:** 3 - 6 hours

All history majors must take a six-hour sequence of a single foreign language at the freshman-sophomore level. These can be taken in Areas C or F. Majors are encouraged to take at least three hours outside of Area F.

- Major Electives **Credit:** 3-6 hours

Choose from the following: ANTH 1102, ECON 2105, ECON 2106, GEOG 1101, HIST 2280, MATH 1200, PHIL 2201, POLS 2101, POLS 2201, 2301, 2401, 2501, PSYC 1101, 2103, SOCI 1101, 1160.

Total Hours: 60

Political Science (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Political Science Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field

Political Science courses Credit: 12 hours

Choose from the following:

- POLS 2101 – Introduction to Political Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2201 – State and Local Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2501 – Introduction to Domestic Issues **Credit:** 3 hours

- POLS 2601 – Introduction to Public Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2801 – Special Topics in Political Science **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Electives Credit: 6 hours

- Choose from the following: ANTH 1102, BUSA 2201, CRJU (any), ECON 2105, ECON 2106, Foreign language (any), GEOG 1101, HIST 1111, HIST 1112, HIST 2111, HIST 2112, MATH 1112, MATH 1113, MATH 1200, MATH 1251, MATH 1371, MATH 2120, MATH 2252, MATH 2253, MATH 2260, MATH 2270, POLS 2101, POLS 2201, POLS 2301, POLS 2401, POLS 2501, POLS 2601, POLS 2801, PSYC 1101, SOCI 1101, SOCI 1160, SOCI 2293

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

U.S. History (Minor)

The minor in U.S. history allows baccalaureate students majoring in any field other than history the opportunity to pursue an interest in U.S. history beyond that provided in the core curriculum. The program involves a balance of broad thematic courses and courses that are narrowly defined by chronology, and acquaints students with the research tools used by historians to uncover and interpret the past.

Required courses:

- HIST 3000 - Historical Methods **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose two from the following:

- HIST 3710 - Colonial America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3720 - Revolutionary America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3730 - America, 1815-1848 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3750 - The Civil War and Reconstruction **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3760 - United States History 1877-1917 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3770 - United States History 1917-1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3790 - United States History Since 1960 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3901 - Early African American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3902 - Modern African American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3930 - History of Georgia **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose three from the following:

- HIST 4700 - Multicultural America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4710 - Religion and Politics in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4720 - History of Religion in America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4740 - American Environmental History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4760 - Gender, Marriage and Family in American History **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4777 - Early Native America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4778 - Modern Native America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4820 - The Old South **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4821 - The New South **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 18

World History (Minor)

The minor in world history offers a balance of European, Asian, African, and Latin American history courses alongside comparative and thematic courses. This program acquaints students with the research tools used by historians to uncover and interpret the past.

Required course:

- HIST 3000 - Historical Methods **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose one from the following:

- HIST 3100 - History of Latin America **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3150 - History of Africa to 1875 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3151 - History of Africa Since 1875 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3230 - History of the Middle East **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose one from the following:

- HIST 3200 - Traditional China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3210 - Modern China **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4220 - History of Japan **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose one from the following:

- HIST 3440 - Europe in the Middle Ages **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3460 - The Renaissance and Reformation **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3470 - The Age of Enlightenment **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3480 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 3490 - Europe in the Twentieth Century **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose one from the following:

- HIST 4010 - The Atlantic World **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4020 - Technology, Environment and Empire **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4030 - European Colonization **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4040 - Humans and Their Environment Since 1945 **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose one from the following:

- HIST 4290 - Modern Russia **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4308 - Seventeenth Century Britain **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4320 - France 1660-1815 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4330 - Modern Germany **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4336 - The Holocaust **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4360 - Modern East Central Europe **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 18

Political Science (Minor)

The minor in political science is designed to give students a strong background in the primary specializations within the discipline: government, comparative politics, international relations, public policy, and political behavior. It encompasses sufficient coursework to allow graduates the opportunity to pursue post-baccalaureate study in political science, public administration, law and related fields, and can be pursued in combination with any baccalaureate major. It is also an excellent addition to any secondary education program.

Required courses:

- POLS 2201 - State and Local Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3030 - Introduction to Public Policy **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3045 - Political Behavior **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3101 - Political Science **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose one of the following:

- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2401 – Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2501 - Introduction to Domestic Issues **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose one of the following:

- POLS 3055 - Parties and Elections **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3075 - Interest Groups **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3999 - Special Topics in Poli Sci **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 18

Sustainability Policy Studies (Minor)

The minor in sustainability policy studies is a broad program for students interested in pursuing a deeper understanding of environmental policies and their impact. Students will encounter cultural, economic, political and historical contexts for the examination of environmental sustainability policies. It may be pursued by students in any baccalaureate program, and would be particularly appropriate for students majoring in biology, business, new media and communications, or those interested in pursuing a career in politics or government, regardless of major.

Required courses:

- POLS 2201 - State and Local Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3030 - Introduction to Public Policy **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 3944 - Environmental Politics and Policy **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4040 – Humans and Their Environment Since 1945 **Credit:** 3 hours

Choose two from the following:

- ECON 2105 - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 3175 - International Economics **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 4740 – American Environmental History **Credit:** 3 hours
- IDS 4020 - Science, Politics, and Culture **Credit:** 3 hours

Total Hours: 18

Department of Psychology and Social Work

Interim Chair: Dr. Ervin Briones

The mission of the Department of Psychology and Social Work is to provide quality instruction in the fields of psychology, sociology, social work, criminal justice, and public service at both introductory and advanced levels. The Department offers Associate degrees in Psychology, Sociology, Social Work, and Criminal Justice. Associate degrees are designed to prepare graduates for employment and/or to prepare students for baccalaureate study. The Department offers Bachelor's degrees in Psychology, Public Service/Human Services, and Criminal Justice. Bachelor's degrees are designed to prepare graduates for employment in the profession and/or to prepare students for graduate study in the field. All programs are designed to produce analytic, critical thinkers prepared to succeed in meeting the challenges of modern life.

Baccalaureate Degrees

Criminal Justice (B.S.)

The primary purpose of the B.S. Program in Criminal Justice is to provide a rigorous course of study that will prepare students to work successfully with agencies (police, courts, and corrections) that are designed to administer law, achieve justice, reduce crime, and enhance domestic security. It is also designed to prepare students for graduate level studies in such areas as criminal justice and law. The Program will take advantage of the proximity of MGSC to federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies in our service area.

Admission

Freshman and sophomore students should follow the curriculum outline for the degree. Transfer students may be accepted into the Criminal Justice Program. General education and supporting courses will be evaluated for credit during the admission process. All upper-level transfer courses must be approved by the Department chair and this will be done on a case-by-case basis using transcripts and appropriate college catalog course descriptions. Students transferring academic credits in the program must meet all College residence and transfer-of-credits requirements.

Admission Requirements

Students who wish to pursue a B.S. degree in Criminal Justice must meet the following requirements to be considered for admission to the program:

1. Complete all MGSC general institutional admission requirements
2. Declare a major in Criminal Justice
3. Complete all courses in Area F with a grade of "C" or higher in each course.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area E Elective **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area E Elective **Credit: 3 hours**

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Required Courses – 12 hours:

- CRJU 1100- Introduction to Criminal Justice **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 2316- Introduction to Criminology **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 2317- Introduction to Criminal Law **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 2318- Introduction to Corrections **Credit: 3 hours**

Area F Electives – 6 hours:

Choose two courses from the following:

- ANTH 1102- Introduction to Anthropology **Credit: 3 hours**
- BUSA 2201- Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit: 3 hours**
- ECON 2105- Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit: 3 hours**
- ECON 2106- Principles of Microeconomics **Credit: 3 hours**
- GEOG 1101- Introduction to Human Geography **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 1111- History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 1112- History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 2111- United States History to 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 2112- United States History Since 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
- POLS 2101- Introduction to Political Science **Credit: 3 hours**
- POLS 2201- State and Local Government **Credit: 3 hours**
- POLS 2301- Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit: 3 hours**
- POLS 2401- Introduction to Global Issues **Credit: 3 hours**
- POLS 2601- Introduction to Public Administration **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 1101- Introduction to Psychology **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 1101- Introduction to Sociology **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 1160- Introduction to Social Problems **Credit: 3 hours**

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit: 3 hours***
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit: 3 hours***
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit: 3 hours****

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Upper Level Core Requirements: 27 hours

- CRJU 3020- Research Methods in Criminal Justice **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 3100- Ethics in Criminal Justice **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 3110- Theories of Criminal Behavior **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 3200- Criminal Procedure and Evidence **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 3311- Police Systems, Practices and Administration **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 3315- The American Judicial System **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 3320- Juvenile Justice System and Delinquency **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 4930- Criminal Justice Internship/Capstone **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 3265- Abnormal Psychology **Credit: 3 hours**

Criminal Justice Electives: 24 hours

Choose five courses from the following:

- CRJU 3210- Organized Crime **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 3515- Comparative Criminal Justice Systems **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 3520- Civil Rights and Civil Liberties **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 4120- Gender, Ethnicity, and Justice **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 4220- Family Violence and Abuse **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 4350- Corrections and Community-based Policing **Credit: 3 hours**

Choose three courses from the following:

- CRJU 4310- White Collar and Cyber Crime **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 4410- Forensic Psychology **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 4500- The Ecology of Crime **Credit: 3 hours**
- CRJU 4550- Terrorism **Credit: 3 hours**

General Electives: 9 hours

Choose three courses from the following:

- COMM 1110- Public Speaking **Credit: 3 hours**
- ENGL 2208- Technical Communication (unless used in Areas A-F) **Credit: 3 hours**
- MATH 1200- Elementary Statistics (unless used in Areas A-F) **Credit: 3 hours**
- POLS 2401- Introduction to Global Issues (unless used in Areas A-F) **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 2101- Introduction to Psychology of Adjustment (unless used in Areas A-F) **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 1101- Introduction to Sociology (unless used in Areas A-F) **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 1160- Introduction to Social Problems (unless used in Areas A-F) **Credit: 3 hours**
- SPAN 1101- Elementary Spanish I (unless used in Areas A-F) **Credit: 3 hours**
- SPAN 1102- Elementary Spanish II (unless used in Areas A-F) **Credit: 3 hours**

Total Hours: 120

Psychology (B.S.)

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Psychology prepares students for entry into a variety of public and private sector situations. The degree prepares students for graduate level study and for various professional positions in business, law, and health care. In addition, specific "concentrations" within this program, namely Developmental, Pre-Clinical and Counseling, Psychology and Law, and Leadership and Training/Business, help students to focus more clearly on future professional goals.

Admission

Freshman and Sophomore students should follow the curriculum outline for the degree. Transfer students may be accepted into the Psychology Program. General education and supporting courses will be evaluated for credit during the admission process. All upper-level transfer courses must be approved by the chair of Psychology, Sociology, and Criminal Justice. This will be done on a case-by-case basis using transcripts and appropriate college catalog course descriptions. Students transferring academic credits in the program must meet all College residence and transfer-of-credits requirements. A transfer grade intended to satisfy any Psychology core requirement or major track elective course must be at least a "C."

Admission Requirements:

1. Admission to Middle Georgia State College and in "good standing" with the College
2. Completion of at least 45 semester hours with an overall GPA of 2.00 or higher
3. Completion of Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum
4. Completion of PSYC 1101 (Introduction to Psychology), PSYC 2103 (Introduction to Human Development), PSYC 2101 (Introduction to Psychology of Adjustment) and MATH 1200 (Elementary Statistics), all grades of "C" or higher
5. Completion of all legislatively mandated requirements (U.S. and Georgia history and U.S. and Georgia Constitution requirements)

In addition to the academic regulations of the College, all Psychology core and major track/electives must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher. Student must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.00 to remain in good standing.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Psychology

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area E Elective **Credit: 3 hours**
- Area E Elective **Credit: 3 hours**

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F: 18 hours

Required Courses - 9 hours:

- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to General Psychology **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 2101- Introduction to the Psychology of Adjustment **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 2103 - Introduction to Human Development **Credit: 3 hours**

Area F Electives - 9 hours:

Choose three courses from the following:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology **Credit: 3 hours**
- BIOL 1001K- Introductory Biology I **Credit: 4 hours**
- BIOL 1002K- Introductory Biology II **Credit: 4 hours**
- Foreign Language (Any) **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit: 3 hours**
- HIST 2112 - United States History Since 1865 **Credit: 3 hours**
- MATH 1200 - Elementary Statistics **Credit: 3 hours**
- POLS 2601 - Introduction to Public Administration **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 1101- Introduction to Sociology **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 1160 - Introduction to Social Problems **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 2293 - Introduction to Marriage and the Family **Credit: 3 hours**

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit: 3 hours***
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit: 3 hours***
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit: 3 hours****
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit: 3 hours****
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit: 3 hours****

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Upper Level Core Requirements: 18 hours

- PSYC 3001 - Psychological Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3002 - Research Methods **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3201 - Cross Cultural Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3265 - Abnormal Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3401 - Biopsychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4001 - Experimental Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours

Developmental Psychology: 3 hours

Choose one course from the following:

- PSYC 3140 - Adulthood **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3150 - Gerontology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3500 - Child and Adolescent Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours

Individual Differences: 3 hours

Choose one course from the following:

- PSYC 3256 - Social Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3277 - Personality Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4030 - Psychological Testing **Credit:** 3 hours

Biopsychology: 3 hours

Choose one course from the following:

- PSYC 3411 - Sensation and Perception **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3421 - Motivation and Emotion **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4401 - Evolutionary Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours

Learning and Cognition: 3 hours

Choose one course from the following:

- PSYC 3601 - Cognitive Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3611 - Risk and Decision-Making **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3631 - Theories of Learning **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4601 - Psycholinguistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Applied Psychology: 3 hours

Choose one course from the following:

- PSYC 3285 - Industrial/Organizational Behavior **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4500 - Children, Families, and the Law **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4550 - Forensic Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours

Major Area of Concentration: 12 hours

In consultation with an advisor, a student will complete all courses in one area of concentration:

Developmental Concentration

- PSYC 3130 - The Transition to Adolescence **Credit:** 3 hours or MGED 3130 - Transition to Adolescence **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3150 - Gerontology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3500 - Child and Adolescent Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4500 - Children, Families, and the Law **Credit:** 3 hours

Pre-clinical and Counseling Concentration

- PSYC 3277 - Personality Theory **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3365 - Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4030 - Psychological Testing **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4550 - Forensic Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours

Psychology and Law Concentration

- PSYC 3550 - Law and Ethics and in Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4500 - Children, Families, and the Law **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 4550 - Forensic Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 4110 - Deviance and Social Control **Credit:** 3 hours

Leadership and Training/Business Concentration

- PSYC 3256 - Social Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3260 - Group Dynamics **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 3285 - Industrial/Organizational Behavior **Credit:** 3 hours
- PBSV 3040 - Conflict Resolution and Negotiation **Credit:** 3 hours

Outside Electives: 15 hours

Student may choose any five courses outside psychology selected from the 3000- and 4000- level for which the prerequisites have been met. A maximum of two additional PSYC courses can be counted toward satisfying this section of the degree program. Students are strongly encouraged to take additional coursework in the humanities, natural sciences, computer science, foreign language, and business.

Total Hours: 120

Public Service/ Human Services (B.S.)

Public Service is a term encompassing a large variety of occupations performed in the public interest. Most of these jobs are in local, state, and federal government; public and private agencies; and enterprises established to provide social services. The Bachelor of Science degree in Public Service in Human Services is designed to prepare graduates for entry into this occupational sphere.

All students in the Public Service program will take courses specifically designed to meet current and future job requirements. Courses include abnormal psychology, public agency management, conflict resolution and crisis management, interviewing techniques, program assessment and research methods, ethics of public service, funding sources and grant writing, legal issues, and internship. Curricular flexibility is deliberately structured into the Human Services major, which permits students to take courses in information technology, business management, health services, and other areas. Students, in consultation with the program coordinator, design their programs to suit individual academic and occupational goals.

The Public Service degree in Human Services prepares students for entry into a variety of public and private sector situations. The degree is excellent preparation for students interested in pursuing graduate level study, law school, and other professional endeavors. The fields of law, health, and business provide opportunities for other entry-level human services positions for which the degree is appropriate training.

Admission:

Freshman and sophomore students should follow the curriculum outlined for the degree. Transfer students may be accepted into the Public Service program. General education and supporting courses will be evaluated for credit during the admission process. All upper-level transfer courses must be approved by the Chair of the Department of Psychology and Criminal Justice. This will be done on a case-by-case basis using transcripts and appropriate college catalog course descriptions. Students transferring academic credits into the program must meet all College residence and transfer-of-credit requirements. A transfer grade intended to satisfy any Public Service core requirement, Human Service requirement or track elective course must be at least a "C."

Admission Requirements:

Submission of the "Application for Admission to the Bachelor of Science in Public Service - Human Services Program."

Included in the application are the following requirements for admission:

1. Admission to Middle Georgia State College and in "good standing" with the College.
2. Completion of at least 45 semester hours with an overall GPA of 2.00 or higher.
3. Completion of Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum.
4. Completion of PSYC 1101 (Introduction to General Psychology), PSYC 2103 (Introduction to Human Development), MATH 1200 (Elementary Statistics), and SOCI 1101 (Introduction to Sociology), all with grades of at least a "C."
5. Completion of all legislatively mandated requirements (U.S. and Georgia history and U.S. and Georgia Constitution requirements).

In addition to the academic regulations of the College, all PBSV core and track required/elective courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher. Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.00 to remain in good standing.

Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Public Service – Human Services

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
-

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Required Courses - 6 hours:

- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to General Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- PSYC 1101H - Honors Introduction to General Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 2103 - Introduction to Human Development **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Electives - 12 hours.

Courses recommended for Area F Electives are: ANTH 1102, CRJU 1100, CRJU 2316, CRJU 2317, CRJU 2318, HIST 1111, HIST 1112, HIST 2112, HIST 2280, POLS 2101, POLS 2201, POLS 2301, POLS 2401, POLS 2501, POLS 2601, SOCI 1160, and SOCI 2293

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Credit: 60 Hours

Additional Requirements

The sixty semester credit hours beyond the associate degree or equivalent that the Public Service major needs to graduate are categorized as follows:

24 hours - PBSV Core Courses

21 hours -Major Track Electives

15 hours - Electives

Public Service – Human Services Core Credit: 24 hours

- PBSV 3001 - Social Context of Public Service Agencies **Credit: 3 hours**
- PBSV 3010 - Public Service Management **Credit: 3 hours**
- PBSV 3020 - Research Methods **Credit: 3 hours**
- PBSV 3040 - Conflict Resolution and Negotiation **Credit: 3 hours**
- PBSV 4030 - Program Funding and Evaluation **Credit: 3 hours**
- PBSV 4950 - Senior Project **Credit: 3 hours**
- or
- PBSV 4996 - Internship in Public Service **Credit: 3 hour**
- PSYC 3265 - Abnormal Psychology **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 3330 - Interviewing **Credit: 3 hours**

Track Electives Credit: 21 hours

Choose seven courses from the following:

- PSYC 3256 - Social Psychology **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 3277 - Personality Theory **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 3500 - Child and Adolescent Psychology **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 4030 - Psychological Testing **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 4298 - Applied Learning **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 4500-Children, Families, and the Law
- PSYC 4550 - Forensic Psychology **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC 4990 - Seminar in Abnormal Psychology **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 3225 - Social Stratification **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 3510 - Community/Urban Sociology **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 4110 - Deviance and Social Control **Credit: 3 hours**
- SOCI 4120 - Addiction Studies **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC/SOCI 3150 - Gerontology **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC/SOCI 3260 - Group Dynamics **Credit: 3 hours**
- PSYC/SOCI 3285 – Industrial Organizational Behavior **Credit: 3 hours**

Electives Credit: 15 hours

The student will choose, in consultation with the student's academic advisor, any five courses not used to satisfy requirements in another area. A maximum of two additional PSYC courses can be counted toward satisfying this requirement. At least nine hours must be at the 3000 and 4000 level.

Total Hours: 120

Transfer Programs Leading to Associate of Science Degrees

Criminal Justice (A.S.)

Transfer Program in criminal Justice Leading to an Associate of Science Degree

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Required Courses – 12 hours:

- CRJU 1100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRJU 2316 - Introduction to Criminology **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRJU 2317- Introduction to Criminal Law **Credit:** 3 hours

- CRJU 2318- Introduction to Corrections **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Electives – 6 hours:

Select two courses from the following:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology **Credit:** 3 hours
- BUSA 2201 –Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105 - Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2106 – Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- GEOG 1101 –Introduction to Human Geography **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1111 –History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1112 – History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2111 –United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2112- United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2201 - State and Local Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2301 –Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2401 –Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2601- Introduction to Public Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101-Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 1101-Introduction to Sociology **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 1160-Introduction to Social Problems **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Psychology (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Psychology Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 - United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Required Courses – 9 hours:

- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to General Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 2101 - Introduction to the Psychology of Adjustment **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 2103 - Introduction to Human Development **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Electives: 9 hours

Choose three courses from the following:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology **Credit:** 3 hours

- BIOL 1001K - Introductory Biology I **Credit:** 4 hours
- BIOL 1002K - Introductory Biology II **Credit:** 4 hours
- Foreign Language (3 hours) **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2112 - United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1200 - Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2601 - Introduction to Public Administration **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 1160 - Introduction to Social Problems **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 2293 - Introduction to Marriage and the Family **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 - History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Social Work (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Social Work Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Major Field: Twelve (12) hours from the following:

- SOCI 1101 –Introduction to Sociology **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 1160 –Introduction to Social Problems **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 2293 –Introduction to Marriage and the Family **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCW 2215 –Introduction to Social Work **Credit:** 3 hours

Electives: Choose six (6) hours from the following:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology **Credit:** 3 hours

- BUSA 2201 – Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRJU 1100 –Introduction to Criminal Justice **Credit:** 3 hours OR
- CRJU 2316 –Introduction to Criminology **Credit:** 3 hours OR
- CRJU 2317 –Introduction to Criminal Law **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105 – Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours OR
- ECON 2106 –Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- Foreign Language (any) **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 1101 -Introduction to Psychology **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 2103 –Introduction to Human Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1200 -Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Sociology (A.S.)

Transfer Program in Sociology Leading to Associate of Science

Area A Credit: 9 hours

Essential Skills

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition I **Credit:** 3 hours
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition II **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area A Math Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Courses required for Area A must be completed within the first 30 hours.

Area B Credit: 4 hours

Institutional Options

- Perspectives Elective **Credit:** 4 hours

Area C Credit: 6 hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

- Literature Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area C Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area C electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area D Credit: 11 hours

Science, Math, and Technology

- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Lab Science Elective **Credit:** 4 hours
- Area D Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Area E Credit: 12 hours

Social Sciences

- HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
or
- HIST 2112 – United States History since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
and
- POLS 1101 - American Government **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours
- Area E Elective **Credit:** 3 hours

Note: Some area E electives may also fulfill the Global Perspectives requirement

Area F Credit: 18 hours

Required Courses – 12 hours:

- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology/ SOCI 1101-H (Honors Introduction to Sociology) **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 1160 –Introduction to Social Problems **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCI 2293 –Introduction to Marriage and the Family **Credit:** 3 hours
- MATH 1200 –Elementary Statistics **Credit:** 3 hours

Area F Electives – 6 hours

Choose two courses from the following:

- ANTH 1102 – Introduction to Anthropology **Credit:** 3 hours
- BUSA 2201 – Fundamentals of Computer Applications **Credit:** 3 hours
- CRJU 2316 –Introduction to Criminology **Credit:** 3 hours
- ECON 2105 –Principles of Macroeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
OR
- ECON 2106 –Principles of Microeconomics **Credit:** 3 hours
- Foreign Language (any) **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2111 –United States History to 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- HIST 2112 –United States History Since 1865 **Credit:** 3 hours
- PHIL 2201 –Survey of Philosophy **Credit:** 3 hours
- POLS 2101 –Introduction to Political Science **Credit:** 3 hours
- PSYC 2103 –Introduction to Human Development **Credit:** 3 hours
- SOCW 2215 –Introduction to Social Work **Credit:** 3 hours

Global Perspectives Requirement

Choose one course from the following:

- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I **Credit:** 3 hours*
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II **Credit:** 3 hours*
- HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650 **Credit:** 3 hours**
- HIST 1190 – History of World Religions **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics **Credit:** 3 hours**
- POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues **Credit:** 3 hours**

***These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area C requirements**

****These Global Perspectives courses may also fulfill Area E requirements**

Total Hours: 60

Courses

Instructional Formats

Middle Georgia State College offers courses in different instructional formats as listed below:

1. Traditional classroom instruction- Information is presented by the instructor in the classroom
2. Laboratory- Practical application of techniques, procedures, concepts and theories
3. Independent Study- Student learns the content independently under the periodic guidance of the instructor; focus is on content not normally covered in the classroom
4. Internships and/or Co-operative Education- Students serve as interns or co-op in an industry or a job setting to acquire experiential learning
5. Research Practicum- Students research in a laboratory or field setting under the guidance of a researcher
6. Distance Learning courses - Information is presented electronically either in
 - a) a fully online environment (all or nearly all class sessions delivered via technology), or
 - b) in a partially online course (technology is used to deliver more than 50 % of class sessions)
 - c) in a hybrid format (technology is used to deliver 50% or less of class sessions)
7. Flight courses- Students get credit based on the flying hours they accumulate
8. Studio courses-- Instruction time is divided between the classroom and the studio
9. Clinicals, Fieldwork- Students work in a clinical setting under the direct supervision of a clinical instructor
10. Practicum- Instruction time is divided between the classroom and the clinical setting
11. Clinical Practice- Instruction time is divided between lecture and acquiring teaching experience in a school setting

Course List

ACCT 2000 - Survey of Accounting

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a survey course of the fundamentals of financial and managerial accounting designed for the non-business major. The course includes the conceptual background for the measurement of income and analyzing the financial conditions of businesses and information used in applying managerial accounting techniques. This course is not open to students who have had ACCT 2101.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 2101 - Principles of Accounting I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1101 and Area A MATH

Description: This course is a study of the underlying theory and application of financial accounting concepts. It focuses on the development, analysis, and interpretation of financial statements and their use in decision making.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 2102 - Principles of Accounting II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 2101

Description: This course is a study of the underlying theory and application of managerial accounting concepts. It is a study of financial and non-financial information for use by internal decision makers in merchandising, manufacturing, and service organizations. It focuses on the application of concepts to decision making.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 3101 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 2102

Description: This course is a study of the theory, principles, and procedures of financial accounting. It focuses on the preparation of financial statements and emphasizes the time value of money, cash, receivables, and inventory.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 3102 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 3101

Description: This course is a study of the theory, principles, and procedures of financial accounting begun in ACCT 3101. It emphasizes long term assets, current and long term liabilities, and shareholders' equity.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 3103 - Intermediate Financial Accounting III

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 3102

Description: This course is a study of the theory, principles, and procedures of financial accounting begun in ACCT 3102. It emphasizes the analysis, recording, reporting, and disclosure of complex accounting issues including but not limited to leases, pensions, deferred income taxes, cash flows, and interim reporting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 3110 - Cost Accounting

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 2102

Description: This course is a study of the preparation and analysis of information to assist management in decision making, planning, and controlling business activities. It emphasizes the use of management accounting information for costing products and services, budgeting, pricing and product mix decisions, and evaluating operation performance.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 3111 - Advanced Cost Accounting

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 3110

Description: This course is a continuation of Cost Accounting. The emphasis is on non-routine decisions, balanced scorecard, customer-profitability analysis, cost allocation, inventory management, and capital budgeting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 3120 - Principles of Taxation I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 2102

Description: This course is a study of the application of tax accounting and ethics as it applies mainly to individuals. It introduces research and analysis as it applies to solving tax problems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 3125 - Governmental and Not-For-Profit Accounting

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 3101

Description: This course is a study of financial accounting and reporting for state and local governments as well as selective other nonprofit entities. It emphasizes fund accounting for governmental entities.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 4110 - Advanced Accounting

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 3102

Description: This course is a study of accounting and reporting for selective complex topics with primary emphasis on business combinations, partnerships, and trusts and estates.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 4120 - Principles of Taxation II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 3120

Description: This course is a study of the federal taxation of corporations, partnerships, and estates and trusts. It emphasizes the impact of the tax law regarding choice of entity decisions. Research is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 4135 - Auditing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 3102

Description: This course is a study of the authoritative literature, generally accepted auditing standards, providing guidance for the independent audit of financial statements. It emphasizes the risk-based audit process used by the independent auditor to conduct an examination of and render a report on financial statements.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ACCT 4140 - Auditing II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ACCT 4135

Description: This course is a continuation of the study of auditing with emphasis upon advanced auditing topics, including audit sampling, computerized systems, forensic auditing, generalized audit software, and attestation reporting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 4205 - Accounting Information Systems

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in both ACCT 3101 and ITEC 2201

Description: This course is a study of the design, documentation, and operation of the accounting information systems that collect, process, and report economic data generated by the major transaction cycles.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 4305 - Current Issues - Accounting and Auditing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in both ACCT 3103 and ACCT 4135

Description: This course is a study of the most recent current events and issues impacting the accounting profession. Topics may include updates on official releases from authoritative bodies such as the FASB, GASB, SEC, AICPA, updates on state and/or federal legislation and regulation, and updates on trends in the profession.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ACCT 4505 - Special Topics

Credit: 1 – 3 hours

Prerequisites: Approval of School Dean

Description: This course is a study of topics not covered in regular course offerings. It emphasizes course design that meets the special needs of students and/or the community. Faculty sponsor and students arrange contact hours.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to three hours per week.

ACCT 4605 - Internship and/or Cooperative Education

Credit: 1 – 9 hours

Prerequisites: Approval of School Dean and Faculty Sponsor

Description: This course is an individually designed and planned learning experience involving field experience and study in the private or public sector.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to nine hours per week.

ACES 1000 - Aviation Career Employability Skills I

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Emphasizes the development and improvement of written and oral communication abilities. Topics include: analysis of writing techniques used in selected readings, writing practice, editing and proofreading, and research skills. This course also introduces fundamental concepts and operations necessary to use microcomputers. Emphasis is placed on basic functions and familiarity with computer use. Topics include: computer terminology, introduction to the Windows environment, introduction to networking, introduction to word processing, introduction to spreadsheets, and introduction to databases.

Lecture/Lab Hours: 2 hours lecture and .5 hours laboratory per week.

ACES 1001 - Aviation Career Employability Skills II

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Provides a study of human relations and professional development in today's rapidly changing world that prepares students for living and working in a complex society. Topics include: human relations skills, job acquisition skills, and professional image skills. This course also focuses on the behavioral aspects of people in business and industry. The course emphasizes the development of interpersonal skills and attitudes required to work effectively with others in business and industry environment. Topics include: Identifying employment opportunities, demonstrating appropriate work behavior and communicating on the job. In addition, this course continues to prepare the student with the computer skills needed in today's workplace. These topics include: Introduction to spreadsheets, introduction to databases and introduction to presentation graphics

Lecture/Lab Hours: 2 hours lecture and .5 hours laboratory per week.

AERO 2102 - Aviation Meteorology

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course includes basic weather theory, atmospheric science, and aviation weather products and services for the industry.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AERO 2103 - Flight Principles

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Designed for non-pilots, this course introduces the forces of flight, aircraft stability and the aerodynamics of maneuvering flight. The course also introduces the national airspace system, weather patterns and hazards, aircraft performance, Federal Aviation Regulations, and aircraft operations within the airport environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AERO 2104 - Aviation Safety

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course includes current safety practices, trends in aviation safety, and future safety issues.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AERO 2105 - Aviation Regulations

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course includes an in-depth study of the Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs) including Parts 61, 91, 121, 135, 141, & NTSB 830.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AERO 2106 - Private Pilot Ground School

Credit: 3 hours

Co-requisites: AERO 2102 (Aviation Meteorology); AVIA 3106 (Private Pilot Flight).

Description: This course is designed to prepare the student for FAA private pilot flight and FAA examinations. Specifically, this course introduces principles of the flight environment, basic aircraft systems, and navigation, flight planning, physiology.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AERO 2107 - Aviation Law & Insurance

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course includes discussion of federal, state, and local laws that govern aviation and aviation insurance.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AERO 2108 - Human Factors/Crew Resource Management

Credit: 3 hours

Co-requisite: (Flight Management Track students only); AERO 2108L.

Description: This course examines the physiological and psychological challenges aircrews face, develops student understanding of Crew Resource Management (CRM) concepts, and utilizes interactive scenarios to challenge and develop student communication, teamwork, and leadership skills

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AERO 3113 - Current Security Issues

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course examines the current security issues faced at airports including National and International airports in all classes of airspace.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AERO 4010 - Airport Internships

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This internship provides practical experience in airport management as approved by the department chair.
Maximum of 6 hours

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMGT 3203 - Airport Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: AERO 2107, MGMT 3108.

Description: This course provides knowledge of airport contracts, security, and environmental regulations related to noise, hazardous material, and other environmental factors

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMGT 3204 - International Airline Business

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3210.

Description: This course focuses on the global dimensions of the airline business addressing international civil aviation laws and procedures, national aviation rules and infrastructure, political economy, cultural dimensions, international trade theory, foreign direct investment, and the global monetary system. Emphasis is placed on airlines competing in the global marketplace, international business situations dealing with globalization, trade, and ethical dilemmas. Pertinent case analysis techniques are employed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMGT 3205 - Airport Planning Construction and Environmental Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3203.

Description: Overview of airport planning and design considerations, construction and expansion projects, master planning, and environmental management. Includes activity forecasting, capacity and delay analysis, site selection, airfield and terminal design, environmental impacts and mitigation, and noise abatement. Also includes land-use planning and control, the socio-economic impacts of airports on the communities they serve, public relations, financial planning, and airport privatization. The course will also introduce several geospatial technologies that can be applied effectively to airport management.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMGT 3210 - Airline Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3108.

Description: This course introduces principles management of airline, commuter, and freight carriers.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMGT 3209 - Airport Legislative Affairs, Marketing, Communications and and Development

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3203

Description: This course examines federal, state, and local laws related to airport operation and management; contract law considerations between airports and airlines, vendors, and other operators; local and interstate political economy; promotion of airports as international gateways.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMGT 4206 - Airport Operations, Security & Maintenance

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3203

Description: Discusses Airport/Aviation operations, safety and certifications. Discusses airport and aviation security and its evolution. Develops knowledge of operational activities. Develops understanding of airport maintenance, hazardous materials management, and environmental concerns.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMGT 4207 - Airline Technical Operations

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3107

Description: This course applies management theory to the management of an airline in the context of business theory and practice. Topics include considerations peculiar to airlines in general staff functions, flight operations, technical operations, strategy, managing high technology, and the financial elements of airline management including leasing, cash flow management, and fleet optimization.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMGT 4210 - Airline Financial Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: ACCT 2102.

Description: Emphasis is on financial problems facing the Airline industry. Such problems include funding, working capital management, and capital budgeting. Topics will include financing options including Leasing as well as purchase of assets, and revenue management.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMGT 4211 - Airport Finance and Administration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3110, 3203

Description: This course will cover topics of airport finance and economics, such as budgeting, accounting, financing and charges, airport marketplace, such as the marketing mix, revenue sources, rates and charges, real estate and lease agreements, privatization, local municipal funding, federal airport funding considerations, and public entrepreneurship.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMKT 3209 - Airline Marketing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 3109.

Description: This course provides a foundation in general marketing principles as they relate to the aviation and airline industry: including the frequent flyer program, marketing tools, and unique aspects of the aviation market segmentations

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMTP 1000 - Aviation Mathematics

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Aviation Mathematics provides students with the knowledge necessary to use and apply mathematical procedures and processes that are applicable to aviation maintenance functions. Topics include: perform algebraic operations; extract roots and raise numbers to a given power; determine area and volume of geometrical shapes; and solve ratio, proportion, and percentage problems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMTP 1010 - Aircraft Maintenance Regulations

Credit: 2 hours

Description: This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to select and use FAA and manufacturers' specifications, data sheets, manuals, related regulations, and technical data; to write descriptions of aircraft conditions, record work performed, and complete maintenance forms and inspection reports; and learn to interpret federal regulations regarding mechanic privileges and limitations. Topics include: maintenance publications, maintenance forms and records, and mechanic privileges and limitations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: 1 hour lecture and two hours lab per week

AMTP 1020 - Aircraft Applied Sciences

Credit: 9 hours

Prerequisite/Co-requisite: AMTP 1000.

Description: Provides students with the fundamentals of aircraft servicing methods and ground operations. Topics include: aircraft drawings, aircraft weight and balance, fluid lines and fittings, materials and processes, ground operations and servicing, and aircraft cleaning and corrosion control.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 1030 - Aircraft Electricity & Electronics

Credit: 5 hours

Prerequisite/Co-requisite: AMTP 1000.

Description: Basic electricity and electronics provides a study of the relationships of voltage, current, and resistance in aircraft electrical systems, and the use of meters. Alternators; generators; starters; motors; charging systems; basic AC and DC systems; and semiconductor, solid state, and integrated circuit fundamentals are introduced. Topics include: basic electricity; determine the relationship of voltage, current and resistance in electrical circuits; read and interpret electrical circuit diagrams; measure voltage, current, resistance, and continuity; calculate and measure electrical power; calculate and measure capacitance and inductance; inspect and service batteries; and solid state devices applications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 1210 - Aviation Physics

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Provides students with an introduction to the theory and application of physics to aerospace vehicles and their subsystems. Topics include: temperature and heat; pressure, temperature, and volume of air mass; basic aerodynamics and theory of flight; physical factors affecting engine output; relationship of pressure, area, and force; origin of sound; principles of simple machines; and centrifugal and centripetal force.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

AMTP 2010 - Aircraft Airframe Structures

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This course presents a survey of aircraft airframe structures used in aircraft. Topics include: wood structures, aircraft covering, and aircraft finishes. This course also provides a study of airframe non-metallic structures and allied maintenance procedures. Topics include: welding principles; soldering, brazing, gas-welding, and arc-welding steel; welding aluminum and stainless steel; fabricating tubular structures; soldering stainless steel; and welding titanium and magnesium.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2020 - Airframe Sheet Metal and Non-Metallic Structures

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisite: AMTP 1020.

Description: Provides a study of metal and non-metallic tube and riveted sheet monocoque or semi-monocoque. Topics include: sheet metal structures introduction; install conventional rivets; install special rivets and fasteners; sheet metal form, lay out, and bend; inspect and repair sheet metal structures; identify non-metallic structures; inspect bonded structures; fiberglass structures; plastic structures; composite and honeycomb structures; inspect, check, service, and repair windows, doors, and interior furnishings; and laminated structures.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Five hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2040 - Airframe Assembly and Rigging

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisite: AMTP 1020.

Description: This course provides a study of aircraft assembly and rigging configurations. Topics include: use assembly and rigging hand tools and equipment; rig fixed wing aircraft; rig rotary wing aircraft; check alignment of structures; assemble aircraft components, including flight control surfaces; balance, rig, and inspect movable primary and secondary control surfaces; and jack aircraft.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2050 - Airframe Inspection

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: AMTP 2040.

Description: This course provides for performing airframe inspections with emphasis on developing the skills related to conformity and airworthiness evaluations. Topics include: perform airframe conformity inspection, and perform airframe airworthiness inspection

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2060 - Aircraft Hydraulic, Pneumatic, and Landing Gear Systems

Credit: 5 hours

Prerequisite: AMTP 1020 and AMTP 1030.

Description: This course provides a study of the principles of generation, distribution, and management of hydraulic and pneumatic power throughout the aircraft. Topics include: identify hydraulic fluids; repair hydraulic and pneumatic power system components; inspect, check, service, troubleshoot, and repair hydraulic and pneumatic power systems; hydraulic and pneumatic position and warning systems; and inspect, check, troubleshoot, service, and repair aircraft position and warning systems. This course also provides a study of aircraft landing gear systems with emphasis on inspection and maintenance procedures of hydraulic and pneumatic power throughout the aircraft structure. Topics include: inspect, check, service, and repair landing gear retraction systems and shock struts; inspect, check, service, and repair brakes, wheels, and tires; and inspect, check, service, and repair steering systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and five hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2080 - Aircraft Environmental Control Systems

Credit: 7 hours

Prerequisite: AMTP 1020.

Description: This course provides a study of aircraft environmental control systems. Topics include: inspect, check, troubleshoot, service, and repair cabin atmosphere control systems; inspect, check, troubleshoot, service, and repair ice and rain control systems; inspect, check, troubleshoot, service, and repair fire protection systems; inspect, check, troubleshoot, service, and repair aircraft fuel systems; and inspect, check, troubleshoot, service, and repair aircraft instrument systems

Lecture/Lab Hours: Five hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2090 - Aircraft Electrical, Communication, and Navigation Systems

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisite: AMTP 1020 and AMTP 1030.

Description: This course provides a study of aircraft electrical, communication, and navigation systems. Topics include: install, check, and service airframe electrical wiring, controls, switches, indicators, and protective devices; inspect, check, troubleshoot, service, and repair alternating and direct current electrical systems; repair and inspect aircraft electrical system components, crimp and splice wiring to manufacturer's specifications, and repair pins and sockets of aircraft connectors; inspect, check, and troubleshoot autopilot servos and approach coupling systems; inspect, check, and service aircraft electronic communication and navigation systems including VHF passenger address interphones and static discharge devices, aircraft VOR, ILS LORAN, radar beacon transponders, flight management computers, and GPWS; inspect and repair antenna and electronic equipment installations; and inspect, check, and troubleshoot constant speed and integrated speed drive generators

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours lecture and five hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2210 - Reciprocating Engine Powerplants

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisite: AMTP 1020.

Description: This course provides a study of piston engine theory and maintenance including air and water-cooled aircraft engines. Topics include: aircraft reciprocating engine theory, and inspect and repair radial engines. This course continues a study of piston engine theory and maintenance including air and water-cooled aircraft engines. Topics include: overhaul a reciprocating engine; inspect, check, service, and repair reciprocating engines and engine installations; and install, troubleshoot, and remove reciprocating engines.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Five hours lecture and seven and a half hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2230 - Gas Turbine Powerplants

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisite: AMTP 1020.

Description: This course provides a study of the fundamentals and evolution of the jet engine and jet propulsion. Topics include: aircraft gas turbine engine theory, and inspect and troubleshoot unducted fan systems and components. This course continues a study of the fundamentals and evolution of the jet engine and jet propulsion. Topics include: overhaul a turbine engine; install, troubleshoot, and remove turbine engines; and inspect, check, service, and repair turbine engines and turbine engine installations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Five hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2250 - Aircraft Engine Inspection

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite/Co-requisite: AMTP 2220 or AMTP 2240.

Description: This course provides students with the knowledge and skills to perform aircraft engine inspections. Topics include: perform an aircraft powerplant conformity and airworthiness inspection.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture and .5 hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2260 - Aircraft Engine Fuel and Fuel Metering Systems

Credit: 5 hours

Prerequisites: AMTP 2210, AMTP 2230.

Description: This course provides a study of aircraft engine fuel and fuel metering systems. Topics include: repair engine fuel system components; inspect, check, service, troubleshoot, and repair engine fuel systems; troubleshoot and adjust turbine engine fuel metering systems and electronic engine fuel controls; inspect, check, service, troubleshoot, and repair reciprocating and turbine engine fuel metering systems; overhaul carburetors; repair engine fuel metering system components; and inspect, check, and service water injection systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2270 - Aircraft Engine Electrical, Ignition, and Starting Systems

Credit: 7 hours

Prerequisite: AMTP 1020 and AMTP 1030.

Description: This course provides a study of aircraft engine electrical systems. Topics include: troubleshoot, service, and repair electrical and mechanical fluid rate-of-flow indicating systems; inspect, check, service, troubleshoot, and repair electrical and mechanical engine temperature, pressure, and r.p.m. indicating systems; inspect, check, service, troubleshoot, and repair engine fire detection and extinguishing systems; install, check, and service engine electrical wiring, controls, switches, indicators, and protective devices; repair engine electrical system components; overhaul magneto and ignition harness; inspect, service, troubleshoot, and repair reciprocating and turbine engine ignition systems and components; inspect, service, troubleshoot, and repair turbine engine electrical starting systems; and inspect, service, and troubleshoot turbine engine pneumatic starting systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Five hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 2280 - Aircraft Powerplant Accessory Systems

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisites/Co-requisites: AMTP 2210, AMTP 2230.

Description: This course provides a study of aircraft powerplant accessory systems. Topics include: inspect and maintain aircraft engine lubrication systems; propeller theory and fundamentals; inspect and maintain propellers; install, troubleshoot, and remove propellers; inspect and maintain aircraft engine induction systems; inspect and maintain aircraft engine cooling systems; and inspect and maintain aircraft engine exhaust systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours lecture and five hours laboratory per week.

AMTP 0300 - Advanced Airframe and Powerplant Systems

Credit: 5 hours

Co/Prerequisites: Must have a FAA Form 8610-2 signed off by the FAA for both Airframe and Powerplant ratings or have completed a Part 147 program and received a Certificate of Completion for Airframe and Powerplant. An advanced study of FAA General, Airframe and Powerplant systems. This course consists of lecture and supervised labs. Upon completion of this course the student will be prepared to take all of the FAA exams for the Airframe and Powerplant rating.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Five hours lecture per week.

AMTP 0301 - Advanced Airframe Systems

Credit: 4 hours

Co/Prerequisites: Must have a FAA Form 8610-2 signed off by the FAA for the Airframe rating or have completed a Part 147 program and received a Certificate of Completion for Airframe.

Description: An advanced study of FAA General and Airframe systems. This course consists of lecture and supervised labs. Upon completion of this course the student will be prepared to take all of the FAA exams for the Airframe rating.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours lecture per week.

AMTP 0302 - Advanced Powerplant Systems

Credit: 4 hours

Co/Prerequisites: Must have a FAA Form 8610-2 signed off by the FAA for the Powerplant rating or have completed a Part 147 program and received a Certificate of Completion for Powerplant.

Description: An advanced study of FAA General and Powerplant systems. This course consists of lecture and supervised labs. Upon completion of this course the student will be prepared to take all of the FAA exams for the Powerplant rating.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours lecture per week.

ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a survey of general anthropology, the comparative study of humankind as a whole, including its major subdisciplines: cultural anthropology, archaeology, linguistics, and physical anthropology. Through ethnographic descriptions, comparisons across time, and cross-cultural analysis, emphasis is placed on the great variety of cultural adaptations which various peoples have developed to survive and to meet human needs.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ARTS 1000 – Art Appreciation

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Study of visual arts through an exposure to the elements and principles of design, artistic media, and historical/contemporary artworks as well as providing students with skills in perception, vocabulary, and concepts for comprehending art.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ARTS 1010 – Drawing I

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Introduction to the techniques, materials, and principles of drawing. Emphasis will be placed upon the development of skill through the understanding and application of the elements of art using a variety of drawing media.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 1011 – Drawing II – Intermediate Drawing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ARTS 1010 or permission of instructor

Description: Techniques, materials, and principles of drawing. Emphasis will be placed on the application of drawing media and figure drawing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 1020 – Two-Dimensional Design

Credit: 3 hours

Description: The fundamentals of two-dimensional design introduced through projects in a variety of media.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week

ARTS 1030 – Three-Dimensional Design

Credit: 3 hours

Description: An investigation of three-dimensional forms and spaces using various materials and methods.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2010 – Art History I: Prehistory to Gothic

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a survey course covering the development and history of visual art from the Paleolithic period to the Gothic period. In addition to discussing key historical works, this course will explore the origins of art and its use as a religious, political, and social tool.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ARTS 2011 – Art History II: Renaissance to Present

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a survey course covering the development and history of visual art from the Renaissance to present day. In addition to discussing key historical works, this course will explore the impact of society and religion on art, movements in art, and art in the 21st century.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ARTS 2013 – Sculpture

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ARTS 1030 or permission of instructor

Description: Introduction to the basic processes of sculpture, including carving, modeling, and casting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2014 – Pottery

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ARTS 1030 or permission of instructor

Introduction to the materials and processes in designing, constructing, glazing, and firing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2015 – Photography

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ARTS 1020 or permission of instructor

Hands-on introduction to photography as well as understanding photography as an art medium to include gaining expertise with the camera and darkroom equipment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2016 – Computer Graphics I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ARTS 1020 or permission of instructor

Description: Development of basic skills in computer application for the visual arts including: desktop publishing, graphic manipulation, computer art, web access, and web design.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2017 – Graphic Design I

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is an introductory course for the production of art through digital media. Students learn the tools, methodology, and techniques for developing digital materials for visual communication. Emphasis will be placed on the application of the principles and elements of art as applied through a digital medium, basic typography, and the interaction between layout and viewer.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2036 – Computer Graphics II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 0099, READ 0099, MATH 0099, ARTS 2016 or permission of instructor

Description: This course seeks to refine the student's understanding of the computer and digital imaging software as art-making tools. Through a series of lectures, demonstrations, visual/conceptual problem-solving projects, and critiques, students expand their technical and aesthetic skills in the creation and manipulation of digital images, design and text.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2037 – Graphic Design II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 0099, READ 0099, MATH 0099, ARTS 2017 or permission of instructor

Description: This course continues the development of visual communication skills begun in ARTS 2017. Emphasis is on creative problem solving and the creation, execution and presentation of Graphic Design primarily for print media.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2038 – Design for the Web

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 0099, READ 0099, MATH 0099, ARTS 2016 and 2017 or permission of instructor

Description: This course seeks to refine each student's knowledge, skills and aesthetics in the use of digital media. Through a series of lectures, demonstrations, visual/conceptual problem solving projects, and critiques, students will learn the principles and techniques involved in planning, designing, and creating Web sites using visual HTML editing software.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2321 – Painting I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ARTS 1010 and ARTS 1020 or permission of instructor

Description: This is an introductory course to the material, techniques, and practice of painting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2431 – Printmaking I

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course is an introduction to fine art reproduction. This course will cover relief, intaglio, planography and serigraphy printmaking methods. An emphasis will be place on non-toxic methods of printmaking.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ARTS 2651 – Digital Photography

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is an introductory studio course on foundational approaches to photography as applied through a digital medium. Emphasis will be placed upon understanding the photographic image as art, the development of photographs through digital processes for the purposes of presentation, and critical analysis of photographic imagery.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Six hours per week.

ASTP 1000 - Applied Technical Math

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Emphasis is placed on the development of applied mathematical skills used in occupational and technical problems. Topics include: number properties, fractions, decimals, percents, ratio and proportion, measurement and conversion, exponents and radicals, basic and applied algebra, geometric and technical formulas, and advanced applied math.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two and a half hours per week.

ASTP 1010 - Basic Blueprint Reading

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Introduces basic blueprint reading. Emphasis will be placed on reading and interpreting blueprints found in a manufacturing environment. Topics include: lines and symbols, views, material, title blocks, sketching, features, and sections. A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two and a half hours per week.

ASTP 1020 - Aircraft Blueprint Reading

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ASTP 1010.

Description: Introduces aerospace specific blueprint information which builds on a basic knowledge of blueprint terminology and symbols. Topics include: call outs, assemblies, zone references, document control numbers, release columns, general notes, detail drawings, introduction to instructional repair manuals, introduction to technical orders, introduction to aircraft transport association (ATA) codes, installation drawings, methods drawings, undimensioned drawings, and revisions. A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two and a half hours per week.

ASTP 1037 - Aircraft Aerodynamics and Structural Fundamentals

Credit: 6 hours

Description: Introduces the fundamental concepts required in aerospace structural manufacturing and repair. Emphasis is placed on safety, quality, and precision. Topics include: safety, flat pattern layout, quality standards, fasteners, hand tools, and precision measuring instruments. This course also presents the theory of flight and aircraft design as it applies to the manufacturing and repair process. Topics include: terminology, theory of flight, structural design, control surfaces, and stress and fatigue. A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture and 4 hours laboratory per week.

ASTP 1090 - Composites and Bonded Structures

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisite: ASTP 1020 and ASTP 1104.

Description: Emphasizes the development of knowledge and skills necessary to fabricate and repair bonded and composite aircraft parts. Topics include: safety, terminology, classifications and characteristics, inspection techniques, and application. A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week.

ASTP 1104 - Structural Layout Fabrication and Sealants

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisites: ASTP 1037.

Description: This course continues the development of knowledge and skills required to perform basic aerospace layout and fabrication and emphasize the safe use of stationary equipment. Topics include: machine safety, stationary equipment, bend allowance, fasteners layout, parts fabrication, special fasteners, and 236 geometric functions. This course also provides instruction in the surface preparation, application, and safe handling of sealants used in the aerospace structures repair and manufacturing industry. Topics include: safety; surface preparation; sealants application; sealants shelf life; sealants cure times; and sealants removal. A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week.

ASTP 1112 - Aircraft Metallurgy and Corrosion Control

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisites: ASTP 1104.

Description: Emphasizes the development of knowledge and skills necessary to assess damage due to corrosion and take corrective action. Topics include: safety, corrosion theory, corrosion types, corrosion removal, repair, and treatment, and corrosion prevention. This course also introduces the types of metals used in aircraft construction and provides a study of their properties and working characteristics. Topics include: safety, types of metals, properties of metals, methods of identification, heat treatment, temper designations, working characteristics and non-destructive inspection. A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week.

ASTP 1158 - Technical Publications and Aerospace Quality Control

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: None.

Description: Continues the study of aircraft technical publications found in the manufacturing and repair process. Research skills necessary to locate information in technical publications will be emphasized. Topics include: document control numbers; technical publications; instructional repair manuals; aircraft transport association (ATA) codes; technical orders; tech order system, general; tech order, aircraft specific; and industrial specific manuals. This course also introduces the student to the concept of Total Quality Management (TQM) systems used in the Aircraft workplace. Topics include: principles of quality control, TQM team building, project requirements, project implementation, concepts of statistical process control, SPC applications, non-destructive inspection, material identification, introduction to Metallurgy, and total quality management team building. A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two and a half hours lecture per week.

ATCM 1200 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control

Credit: 3 hours

Description: The student will experience entry-level Air Traffic Control coursework leading into a degree sequence that covers aspects of the terminal and en route options within the ATC profession. This course provides students with a fundamental knowledge of the U.S. air traffic control system and develops content knowledge in the following areas: (a) the Federal Aviation Administration, its mission, organization, and operation; (b) the air traffic control career; (c) navigational aids, current and future; (d) airspace; (e) communications; (f) federal aviation regulations; (g) ATC procedures; (h) rudimentary control tower operations; (i) rudimentary non-radar operations; (j) rudimentary radar operations; and (k) future air traffic control systems. The course also provides essential information that is useful for pilots and other aviation professionals. Students must receive a recommendation from the ATC staff in order to be considered for appointment to the FAA under the Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI). The FAA recommendation process is a combination of performance and attitude. The basis of an ATC staff recommendation consists of a minimum GPA of 2.5, and a comprehensive CTI exam which has a minimum passing score directly related to of 80%. Students also will be judged on their professionalism and class attendance. Students may receive passing grades in all their courses while not receiving a recommendation from the ATC staff.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ATCM 1210 - Air Traffic Management II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ATCM 1200.

Description: This course focuses on FAA documents and publications that are used by Air Traffic controllers. Included in the course work we will cover Notices to Airmen (NOTAMs), Applicable FAA Orders, Letters of Agreement (LOAs) and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), Applicable Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs), VFR and IFR charts and Publications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ATCM 2200 - Air Traffic Management III

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ATCM 1200.

Description: This course covers the basics of the pilot's environment from the perspective of air traffic controller. It covers principles of flight, wake turbulence, aircraft characteristics and recognition, and navigation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ATCM 2210 - Air Traffic Management IV

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: AERO 2102 and ATCM 2200.

Description: This course covers the basics of Meteorology from the perspective of an air traffic controller. It covers fundamentals of weather and aviation weather services, hazardous weather, current weather, pilot reports (PIREPs), and forecasts and advisories. This course will supplement the material the student learns in AERO 2102 Meteorology.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ATCM 2220 Instrument Flight and Non-radar

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ATCM 1200. Co-requisite: ATCM 3201.

Description: ATCM 2220 covers the basics of IFR flight, including the theory and mechanics of non-radar procedures. Included are airspace environment, strip preparation, strip marking methods and procedures, coordination requirements and phraseology, and separation rules used in the en route and Terminal ATC environment. It provides the knowledge base required by the FAA in these areas and will provide in class opportunities to demonstrate application of the knowledge acquired.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ATCM 3201 - Air Traffic Control Tower Operations Ground School

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ATCM 1200. Co-requisite: ATCM 3201L.

Description: This course provides students with the basic Air Traffic Control (ATC) knowledge for Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) facilities in the National Airspace System (NAS). Fundamental knowledge requirements of an air traffic control tower specialist are studied in the classroom. Students will learn airport layout, runway separation criteria, and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) phraseology while complying with FAA Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI) standards. The course also provides essential information that is useful for pilots and other aviation professionals.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ATCM 3201L - Air Traffic Control Operations Lab

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites:

Co-requisite: ATCM 3201.

Description: This course provides students with the basic Air Traffic Control (ATC) procedures for Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) facilities in the National Airspace System (NAS). Fundamental procedure requirements of an air traffic control specialist are applied and practiced in a realistic, performance based laboratory environment. Students will demonstrate understanding of airport 249 layout, apply runway separation criteria, and use Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) phraseology while complying with FAA Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI) standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours laboratory per week.

ATCM 3202 - Radar Operations Ground School

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ATCM 3201 and ATCM 3201L. **Co-requisite:** ATCM 3202L.

Description: This course provides students with the basic Air Traffic Control (ATC) knowledge for Air Traffic Control Radar facilities in the National Airspace System (NAS). Fundamental knowledge requirements of an air traffic control radar specialist are studied in the classroom. Students will learn vertical, horizontal and longitudinal separation criteria, and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) radar phraseology while complying with FAA Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI) standards. The course also provides essential information that is useful for pilots and other aviation professionals.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ATCM 3202L - Radar Operations Lab

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites:

Co-requisite: ATCM 3202.

Description: This course provides students with the basic Air Traffic Control (ATC) procedures for Air Traffic Control Radar facilities in the National Airspace System (NAS). Fundamental procedure requirements of an air traffic control radar specialist are applied and practiced in a realistic, performance based laboratory environment. Students will demonstrate their abilities to operate the Display System Replacement (DSR) system and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) radar phraseology while complying with FAA Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI) standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours laboratory per week.

ATCM 4203 - Advanced Air Traffic Procedures

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: ATCM 1200, ATCM 3201, ATCM 3202.

Description: This course expands on the knowledge the student has acquired in previous Air Traffic Control (ATC) and aviation related classes. This course covers a wide array of information required for appointment as an air traffic control trainee in the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). In addition to passing this course, students must receive a recommendation from the ATC staff in order to be considered for appointment to the FAA under the Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI). Students will be required to pass an all inclusive CTI exam to be considered for a recommendation. Students may receive a passing grade for the course while not receiving a recommendation from the ATC staff.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ATCM 4204 - Advanced Control Tower Operator (CTO) I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite: ATCM 3201 with a C or better. **Co-requisite:** ATCM 4204 Lab.

Description: This course provides students with the advanced Air Traffic Control (ATC) knowledge for Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) Ground Control position. Fundamental knowledge requirements of an air traffic control tower specialist are studied in the classroom. Students will learn about the equipment used in an ATCT, necessary coordination procedures, and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) phraseology while complying with FAA Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI) standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture per week

ATCM 4204L - Advanced Control Tower I Lab

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites:

Co-requisite: ATCM 4204.

Description: This course provides students with the basic Air Traffic Control (ATC) procedures for Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) Ground Control 250 position. Fundamental procedure requirements of an air traffic control specialist are applied and practiced in an actual ATCT. Students will perform air traffic duties to aircraft on the taxiways and parking ramps while using Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) phraseology and complying with FAA Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI) standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours laboratory per week.

ATCM 4205 - Advanced Control Tower Operator (CTO) II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: ATCM 4204 and ATCM 4204L with C or better. **Co-requisite:** ATCM 4205 Lab.

Description: This course provides students with the advanced Air Traffic Control (ATC) knowledge for Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) Local Control position. Fundamental knowledge requirements of an air traffic control tower specialist are studied in the classroom. Students will learn about the equipment used in an ATCT, necessary coordination procedures, and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) phraseology while complying with FAA Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI) standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture per week.

ATCM 4205L - Advanced Control Tower II Lab

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites:

Co-requisite: ATCM 4205.

Description: This course provides students with the basic Air Traffic Control (ATC) procedures for Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) Local Control position. Fundamental procedure requirements of an air traffic control specialist are applied and practiced in an actual ATCT. Students will perform air traffic duties to aircraft on the runway and in the air while using Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) phraseology and complying with FAA Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI) standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours laboratory per week.

ATCM 4206 - Air Traffic Control Internship

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This internship provides practical experience in an FAA air traffic control facility as approved by the Air Traffic Management department chair.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours laboratory per week.

ASTR 1010K - Astronomy of the Solar System

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 1101 or MATH 1111

Description: The course will cover astronomy from early ideas of the cosmos to modern observational techniques. The solar system planets, satellites, and minor bodies, plus the origin and evolution of the solar system also will be covered. Knowledge of algebra will be required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

ASTR 1020K - Stellar and Galactic Astronomy

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: ASTR 1010K or permission of instructor

Description: This course will cover the study of the sun and stars, their physical properties and evolution, interstellar matter, star clusters, our galaxy and other galaxies, and the origin and evolution of the Universe.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

AVIA 3106 Private Pilot Flight

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites:

Co-requisites: AERO 2102 (Aviation Meteorology); AERO 2106 (Private Pilot Ground School).

Description: This course contains both dual and solo flight instruction designed to prepare the student for FAA private pilot flight and FAA examinations. Additional fees apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3107 - Instrument Pilot Ground School

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Private Pilot Certificate; Co-requisite: AVIA 3018 (Instrument Pilot Flight) for Flight Management Majors.

Description: This course is designed to prepare the student for instrument pilot flight including aircraft instrumentation, navigation, arrival and departure procedures, instrument flight planning, and FAA examinations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

AVIA 3018 - Instrument Pilot Flight

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite: Private Pilot Certificate; Co-requisite: AVIA 3107 (Instrument Pilot Ground School) for Flight Management Majors.

Description: This course contains both dual and solo flight instruction designed to prepare the student for FAA instrument pilot flight and FAA examinations. Additional fees apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3019 - Commercial Pilot Single-Engine Ground School

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisite: Instrument Pilot Certificate; Co-requisite: AVIA 3020 (Commercial Pilot Flight I).

Description: This course is designed to prepare the student for FAA commercial pilot flight and FAA examinations. Specifically, this course introduces procedures, operations, and regulations to fly for compensation or hire.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture per week.

AVIA 3020 - Commercial Pilot Flight I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite: Instrument Pilot Certificate; Co-requisite: AVIA 3019 (Commercial Pilot Single-Engine Ground School).

Description: This course contains both dual and solo flight instruction designed to prepare the student for FAA commercial pilot flight and FAA examinations. Additional fees apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3021 - Commercial Pilot Multi-Engine Ground School

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisite: Instrument Pilot Certificate; Co-requisite: AVIA 3022 Commercial Pilot Flight II.

Description: This course is designed to prepare the student for FAA commercial pilot multi-engine flight and FAA examinations. Specifically, this course introduces procedures, operations, and for multi-engine flight.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture per week.

AVIA 3022 - Commercial Pilot Flight II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite: Instrument Pilot Certificate.

Co-requisite: AVIA 3021 (Commercial Pilot Multi-Engine Ground School).

Description: This course contains dual flight instruction designed to prepare the student for FAA commercial multi-engine pilot flight and FAA examinations. Additional fees apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3023 - Flight Instructor I Ground School

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot Certificate.

Co-requisite: AVIA 3024 (Flight Instructor I Flight).

Description: This course is designed to prepare the student for FAA certified flight instructor rating and FAA examinations. Specifically, this course introduces theories of learning, fundamentals of instruction, and flight instructor responsibilities.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

AVIA 3024 Flight Instructor I Flight

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot Certificate.

Co-requisite: AVIA 3023 (Flight Instructor I Ground School).

Description: This course contains dual flight instruction designed to prepare the student for flight instructing leadership role and FAA examinations. Additional fees apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3025 Flight Instructor II Ground School

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: AVIA 3023 (Flight Instructor I Ground School); AVIA 3024 (Flight Instructor I Flight)

Co-requisite: AVIA 3026 (Flight Instructor II Flight).

Description: This course is designed to prepare the student for FAA certified flight instructor instrument rating and FAA examinations. Specially, this course combines instrument flying skills with teaching skills necessary for the FAA examination.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture per week.

AVIA 3026 Flight Instructor II Flight

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: AVIA 3023 (Flight Instructor I Ground School); AVIA 3024 (Flight Instructor I Flight)

Co-requisite: AVIA 3025 (Flight Instructor II Ground School). This course contains dual flight designed to prepare the student for FAA certified flight instructor instrument rating and FAA examinations. Specially, this course combines instrument flying skills with teaching skills necessary for the FAA examination. Additional fees apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3081 Private Pilot Flight Helicopter

Credit: 1 hour

Co-requisite: AERO 2102 (Aviation Meteorology) and AERO 2106 (Private Pilot Ground School).

Description: This course contains both dual and solo flight instruction designed to prepare the student for FAA private pilot helicopter flight and FAA examinations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3083 Instrument Pilot Flight Helicopter I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite: Private Pilot Certificate

Co-requisite: AVIA 3017 (Instrument Pilot Ground School). Begins the study of Instrument Pilot privileges. This course contains dual training flights designed to help prepare the student for the FAA Instrument Practical Test. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and performance skill to help qualify for the FAA Rotorcraft Category Helicopter class rating with Instrument Privileges. Additional fees apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3084 Instrument Pilot Flight Helicopter II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite: Private Pilot Certificate, AVIA 3083

Co-requisite: AVIA 3017 (Instrument Pilot Ground School). Completes the study of Instrument Pilot privileges. This course contains dual training flights designed to prepare the student for the FAA Instrument Practical Test. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and performance skill to qualify for the FAA Rotorcraft Category Helicopter class rating with Instrument Privileges. Additional fees apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3085 Commercial Pilot Flight Helicopter

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite: Instrument Pilot Certificate

Co-requisite: AVIA 3019 (Commercial Pilot Single Engine Ground School). This course contains both dual and solo flight instruction designed to prepare the student for FAA commercial pilot helicopter flight and FAA examinations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3087 Flight Instructor I Flight Helicopter

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot Certificate.

Co-requisite: AVIA 3023 (Flight Instructor I Ground School). This course contains dual flight instruction designed to prepare the student for flight instructor leadership role. Emphasis is placed on gaining the necessary instructional knowledge and performance skills to qualify for the FAA Flight Instructor Pilot Certificate with rotorcraft category and helicopter class rating. Additional fees apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 3089 Flight Instructor II Flight Helicopter

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisite: AVIA 3023 (Flight Instructor I Ground School); AVIA 3087 (Flight Instructor I Flight Helicopter)

Co-requisite: AVIA 3085 (Flight Instructor II Ground School). This course contains dual flight instruction designed to prepare the student for Flight Instructor Instrument. Emphasis is placed on gaining the necessary instructional knowledge and performance skills to qualify for the FAA Flight Instructor Instrument Pilot Certificate with rotorcraft category and helicopter class rating. Additional fees apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour laboratory per week.

AVIA 4001 Advanced Aerodynamics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot

Certificate: This course covers the concepts associated with advanced and high speed aircraft performance and aerodynamics. Boundary layer, mach tuck, compressible flow, swept-wing flight characteristics, supersonic flight, and other advanced topics are presented and applied to current and future aircraft design, handling considerations, and aircraft performance characteristics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

AVIA 4002 Advanced Navigation

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot Certificate.

Description: Advanced Navigation is an in-depth look into the navigational systems found on turbine powered aircraft such as TCAS, EGPWS, EFIS, FMS, ACARS, auto-flight control, and weather radar. Category I, II, PRM approaches, and the effects and implementation of NextGen are examined as they relate to present and future aircraft operation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

AVIA 4004 Advanced Aircraft Systems

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Commercial Pilot Certificate; AVIA 4002 (Advanced Navigation).

Description: Advanced Aircraft Systems introduces the operational systems found onboard the CRJ, but is also applicable to other modern day turbine powered aircraft. The turbine engine is examined as a means of propulsion and as the driving force of other aircraft systems. Environmental, electrical, pneumatic, hydraulic, fire protection, anti-ice, fuel, and related instrumentation are presented in this course to provide an operational understanding of the individual systems and the interaction of those systems within the entire aircraft.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

AVIA 4008 Helicopter Sling Load Flight

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Commercial Pilot Certificate (AVIA 3019).

Description: This course offers students specialized training that will provide them the skills necessary to conduct helicopter sling load operations. Additional fees may apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture and one hour of laboratory per week.

AVIA 4012 Helicopter Night Vision Goggles Flight

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Commercial Pilot Certificate (AVIA 3019).

Description: This course offers students specialized training that will provide them the skills necessary to conduct helicopter operations at night utilizing night vision goggles. Additional fees may apply.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture and one hour of laboratory per week.

AVNC 1000 Introduction to Aviation Electronics

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisites: Grade of C or better in AMTP 1030.

Description: Provides a review of DC and AC circuits, an introduction to solid state devices, digital concepts, logic systems, telecommunications, and soldering practices.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours lecture and twelve (12) hours of laboratory per week.

AVNC 1010 Aircraft Communication Systems Maintenance

Credit: 5 hours

Prerequisites: Grade of C or better in AMTP 1030 and AVNC 1000.

Description: Provides theory, operation, testing and troubleshooting of common aircraft communication systems to include aircraft audio distribution systems, satellite communication systems, telephone systems, public address systems, and intercom systems. The student will receive training on the setup and use of common test equipment associated with both bench and line testing of aircraft communication systems. In addition, the student will receive training in aircraft communication systems troubleshooting and repair practices/procedures using the correct materials and processes.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours lecture and eight hours of laboratory per week.

AVNC 1020 Aircraft Navigation and Autopilot Systems Maintenance

Credit: 9 hours

Prerequisites: Grade of C or better in AMTP 1030 and AVNC 1000.

Description: Provides theory, operation, testing and troubleshooting of common aircraft navigation systems to include VOR/LOC navigation systems, instrument landing systems, global positioning systems, distance measuring equipment, air traffic radar beacon systems and autopilot systems. The student will receive training on the setup and use of common test equipment associated with both bench and line testing of aircraft navigation and autopilot systems. In addition, the student will receive training in aircraft navigation and autopilot systems troubleshooting and repair practices/procedures using the correct materials and processes.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Eight hours lecture and sixteen (16) hours of laboratory per week.

AVNC 1030 Aircraft Electric/Electronic Systems Installation

Credit: 20 hours

Prerequisites: Grade of C or better in AMTP 1030 and AVNC 1000.

Description: Provides practical experience in the installation of avionics systems in aircraft, mounting electronic equipment, construction and installation of electrical wiring and cables, proper use of tools and selection of materials.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Nine and .25 hours lecture and eighteen and .75 (18.75) hours of laboratory per week.

BIOL 1001K - Introductory Biology I

Credit: 4 hours

Co requisites: BIOL 1001L

Description: This non-major's course, the first in a lab sequence, is designed to develop an appreciation for the biological sciences and to strengthen understanding of scientific method and experimental design through applied thinking. An appreciation of biological concepts and literacy also will be attained. The course will concentrate on the cellular and molecular levels of biology, genetics and will finish with a study of the anatomy and physiology of organisms through a study of the digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular, thermoregulatory, and sensory systems. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both BIOL 1001 and BIOL 2107 or for both BIOL 1002 and BIOL 2108.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 1001K-H - Honors Introductory Biology I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program

Co requisites: BIOL 1001H Laboratory

Description: This non-majors' honors course, the first in a lab sequence, is designed to develop an appreciation for the biological sciences and to strengthen understanding of scientific method and experimental design through applied thinking. An appreciation of biological concepts and literacy also will be attained. The course will concentrate on the cellular and molecular levels of biology, genetics, and will finish with a study of the anatomy and physiology of organisms through a study of the digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular, thermoregulatory, and sensory systems. Students will participate in an honors laboratory section where they will conduct an in-depth study of the methods of scientific investigation. Students will be required to submit projects related to lecture subjects. **Note:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both BIOL 1001 and BIOL 2107 or for both BIOL 1002 and BIOL 2108.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 1002K - Introductory Biology II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: BIOL 1001K

Co requisites: BIOL 1002L

Description: This non-major's course, the second in a lab science sequence, is designed to increase an appreciation for the basic concepts of biology including an understanding of the scientific method and experimental design. To achieve the goal, the subject areas of evolution, organismal diversity and ecology will be investigated. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both BIOL 1001 and BIOL 2107 or for both BIOL 1002 and BIOL 2108.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 1002K-H - Honors Introductory Biology II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program and BIOL 1001K or BIOL 1001K-H

Co requisites: BIOL 1002H Laboratory

Description: This non-majors' honors course, the second in a lab sequence, is designed to increase an appreciation for the basic concepts of biology, including an understanding of the scientific method and experimental design. To achieve the goal, the subject areas of evolution, organismal diversity and ecology will be investigated. Students will participate in an honors laboratory section where they will conduct an in-depth study of the methods of scientific investigation. Students will be required to submit projects related to lecture subjects.

Notes: Students cannot receive graduation credit for both BIOL 1001 and BIOL 2107 or for both BIOL 1002 and BIOL 2108.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 1004 - Perspectives on the Human Body

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to the human body. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of the human body and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This course is designed to promote an interest in science through a better understanding of the human body. The organization, maintenance, and control of the body will be examined through the study of specific body systems in health and disease. Discussions will include the scientific process of investigation, cellular activity and cancer, basic concepts of energy and the digestive system, the relationship between structure and functions in the musculoskeletal system, and the role of hormones in regulating body functions. Students will learn how critically to evaluate information and keep current of the rapidly changing scientific world through news media and Internet activities.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

BIOL 1005 - Perspectives on the Environment

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to basic environmental principles and possible solutions to environmental problems. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. An introduction to basic environmental principles and possible solutions to environmental problems. Topics will include discussions of how the environment is organized, problems associated with natural resources' availability and misuse, and practical strategies that could assure the sustainability of our planet. Students will learn how to evaluate critically various sources of information about the environment from several types of media.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

BIOL 1006 - Perspectives on Mildews, Mushrooms, and Man

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to basic environmental principles and possible solutions to environmental problems. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component.. This course examines some of the most common groups of the Kingdom Fungi and their unique characteristics and impact on man throughout human history. The course will emphasize the extraordinary things that fungi do and the unique places they are found. In addition to exploring the scientific concepts related to the Kingdom Fungi, students will critically evaluate the role of fungi in human development, civilization and history.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

BIOL 1114K - Anatomy and Physiology I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: 950 and above (SAT VERB + SAT MATH), or 500 and above (SAT VERB), or 500 and above (SAT MATH) or 20 and above (ACT), or a GPA of 2.7 with 30 hours of earned credit.

Corequisites: BIOL 1114L

Description: This course is an introduction to the structure and function of the human body beginning with the study of cell structure and function, control systems, and homeostasis, tissue types and continuing with the study of integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Students enrolling should have prior knowledge equivalent to BIOL 1001K or should have completed the college preparatory curriculum.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 1124K - Anatomy and Physiology II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 1114K

Corequisites: BIOL 1124L

Description: A continuation of BIOL 1114K, this course involves an integrated approach to the study of the endocrine, circulatory, urogenital, respiratory, and gastrointestinal systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 1134K - Microbiology for Health Sciences

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: BIOL 1114K

Corequisites: BIOL 1134L

Description: This course introduces the student to medically significant microorganisms, their mode of pathogenesis and treatment, and the host's immune response. It has six major sections: bacteriology, virology, mycology, parasitology, immunology, and infectious disease.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 1150 - Field Studies in Biology

Credit: 3 hours

Description: An onsite study of the biology and natural history of a selected environment, ranging from Georgia to the Galapagos Islands. Introductory classroom activity appropriate to the field work is included. Additional fees are required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Variable

BIOL 1160K - Introduction to Fungi

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This course will cover the history of mycology (study of Fungi) and all the organisms traditionally studied by mycologists. Students will learn about the biology of fungi, different kinds of fungi, ecology, genetics, human uses of fungi, diseases caused by fungi, and modern issues relating to fungi. Students will also be required to participate in a lab section and several field trips.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 1332K - Introduction to Insects

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This course will cover the origins and diversity of insects and related organisms, their anatomy and physiology, and their interactions with humans and ecosystems. Laboratory exercises will include collections, studies of diversity and anatomy and experiments on physiology.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 2107K - Principles of Biology I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites or Corequisites: CHEM 1211K

Corequisites: BIOL 2107L

Description: This is a major course where students investigate the principles and applications of biology. Topics include the scientific method, cell structure and function, basic chemistry of life, cellular reproduction and genetics, biotechnology, and evolutionary mechanisms. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both BIOL 1001K and BIOL 2107K or for both BIOL 1002K and BIOL 2108K.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 2108K - Principles of Biology II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2107K

Corequisites: BIOL 2108L

Description: This is a continuation of BIOL 2107K. Areas of study include a survey of organisms with emphasis on diversity and evolutionary relationships, selected topics in plant anatomy and physiology, and vertebrate anatomy and physiology, and ecology. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both BIOL 1001K and BIOL 2107K or for both BIOL 1002K and BIOL 2108K.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 2998 - Research Methods

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: BIOL 2107K

Description: This course is a survey of research methodology with an emphasis on the projects' specific hypotheses and aims, methodology, and the analyses of possible outcomes. Discussions will include applications and limitations of current techniques in biological research.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture per week.

BIOL 2999 – Directed Studies in Biology

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: BIOL 2107K

Description: An independent study course in which students are expected to perform research on specific topics in biology and present findings in class discussions and in a research paper. Students should have a strong background in the biological sciences.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour per week.

BIOL 3104K - Cell Biology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K

Co requisites: BIOL 3104L

Description: This is a general cell biology course covering the structure and function of a diversity of cell types, including their architecture and organization, modes and mechanisms of cell division, various membrane phenomena, organellogenesis, signal transduction, physiology, energy transduction, gene expression, and various cellular control mechanisms. Additional topics will include cell evolution, cellular diversity, and multicellularity.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 3113 Environmental Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K.

Description: This course uses biological and earth science principles to examine humans and their global environment. Topics include but are not limited to human population growth, global warming, ozone depletion, water quality and pollution, energy production, waste disposal, epidemiology, conservation, natural processes, sustainability, etc.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

BIOL 3115K - Parasitology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: BIOL 3540K

Corequisites: BIOL 3115L

Description: This course seeks to investigate and examine the basic principles and evolution of the parasitic lifestyle of various groups of organisms and includes a survey of the most common parasitic species in a laboratory setting. Special emphasis will be placed on the parasites of humans and domestic animals.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week.

BIOL 3130 Ethical Issues in Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102 or ENGL 1102H and BIOL 2108K

Description: This course is designed to inform students of new issues facing the scientific community and society as a result of advances in science and medicine. It examines the importance and value of scientific research from different perspectives.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

BIOL 3211 Evolution

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisite: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K.

Description: Biological evolution, from the level of genes to populations to species will be studied. The history of the development of evolutionary thought will also be covered.

Lecture/Lab: Four hours lecture per week.

BIOL 3310K - Biochemistry

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in both CHEM 2212K and BIOL 2108K

Co requisites: BIOL 3310L

Description: This is a one-semester course on the principles of biological chemistry with an emphasis on the study of the principal compounds of biochemical importance: proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, their chemistry, metabolic breakdown and biosynthesis, enzymes, co-factors, nucleic acids, regulation of cellular systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 3350K - Ecology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K

Co requisites: BIOL 3350L

Description: This is a study of the interactions of plants and animals with their non-living environment and with each other. Topics include: species diversity, population structure and dynamics, organization and classification of communities, and nutrient and energy flows in ecosystems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 3360K - Plant Biology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K

Co requisites: BIOL 3360L

Description: This is a plant biology course that deals with the biology of plants at the organismal and ecological levels. Topics include: plant anatomy, plant physiology, evolution, and diversity of plants, algae, and fungi; environmental interactions; global environmental issues and ethnobotany.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 3510K - Invertebrate Zoology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K

Co requisites: BIOL 3510L

Description: This is an introduction to the natural history of the invertebrate phyla, with emphasis on the major groups: their phylogeny, comparative structure and physiology, ecology, and embryology necessary for an understanding of homology.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 3520K - Vertebrate Zoology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K

Co requisites: BIOL 3520L

Description: This is an introduction to the natural history of the phylum Chordata with an emphasis on the vertebrate classes: their phylogeny, comparative structure and physiology, ecology, historical distribution patterns, and embryology necessary for understanding homology.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 3540K - Microbiology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K

Co requisites: BIOL 3540L

Description: This course presents the basic subdivisions of microbiology, including the study of viruses, fungi, and microscopic eukaryotes, but with an emphasis on bacteriology. Topics covered include the following: microbial taxonomy and evolution, microbial physiology, microbial genetics, microbial pathogenesis, and the tools and techniques of microbiology. The impact of microbiology on medicine, the environment, basic research, and biotechnology is discussed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 3666K Entomology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisite: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K.

Description: The natural history, morphology, physiology, taxonomy, evolutionary relationships and behavior of insects will be studied. This course will also cover the economic and medical importance of insects.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 3710K - Animal Physiology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K

Co requisites: BIOL 3710L

Description: This is an examination of the physiological processes which contribute to whole animal homeostasis. This course will compare the strategies and adaptations used by different animals to meet the challenges of circulation, gas exchange, metabolism, temperature regulation, water balance, sensation, and locomotion in the context of their environments. Emphasis will be on the integrative actions of the nervous and endocrine systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 4110K - Genetics

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K

Corequisites: BIOL 4110L

Description: This course serves as an introduction to the basic principles of heredity. Classical Mendelian principles of inheritance and molecular principles of inheritance are discussed. This course includes the structure, function, regulation, and transmission of hereditary materials in viruses, prokaryotes, and eukaryotes.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 4120 - Senior Seminar

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Student must have completed 90 or more hours and be Biology major.

Description: This seminar course is intended for students in the last year of their program. Through lectures and the scientific literature and class discussions, students will be introduced to particular areas of active research. Students will be expected to undertake individual projects which may include oral and/or written presentations and preparation of mini-grant applications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week. Students can get credit for either BIOL 4120 or BIOL 4894.

BIOL 4150K - Tropical Ecology Studies

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: BIOL 3510, BIOL 3350, BIOL 3520, and permission of instructors

Description: This course is designed to expose students to the aspects of field research by taking a trip to the country of Costa Rica. The approach is hands-on, with an emphasis on developing skills of observation, analysis and critical thinking, and learning to apply those skills in carrying out original research in the field. Students will carry out abbreviated research projects in one of the diverse habitats of Costa Rica and subsequently present the results of their studies in a formal seminar setting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours lab per week

BIOL 4321 Special Topics

Credit: 2-4 hours

Prerequisite: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K.

Description: This course will address current topics of interest in the biological sciences. Different instructors will teach the course every year and the topic will vary with the instructor involved.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two to four hours lecture and/or laboratory per week.

BIOL 4344K Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisite: A grade of a “C” or better in BIOL 2108K.

Description: The gross anatomy, biomechanics, physiology and evolutionary relationships of vertebrates will be studied. Several types of vertebrates will be dissected.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 4450K Mycology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisite: A grade of a “C” or better in BIOL 2108K.

Description: Students will cover all known taxonomic groups of Kingdom Fungi and related organisms traditionally studied by mycologists (oomycetes, slime molds). Emphasis will be placed on learning the biology of Fungi and related organisms (cell biology / genetics / ecology / morphology / biogeography / pathology) but students will also gain an appreciation of the impact of these organisms on the environment and human society as well as the history of the field. Lab will involve learning how to identify, collect, culture, manipulate and respect these organisms.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 4454K Developmental Biology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisite: A grade of a “C” or better in BIOL 2108K.

Description: The embryological development of animals will be studied with an emphasis on vertebrates. Includes the study of relevant biochemistry, molecular biology, genetics, germ cell production, fertilization, differentiation, the origin of organ systems, and how evolution is related to embryology.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 4500 Immunology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of a “C” or better in BIOL 3104K, BIOL 3540K and BIOL 4110K.

Description: Students learn the fundamentals of immunity and immunological effectors; general properties of immune responses; cells and tissues of immune system; effector mechanisms; the principles of innate and acquired immune responses with special focus on humoral and cell-mediated immunity; immunodeficiency and AIDS; autoimmune diseases; transplantation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

BIOL 4530K - Molecular Biology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisite: BIOL 3540K

Co requisites: BIOL 4530L

Description: This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of molecular biology. Topics include the molecular aspects of gene structure, function, and evolution. The laboratory will include hands-on experience in which the student will perform molecular genetic analysis and manipulation, such as DNA isolation and characterization, restriction enzyme analysis, cloning, construction and selection of recombinants, and recombinant protein purification.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 4667K - Histology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisite: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 2108K

Description: Students will examine features of normal human cells, tissues and organs with an emphasis on morphology and function. Assignments will include specimen preparations, histological techniques, staining procedures, and light microscopy, identification of tissues and function of organ systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

BIOL 4774 - Field Biology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisite: A grade of a "C" or better in BIOL 3350 and BIOL 3360 and instructor permission.

Description: The course involves onsite studies of the biology and natural history of a selected environment. Classroom activity appropriate to the field work is included.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Variable.

BIOL 4894 - Research

Credit: 1 to 4 hours

Prerequisites: Grade of 'C' or better in at least 16 credit hours of BIOL 3000 – 4000 level courses and instructor permission.

Description: Students will conduct an in depth research project under the guidance of an advisor. Course will culminate with the preparation of a research paper in the publication format. Participation in summer research programs at another institution can substitute for this requirement. This course can also substitute for BIOL 4120.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Variable.

BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: READ 0099, MATH 0097

Description: This course is an integrative survey of the functional areas of business such as finance, operations, marketing, and human resources.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

BUSA 2105 - Communicating in the Business Environment

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102

Description: This is a course emphasizing both interpersonal and organizational communications to include written and oral exercises appropriate to business practice.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

BUSA 2201 (ITEC 2201)- Fundamentals of Computer Applications

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course is designed to develop decision-making and analytical skills based on the usage of spreadsheet software; including coverage of advanced word processing features and concluding with a capstone project. (*BUSA 2201 course credit valid for three years without departmental approval.)

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

BUSA 3101 - Business Ethics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Junior status or permission of instructor.

Description: This course will examine ethical issues in the context of business theory and practice. Topics include corporate responsibility, corporate governance, and environmental sustainability. Other topics include ethics in the various business disciplines. Critical thinking skills will be developed to examine these issues.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

BUSA 3153/ HUMN 3153 - Organizations, Work, and Literature

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102 or ENGL 1102H

Description: The aim of this course is for students to examine through the windows of literature the individual within the organization and how the individual is shaped as a participant within a particular organization by various cultural and social indices. The approach will be interdisciplinary. The course will examine poems, stories, novels, plays, films, television programs, and essays to explore how literature represents the worlds of work and leadership. Philosophies of capital and labor will be discussed through issues of workplace policy, gender assumptions, organizational values, and family.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

BUSA 4505 - Special Topics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Approval of School Dean

Description: This is a customized course under the direction of a faculty sponsor that meets special needs of students and/or the community. It is designed to offer students an opportunity to study at a level or on topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CHEM 1151K - Survey of Chemistry I

Credit: 4 hours

Co requisites: CHEM 1151L

Description: This is the first course in a two-semester sequence covering elementary principles of general, organic, and biochemistry designed for allied health professions majors. Topics to be covered include elements and compounds, chemical equations, nomenclature, and molecular geometry. Laboratory exercises supplement the lecture material. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both CHEM 1151K and CHEM 1211K or for both CHEM 1152K and CHEM 1212K.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week

CHEM 1152K - Survey of Chemistry II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: CHEM 1151K

Corequisites: CHEM 1152L

Description: This is the second course in a two-semester sequence covering elementary principles of general, organic, and biochemistry designed for allied health professions majors. Laboratory exercises supplement the lecture material. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both CHEM 1151K and CHEM 1211K or for both CHEM 1152K and CHEM 1212K.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

CHEM 1211K - Principles of Chemistry I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: High School Chemistry, or CHEM 1101K, or CHEM 1151K, and at least a "C" or better in MATH 1111.

Corequisites: CHEM 1211L

Description: This is the first course in a two-semester sequence covering the fundamental principles and applications of chemistry designed for science majors. Topics to be covered include composition of matter, stoichiometry, periodic relations, and nomenclature. Laboratory exercises supplement the lecture material. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both CHEM 1151K and CHEM 1211K or for both CHEM 1152K and CHEM 1212K.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

CHEM 1212K - Principles of Chemistry II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in CHEM 1211K

Corequisites: CHEM 1212L

Description: This is the second course in a two-semester sequence covering the fundamental principles and applications of chemistry designed for science majors. Laboratory exercises supplement the lecture material. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both CHEM 1151K and CHEM 1211K or for both CHEM 1152K and CHEM 1212K.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

CHEM 2211K – Organic Chemistry I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in CHEM 1212K

Corequisites: CHEM 2211L

Description: This is an introduction to nomenclature, structure and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbon compounds. The concepts of stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms, resonance theory, and aromaticity will be discussed. The laboratory session provides the training for basic laboratory techniques of modern organic chemistry.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

CHEM 2212K – Organic Chemistry II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in CHEM 2211K

Corequisites: CHEM 2212L

Description: This is a study of functional group derivatives of hydrocarbon compounds such as alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, and their amines and amides. The reactions, synthesis, and spectrophotometric identification of organic compounds will be emphasized. Special topics such as heterocyclic compounds, orbital symmetry, and biomolecules will be explored.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

CHEM 2999 - Special Topics in Chemistry

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

Description: This is a special topics course involving a current chemical/environmental problem. Students will produce a report requiring extensive literature search. **Lecture/Lab Hours:** Two hours lecture per week.

COMM 1110 – Public Speaking

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: English 1101 or permission of instructor

Description: This is an introductory course on basic public speaking with emphasis on theory, research, organization, writing, and delivery, with the organization of materials and the vocal and physical aspects of delivery in various speaking situations. Students will receive instruction through lecture, class discussion, and application of informative, persuasive, and impromptu speaking.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

COMM 2136 – Group Communication

Credit: 3 Hours

Description: This course explores issues related to communicating in groups and teams. We will explore (1) what constitutes a group, (2) verbal and nonverbal communication in groups, (3) how groups are structured, (4) the environment in which groups operate, (5) your role as a group member, (6) group decision making, (7) leadership, (8) conflict management, (9) group development, (10) meeting management, and (11) how to observe group process and provide feedback. During this term you will have many opportunities to practice what you are learning about group communications in your real-life working environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

COMM 2202 – Introduction to Mass Communication

Credit: 3 hours

Co-/Prerequisites: ENGL 1101

Description: This is a survey of the structure and function of contemporary mass media from an historical and descriptive perspective, with attention paid to problems and criticisms of the media.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

COMM 2203 – Introduction to Human Communication

Credit: 3 hours

Co-/Prerequisites: ENGL 1101

Description: A topics-oriented introduction to the study of communication. Students investigate basic communication theories, dimensions, and concepts of human communicative interaction and behavior. Topics may include the study of symbols and signs, verbal and nonverbal communication, interpersonal communication, group communication, organizational communication, and communication ethics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

COMM 2204 – Introduction to Communication Theory and Research

Credit: 3 hours

Co-/Prerequisites: ENGL 1101

Description: This course will provide an introduction to major communication theories and models in both quantitative and qualitative research. Emphasis is placed on locating, reviewing, and evaluating research studies found in professional literature in the field. Provides practical experience in using the American Psychological Association formatting style.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

COMM 2205 – Introduction to Interpersonal Communication

Credit: 3 hours

Co-/Prerequisites: ENGL 1101

Description: Students are able to combine theory and application of communication principles involved in initiating, developing, and maintaining a relationship. Aspects of one-to-one and small group communication are explored including perception, self-concept, listening, intercultural and gender communication, and conflict management.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

COMM 2206 – Introduction to Intercultural Communication

Credit: 3 hours

Co-/Prerequisites: ENGL 1101

Description: This introductory course assesses the contributions made by various cultures on contemporary media and reviews the wider cultural implications of the increased distribution of capital, commodities, information, and population on a global scale.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

COMM 3010 – Communication Theory

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: English 1102/1102H or permission of instructor

Description: This course will provide a comprehensive survey of communication theories and models in both quantitative and qualitative research. The course examines interpersonal, cultural, group, and organizational communication.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

COMM 3015 – Intercultural Communication in a Global Society

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: English 1102/1102H or permission of instructor

Description: This course provides an examination of the relationship between culture and communication and approaches to studying intercultural communication. The course offers opportunities to examine culture and cultural differences in practical experience-driven ways. This is a writing-intensive course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

COMM 3016 – Gender Roles and Communication

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: English 1102/1102H or permission of instructor

Description: This course will explore the ways in which gender and communication intersect and affect each other. The course will investigate how past and prevailing gender attitudes and practices influence present notions of male and female, masculine and feminine in myriad communication forms. Emphasis is on historical-critical, cultural and social scientific research on the influence of sex and gender in everyday communication, and the broader implications of those influences.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 1100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Study of the basic elements of criminal justice- law enforcement, courts, and corrections. A study of municipal, county, state, and federal police organizations as well as the history, philosophy, procedures, and constitutional aspects of criminal justice.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 2316 – Introduction to Criminology

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Study of the basic principles of criminology including the causes and impacts of crime. An analysis of classical as well as contemporary theories along with criminal behavior, treatment, and prevention.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 2317 - Introduction to Criminal Law

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Survey of common and statutory laws. An investigation of criminal acts and crimes against the person, property, state, and nation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 2318 - Introduction to Corrections

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a historical and contemporary survey of mechanisms of social control and societal responses to criminality in the United States, including the philosophical underpinnings of these responses: i.e., retribution, rehabilitation, restitution, deterrence, and incapacitation. Special emphasis is given to the contemporary implementation of these correctional philosophies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 3020 – Research Methods in Criminal Justice

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: This course is designed to expose students to research methodologies commonly used in the field of criminal justice.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 3100 – Ethics in Criminal Justice

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: The course explores the complexities of the decisions and dilemmas facing Criminal Justice practitioners. The focus will be placed on the philosophical and practical approaches to solve ethical dilemmas within the complicated criminal justice system.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 3110 – Theories of Criminal Behavior

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: The course focuses on the causes of crime and theories of criminal behavior, including biological, psychological and sociological theories. Students will explore recent developments in criminological theory and current issues in criminology.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 3200 – Criminal Procedure & Evidence

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: This course introduces students to the fundamental nature of law, and gives them an overview of the general legal principles and the development of criminal law in the American society. The course will cover the legal aspects of police investigatory practices, criminal procedure, and constitutional cases as they relate to the criminal justice system. Special focus will be on U.S. Supreme Court and lower court cases setting out the requirements for arrest, search and seizure and confessions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 3210 – Organized Crime

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of the Area F CRJU courses

Description: The course examines the nature, extent, and social awareness of organized crime. It emphasizes the theoretical explanations of organized crime, and ethnic components of organized crime. It also explores the means being taken to combat crime in the U.S. and abroad.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 3311 – Police Systems, Practices, and Administration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: This course is a study of the administration of police agencies. It emphasizes the process, role, organization, and management of policing in the United States, and introduces students to the principles of organization, administration, and service in policing. The course will also provide a brief background to police administration in other countries. Students will gain an appreciation of the complex responsibilities associated with the administration of a police organization.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 3315 – The American Judicial System

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: This course examines the role of the judiciary in the American Criminal Justice system. It looks at the structure of the courts, and criminal procedure from charging through sentencing and appeal.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 3320 – Juvenile Justice System and Delinquency

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: This course is a survey and analysis of the nature and extent of juvenile delinquency. Course examines the juvenile justice system and delinquency theories, with a close look at prevention, control, and treatment programs. Course will also review the history and philosophical background of corrections and place special emphasis on both institutional and community-based corrections in the criminal justice system.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 3515 – Comparative Criminal Justice Systems

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: A survey of selected international criminal justice systems, including the police, courts, and correctional institutions. Emphasis is placed upon geographical, historical, and cultural perspectives that make the systems unique.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 3520 – Civil Rights and Civil Liberties

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: An examination of civil rights and civil liberties in the U.S. The course will analyze the Bill of Rights' guarantees of individual freedom, due process and equal protection interpretations, as well as modern policies flowing from civil rights legislation in areas affecting the criminal justice system.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 4120 – Gender, Ethnicity and Justice

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: The course examines the intersection of gender and ethnicity with regard to criminal offending and victimization. Emphasis will be placed on the application of the criminological theory to explain variations in patterns of crime in relation to gender, ethnicity, race and class. In addition, the course will examine the policy implications of the current explanations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 4220 – Family Violence & Abuse

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: An examination of the causes, consequences, prevalence of domestic violence and abuse, and law enforcement response.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 4310 – White Collar and Cyber Crime

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: This course is designed to introduce students to the various types of crimes committed by corporations, government organizations, and individuals in positions of trust and responsibility. The course also examines the expanding evolution of white collar crime through computers and cyberspace and looks at legal issues in cyberspace.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 4350 – Corrections and Community-based Policing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: The course covers the dual themes of problem solving and community/police collaboration and partnerships. A historical and philosophical perspective is presented with practical strategies to implement community policing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 4410 – Forensic Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: Course designed to introduce students to the interface between psychology and law. Students will become familiar with the types of services provided by forensic psychologists in civil justice and mental settings, as well as correctional facilities. Such services include evaluation of offenders and crime victims.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 4500 – Ecology of Crime

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: This course will focus on integrating ecological factors influencing opportunities for crime. Emphasis is placed on the distribution of crime in rural and urban settings.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 4550 – Terrorism

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Area F CRJU courses

Description: The course provides students with an opportunity to explore the phenomenon of terrorism by examining the political nature, and the theoretical underpinnings of domestic and international terrorism, along with the criminal justice response to homeland security.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRJU 4930 – Criminal Justice Internship/Capstone

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Approval of Instructor/advisor

Description: A field experience course in which a student integrates and applies knowledge from the critical core and related courses to the student's internship/field experience.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRWR 2105 – Introduction to Creative Writing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This introduction to the problems and processes of writing poetry and short fiction emphasizes individual manuscripts in a workshop setting. Students will critique their classmates' work, and analyze the work of established writers.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRWR 3040 – Intermediate Fiction Writing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H and at least a "B" in CRWR 2105

Description: A study of narrative technique in the contemporary short story. Students will examine the short story using models from classic and/or contemporary fiction writers, and they will produce their own work. In workshop format, they will critique each other's prose in class.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRWR 3050 – Intermediate Poetry Writing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H and at least a "B" in CRWR 2105

Description: This course will develop beyond the introductory level the student's ability to write lyric poems, with an emphasis on diction, imagery, the line, and the stanza.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRWR 3700 – Creative Non-fiction

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "B" in CRWR 2105

Description: CRWR 3700 is a workshop in the various genres of creative nonfiction, examples of which may include the memoir, new journalism, nature writing, and literary travel writing. Students will build on the writing techniques they learned in CRWR 2105 and will produce and critique their own creative work in class.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRWR 4040 – Advanced Fiction Writing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "B" in CRWR 3040

Description: CRWR 4040 is an intense workshop in the narrative technique of the contemporary short story. Students will build on what they learned in CRWR 3040 and will produce and critique their own creative work in class.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CRWR 4050 – Advanced Poetry Writing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "B" in CRWR 3050

Description: This course will further develop the student's ability to write lyric poems, with an emphasis on diction, imagery, the line, the stanza, and the use of traditional forms like the sonnet, the sestina, the villanelle, and the ghazal.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 1000 - Computer Theory and Application

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: N/A

Description: An introductory computer theory and application course with coverage of such topics as computer terminology, word processing, and presentation software. (CSCI course credit valid for three years without departmental approval.)

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 1001 - Introduction to Computer Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 1111.

Description: The introduction to the basics of data encoding and computer architecture, the study of operating systems and computer networks, the topics of algorithms, programming languages, and software development, and exploring data structures and databases. (CSCI course credit valid for three years without departmental approval.)

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 1101- Introduction to Visual Basic.NET Programming

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: CSCI 1001 or departmental consent, and MATH 1112.

Description: This is an introductory programming course using the language Visual Basic.NET, a Windows based, object oriented, event driven, graphical, interactive programming environment. The course covers form design, common form tool controls, input-process-output model, arithmetic operations and assignment statements, predefined object methods & functions, decision structures, looping structures, list controls, array and table processing, sub procedures and user-defined functions, and database programming. (CSCI course credit valid for three years without departmental approval.)

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 1201- Introduction to C++ Programming

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: CSCI 1001 or departmental consent, and MATH 1112.

Description: This course is the introduction to fundamental hardware, software, and programming concepts. The course covers basic C++ syntax, data types, expressions, selection structures, repetition structures, functions, arrays, searching/sorting arrays, and Pointers.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 1202 - Object-Oriented Programming in C++

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course will be the continuation of CSCI 1201. The course focuses on object-oriented programming and advanced data structure. It covers structured data, advanced files and I/O operations, fundamental concepts of classes, inheritance and polymorphism, exceptions, templates, STL, linked lists, stacks and queues, and recursion. (CSCI course credit valid for three years without departmental approval.)

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 1301 - Computer Science I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 1113 and CSCI 1001.

Description: This course includes an overview of computers and programming; problem-solving and algorithm development; simple data types; arithmetic and logical operators; selection structures; text files; arrays (one and two dimensional); procedural abstraction and software design; modular programming (including subprograms). (CSCI course credit valid for three years without departmental approval.)

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week/three hour per week.

CSCI 1302 - Computer Science II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: CSCI 1301.

Description: This course includes an overview of abstract data types (ADT's); arrays (multi-dimensional) and records; sets and strings; binary files; searching and sorting; introductory algorithm analysis (including Big -0); recursion; pointers and linked lists; software engineering concepts; dynamic data structures (stacks, queues, trees).

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week/three hours per week.

CSCI 3220 - Hardware and Systems Software

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in either ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: This course covers the basic organization of a computer. Topics include logic design at the circuit level, functions of a computer system, and information transfer and control.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 3264 - Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302.

Description: This course addresses different data structures and their associated algorithms commonly used in software systems, including their design, analysis, and implementation. Topics will include abstract data types, arrays, lists, queues, stacks, recursions, generic programming, hash tables, heaps, trees, graphs, sorting, searching, linked structure, and path finding.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 3265 - Operating Systems

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a “C” in ITEC 2320 and CSCI 3220 and either ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: This course addresses fundamental principles and functions of modern operating systems. Topics will include process management, threads, scheduling, deadlocks, memory management, storage management, input/output, protection and security, multiple processor systems, and distributed systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 4250 - Artificial Intelligence

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a “C” in CSCI 3264

Description: This course introduces the fundamental principles, algorithmic framework, and techniques in artificial intelligence used to solve various challenging problems in game playing, natural language processing, expert systems, vision and robotics. Topics will include knowledge representation, search strategies, decision making, machine learning, natural language understanding, searching and planning, and various intelligent applications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 4329 - Data Communications

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2320

Description: This course addresses the in-depth theories, models, practices, capabilities, and performance of networks. It covers the concepts of data communication including protocol suites, error detection, network programming, signal and data transmissions, and quality of service. It covers the use of tools to conduct performance measurement and analysis, flow control, and error detection.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 4805 - Principals of Programming

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a “C” in either ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: This course introduces fundamentals principles and concepts of various programming languages and core issues in language design. Topics include history of programming languages, language syntax, bindings, semantics analysis, control flow, data types, control abstraction, data abstraction and object orientation, functional languages, logic languages, and scripting languages.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 4810 – Software Engineering

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a “C” in either ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: This course introduces fundamentals and best practices of the software development process, from requirements analysis, through specification and design, to implementation, testing, verification, and maintenance. Topics will include the software development process, project management, software lifecycle models, user interface design, programming practices, verification and validation, and software evolution.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 4812 – Assembly Language

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a “C” in CSCI 3220 and either ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: This course introduces fundamentals of the organization and operation of a computer and key concepts and techniques of assembly language. Topics will include data representation, memory access and organization, data types, low-level control structures, arithmetic operations, string instructions, procedures and units, bit manipulation, and classes and objects.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

CSCI 4814 – Compilers

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a “C” in CSCI 3220 and CSCI 3264 and either ITES 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: This course introduces fundamentals and basic techniques of Compilers Construction and focuses on the theory and tools that can be used to translate a high-level programming language into an executable code. Topics will include language translators, lexical scanning, parsing, semantics analysis, type checking, runtime organization, intermediate code generation, and organization.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECON 1101 - Survey of Economics

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course introduces basic concepts of microeconomics and macroeconomics including an analysis of the production of distribution of goods and services in our economic system. Microeconomics topics include supply and demand, optimizing behavior of consumers and producers, market structures and performance, and effects of government intervention. Macroeconomics topics include measuring and explaining aggregate economic activity, monetary economics, fiscal and monetary policies, and international trade. Students majoring in business cannot receive credit for both ECON 1101 and ECON 2105/2106.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECON 2105 - Principles of Macroeconomics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Area A Math

Description: This principles of economics course is intended to introduce students to concepts that will enable them to understand and analyze economic aggregates and evaluate economic policies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECON 2105H - Honors Principles of Macroeconomics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program and an Area A Math

Description: This is an honors course in principles of economics intended to introduce students to concepts that will enable them to understand and analyze economic aggregates and evaluate economic policies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECON 2106 - Principles of Microeconomics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Area A Math

Description: This principles of economics course is intended to introduce students to concepts that will enable them to understand and analyze structure and performance of the market economy.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECON 2106H - Honors Principles of Microeconomics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program and an Area A Math

Description: This is an honors course in principles of economics intended to introduce students to concepts that will enable them to understand and analyze structure and performance of the market economy.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECON 3105 - Money, Banking, and Financial Markets

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ECON 2105 or ECON 2105H and ECON 2106 or ECON 2106H

Description: This course is a study of monetary and financial instruments, institutions, and markets from the perspective of theory, practice, and policy. Topics include the types and functions of money, financial markets, financial and banking systems, the Federal Reserve System, and monetary theory.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECON 3106 - Managerial Economics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ECON 2105 or ECON 2105H and ECON 2106 or ECON 2106H

Description: Managerial Economics deals with the study and application of decision making in business and managerial environments. The student will develop an understanding of intermediate microeconomic theory and learn to use economic reasoning in a prescriptive manner.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECON 3175 - International Economics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ECON 2105 and ECON 2106

Description: This is an analysis of fundamental economic principles, institutions, and governmental policies that determine the economic relations between nations under conditions of increasing global interdependence.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECON 4505 - Special Topics

Credit: 1 - 3 hours

Prerequisites: Approval of School Dean

Description: This is a customized course under the direction of a faculty sponsor that meets special needs of students and/or the community. It is designed to offer students an opportunity to study at a level or on topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECSE 3111 - Field Experience A

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Program Non-certification Track
Co requisites: ECSE 3120, ECSE 3130, ECSE 3520 and ECSE 3540

Description: This course is designed for Early Childhood Special Education Non-certification students. In this course students will become familiar with the birth to five environments, working with students and parents, and collaborating with other professionals in the birth to five setting. Students will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. The course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

ECSE 3120 - Birth to Five: Home, School and Community

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Non-certification Track

Co requisites: ECSE 3111, ECSE 3130, ECSE 3520 and ECSE 3540

Description: This course focuses on parent participation and community involvement for the improvement of birth to five education. Emphasis is given to the environmental transactions among the home, school and the community for the purpose of increasing the quality of life and the educational attainment of infants and youth. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECSE 3130 – Math and Science Methods from Birth to Five

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Non-certification Track

Co requisites: ECSE 3111, ECSE 3120, ECSE 3520 and ECSE 3540

Description: This course provides an overview of math and science in the birth to five curriculum inclusive of children with diverse cognitive abilities. Special emphasis will be given to methods and techniques, cognitive experiences, assessment, research, and the use of instructional materials in math and science. A field experience is required. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

ECSE 3200 - The Art of Language and Literature

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Program or into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Education Program or the Non-certification Early Childhood Special Education Track

Description: In this course, students will study and apply pedagogical knowledge and content skills in various areas of language arts and children's literature. Topics will include spelling, handwriting, grammar, and the writing process. Students will examine various types of children's literature to support cognitive, social, psychological, ethical and language development. This course includes an extensive field component and the use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECSE 3211 - Field Experience B

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Program Non-certification Track and at least a "C" in ECSE 3111.

Co requisites: ECSE 3200, ECSE 3800, ECSE 4120 and ECSE 4500

Description: This course is designed for Early Childhood Special Education Non-Certification candidates. In this course, students will work in a birth to five setting planning and implementing instruction and designing assessments based on state and national standards. Candidates will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. The course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

ECSE 3400 - Technology in the Classroom

Credit: 2 hour

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Full-time or Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track

Co-requisites: ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444 and SPED 3110

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 3106 or MATH 3110

Description: Teacher candidates will be introduced to emerging instructional technology and become proficient in the use of technology and media equipment available for P-5 classrooms. They will also design computer-mediated instruction and

assessment strategies using World Wide Web resources, selected software programs and other technologies to enhance the learning of all students. Candidates will be introduced to LiveText and begin production of their on-line portfolios. This course fulfills requirements of the Georgia Technology Standards for Educators.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

ECSE 3410 - Development of the Whole Child

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Program or into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Education Program or the Non-certification Early Childhood Special Education Track

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MATH 3106 or MATH 3110

Corequisites: ECSE 3430 and ECSE 3444

Description: This course will engage students in the principles of child growth and development from toddler-hood through middle-childhood. The course will cover the major theories, principles, and research concerning the physical, psychological, intellectual, emotional, and social aspects of development in children including typical and atypical developmental expectations. The class will focus on brain development and its relation to learning, cognitive and language development, the developmental trajectory of academic skills, and the impact of environmental factors (e.g., parenting, drug interactions, and poverty). In addition, the course will also cover basic research designs and methods for studying and observing children within this age range. Observation experiences of children and the use of technology are required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECSE 3430 - Literacy Acquisition

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Program or into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Education Program or the Non-certification Early Childhood Special Education Track

Pre- or Corequisites: MATH 3106 or MATH 3110

Corequisites: ECSE 3410 and ECSE 3444

Description: In this course, students will develop an understanding of reading acquisition based on recent research. Students will focus on learning experiences needed to acquire fundamental reading skills. The class will address theory, research, and application of specific procedures for designing and delivering reading instruction to all P-5 students, including those with exceptionalities. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

ECSE 3444 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices I

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Full-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track.

Corequisites: ECSE 3400, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430 and SPED 3110

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MATH 3106 or MATH 3110

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will become familiar with the school environment, working with students and parents, and collaborating with other professionals in the school setting. Candidates will work in P-5 classrooms assisting the teacher and P-5 students with instructional routines. In collaboration with their collaborating teachers, college supervisors, and course professors, teacher candidates will work to design and implement instructional projects that unite theory and practice in the P-5 classrooms. Candidates will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Note: A minimum of 120 hours in a P-5 school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

ECSE 3445 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices A

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track

Description: This course is designed for Early Childhood Special Education Part-time candidates. In this course, teacher candidates will become familiar with the school environment, working with students and parents, and collaborating with other professionals in the school setting. Candidates will work in P-5 classrooms assisting the teacher and P-5 students with instructional routines. Candidates will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. The course is aligned with state and national standards. This course is part 1 of a 2 part series.

Note: A minimum of 4 hours per week in a P-5 school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour per week.

ECSE 3446 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices B

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track. At least a "C" or better in ECSE 3445

Description: This course is designed for Early Childhood Special Education Part-time candidates. In this course, teacher candidates will become familiar with the school environment, working with students and parents, and collaborating with other professionals in the school setting. Candidates will work in P-5 classrooms assisting the teacher and P-5 students with instructional routines. Candidates will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. The course is aligned with state and national standards. This course is part 2 of a 2 part series.

Note: A minimum of 4 hours per week in a P-5 school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

ECSE 3520 - Organizing an Effective Learning Environment

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Program or into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Education Program or the Non-certification Early Childhood Special Education Track

Description: In this course, teacher candidates learn how to design and organize classroom settings for effective learning. An emphasis will be on the planning and demonstration of effective management skills in diverse school settings. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

ECSE 3530 - Literacy Assessment and Intervention Strategies

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Full-time or Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track, At least a "C" in ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444 and SPED 3110

Corequisites: ECSE 3520, ECSE 3540 and ECSE 3555

Prerequisite or Corequisite: At least a "C" in MATH 3106 or MATH 3110

Description: This course is designed to provide teacher education candidates with an understanding of research-based literacy development assessment procedures and intervention strategies. Teacher candidates will gather and interpret assessment information for making instructional decisions. An intensive field experience in a diverse setting, focusing on elementary and upper elementary development of reading instruction is included as part of this course. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

ECSE 3540 – Educational Assessment for Learning

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Program or into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Education Program or the Non-certification Early Childhood Special Education Track, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444, and SPED 3110.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: ECSE 3520, MATH 3106 or MATH 3110

Corequisites: ECSE 3530, ECSE 3555 and SCIE 3000

Description: In this course, teacher education candidates will design, select, administer and interpret classroom assessments for learning. Candidates will also learn to use assessment results to make instructional decisions, including plans for differentiation, plan instructional activities, and develop appropriate grading practices. Candidates will learn to identify and interpret results from standardized and criterion reference tests used in assessing children for educational placement and instruction. Particular focus will be upon communication of results to students, parents, and other educators. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

ECSE 3555 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Full-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track, at least a "C" in ECSE 3400, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444 and SPED 3110

Corequisites: ECSE 3520, ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540 and SCIE 3000

Prerequisites or Corequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 3106 or MATH 3110

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will become more engaged in the school environment, continuing to work with the teacher, students and parents, and other professionals. Candidates will work in P-5 classrooms planning and implementing instruction and designing assessments based on the current required standards. Candidates will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Note: A minimum of 180 hours in a P-5 school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECSE 3556 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices C

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track. At least a "C" or better in ECSE 3446

Description: This course is designed for Early Childhood Special Education Part-time candidates. In this course, teacher candidates will become more engaged in the school environment, continuing to work with the teacher, students, and parents, and other professionals. Candidates will work in P-5 classrooms planning and implementing instruction and designing assessments based on the state standards. Candidates will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. The course is aligned with state and national standards. This course is part 1 of a 2 part series.

Note: A minimum of 4 hours per week in a P-5 school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour per week.

ECSE 3557 - Professional Roles and Teaching Practices D Special Education/Inclusion

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track. At least a "C" or better in ECSE 3556

Description: This course is designed for Early Childhood Special Education Part-time candidates. In this course, teacher candidates will work in SPED/Inclusion P-5 classrooms planning and implementing instruction and designing assessments based on the state standards. Students will help special education teachers make appropriate adaptations and modifications, and plan and implement instruction in general and special education settings. Students will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. The course is aligned with state and national standards. This course is part 2 of a 2 part series.

Note: A minimum of 4 hours per week in a P-5 school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour per week.

ECSE 3800 - Social Studies: Designing Interdisciplinary Curriculum

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Program or into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Education Program or the Non-certification Early Childhood Special Education Track, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444, ECSE 3520, ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540, ECSE 3555, MATH 3106, MATH 3110, SCIE 3000, and SPED 3110.

Pre/Co-Requisites: ECSE 3200

Corequisites: MATH 3156

Description: In this course, students will develop and implement integrated social studies units which include music, art, drama, and physical education. Candidates will study contemporary research in multi-sensory integration to discover the increased success of P-5 students' academic participation and motivation. This course includes an extensive field component in a diverse setting and the use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECSE 4111 – Capstone Experience

Credit: 14 hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Program Non-certification Track and at least a "C" in ECSE 3211

Description: This course is designed for Early Childhood Special Education Non-certification students. This is a culminating experience in which students take a lead role in the birth to five setting. Students will develop and implement lesson plans and instructional units linked to the state and national standards. Students will be active in the school environment, assuming the role and responsibilities of the classroom teacher. Students will conduct action research to improve on pedagogical approaches. Candidates will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Fourteen hours per week.

ECSE 4120 - Approaches to Preschool Curriculum

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Non-certification Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track

Corequisites: ECSE 3200, ECSE 3211, ECSE 3800 and ECSE 4500

Description: A study of developmentally appropriate procedures and standards for preschool programs. Emphasis on development related to curriculum, health, safety and licensing standards. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECSE 4200 – Mathematics Teaching & Curriculum in Grades Pre-K-5

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Full-time or Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track and at least a “C” in ECSE 3400, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444, ECSE 3520, ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540, ECSE 3555, MATH 3106, MATH 3110 and SPED 3110

Corequisite: ECSE 3800

Description: This course will focus on the role of mathematics in the education of early childhood students, with emphasis on: the understanding of curriculum content; current trends in teaching; use of appropriate teaching materials; and planning for and evaluating instruction. Methods of instruction will be explored that enable prospective teachers to act as facilitators in the classroom and gain an understanding of how children learn mathematics. Candidates will learn techniques, including the integration of technology, for designing and implementing mathematics lessons that develop knowledge and skills in mathematical concepts, computations, reasoning, and problem solving.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECSE 4430 - Content Area Literacy

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Full-time or Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track, ECSE 3200, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444, ECSE 3520, ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540, ECSE 3555, ECSE 3800, ECSE 4200, ECSE 4477, ECSE 4500, MATH 3106, MATH 3110, MATH 3156, SPED 3110 and SPED 4110

Corequisites: ECSE 4520, ECSE 4588, SCIE 3000

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will develop an understanding of reading strategies that can be utilized in the academic content areas. Teacher candidates will explore learning environments that promote effective reading and learning with a particular focus on specific skills and strategies to become more effective readers and independent learners. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

ECSE 4477 - Clinical Practice I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Full-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track, At least a “C” in ECSE 3200, ECSE 3400, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444, ECSE 3520, ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540, ECSE 3555, ECSE 3800, ECSE 4200, MATH 3106, MATH 3110 and SPED 3110

Corequisites: ECSE 3200, ECSE 4500, MATH 3156 and SPED 4110

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will become more engaged in the school environment, continuing to work with the teacher, students and parents, and other professionals. Candidates will work in inclusion and/or general education P-5 classrooms planning and implementing instruction and designing assessments based on the current required standards. Candidates will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Note: A minimum of 300 hours of teaching in a P-5 school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

ECSE 4500 - Designing Instruction for All Learners

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education or into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Education Program or into the Non-certification Early Childhood Special Education Track, ECSE 3200, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444, ECSE 3520, ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540, ECSE 3555, ECSE 3800, ECSE 4400, ECSE 4430, ECSE 4477, MATH 3106, MATH 3110, MATH 3156, SPED 3110 and SPED 4110

Corequisites: ECSE 4520, ECSE 4540, ECSE 4560, and ECSE 4588

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will learn effective curriculum methodology and materials utilized in the teaching of all P-5 students in interrelated and inclusion settings. Topics include instructional planning, research based practices, inclusion, collaboration, effective instructional planning, and transition. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECSE 4520 - Positive Behavior Supports

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Full-time or Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track, At least a "C" in ECSE 3200, ECSE 3400, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3440, ECSE 3444, ECSE 3520, ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540, ECSE 3555, ECSE 3800, ECSE 4200, ECSE 4477, ECSE 4500, MATH 3106, MATH 3110, MATH 3156, SPED 3110 and SPED 4110

Corequisites: ECSE 4430, ECSE 4588 and SCIE 3000

Description: This course is designed to provide teacher candidates with the knowledge and skills necessary to conduct a functional behavior assessment, develop behavior intervention plans based on results of those assessments, and utilize the principles of positive behavior support. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ECSE 4588 - Clinical Practice II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Full-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track and at least a "C" in ECSE 3200, ECSE 3400, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444, ECSE 3520, ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540, ECSE 3555, ECSE 3800, ECSE 4200, ECSE 4477, ECSE 4500, MATH 3106, MATH 3110, MATH 3156, SPED 3110 and SPED 4110

Corequisites: ECSE 4430, ECSE 4520 and SCIE 3000

Description: This course is a culminating experience in which students take a lead role as a teaching in the P-5 general education or inclusion classroom. Teacher candidates will develop and implement lesson plans and instructional units linked to the Common Core Standards. Candidates will be active in the school environment, assuming the role and responsibilities of the classroom teacher. Candidates will also attend scheduled seminars on related topics. Use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Note: A minimum of 300 hours of teaching in a P-5 school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

ECSE 4589 - Clinical Practice

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisites: acceptance into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track. At least a "C" or better in ECSE 3557

Description: This course is designed for Early Childhood Special Education Part-time candidates. This is a culminating experience in which candidates take a lead role as teacher in the P-5 general education classroom. Candidates will develop and implement lesson plans and instructional units linked to the state standards. Candidates will be active in the school environment, assuming the role of and responsibilities of the classroom teacher. Candidates will also attend scheduled seminars on related topics. Use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Eight hours per week.

EDUC 2110 – Investigating Critical & Contemporary Issues in Education

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course engages pre-service teacher candidates in observations, interactions, and analyses of critical and contemporary educational issues. Pre-services candidates will investigate issues influencing the social and political contexts of educational settings in Georgia and the United States. Pre-service candidates will actively examine the teaching profession from multiple vantage points both within and outside the school. Against this backdrop, students will reflect on and interpret the meaning of education and schooling in a diverse culture and examine the moral and ethical responsibilities of teaching in a democracy. A 10-hour field component is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

EDUC 2120 – Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Given the rapidly changing demographics in the state and the country, this course is designed to equip future teachers with the fundamental knowledge of understanding culture and teaching children from diverse backgrounds. Specifically, this course is designed to examine 1) the nature and function of culture; 2) the development of individual and group cultural identity; 3) definitions and implications of diversity, and 4) the influences of culture on learning, development, and pedagogy. A 10-hour field component is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

EDUC 2130 – Exploring Learning and Teaching

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Pre-services teacher candidates will explore key aspects of learning and teaching through examining their own learning processes and those of others, with the goal of applying the knowledge to enhance the learning of all students in a variety of educational settings and contexts. A 10-hour field component is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

EDUC 3401 - Explorations into Teaching: A Room With A View

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science or Arts Teacher Certification Track

Description: This course allows teacher candidates in the secondary education majors with teacher certification to explore teaching as a career. The focus will be to provide candidates with direct exposure to authentic teaching environments with the purpose of viewing teaching as a rewarding career choice. Candidates will be required to observe teachers in high school and/or career centered classrooms for a minimum of 3-4 times per semester. In addition, course content will focus on Lesson Planning, Project-Based Learning, and Blended Learning.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour per week.

EDUC 3402 - Making Classroom Connections

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science or Arts Teacher Certification Track. A grade of "C" or better in EDUC 3401

Description: This course allows teacher candidates in the secondary education majors with teacher certification to continue exploring teaching as a career. The focus will be to provide candidates with a first opportunity for microteaching in the Middle Grades environment. The aim is to provide candidates with hands-on opportunities to co-teach using the fundamental quality of teaching to include: Project-Based Learning, Classroom Management strategies, and Blended Learning techniques. A minimum of 3-4 visits per semester to a Middle School environment is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

EDUC 3550 - Assessment for Learning

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science of Science or Arts Teacher Certification Track. A grade of "B" or better in all upper-level education and content area courses in education certification track. Successful completion of SPED 3110, EDUC 3401 and EDUC 3402

Corequisites: EDUC 3600 and EDUC 3602 or EDUC 3700 and EDUC 3702 or EDUC 3802 and EDUC 4803 or EDUC 3900 and EDUC 3902

Description: In this course teacher candidates will design, select, and administer assessments for learning. In addition, candidates will learn to use assessment results to make instructional decisions, plan instructional activities, and develop appropriate grading practices. Particular focus will be upon communication of results to students, parents, and other educators. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

EDUC 3600 - Teaching and Learning in Secondary Mathematics Environments

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics with Teacher Certification Track. A grade of "B" or better in all upper-level education and content area courses in education certification track.

Corequisites: EDUC 3550 and EDUC 3602

Description: Teacher Candidates will know and apply mathematical pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based literature in the design, implementation, and evaluation of mathematics instruction across secondary grades environments through field experiences in 6-12 grade settings. Particular focus will include the adaptation of technology to accommodate diverse learners in mixed ability classrooms: interactive board, graphing calculator, student response systems, and Web Quest.

Note: A minimum of 5 hours a week in a school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

EDUC 3602 - Internship in Secondary School Mathematics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics with Teacher Certification Track. A grade of "B" or better in all upper-level education and content area courses in education certification track.

Corequisites: EDUC 3550 and EDUC 3600

Description: This course provides a field-based internship in diverse settings, focusing on secondary mathematics instruction including planning instruction as mandated by State curriculum for secondary mathematics, implementing a variety of research-based instructional strategies including the effective use of technology and developing assessments for student learning through field experiences in 6-12 grade settings.

Note: A minimum of 8 hours per week in a school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

EDUC 3700 - Teaching/Learning in Secondary Science Environments

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Biology with Teacher Certification Track. A grade of "B" or better in all upper level education and content area courses in education certification track.

Corequisites: EDUC 3550 and EDUC 3702

Description: Teacher candidates will understand and apply biology pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based literature in the design, implementation, and evaluation of biology instruction through field experiences in 6-12 grade settings. Particular focus will include the adaptation of technology to accommodate diverse learners in mixed ability classrooms: interactive board, student response systems, probeware, online lab simulations.

Note: A minimum of 5 hours a week in a school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

EDUC 3702 - Internship in Secondary Biology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into Bachelor of Science in Biology with Teacher Certification Track. A grade of "B" or better in all upper-level education and content area courses in education certification track.

Corequisites: EDUC 3550 and EDUC 3700

Description: This course provides a field-based internship in diverse settings, focusing on biology instruction, including planning instruction as mandated by State curriculum for secondary biology, implementing a variety of research-based instructional strategies including the effective use of technology and developing assessments for student learning through field experiences in 6-12 grade settings.

Note: A minimum of 8 hours a week in a school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

EDUC 3802 - Teaching and Learning in Secondary English Environments

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Arts in English with Teacher Certification Track. A grade of "B" or better in all upper-level education and content area courses in education certification track.

Corequisites: EDUC 3550 and EDUC 4803

Description: Teacher candidates will study and apply English/Language and pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based literature in the design, implementation, and evaluation of English/Language Arts instruction to meet the diverse needs of learners across secondary grades environments through field experiences in 6-12 grade settings. Particular focus will include the adaptation of technology to accommodate diverse learners in mixed ability classrooms: interactive board, student response systems, and Web Quest.

Note: A minimum of 5 hours a week in a school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

EDUC 3900 - Teaching and Learning in Secondary History Environments

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Arts in History with Teacher Certification Track. A grade of "B" or better in all upper-level education and content area courses in education certification track.

Corequisites: EDUC 3550 and EDUC 3902

Description: Teacher candidates will learn to understand and apply pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based literature in the design, implementation, and evaluation of history instruction to meet the diverse needs of learners across secondary grades environments through field experiences in 6-12 grade settings. Particular focus will include the adaptation of technology to accommodate diverse learners in mixed ability classrooms: interactive board, student response systems, and Web Quest. **Notes:** A minimum of 5 hours per week in a school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

EDUC 3902 - Internship in Secondary School History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Arts in History with Teacher Certification Track. A grade of "B" or better in all upper-level education and content area courses in education certification track.

Corequisites: EDUC 3550 and EDUC 3900

Description: This course provides a field-based internship in diverse settings, focusing on history instruction including planning instructions mandated by State curriculum for secondary history, implementing a variety of research-based instructional strategies including the effective use of technology and developing assessments for student learning through field experiences in 6-12 grade settings.

Note: A minimum of 8 hours per week in a school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

EDUC 4604 - Student Teaching in Secondary School Mathematics

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 121 credit hours; Meet satisfactory criteria on Teacher Candidate Professional Dispositions Form; Provide evidence of attempting GACE II (discipline content) and a "B" or better in EDUC 3600 and EDUC 3602

Description: This course is designed to provide a background of formal and informal evaluative procedures for use with students from diverse backgrounds. An in-depth diagnostic evaluation in the context students with and without disabilities is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Eight hours per week.

EDUC 4704 - Student Teaching Secondary Biology

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 121 credit hours; Meet satisfactory criteria on Teacher Candidate Professional Dispositions Form; Provide evidence of attempting GACE II (discipline content); a "B" or better in EDUC 3700 and EDUC 3702.

Description: This course is designed to give students a capstone experience in a secondary setting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: 8 hours per week.

EDUC 4803 - Internship in Secondary School English

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Arts in English with Teacher Certification Track. A grade of "B" or better in all upper-level education and content area courses in education certification track.

Corequisites: EDUC 3550 and EDUC 3802

Description: This course provides a field-based internship in diverse settings, focusing on English/Language Arts instruction including planning instruction as mandated by State curriculum for secondary English, implementing a variety of research-based instructional strategies including the effective use of technology and developing assessments for student learning through experiences in 6-12 grade settings.

Note: A minimum of 8 hours per week in a school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

EDUC 4804 - Student Teaching in Secondary School English

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 121 credit hours; Meet satisfactory criteria on Teacher Candidate Professional Dispositions Form; Provide evidence of attempting GACE II (discipline content) and a "B" or better in EDUC 3802 and EDUC 4803.

Description: This course is designed to give students a capstone experience in a secondary English setting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: 8 hours per week.

EDUC 4904 - Student Teaching in Secondary School History

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 121 credit hours; Meet satisfactory criteria on Teach Candidate Professional Dispositions Form; Provide evidence of attempting GACE II (discipline content); and a "B" or better in EDUC 3900 and EDUC 3902

Description: This course is designed to give students a capstone experience in a secondary history setting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: 8 hours per week.

ENGL 099A - Basic Writing and Grammar

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a course in basic grammar, punctuation, usage, mechanics, and their application in writing effective sentences and paragraphs. Designed for students who are placed by entrance test scores or who wish to prepare for English 099B. Satisfactory completion of this course fulfills the first part of the English requirement for Learning Support. Offered on the Macon and Warner Robins Campuses only.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 099B - Essays and Advanced Grammar

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in English 099A, or permission of the instructor.

Description: This is a course in grammar, usage, mechanics, rhetorical modes, and their application in writing effective paragraphs and essays. Designed for students who are placed by entrance test scores or who wish to prepare for English 1101. Satisfactory completion of this course fulfills the second part of the English requirement for Learning Support. Offered on the Macon and Warner Robins Campuses only.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 0099 - Learning Support English II

Credit: 4 hours

Description: Review of grammatical concepts, sentence structure, punctuation, and basic essay writing techniques. To exit, one must successfully meet all requirements for the course, pass an exit essay, and meet the exit score requirement on the Compass exam. Offered on the Cochran, Dublin, and Eastman Campuses only.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

ENGL 1101 - English Composition I

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a composition course focusing on skills required for effective writing in a variety of contexts, with emphasis on exposition, analysis, and argumentation, and also including introductory use of a variety of research skills. Satisfactory placement test score or successful completion of Learning Support English and Reading are required prior to admission to this course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 1102 - English Composition II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1101

Description: This is a composition course that develops writing skills beyond the level of proficiency required by ENGL 1101, that emphasizes interpretation and evaluation based on an introduction to fiction, drama, and poetry, and that incorporates a variety of more advanced research methods. An oral communication component may also be required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 1102H - Honors English Composition II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "B" in ENGL 1101 and admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is an honors composition course that develops writing skills beyond the level of proficiency required by ENGL 1101, that emphasizes interpretation and evaluation based on an introduction to fiction, drama, and poetry, and that incorporates a variety of more advanced research methods. An oral communication component may also be required. This course is for the superior student, and admission is by invitation of the English faculty to selected students who have been admitted to the Honors Program.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2111 - World Literature I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102

Description: This is a survey of important works of world literature from the beginning through the 17th century.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2112 - World Literature II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102

Description: This is a survey of important works of world literature from the mid--seventeenth century to the present.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2121 - British Literature I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102

Description: This is a survey of important works of British literature from the Old English period through the neoclassical age.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2122 - British Literature II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102

Description: This is a survey of important works of British literature from the Romantic era to the present.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2131 - American Literature I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102

Description: This is a study of American literature from its beginning to the Civil War.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2131H - Honors American Literature I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102 or ENGL 1102H and admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is a study of American literature from the beginning to the Civil War. Special emphasis will be placed on understanding the historical and cultural context behind the texts examined. Required is a substantial end-of-semester research project on an appropriate topic. This course is for the superior student, and admission is by invitation of the Honors Program.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2132 - American Literature II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102

Description: This is a study of American literature from the Civil War to the present.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2132H - Honors American Literature II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102 or ENGL 1102H and admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is a study of American literature from the Civil War to the present. Special emphasis will be placed on understanding the historical and cultural context behind the texts examined. Required is an end-of-semester research project on an appropriate topic. This course is for the superior student, and admission is by invitation of the Honors Program.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2141 - African American Literature I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102

Description: The course is designed to introduce students to various forms of literature from the Black Experience. The course will survey ideas and themes in writings, music, and film from the 1700s to the 1920s.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2142 - African American Literature II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102

Description: This is a survey of important African American literature from 1920 to the present.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2208 -Technical Communication

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course is an introduction to technical writing including memoranda, formal reports, and proposals. Oral presentation and hypermedia production.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 2999 - Special Topics in Literature

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102

Description: This course focuses on a specific theme, culture, or genre from a literary perspective. Topics will be announced when the course is offered. May not be repeated for credit.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3000 - History of Linguistics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a C in ENGL 3010

Description: Survey of the origins of language study in the ancient world and from the seventeenth century in Europe; concentration on the development of linguistics and linguistic theory from the late nineteenth century to the present. Focus on generative-transformational grammar and alternatives of the late twentieth and early twenty-first centuries.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

ENGL 3010 - Introduction to Literary Studies

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102 or ENGL 1102H

Description: This is a survey of modern literary criticism. Students will conduct literary research, read and interpret literary texts, and write literary criticism.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3020 - Introduction to Composition Studies

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites or Co-requisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of how to apply theory to the teaching of composition. In this course, students devise assignments, conduct class sessions, write essays, and respond to academic writing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3100 - Early English Literature

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites or Co-requisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of English literature from its beginning through 1485, including a study of medieval phonology, morphology, and syntax. Writers include the Beowulf poet and other old English authors, early Middle English lyrics, and the major figures of the fourteenth century (the Pearl poet, Malory, Langland, Gower).

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3106 - Professional Communication

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102; at least a "C" in ITEC 2201

Description: The course emphasizes the importance of effective communication in the workplace. Students will learn and demonstrate skills through written and oral exercises, assignments, and projects, such as letters, memos, and reports.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3110 - Old English Language and Culture

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a C in ENGL 3010

Description: This course is an introduction to Old English and its literature, Germanic Language spoken by the Anglo-Saxons in Britain from roughly 449-1100. It is designed to give English majors exposure to the language that influenced numerous poets and writers in England from Shakespeare and Milton to T.S. Eliot, Ezra Pound, and Seamus Heaney. In this course, we will study Old English grammar and translate Old English prose and poetry. To place translation activities within the larger context of culture, we will work with various forms of media to study medieval imagination as revealed in illuminated manuscripts, archaeology, music, and writing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3120 - Myth and Folklore for Literary Studies

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a C in ENGL 3010

Description: This course exposes students to the mythology and folklore informing English literature. Topics may include Greek, Norse, and Celtic mythology, Biblical texts, and European folktales.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3130 - Studies in Short Fiction

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of the development of the short story as a distinct literary form, examining the aesthetic, philosophical, and social concerns that inform selected works from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The course may focus on representative American, British, and/or non-Western short stories.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3140 - American Realism and Naturalism

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of selected works in American Realism and Naturalism. The historical and cultural context giving rise to Realism and Naturalism as literary movements in America will be addressed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: 3 hours per week.

ENGL 3200 - Chaucer

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites or Co-requisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of Chaucer's two masterpieces, *The Canterbury Tales* and *Criseyde*, and minor poetry. This course includes an in-depth study of Chaucer's culture, context, and language.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3300 - Literature of the English Renaissance

Credit: 3 hours

Pre-/Co-requisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of representative literary works from the period 1485-1669. Topics include the rise of the sonnet, the Metaphysical and Neoclassical poetic schools, the growth of English prose, and non-Shakespearean drama.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3400 - 17th and 18th Century American Poetry and Prose

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites or Co-requisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of the responses of American novelists, poets, and prose writers to the issues of these centuries, with attention to characteristic themes, genres, and stylistic features.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3500 - 19th Century American Poetry and Prose

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites or Co-requisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of the responses of American novelists, poets, and prose writers to the issues of this century, with attention to characteristic themes, genres, and stylistic features.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3600 - 20th Century American Poetry and Prose

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites or Co-requisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of the responses of American novelists, poets, and prose writers to the issues of this century, with attention to character, themes, genres, and stylistic features.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3700 - The Novel

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of the origins and development of the novel as a distinct literary form, examining the aesthetic, philosophical, and social concerns that inform selected works from the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries. The course focuses on representative American and British novels.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3800 - American and British Poetry

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites or Co-requisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of selected American and British poetry in the context of technological developments, philosophical movements, and literary currents. The course explores the forms and themes of poetry with emphasis on prosody and interpretation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3900 - Modern Drama

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites or Co-requisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of European and American drama in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The course explores the development of drama in its social, political, and psychological contexts.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 3999 - Special Topics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102 or ENGL 1102H

Description: This is an intensive study of a significant topic in language and literature not otherwise covered in course offerings.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4000 - Rhetoric

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of the history of rhetoric from Aristotle to the present with emphasis on rhetorical analysis of literature and other forms of discourse.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4020 - Advanced Grammar

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of current approaches to grammar, including transformational-generative grammar, phonology, morphology, and syntax.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4030 - Advanced Composition

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is an advanced study of expository and argumentative techniques.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4100 - Shakespeare

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of selected Shakespearean tragedies, comedies, and history plays illustrating representative themes and literary techniques of the dramatist, as well as his links to contemporary issues of the day.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4110 - English Drama 1558-1642

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a C in ENGL 3010

Description: This course enables students to build upon existing knowledge and develop a more complete understanding of British Renaissance drama through the study of plays written by Shakespeare's contemporaries. Students will become familiar with the rise of diverse theatrical institutions, range of dramatic genres, origins and practices of theatrical production, and the role of composition and printing practices.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4130 - Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Poetics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a C in ENGL 3010

Description: This course examines major seventeenth-century poets (excluding Milton), concentrating on their redefinitions of genre and sources and their interaction with major religious and political trends. Poets examined may include such writers as Donne, Herbert, Jonson, Herrick, Marvell, Layner, and Vaughn.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4150 - Studies in Caribbean Literature

Credit: Three hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of Anglophone Caribbean literature, as well as literature in translation from the French and Spanish-speaking Caribbean regions. The course will introduce theoretical and critical strategies that are offered by intellectuals and practitioners from the different geographical regions of the Caribbean, as a context for understanding the literary texts.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4160 - Studies in African Literature

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of selected topics in areas of literature, performance texts, film and other media produced in Africa. Some emphasis on critical theory from an African perspective will be included in the course offering. Attention will be directed to the social, cultural, political and historical contexts of the work.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4200 - Milton

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study in Milton's early lyric poetry, Paradise Lost, Samson Agonistes, Areopagitica, and the divorce and monarchy tracts.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4300 - 18th Century British Poetry and Prose

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites or Corequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of British poetry and prose from 1690 to 1784, with an emphasis on the philosophic and aesthetic concerns of the age. Authors include but are not limited to Swift, Pope, Johnson, and Fielding.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4400 - 19th Century British Poetry and Prose

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description:

This is a study of the literary culture of the nineteenth century, including examinations of the works and contexts of the major figures in Romantic and Victorian literature. This course includes an examination of the responses of novelists, poets, and prose writers to the issues of the century.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4405 - English Romanticism

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This course provides intensive exploration of the characteristic features of British Romanticism established between 1780 and 1832, with attention to such canonical writers as Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, and Percy Shelley, but also including both canonical and lesser known Romantic writings from the period and beyond.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4410 - Literature for the Adolescent

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a survey of various types of literature that are appropriate for the middle grades. Some attention will also be given to selecting, evaluating, and presenting works.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4420 - Literature of the Western World

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of the Western literary canon, exclusive of works originally written in English, through extended reading of Homer, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Dostoyevsky, and Proust, focusing on the linguistic, formal, cultural, and historical context that shaped them.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4430 - Literature of the Non-Western World

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of literatures outside or at the margin of Western literary traditions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4440 - Literature By Women

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of literature written by women within its social, historical, and theoretical contexts. Topics include Renaissance and medieval women writers, nineteenth century novels by women, feminist theory and criticism, and contemporary poetry by women.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4460 - Southern Literature

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of Southern literature in its distinctive social and aesthetic contexts.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4470 - Contemporary Literature

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of American fiction and poetry since World War II as it relates to literary traditions and cultural movements.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4490 - African American Literature

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of African American literature, with emphasis on historical, philosophical, and cultural contexts. Topics include the oral tradition, autobiographies, the Harlem renaissance, and literary criticism and theory.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4500 - 20th Century British Poetry and Prose

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of works by major figures in modern and contemporary literature. The course examines the responses of novelists, poets, and prose writers to the issues of the century.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4600 - History of the English Language

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of the English language from its beginnings in the fifth and sixth centuries to its worldwide expansion in the twentieth century. The course examines the chronological development of language from Old to Middle to modern English, including phonetic, syntactic, and lexical changes.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4700 - Literary Theory

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010

Description: This is a study of the major currents and models in modern critical and literary theory, their basic concepts, philosophical assumptions, historical and ideological contexts, and applications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGL 4900 - Senior Capstone Seminar

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 3010 and 90 or more earned hours

Description: This is a capstone course required of candidates in the English track of the B.A. in English. The course engages students in advanced critical analysis, leading to an original research project. Students produce an extended critical essay based on the research and make an oral presentation of their research.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ENGR 1001K - Introduction to Engineering

Credit: 3 hours

Co-requisites: MATH 1113 or consent of the instructor.

Description: Students are expected to have basic computer skills. Introduction to the basic skills needed for engineering studies and a technical career, including engineering problem solving, the fields and functions of engineering, and computer applications.

Lecture/Lab hours: Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

ENGR 1002 - Engineering Design Graphics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites Grade of C or better in ENGR 1001K or Departmental approval.

Description: Study of the elements of graphic communication and engineering design, including computer-assisted design, lettering, sketching, orthographic projection, auxiliary views, sections, dimensioning, descriptive geometry, and the engineering design process.

Lecture/Lab: Three hours lecture per week.

ENGR 1100K - Introduction to Computer Engineering

Credit: 3 hours

Co-requisite: ENGR 1001K

Description: Introduction to the fundamental concepts of digital computers and digital computer programming, including the structure of digital systems and digital programming languages.

Lecture/Lab hours: Two hours lecture and three hours lab per week.

ENGR 1091, 1092, 1093, 2091, 2092, 2093 - Cooperative Education Work Experience

Credit : 2 hour

Prerequisites: ENGR 1001K or Departmental consent.

Description: One semester each of full-time employment in an approved cooperative education position.

Lecture/Lab: Variable.

ENGR 2025K - Introduction to Signal Processing

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 1371

Corequisites: MATH 1251

Description: This course is an introduction to signal processing for discrete-time and continuous-time signals. Filtering Frequency Response, Fourier Transform, and Z Transform will be discussed. Laboratories will emphasize computer-based signal processing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture three hours laboratory per week.

ENGR 2040 - Circuit Analysis

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 2252 and PHYS 2212K

Description: This course is an introduction to basic concepts of circuit elements, circuit models, and techniques for circuit analysis. Time domain analysis, ac circuits, and two-part networks will be discussed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ENGR 2210 - Statics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: PHYS 1111K or PHYS 2211K

Description: The course covers the elements of statics in two and three dimensions, centroids, analysis of structures and machines, and friction.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ENGR 2220 - Dynamics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGR 2210 and MATH 2252

Description: The course covers kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies in plane motion.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ENGR 2230 - Mechanics of Deformable Bodies

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGR 2210

Description: The course covers the definition of stress and strain, application to axially loaded members, torsion, bending of beams, introduction to simple plasticity, and an introduction to column stability.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

ENGR 2300 - Principles of Engineering Economy

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGR 1001K (or Departmental consent) and sophomore standing.

Description: Study of the techniques and principles of economic analysis of engineering projects, including equipment selection, operation cost, depreciation, and replacement analysis.

Lecture/Lab: Three hours lecture per week.

ENGR 2500K - Surveying and Geomatics

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 1112 (with a grade of C or Better) or departmental consent.

Description: Study of the theory and practice of surveying and spatial data collection, using both the traditional and modern methods of surveying including current technology, traditional surveying equipment, computer applications, and an introduction to the global positioning system technology.

Lecture/Lab hours: Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week.

ENGR 2600 - Thermodynamics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 2252

Description: The course covers the fundamentals of engineering thermodynamics, thermodynamic properties and matter, first and second laws of thermodynamics, and applications to engineering.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

FINA 3110 - Principles of Finance

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ACCT 2102, ECON 2105 and 2106.

Description: This course is designed to give the student an introduction to the principles of financial management including an analysis of financial statements, forecasting, capital budgeting, security valuation, and analysis of risk and return.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FINA 3410 - Principles of Finance for Small Business

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: ACCT 2102.

Description: Emphasis is on financial problems facing the small business. Such problems include funding, working capital management, and capital budgeting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 1001 – Elementary French I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: None or permission of instructor

Description: This is an introductory course in which students will develop basic communication skills in French including listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will also be introduced to Francophone culture.

Limitations Note: This course can be used to meet CPC requirements or as elective credit for students who have had two years or more of high school level credit in French. Many system institutions will not accept the first elementary course in a foreign language to meet degree requirements.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 1002 – Elementary French II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in FREN 1001 or permission of instructor

Description: This is a continuation of FREN 1001 in which students will further develop basic communication skills in French including listening, speaking, reading, and writing, and learn about Francophone culture.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 2001 – Intermediate French I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in FREN 1002 or permission of instructor

Description: A continuation of the development of proficiency in the language skills, which include listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will be exposed to discussion in French, written compositions, selected literary works, and Francophone culture.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 2002 – Intermediate French II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in FREN 2001 or permission of instructor

Description: A continuation of FREN 2001 utilizing language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will further be exposed to discussion in French, written compositions, selected literary works, and Francophone culture to prepare students for upper level French courses.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 2998 – Intermediate Study Abroad I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in FREN 1002 or permission of instructor

Description: This course covers French study abroad on significant topics of cultural interest not otherwise covered in course offerings. Topics vary based on each individual program. This course serves for credit for one course of intermediate study abroad and can only be taken once.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 2999 – Intermediate Study Abroad II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in FREN 1002 or permission of instructor

Description: This course covers French study abroad on significant topics of cultural interest not otherwise covered in course offerings. Topics vary based on each individual program. This course serves for credit for a second course of intermediate study abroad and can only be taken once.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 3001 – Grammar and Composition

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in FREN 2002 or permission of instructor

May be taken concurrently with FREN 3003

Description: This course provides a study of advanced grammar and writing practice including methods and strategies of summary, description, narration, exposition, and argumentation. This course teaches writing as a process that integrates a variety of elements such as grammar, vocabulary, style, content, and organization.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 3002 – Language and Francophone Culture

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in FREN 3001 or permission of instructor

Description: This course includes reading, understanding, and analyzing communication patterns and paralinguistic aspects of spoken French. Students will also learn about everyday life in French speaking countries through cultural readings that include information about culture and language usage within cultural contexts. Video and multimedia materials will be utilized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 3003 – Conversation I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in FREN 2002 or permission of instructor

May be taken concurrently with FREN 3001

Description: This course provides oral and listening comprehension practice using communicative activities such as in-class discussions, oral presentations, reading exercises, and group work. Authentic materials may be incorporated.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 3998 – Advanced Study Abroad I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in FREN 2002 or permission of instructor

Description: This course covers French study abroad on significant topics of cultural interest not otherwise covered in course offerings. Topics vary based on each individual program. This course serves for credit for one course of advanced study abroad.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FREN 3999 – Advanced Study Abroad II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in FREN 2002 or permission of instructor

Description: This course covers French study abroad on significant topics of cultural interest not otherwise covered in course offerings. Topics vary based on each individual program. This course serves for credit for a second course of advanced study abroad.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

FYES 1001 – Freshman Year Seminar

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course is required for all first-time students. The course, offered in standard and themed sections, is designed to provide students with the academic, personal, and leadership skills necessary for success in their academic and personal lives. The course will facilitate students' acculturation and social integration into the college environment, develop students' understanding of the learning process, and help students acquire essential college survival skills. The focus of this course is on the college student for the purpose of promoting success - both in college and in life after college - by fostering the development of skills or strategies that are valuable and applicable across subjects (transferable, cross-disciplinary skills) and across time (durable, lifelong learning skills). All first time Freshmen are required to take the Freshman Year Seminar course except fully online students (taking no on-campus classes), joint-enrollment students, and students with CPC deficiencies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

GEOG 1101 – Introduction to Human Geography

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course is a survey of global patterns of resources, population, culture, and economic systems, regionally focusing on the ways in which cultural groups around the world utilize and modify their landscape and environment. Emphasis is placed upon the factors contributing to these patterns and the distinctions between the technologically advanced and less advanced regions of the world.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

GEOL 1125K - Physical Geology

Credit: 4 hours

Description: Study of the lithosphere including rock and mineral identification, plate tectonics, ground water, stream systems, and introduction to maps.

Lecture/Lab: Three hours lecture and two hour labs per week.

GEOL 1126K - Historical Geology

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Grade of 'C' or better in GEOL 1125.

Description: Survey of Earth history with an emphasis on research methods. Geologic time, geologic histories, correlation, geologic mapping and fossils are emphasized.

Lecture/Lab: Three hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

GEOL 1130K - Introduction to Georgia Geology

Credit: 4 hours

Description: A field study designed to expand a student's knowledge and appreciation of geology by experiencing the widely diverse aspects of Georgia geologic provinces. Some classroom and extensive field work including more than two overnight trips are taken. Some field gear is required.

Lecture/Lab: Variable.

GRMN 1001 – Elementary German I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: None or permission of instructor

Description: This is an introductory course in which students will develop basic communication skills in German, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will also be introduced to the culture of the German-speaking world.

Limitations Note: This course can be used to meet CPC requirements or as elective credit for students who have had two years or more of high school level credit in German. Many system institutions will not accept the first elementary course in a foreign language to meet degree requirements.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

GRMN 1002 – Elementary German II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in GRMN 1001 or permission of instructor

Description: This is a continuation of GRMN 1001 in which students will further develop basic communication skills in German, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing, and learn about the culture of the German-speaking world.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

GRMN 2001 – Intermediate German I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in GRMN 1002 or permission of instructor

Description: A continuation of the development of proficiency in the language skills, which include listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will be exposed to discussion in German, written compositions, selected literary works, and the culture of the German-speaking world.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

GRMN 2002 – Intermediate German II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in GRMN 2001 or permission of instructor

Description: A continuation of GRMN 2001 utilizing language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will further be exposed to discussion in German, written compositions, selected literary works, and the culture of the German-speaking world.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HEXS 1020 - Aerobic Exercise I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of a variety of aerobic exercises such as Tae Bo, Step Aerobics, Pilates, and more.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1021 - Aerobic Exercise II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1020 or permission of instructor

A continuation of HEXS 1020 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of aerobic exercise.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1040 - Archery

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of archery.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1060 - Badminton I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of badminton.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1061- Badminton II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1060 or permission of instructor. A continuation of HEXS 1060 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of badminton.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1080 - Baseball I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of baseball.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1081 - Baseball II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1080 or permission of instructor. A continuation of HEXS 1080 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of baseball.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1100 - Basketball I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of basketball.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1101 - Basketball II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1100 or permission of instructor. A continuation of HEXS 1100 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of basketball. Offered:

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1120 - Body Conditioning

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the benefits of physical fitness through individualized exercise programs. Offered: Sp

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1140 - First Aid & CPR

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

Description: A physical activity course that teaches students how to respond to medical emergencies as a community member.

Students will have the opportunity to acquire American Red Cross certifications in Adult CPR/AED and Standard First Aid.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1160 - Golf I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of golf. Extra fees are required. Offered: F, Sp

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1161 - Golf II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None. HEXS 1160 or permission of instructor.

A continuation of HEXS 1160 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of golf. Extra fees required. Offered: Sp

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1180 - Pickle ball!

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of pickleball: an indoor sport that combines the sports of tennis and badminton.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1181 - Pickleball

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1180 or permission of instructor. A continuation of HEXS 1180 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of pickleball. Offered: Sp.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1202 - Self Defense for Women

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches self-defense skills for women. Offered F, Sp.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1220 - Snow Skiing/ Boarding I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None. A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of snow skiing or snowboarding. This course occurs in December at location out of state. Extra fees are required. Offered: Sp

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1221 – Snow Skiing/ Boarding II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1120 or permission of instructor.

A continuation of HEXS 1220 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of snow skiing, or snowboarding. Course occurs in December at a location out of state. Extra fees are required. Offered: Sp

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1240 - Soccer I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of soccer Offered: F, Sp

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1241 - Soccer II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1240 or permission of instructor.

A continuation of HEXS 1240 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of soccer. - Offered: Sp

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1260 - Softball I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of softball.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1261 - Softball II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1260 or permission of instructor.

A continuation of HEXS 1260 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of softball. - Offered: Sp

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1280 - Swimming

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical course that teaches swimming and water safety. Offered: 1

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1300 - Tennis

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of tennis.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1320 - Ultimate Frisbee I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None.

A physical activity course that teaches ultimate Frisbee: an exciting, non-stop action game.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1321- Ultimate Frisbee II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1320 or permission of instructor.

Description: A continuation of HEXS 1320 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of Ultimate Frisbee.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1340- Volleyball I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None

Description: A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of volleyball.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1341- Volleyball II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1340 or permission of instructor.

Description: A continuation of HEXS 1340 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of Volleyball.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1360- Walking/Jogging

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None

Description: A physical activity course that teaches cardiovascular fitness with individualized walking and jogging programs.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1380- Weight Training I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None

Description: A physical activity course that teaches the fundamentals of weight training.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1381- Weight Training II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: HEXS 1380 or permission of instructor.

Description: A continuation of HEXS 1380 that teaches more advanced skills and knowledge of weight training.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HEXS 1700- Stability Ball Training

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None

Description: This course is designed to introduce the student to stability ball training which promotes balance and core muscular stabilization. The student will also gain knowledge of stability ball utilization for increasing cardio respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, and flexibility.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours laboratory per week.

HLTH 1101- Health

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: None

Description: Study of mental and emotional health, cardiovascular disorders, human reproduction, sexually transmitted diseases, drugs, and principles of physical fitness, nutrition and weight management.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours of lecture per week.

HIST 1111 - History of World Civilizations to 1650

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a survey of world history to early modern times. Special emphasis will be placed on the political, intellectual, cultural, and economic aspects of early civilizations in the world environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 1111H - Honors History of World Civilization to 1650

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is a survey of world history to early modern times. For advanced students, this course will place special emphasis on historical interpretation and provide opportunities to do directed research and/or special projects. This course is open only to those students who have been admitted to the Honors Program. Special emphasis will be placed on the political, intellectual, cultural, and economic aspects of early civilizations in the world environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 1112 - History of World Civilizations Since 1650

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a survey of world history from early modern times to the present. Special emphasis will be placed on the political, intellectual, cultural, and economic aspects of modern civilizations in the world environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 1112H - Honors History of World Civilization Since 1650

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program

Description:

This is a survey of world history from early modern times to the present. For advanced students, this course will place special emphasis on historical interpretation and provide opportunities to do directed research and/or special projects. This course is open only to those students who have been admitted to the Honors Program. Special emphasis will be placed on the political, intellectual, cultural, and economic aspects of modern civilizations in the world environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 1190 – History of World Religions

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course examines the rise and historical development of the major religious traditions of the world. Tracing the contours of nine major “world religions,” students will be introduced to a wide diversity of religious belief and practice in various cultures and contexts.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 2111 - United States History to 1865

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a survey of U.S. history to the post-Civil War period. Special emphasis will be placed on the political, intellectual, cultural, and economic forces that transformed the U.S. during the period. Meets state legislative requirements for United States and Georgia history.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 2111H - Honors United States History to 1865

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is a survey of U.S. history to the post-Civil War period. For advanced students, this course will place special emphasis on historical interpretation and provide opportunities to do directed research and/or special projects. This course is open only to those students who have been admitted to the Honors Program. Meets state legislative requirement for United States and Georgia history.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 2112 - United States History Since 1865

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a survey of U. S. history from the post-Civil War period to the present. Special emphasis will be given to the political, social, cultural, intellectual, and economic forces that transformed the U.S. during the period. Meets state legislative requirements for United States and Georgia history.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 2112H - Honors United States History Since 1865

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is a survey of U.S. history from the post-Civil War period to the present. For advanced students, this course will place special emphasis on historical interpretation and provide opportunities to do directed research and/or special projects. This course is open only to those students who have been admitted to the Honors Program. Meets state legislative requirements for United States and Georgia history.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3000 - Historical Methods

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: at least a "C" in both HIST 2111 and HIST 2112 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course explores the different types of evidence historians use to reconstruct the past, and the methods of analysis for each type. Coverage will include the uses and limitations of each type of evidence, the contexts within which different methods are appropriate, the borrowing of methods of analysis from other disciplines, and the development of historical synthesis. Particular emphasis will be placed on professional integrity and the ethical use of evidence.

Students may not take this course more than three (3) times without approval of the Department Chair.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3014 - Modern European Intellectual History

Credit: 3 hours

Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in HIST 1112 or 1112H

Description: This course surveys European intellectual history from the Renaissance and Reformation to the present. Particular emphasis will be placed on the relationship between intellectual history and the social and political developments of the period.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

HIST 3050 - The Ancient Mediterranean

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in HIST 1111 or 1111H

Description: This course examines ancient civilizations in and near the Mediterranean Sea. Coverage includes ancient Egypt and Mesopotamia, Greece, and Rome. Particular emphasis is placed upon the evolution of political, social, economic, and military systems and on the historical relationships among the major Mediterranean civilizations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3100 - History of Latin America

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in HIST 1112 or 1112H

Description: This course is a survey of Latin American history and culture. The course examines the historical origins and development of Latin American society. Coverage includes pre-Columbian cultures, contrasting approaches to colonization in Spanish and Portuguese America, economic structures, race, post-independence political development, neocolonialism, dependency on outside powers, the influence of Marxism, and relations with the United States.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3150 - History of Africa to 1875

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in either HIST 1111 or 1112 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course covers African history from ancient Egyptian cultures through 1875. It will give the students an overview of major themes and events in pre-colonial African History. The course will examine material and social change, while considering how a variety of people shaped their worlds. The course emphasizes the richness and diversity of Africa's past and of the centrality of Africa in world history. It will also address how Africa's past has been contested and re-invented over the centuries.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3151 - History of Africa Since 1875

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in HIST 1112 or 1112H

Description: This course covers major events and important themes in African history since 1875. Important topics include the European conquest of Africa, African resistance and political movements under colonialism and the economic and political developments that ushered in the end to formal colonial rule. It will also cover the period of decolonization and consider historical reasons for post-colonial challenges and successes. Overall, it will explore the diversity of human experience in Africa during the colonial and post-colonial periods. It will also emphasize Africa's connections to broader trends in world history.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3200 - Traditional China

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in either HIST 1111 or 1112 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course covers the history of Chinese civilization from ancient times to the early nineteenth century, with emphasis on its characteristic political, social, economic, and cultural developments. Coverage includes Chinese philosophy, gender roles, foreign relations, and governmental structures.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3210 - Modern China

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in HIST 1112 or 1112H

Description: This course covers the history of China from the nineteenth century to the present, with emphasis on political, social, economic, and intellectual developments. Particular emphasis is placed on the relationships among Chinese communism, capitalism, and traditional values.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3230 - History of the Middle East

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in either HIST 1111 or 1112 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course examines the history of the Middle East from the Sumerians to the present. Coverage includes the rise and definition of three major religions--Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, as well as the conflicts among these religious traditions and how those conflicts have played out in rival political, social, and economic institutions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3440 – Church, State and Society in Medieval Europe

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in HIST 1111 or 1111H

Description: This course covers European history from the fall of the Roman Empire through the voyages of Columbus. Topics include feudalism, the role of the church, the impact of mass migrations, the Crusades, the rise of universities, the Black Death, the emergence of nation-states, the guild system, the rise of vernacular literacy, and the Italian Renaissance.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3460 – Church, State and Society in the Renaissance and Reformation Era

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in HIST 1111 or 1111H

Description: This course is a study of major political, cultural, economic, and religious developments in Europe from 1400-1648. The course pays particular attention to the roots of Renaissance ideology, the connections between the Renaissance and the Protestant Reformation, and the cultural and artistic legacy of the Renaissance and Reformation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3470 - Church, State and Society in the Age of Enlightenment

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in HIST 1112 or 1112H

Description: This course affords an in-depth look at the culture and society of early modern Europe and its colonies during the crucial period separating the aftermath of the European Reformations and the dawn of the nineteenth century. Special emphases will include social, political, literary, and religious thought of the late seventeenth and eighteenth century.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

HIST 3480 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in HIST 1112 or 1112H

Description: This course addresses the social, political, and intellectual directions of European history from the Congress of Vienna to the end of the nineteenth century. Particular attention will be paid to the role of ideologies such as Romanticism, Conservatism, Liberalism, and Socialism and the evolution of political structures in Great Britain, Germany, France, Italy, and Russia.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3490 - Europe in the Twentieth Century

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Prerequisite: at least a C in HIST 1112 or 1112H

Description: This course addresses major political, social, cultural, and economic developments in Europe since 1900. Particular emphasis will be placed on the impact of the First and Second World Wars, the rise and fall of communism, and the relationship between European nations and the United States.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3700 - History of American Foreign Relations

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000.

Description: This course covers history of American foreign relations from the early beginnings of the nation in 1776 to the present.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3710 - Colonial America

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Description: This course covers the discovery of the new world and the settlement and growth of the English colonies of North America.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3720 - Revolutionary America

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Description: This course will examine American History between 1763 and 1815. It will treat the causes and consequences of the American War for Independence, the era of the writing and implementation of the U.S. Constitution and the period leading to the War of 1812. Areas of emphasis will include the political, social, and economic development of America as well as the issues surrounding race, religion, and gender during the period of the French-Indian War and 1815.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3730 - America, 1815-1848

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Description: This course covers United States history between 1815 and 1848 with attention to economic, political, social, and intellectual developments. Topics include the growth of a more democratic political culture; the market revolution and the commercialization of society; mass immigration and labor; revivalism, reform, manifest destiny, and the beginnings of modern American culture.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3750 - The Civil War and Reconstruction

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Description: This course focuses on the constitutional and economic causes of the U.S. Civil War as well as its tactical, strategic, and technological components. Particular emphasis is placed on its long term social, political, and psychological repercussions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3760 - United States History 1877-1917

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Description: This course covers U.S. political, social, and economic history from 1877 to 1917. Topics include Gilded Age materialism, consumer culture, industrialization, urbanization, westward migration, the rise of professional organizations, new technology, environmentalism, Populism, Progressivism, and the extension of U.S. influence beyond North America. Particular emphasis is placed on race, gender, ethnicity, and class.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3770 - United States History 1917-1960

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Description: This course analyzes the institutions and forces that molded life in the United States from 1917 to 1960. Coverage will address issues of race, class, and gender as manifested in political, social, and economic changes, and emphasis will be placed on the changing role of the United States in global affairs.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3790 - United States History Since 1960

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Description: This course analyzes the institutions and forces that molded life in the United States from 1960 to the present. Coverage will address issues of race, class, and gender as manifested in political, social, and economic changes, and emphasis will be placed on the changing role of the United States in global affairs.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3901 - Early African American History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Description: This course treats the African backgrounds of African Americans, the institution of slavery, the development of African American community institutions, and African American participation in and impact on the Civil War and Reconstruction.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3902 - Modern African American History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Description: This course is a survey of African American history from Reconstruction to election of Barack Obama as president of the United States. This course focuses on the institutions, persons, and ideas that contributed to the black freedom struggle against segregation, lynching, disfranchisement and toward racial equality in America. It will also analyze the development of twentieth-century urbanization and nationalism, and efforts toward black political power and cultural expression from the civil rights era to Obama's election and the arrival of "post-Racial America."

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3930 - History of Georgia

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in both HIST 2111 and HIST 2112 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course covers the political, social, and economic history of the state of Georgia from colonial times to the present, including the vision of James Oglethorpe, early Cherokee land disputes, the rise of the cotton economy, the state's secession from the Union, Reconstruction, the Bourbon era, the effects of the New Deal, Martin Luther King, Jr., the fall of the county-unit system, and Jimmy Carter's election to the presidency. Particular emphasis will be placed on the state's relationship with the rest of the South and the rest of the nation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 3999 - Special Topics in History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite/Corequisite: HIST 3000

Description: This course is an intensive study of a significant topic in history not otherwise covered in history course offerings.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4010 - The Atlantic World

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 1111, 1112 and 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course explores the forces that pushed Europeans into Africa and the Americas from 1400 to 1800. It also examines the wide variety of societies that developed once Africans, Europeans, and Native Americans encountered each other around the Atlantic Ocean. Special attention is given to the role of indigenous peoples in North and South America, the rise and fall of slavery and the transatlantic slave trade, the influence of Africa in the Americas, and the differing economic, political, and social approaches to colonization by the various European powers.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4020 - Technology, Environment and Empire

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 1111, 1112 and 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course examines the creation, and political, social, and economic development of empires and their decline from ancient times to the present. Particular emphasis is placed on technological and cultural centralization and diffusion, historical forms of empire, and the scholarly debates surround the concept of empire.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4030 - European Colonization

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in both HIST 1112 and HIST 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course covers the impact of European colonization of the Americas, Africa, and Asia in comparative perspective, including challenges to colonialism. The approach is interdisciplinary, and integrates history, economics, sociology, and geography. Students will read extensively from sources addressing multiple regions affected by European colonization.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4040 - Humans and Their Environment Since 1945

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in both HIST 1112 and HIST 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course covers environmental issues in the context of twentieth century global politics. The approach is interdisciplinary, and integrates history, economics, sociology, and geography.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4220 - History of Japan

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 1111, 1112 and 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course covers the history of Japan from earliest times to present, with primary emphasis on its emergence as a world power since the late nineteenth century. Coverage includes changes in political institutions, economic policies, and sociocultural relationships, with particular attention to the impact of industrialization and the Meiji Restoration.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4290 - Modern Russia

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 1111, 1112 and 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course covers Russian history from Peter the Great to the present, economic, and social developments of Russia in both the imperial and Soviet periods, and the collapse of the Soviet Union. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of class divisions and the evolution of a state-managed economy.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4308 - Seventeenth Century Britain

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in both HIST 1112 and HIST 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course addresses the evolution of modern political, economic, and ideological institutions as they emerged in the context of the British Isles in the seventeenth-century. Particular emphasis will be placed on the development of liberal democracy, limited executive power, the nature of political authority, the role of religion, and the origin of capitalism.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4320 - France 1660-1815

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in both HIST 1112 and HIST 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course is a survey of French history from the reign of Louie XIV through the end of the French Revolution. Topics include political structures, the rise of the bourgeoisie, Salon culture, the controversy over Huguenot political status, French expansion and colonization, the mercantile economy, the Enlightenment, conflicts between rural and urban society, the collapse of absolute monarchy, the Reign of Terror, the rise of Bonapartism, and the Napoleonic Wars.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4330 - Modern Germany

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in both HIST 1112 and HIST 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course covers the history of Germany from the mid-eighteenth century through reunification. Emphasis is on changing definitions and uses of German nationalism from Frederick the Great through the present, including the actions of Bismarck, Hitler, and Adenauer. Coverage includes German cultural, social, and economic trends examined within the evolving framework of German political traditions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4336 - The Holocaust

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in both HIST 1112 and HIST 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course will examine the historical roots of modern anti-Semitism and the rise of the Nazis in Germany. Particular emphasis will be placed on the implementation of Nazi extermination policies, the reaction of neighboring countries, the results of the Holocaust, and its implications for the post-World War Two period.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4360 - Modern East Central Europe

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in both HIST 1112 and HIST 3000 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course covers the history of nations between Germany and Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Topics covered include the rise of German and Slavic nationalism, the gaining of independence, problems in establishing democracy, experience in World War II, the establishment of communist control, and post-communist developments.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4700 - Multicultural America

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in both HIST 2111 and HIST 2112 (or honors equivalents)

Description: This course investigates the role of religion, race, and ethnicity in the United States from the colonial period to the present. Focusing on the interaction between religious, racial, and ethnic identities among native peoples, slaves, immigrants, and the white majority, the course explores the ways that race, ideas of racial superiority and inferiority, and ethnicity shaped the

history of the United States. Particular emphasis is placed on the social evolution of communities in America that are identifiable by race, religion, or ethnic identity, with attention to the ways these factors helped shape important political developments.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4710 - Religion and Politics in American History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000

Description: This course surveys the role of religion in crucial periods of American political history from the Colonial period to the contemporary era. This is a reading/lecture/discussion course designed to introduce the student to the religious and cultural forces that shaped the nation's most important political movements and their efforts to recreate the nation in their own image.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4720 - History of Religion in America

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000

Description: HIST 4720 is a reading/ lecture/ discussion course designed to introduce the student to the role of religion in history of the United States. Primary attention will be given to the historical development of religious ideas and institutions and their interaction with the development of American culture.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4740 - American Environmental History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000

Description: This course will examine the role of environment in U.S. History. Topics will include agrarianism, land policies, the role of the market system, cultural significance, environmental preservation and historic recreation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4760 - Gender, Marriage and Family in American History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000

Description: This course will examine the history and meaning gender, marriage, and the family in American History from the colonial era through present day. Particular emphasis will be placed on the ways in which structures and meanings of these institutions have changed over time. The meanings of both femininity and masculinity will be considered in the context of how Americans have defined the proper ordering of society and familial relations. The history and meaning of the institutions of marriage and the family will be analyzed as a reflection of the religious intellectual, political, economical, social, and cultural trends of the American past.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4777 – Early Native America

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000

Description: This course explores the history of Native Americans from prehistoric times to the end of the mid-nineteenth century. The course will focus on the creative adaptations of Indians to the great changes unleashed by European and U.S. colonialism.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4778 - Modern Native America

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000

Description: This course explores Native American life in and around the United States since the mid-nineteenth century. The course will focus on the creative adaptations of Indians of the great changes unleashed by U.S. colonialism.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4820 - The Old South

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000

Description: This course explores the origins and development of the southern United States from colonial times through the early nineteenth century. Coverage will include political, social, economic and cultural phenomena. Particular emphasis will be placed on class divisions, and on the role of cash crop agriculture and slave labor in the development of southern political and social attitudes. Three hours per week.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4821 - The New South

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000

Description: This course explores the development of the southern United States from the late nineteenth century to the present. Coverage will include political, social, economic and cultural phenomena. Particular emphasis will be placed on class and racial divisions, the persistence of southern poverty, and the development of southern political and social attitudes. Three hours per week.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4898 - Research Practicum I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Departmental Approval

Description: This course involves students in faculty-directed advanced research projects with the objective being a work of professional scholarship. Space is limited.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Ten laboratory hours per week.

HIST 4899 - Research Practicum II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: HIST 4898 or Department Approval

Description: This course involves students in extended faculty-directed advanced research projects with the objective being a publishable work of professional scholarship. Space is limited.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Ten laboratory hours per week.

HIST 4900 - Research Seminar in Non-Western History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000, and at least fifteen additional credit hours in history at the 3000 level or higher

Description: In this course students will construct a detailed analysis of a specific problem, theme, or topic in non-western history. Instruction will include coverage of historical research methods and the ethics of the historical profession. Students will complete a major research paper based on primary and secondary sources.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4910 - Research Seminar in Russian History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000, and at least fifteen additional credit hours in history at the 3000 level or higher

Description: In this course students will construct a detailed analysis of a specific problem, theme, or topic in Russian history. Instruction will include coverage of historical research methods and the ethics of the historical profession. Students will complete a major research paper based on primary and secondary sources.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4920 - Research Seminar in European History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000, and at least fifteen additional credit hours in history at the 3000 level or higher

Description: In this course students will construct a detailed analysis of a specific problem, theme, or topic in European history. Instruction will include coverage of historical research methods and the ethics of the historical profession. Students will complete a major research paper based on primary and secondary sources.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HIST 4930 - Research Seminar in American History

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: At least a "C" in HIST 3000, and at least fifteen additional credit hours in history at the 3000 level or higher

Description: In this course students will construct a detailed analysis of a specific problem, theme, or topic in American history. Instruction will include coverage of historical research methods and the ethics of the historical profession. Students will complete a major research paper based on primary and secondary sources.

Students may not take this course more than three (3) times without approval of the Department Chair.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3000 - Research Methods for Health Sciences

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 1200

Description: This course provides an introduction to research principles and methods involved in planning, designing, analyzing, interpreting, and communicating research. Emphasis is placed on research designs and outcomes that will enable students to become critical consumers of professional health care literature.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3100 - Leadership in Health Care

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the theories, models, and responsibilities of leadership within the health care system. Emphasis is put on enabling and empowering students to become better leaders in practice, and to develop an efficacious personal leadership model.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3310 - American Health Care System

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course examines the health care delivery system of the United States from a systems perspective in terms of historical and current development. The course includes the political, cultural, philosophical, and social factors which have influenced the evolution of the health care delivery system.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3315 - Holistic Health Care Services

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is an introduction to comprehensive and total care of an individual. In the holistic approach to health care, needs are explored in all areas of functioning such as physical, emotional, social, spiritual, and economic. Topics will include strategies and treatment in the prevention of disease and the attainment and maintenance of wellness.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3320 - Health Care Management

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course presents the foundation of management principles and processes and their changing role in health care organizations. The major management functions of decision making, planning, organizing, staffing, leading, and controlling will be explored.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3340 - Public Administration and Health Care

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This course presents a study of government bureaucracies and their relationship to the American health care system. Students who have not met the stated prerequisite(s) may get the permission of instructor to enroll in course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3345 - Government, Politics, and American Health Care

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a survey of the principle governmental and political factors affecting American health care. Students who have not met the stated prerequisite(s) may get the permission of instructor to enroll in course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3350 - Public Health and Epidemiology

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is an introduction to the essentials of public health and epidemiology which includes the study of contemporary health issues critical to the operation of infection control in the acute care hospital and ambulatory care centers.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3360 - Quality Management and Improvement

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310 and 3320

Description: This is an introduction to the management of quality in health care services, including the types and forms of measuring quality. The focus will be on outcome-based assessment. Discussion will include the requirements of various regulatory organizations which assess and monitor quality in health care settings.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3370 - Women's Issues in Health Care

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a survey of women's specific health issues and medical care, promotion of health and prevention of illness, and a study of the tools needed by today's healthcare administrators for creation of diverse and inventive leadership strategies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3380 - Health Communications

Credit: 3 hours

Description:

This course provides an introduction to the fundamental communication principles used in health care, including provider-client communication and education, provider-provider communication, and intercultural health communication. The course examines empirical research in health communication, behavioral and rhetorical theories in health communication, legal and ethical concerns in health communication, the communication of risk and uncertainty, and the design of health campaigns.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3390 - Bioethics

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course provides an introduction to the major ethical theories and principles of bioethics. This knowledge will be applied to the analysis of ethical problems that arise in the health-care field. Topics include, for example, health care distribution, health care decision-making, assisted suicide and euthanasia, nonstandard reproduction and reproductive rights, the human genome project and the use of genetic information, and research involving human subjects.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3400 - Introduction to Sport and Fitness Management

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This survey course illustrates the foundations and principles on which sport and fitness management operate, and also allows students to explore career opportunities in the field. Topics covered include facilities and personnel management, marketing, financial, legal and ethical principles as they relate to sport and fitness-related enterprises. It also explores the historical aspects, current state and future trends of the industry.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3410 - Introduction to Exercise Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: BIOL 1114K&L, BIOL 1124 K&L

Description: This course provides students with the fundamentals of exercise science, including general fitness principles, exercise physiology, and kinesiology. Topics include assessing physical fitness and applying guidelines for strength and muscular endurance training across diverse populations and conditions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 3420 - Nutrition and Wellness

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course introduces the important relationship between nutrition, health promotion, and wellness in individuals and across populations. Topics of discussion include nutritional requirements and guidelines, nutritional needs at various ages and fitness levels, nutritional and exercise based weight management, and global nutrition issues.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4000 - Special Topics in Health Care

Credit: 1-6 hours

Prerequisites: HSLA 3310 and HLSA 3320, or permission of the instructor

Description: Courses are designed to focus on topics that are not otherwise offered but for which there is a current need. Students are expected to do a project in the area of Health Care and will review appropriate related professional journal articles.

Notes: This course may be repeated.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Varied.

HLSA 4100 - Human Resource Management in Health Care

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3320

Description: This is an introduction to the management of human resources, including, recruiting, retention, training, counseling, termination, outsourcing, human resource legislation, etc. Issues related specifically to healthcare, including Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations standards, medical staff credentialing, certification, etc.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4200 - Independent Study

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310 and HLSA 3320

Description: This course is individually designed under the direction of faculty to allow students opportunities to explore a specific area of interest.

Notes: This course may be repeated.

HLSA 4300 - Exercise Testing and Prescription

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3410

Description: This course is intended to provide basic physiological principles in the prescription of exercise and the administration of conditioning programs, for individuals of differing ages, health status, and occupational status. Topics include the prescription of exercise to improve cardiorespiratory fitness, muscular fitness, body composition, flexibility, and increase as well as decrease body weight.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4320 - Injury Prevention and Rehabilitation

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3410 and HLSA 4300

Description: This course provides an introduction to the prevention, evaluation, and treatment of injuries, especially those related to sport and fitness activities. Topics include the evaluation of injuries, emergency medical procedures, prevention, and treatment methods for musculoskeletal injuries, environmental illness and nutritional problems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4400 - Rural Health Care Services

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310 and HLSA 3320

Description: This is an examination of the delivery and management of health care services in rural areas. The availability of services is directly impacted by the demographic, economic, and social conditions which exist within the rural environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4410 - Health Law and Ethics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310 and HLSA 3320

Description: This is an examination of the legal and ethical aspects of health care administration. Includes discussion of case studies illustrative of the current legal and political environment in the health care industry.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4420 - Long-term Care Administration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310 and HLSA 3320

Description: Restriction: Must be enrolled in Health Services Administration This course provides a foundation for understanding nursing home administration, the environment in which nursing homes operate, and the management processes which produce positive outcomes in the long-term care setting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4425 - Ambulatory Care Services

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310 and HLSA 3320

Description: Restriction: Must be enrolled in Health Services Administration This course examines the management of various ambulatory health care settings, including subacute care, physicians' offices, community health centers, medical group practices, rehabilitation centers, and behavioral health centers/clinics. Exploration of legal and financial issues, clinical trends, and support services and their coordination will be emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4430 - Health Care Economics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310 and HLSA 3320

Description: This is an examination of the trends, financing, and principles of health economics. Includes an overview of both microeconomics and macroeconomics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4435 - Managed Care

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310 and HLSA 3320

Description: This is a study of the essentials of managed health care, including the various structures of managed care and the dynamic political and economic forces driving this approach to the financing and delivery of health care services.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4450 - Applied Learning Experience

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310, HLSA 3320, and HLSA 4480

Description: Restriction: Must be enrolled in Health Services Administration. Students without a background in health care may elect to complete a health services administration externship in a health care setting as part of the requirements for completion of the degree. The experiences will be individually designed by program faculty.

Notes: Time per week in a health care facility will be based on a ratio of 1 credit hour to 3 hours per week.

HLSA 4451 - Applied Learning Experience II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310, HLSA 3320, HLSA 4480, and HLSA 4450 Restriction: Must be enrolled in Health Services Administration

Description: This is a second course in a two course sequence of externship experience. Students without a background in health care may elect to complete a second health services administration externship in a health care setting as part of the elective requirements for completion of the degree. The experiences will be individually designed by program faculty. Time per week in health care facility will be based on a ratio of 1 credit hour to 3 hours per week.

Notes: This course may be repeated one time.

HLSA 4463 - Case Management Concepts and Services

Credit: 3 hours

Description: The philosophy and principles of case management, including identifying treatment modalities, establishing goals and treatment plans through assessment of clinical information, establishing referral sources, and becoming a patient/client advocate.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4470 - Design & Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310 and HLSA 3320

Description: An overview of the field of health informatics, fundamental concepts of information systems, and day-to-day management and applications of information systems in healthcare. This course is designed to develop intelligent consumers/managers of healthcare information technology.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4475 - Regulatory Aspects of Long Term Care

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3310, HLSA 3320, HLSA 4420

Description: The structure, function, and role of accreditation agencies for long term care institutions are examined. Emphasis is placed on the examination of the accreditation process and mechanisms that allow it to be in compliance with accreditation standards and guidelines. Federal, state, and local legislation regulations and their relationship to accreditation and approval are addressed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4480 - Health Care Financial Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HLSA 3360, ACCT 2101, and ACCT 2102

Description: This is an introduction to accounting terminology and procedures, financial statements, the budgeting process, and financial decision making in health care organizations. Emphasis will be placed on the use of financial information in administrative decision making.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HLSA 4490 - Integrative Issues in Health Care Administration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Restriction: Must be enrolled in Health Services Administration

Description: This capstone course serves to integrate the issues dealing with the most current health care system changes. Factors impacting upon the system such as economic trends, legal/ethical issues, employment trends, new technological developments, and population demographics will be explored and discussed, including the implications of these factors for the management of various types of health care organizations. This should be the student's final course

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HS 1000 – Perspectives on Health Care

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to health care. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to issues of health care and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This course reviews critical dimensions of America's health and health behaviors. Students will utilize available technologies, research a related health care issue both on the Internet and in the library, prepare a paper using a word processor, and provide an oral presentation about the health care issue they research.

Notes: This class is a three credit hour class consisting of lectures, guest speakers, field trips, and/or group activity each week.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HS 1002 - Perspectives on Death and Dying

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to death and dying. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to issues of death and dying and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. Loss, death, and the process of dying will be examined from physiological, psychological, sociocultural, and ethical/legal perspectives. The idea of death across the lifespan will be approached from viewpoints of the individual, family, significant others, and health care providers. The concepts of "death with dignity" will be explored. Using available technology, students will research a related topic on the Internet and prepare a paper using word processing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HS 1003 - Perspectives on Wellness

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to wellness. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to issues of wellness and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. Based on the most current, accurate health information available, this course focuses on the basic components of wellness and physical fitness in an individualized manner. Students learn to make decisions concerning personal health behaviors by developing and regularly updating a personal plan for physical fitness and wellness. The concepts of exercise, nutrition, illness prevention, and various other dimensions of well-being will be explored. Students will use computer software to develop a personalized nutrient analysis. Through group process, students will prepare and present orally to the class various concepts of wellness and fitness. Using available technology, students will research a related topic on the Internet and prepare a paper using word processing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HS 1004 - Perspectives on Women's Health

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to women's health. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of women's health and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This course reviews issues related to women's levels of wellness throughout the lifespan. Maturation of the female from puberty to the older adult will be explored. Issues such as reproductive health, pregnancy, cancer, sexually transmitted diseases, the female heart, and physical disorders will be discussed. Students will put together a journal that will be reflective of their own health status. Also students will utilize library resources and online material to prepare a paper on a women's health topic of interest and develop an oral presentation about the issue researched.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HS 1005 – Perspectives on Ethics in Health Care

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to ethics in health care. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to ethical issues in health care and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This course reviews the ethics of decision making within America's health care system. Ethical theories will be investigated and medical principles explored. Critical thinking skills will be explored for dealing with facts, concepts, basic principles, and ambiguity within the context of the ethical theories and medical ethical principles.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HUMN 1001 - Perspectives on Narrative

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to narrative. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of narrative and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. The course examines two things: 1) how one employs storytelling for the purpose of self-discovery and self expression, 2) how a writer composes a story in the literary form called narrative. In addition to composing personal narratives, students study selected literary autobiographies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HUMN 1001H - Honors Perspectives on Narrative

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to narrative. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of narrative and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. The course examines two things: 1) how one employs storytelling for the purpose of self-discovery and selfexpression, 2) how a writer composes a story in the literary form called narrative? In addition to composing personal narratives, students study selected literary autobiographies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HUMN 1002 - Perspectives on Society and Film

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to society in film. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of society in film and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. The course examines various connections between American films and American society and culture. Looking at films from different genres and different eras, the course will emphasize three general connections between film and society: how films record prevailing American values and attitudes, how films sometimes protest and attempt to change values and attitudes, and how some historical films attempt to revise our understanding of historical events and eras.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HUMN 1003 - Perspectives on Humor, Romance, and War

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to humor, romance, and war. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of humor, romance, and war and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This is an introduction to the

relationships between the arts and culture. Through the study of various creative works of literature, print and visual media, theatre, and music, students will examine and respond to various creative cultural expressions that are prompted by war.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HUMN 1004 - Perspectives on Ethics

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to ethics. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of ethics and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This course examines ethical questions as reflected in literature and film from various times and places. Traditional theories of ethics and literacy interpretation will be used for analysis.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HUMN 1005 - Perspectives on Prime-Time TV

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to prime-time TV. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of prime-time TV and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. The course will help students learn to better analyze their television viewing habits and interpret the messages TV communicates so as not to be passive consumers of information. As a result, students will learn to think more clearly and concretely about the effect television has on their lives and to think more deeply about cultural issues. The course will use prime-time TV as a vehicle for discussing the importance of making critical judgments.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

HUMN 2111H – Honors Humanities

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102/1102H and admission to the Honors Program

Description: The honors seminar will investigate a selected topic in the humanities. This course is for the superior student, and admission is by invitation of the Honors Program. This course may be repeated.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 2151 – Special Topics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: The course will explore a selected topic in the humanities from an interdisciplinary perspective.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 2152 – Science, Poetry, and the Imagination

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This is an interdisciplinary course connecting humanities and natural sciences and mathematics. This course examines the use of metaphor and symbol in understanding poetry and the use of model in understanding scientific theory.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 2155 – Survey of Humanities I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course is an introduction to the art, theatre, literature, and music from the Ancient World through the Renaissance.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 2156 – Survey of Humanities II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course is an introduction to the art, theatre, literature, and music from the Reformation through the Contemporary Period.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 2205 (SSCI 2205) – Gender, Social Science, and Art

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This interdisciplinary course examines specific topics concerning gender, art, and society. It explores the portrayal of gender in the artistic works of a selected area of the humanities (art, literature, music, drama, or speech) and in one of the social sciences (anthropology, history, political science, psychology, or sociology).

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 3010 – Introduction to Cultural Studies

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course presents students with an overview of the methods and strategies used in cultural studies to analyze how culture acts on individuals and groups in a society, how it is produced, and how culture is mediated in different contexts and geographical spaces. Students will conduct research about, read, and interpret cultural texts and write cultural criticism. This is a writing intensive course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 3153 – Organizations, Work, and Literature

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This interdisciplinary course examines the individual within the organization and how that individual is shaped as a participant within a particular organization by various cultural and social indices. Philosophies of capital and labor will be discussed in the context of current societal issues.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 3206 – Gender Studies

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course is an interdisciplinary introduction to gender studies. Viewing gender as a social construct, the course will examine such issues as gender roles in society, the interaction between private and personal life, and self-definition in a culture with gendered expectations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 3501 – Applied Linguistics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course examines morphology, phonology, and syntax in Applied Linguistics and Second Language Acquisition in a cross-cultural context.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 3999 – Special Topics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This is an intensive study of a significant topic in the humanities from an interdisciplinary perspective. This is a writing intensive course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 3999H – Honors Special Topics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H and admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is an intensive study of a significant topic in the humanities not otherwise covered in course offerings. Required is an end of semester research project that reflects rigorous intellectual engagement with a topic and advanced independent research skills. This course is for the superior student, and admission is by invitation of the faculty to selected students who have been admitted to the Honors Program.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 4340 – Introduction to Ethics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course will examine traditional, philosophical, and ethical principles. Topics will include the construction of ethical systems, the use of ethics in making daily decisions, and the role of ethics in a digital world.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

HUMN 4471 – Comparative Cultures

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course compares different cultures in aspects such as communication, social mores, history, literature, and visual arts. Choice of cultures for study will vary. This is a writing intensive course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

HUMN 4472 – Studies in Culture

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course will explore a selected topic in cultural studies from a historical perspective and a comparative perspective. This is a writing intensive course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

HUMN 4480 – History of Print

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: The course traces writing from its very beginnings, looking at such topics as memory, literacy, and scribes; the Gutenberg Bible and moveable type; public and private libraries; reading practices; subscriptions and periodicals; newspapers and political power; broadsheets; and book publishing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

HUMN 4482 – Popular Culture

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course will examine a range of texts from American mass culture, including popular fiction, advertising, television, popular music, popular magazines, and cyber culture. The course will emphasize methods of analyzing these texts and examine questions they raise about the nature of popular culture in America.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

IDS 3800 – Interdisciplinary Studies Tutorial

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course provides an introduction to the methods of interdisciplinary research and writing by focusing on a selected topic of study. Topics will vary.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

IDS 4010 – Gender, Media, and Culture

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course examines gendered American culture through its media, including effects of race and class on fiction, drama, film, magazines, advertising, music, television, and new media. It also examines theories of gender and media representation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

IDS 4020 – Science, Politics, and Culture

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 and ENGL 1102/1102H or permission of instructor

Description: This is an interdisciplinary course that examines the relationship between science, culture and politics. Through an exploration of case studies, literature, film, or other relevant bodies of work in the humanities, natural, and social sciences, students explore how scientific discoveries, the political process, and culture are interrelated.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

IDS 4030 – Film, Literature, and Culture

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This interdisciplinary course examines the relationship between film, literature, and culture. It explores the theory, practice, and cultural significance of adapting novels and other literary texts into films.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

IDS 4500 – Senior Seminar

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: IDS 3800 and completion of the IDS Praxis Requirement.

Description: This capstone praxis course requires students to demonstrate their mastery of interdisciplinary research and writing methods. Topics of study will vary.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

ISCI 2001K - Integrated Science - Life and Earth Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of at least one Area D Lab Science Elective.

Description: This course is intended for students planning a career in elementary education. The course will focus on giving students a conceptual understanding of important concepts of Life and Earth science and the application of pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based techniques necessary to teach these concepts in order to meet the diverse needs of learners across P-5 grade environments. Topics will include the characteristics of life, biodiversity, heredity, energy flow, interdependence of life, cellular structure and function, earth systems, astronomy, and the biosphere. Use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and one hour of laboratory per week.

ISCI 2002K - Integrated Science - Physical Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of at least one Area D Lab Science Elective.

Description: This course is intended for students planning a career in elementary education. The course will focus on giving students a conceptual understanding of important concepts of physical science and the application of pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based techniques necessary to teach physical science concepts in order to meet the diverse needs of learners across P-5 grade environments. Topics will include mechanics, matter and energy, electricity and magnetism, and waves and optics. The level of mathematics required will be the level of one equation and one unknown. Use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and one hour of laboratory per week.

ITEC 1001 - Perspectives on the History of Computing

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to the history of computing. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of computing and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This course will explore the development of the modern computer, from pre-computer times to present day, with special emphasis placed on people, places, and machines as well as the societal impact of computing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week

ITEC 2201 (BUSA 2201)- Business Information Applications

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a course designed to provide an overview of information analysis concepts and applications in today's business environment. Topics include a brief history of information technology use in business, the information processing cycle, networking, and business operations in the online world. Emphasis is on business productivity software including spreadsheets, business databases, presentation software, e-mail, basic Web page development, and Internet utilization. Students make oral presentations using PowerPoint presentation software. This course may not be substituted for ITEC 2215.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and laboratory combination per week.

ITEC 2215 - Introduction to Information Technology

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course uses short projects to introduce the student to the major information technologies of hardware, systems software, networking, web development, software and applications development, systems analysis, digital media, and database. Security and ethical issues as they affect the use of technologies are also discussed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 2245 - Introduction to Databases Health Sciences

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2201

Description: This course covers principles and practices in information modeling and database design; systems development life cycle approach to determining and analyzing information requirements, devising data models, constructing schemas, and implementing models within common database management software; use of DBMS software to create databases, perform queries, produce reports, and perform standard maintenance functions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 2260 - Intro to Computer Programming

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in either ITEC 2201 or ITEC 2215 and one of the following: MATH 2120, MATH 1251, or any 2000-level math class

Description: This course is an introduction to computer programming, logic, design and implementation. Topics include software design, documentation, coding methods, data types, data structures, functions, subroutines and program control structures.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 2270 - Application Development

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in either ITEC 2260 or CPSC 1301

Description: This course extends ITEC 2260 and develops applications using a programming language.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 2320 - Networking Essentials

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course covers the architecture, function, and configuration of computer hardware and networks, along with basic operating system software function. The students are introduced to network and communications concepts including operational issues surrounding network planning, configuration, monitoring, trouble shooting, and management.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 2380 - Web Development

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2215 or CSCI 1001

Description: This course introduces concepts and practices associated with Web site development. Focus is on site and page design, page layout techniques, styling methods, coding practices, selection of typography, graphics, and multimedia, accessibility issues, site publishing, testing and maintenance, and site marketing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 3155 - Systems Analysis and Design

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a “C” in either ITEC 2215 or ITEC 2201 or CSCI 1001

Description: Using the object-oriented approach, students will analyze and define, using UML, the system requirements of the organization. Students will participate in either a simulation or case study in order to experience the operational flow of organizational systems. The technology independent logical model showing the requirements for the system will be created.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 3235 - Human Computer Interaction

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a “C” in ITEC 2201 or ITEC 2215 or CSCI 1001

Description: This course covers the scientific principles, HCI design methodology, and the user-interface technology that are used in the HCI implementation. Topics include human cognition, HCI theories, user observation, task analysis, prototyping, evaluation techniques, user interface modalities, graphical user interface components, and accessibility.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three Hours per week.

ITEC 3236 - Interactive Digital Media

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a “C” in ITEC 2201 or ITEC 2215 or CSCI 1001

Description: This course covers audio, graphic, and instructional video theory and creation. The student is taught how to develop the interactive product as a communication tool by incorporating various media, communication principles, user interfaces, and interactive designs. Principles and applications of color theory, spatial placement, product planning, testing, and implementation are also discussed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 3245 - Database Principles

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2201 or ITEC 2215 or CSCI 1001

Description: This course covers the basic principles and practices behind the modern database management system including: the models and methodologies that enable us to analyze and design data systems; the logical concepts that stand behind “good database design”; and the functional components of the DBMS and how they work together to bring about the management of data.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 3280 - Web Programming

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a “C” in ITEC 2380 and ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: This course is an introduction to client-based Web processing environments; coverage of the browser document object model, dynamic formatting, and styling, browser scripting languages, user interaction, and personalization, data validation and processing of browser-side data structures, data exchange languages, and database access.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 3300 - Project Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in either ITEC 2215 or ITEC 2201 or CSCI 1001

Description: This course introduces the concepts and practices associated with Project Management. The focus is on the following knowledge areas in project management: scope, time, cost, quality, human resource, communication, risk, and procurement.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 3310 - Information Technology and Organizational Integration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 3300

Description: This course provides an overview of the technological trends and the modern global organization. It includes discussions on technology leadership, management, systems development, and support mechanisms, as well as the technological implications of strategies focused on corporate efficiencies and competitive edge.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 3325 - Windows System Administration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2320

Description: Using a networked laboratory, the student will learn to manage, via Microsoft networking software, a wide variety of network capabilities, such as directory structures, drive mappings, security issues, printing domains, user environments, and network utility services.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 3328 - Linux Systems Administration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2320

Description: This course explores the Linux operating system environment and fundamental Linux systems administration principles. Aspects such as origins of this operating system, its differences with UNIX, the use of the command line, file and memory management, Linux GUI environments, and basic Linux systems administration are covered.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 3340 - Business Analysis Using Excel

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Either MATH 1200 or MATH 2120 and either ITEC 2201 or ITEC 2215

Description: This course introduces the student to decision making and business analysis using Excel tools and utilities. Coverage includes logic, expression and formula building as well as statistical, what-if, and financial analysis.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 3351 – Analytics and Organizational Intelligence

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 3155 and ITEC 3245 and either MATH 1200 or MATH 2120

Description: This course introduces the concepts and practices associated with systems that provide for decision support and organizational intelligence in the organization context. The focus is on the techniques, approaches and tools associated with the design, implementation, and mining of information to provide knowledge for data driven organizations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4200 - Foundations of Information Assurance

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in either ITEC 2215 or ITEC 2201 or CSCI 1001

Description: This course covers an understanding of communications and IT infrastructures, their vulnerabilities, and the complexity of security threats faced by business and industry. Topics discussed are the development of security plans and practices; policies; awareness and compliance programs; protections; and legal and regulatory issues.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4205 - Legal and Ethical Issues

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2201 or ITEC 2215 or CSCI 1001

Description: This course provides the opportunity for IT majors to learn about the legal, regulatory, and ethical issues involved in the field of information technology. Topics include ethics, critical thinking, security, privacy, and current legal issues.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4230 - Graphic Imaging

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 3236

Description: This course will examine industry techniques for providing an effective presentation of graphic images. The students will also survey tools that are used for production. Students will be provided with the necessary background to pursue a course of study in graphic design and digital media development. Completed projects can be used for desktop publishing projects, authoring, and web-based delivery applications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

ITEC 4231 - Designing Content for Instructional Applications

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in both ITEC 3235 and ITEC 3236

Description: This course provides a study of learning theory and the principles of designing and developing informative content to communicate technical information for the Web and other environments for both technical and non-technical users. Topics include audience assessment, IT documentation design, and help content development.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4238 - 2D Computer Animation

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 3236

Description: This course will examine 2D computer animation techniques using a popular industry-standard tool such as Flash. Emphasis will be on developing animations for use in interactive environments and the Web. Other topics include storyboarding, deconstruction, and vector graphic design.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4242 - Database Administration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 3245

Description: This course will teach basic database features, tools, and administrative tasks. The administrative tasks involved are installation and upgrade of a DBMS, user account and security management, backup and recovery procedures, and performance monitoring and tuning using a current Database Management System package. These tasks will be discussed in relation to database planning, design, implementation, operation, and maintenance.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4244 - Database Programming

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in both ITEC 2270 and ITEC 3245

Description: This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the common relational database in programming concepts. Topics include advanced coverage of the SQL language, data types, database procedural languages, function and stored procedure development, transactions, triggers, indexes, and sequences. Common database connectivity issues will also be discussed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

ITEC 4248 - Web Development Environments

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 3280

Description: The course covers use of enterprise-level products and methods for the design, development, deployment, maintenance, and administration of Web sites; study and application of strategies, tools and techniques for creation of data-driven sites for electronic commerce, information management, data exchange, and other organizational applications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4254 - Business Driven Technology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2215 or ITEC 2201

Description: This course discusses issues related to management of information resources (i.e., hardware, software, and people) in a manner conducive to effective and efficient methods employed in the organizational context. Focus is on the tools, techniques, and approaches leveraged in contemporary firms.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4255 - Game Design and Development

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in all of the following: ITEC 3235, ITEC 4230, ITEC 4238, and CSCI 4250

Description: An introduction to the technologies and practices underlying computer and console game development and principles involved in effective game design and production. Topics include computer game graphics, sound and studio, level design, principles of game play, interactive storytelling, character control and artificial intelligence, user interface design.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4261 - Java Programming

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in either ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: Java is one of the most popular object-oriented programming languages, especially widely used in the modern web and mobile environment. This course focuses on core concepts of object-oriented programming and explores fundamental programming structures and various features of Java. Topics will include OOP design, data types, object and class, interfaces, inheritance, event handling, swing, exceptions, generic programming, collections, and multithreading.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4266 - C++ Programming

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in either ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: Students review computer problem-solving strategies and methods. Then the focus is on C/C++ syntax for implementing basic control structures, elementary data types, and arithmetic and logical operations. Design and use of subroutines, functions, pointers, templates, classes, and objects, inheritance, arrays, data structures, and records is included.

Programming assignments emphasize modular design within an information processing, rather than system programming, context.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4269 - Visual Basic for Client/Server Systems

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 3245 and either ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: Students use Visual Basic design and implement systems that operate in a client/server, network-delivered, database environment. Topics include database administration, design, creation, developing end-user input and output screens, reports, and the use of SQL. Students will develop enterprise-wide production-quality applications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4284 - Web Multimedia Delivery

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 4230

Description: This course covers the use of tools and techniques for developing high impact graphics, user interfaces, capturing digital video, editing, production, and distribution of content over the Web.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4285 - Web Server Administration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in both ITEC 2320 and ITEC 2380

Description: This course covers installation, configuration, and administration of Web servers and services; focus on Windows-based network operating systems running Internet Information Services (IIS) and Apache Web Services; setting up, securing, and managing services including hypertext transfer protocol (HTTP), file transfer protocol (FTP), and simple mail transport protocol (SMTP); extensive hands-on work in a network laboratory.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4286 - Web Applications Development

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 3280

Description: This course covers planning, development, and implementation of Web-based applications. Topics include advanced coverage of common server and browser scripting languages, data structuring and data exchange languages, file and database connectivity options, dynamic page styling, user interaction and personalization, data validation, application installation, deployment, and security issues associated with data-driven Web-based applications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4288 - Electronic Commerce Systems

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2215 or ITEC 2201

Description: Students will study applications in web-based electronic commerce systems set in a client/server environment. The course will include surveys of Internet technologies, network architectures, web development techniques, ecommerce models and software, electronic catalogs, purchase and payment systems, interfaces with business systems, marketing and promotion, and design and implementation of e-commerce systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4299 - Topics in Information Technology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: 90 or more earned hours

Description: Topics covered include current and emerging issues in digital media design and development, technology infrastructure and services, process design and management, and relationship and sourcing management. The content of this course will change each time it is offered. Therefore, it may be repeated with different content up to three times.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4321 - Forensics/Data Recovery

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2320

Description: This course offers a disciplined approach to implementing a comprehensive accident-response plan with a focus on being able to detect intruders, discover what damage they have caused, and discover their identities.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4324 - Wireless Technologies

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2320-Networking Essentials

Description: This course provides an introduction to various mobility technologies, both current and emerging. These include cellular, WLANs, 802.11 wireless technologies, and others. Architecture, standards, and the impact of these technologies are addressed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4341 - Incident Response and Contingency Planning

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 4200

Description: An examination of the detailed aspects of incident response and contingency planning consisting of incident response planning, disaster recovery planning, and business continuity planning. This course includes hardware, software, and human aspects of contingency planning and disaster recovery.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4361 - Software and Database Security

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in the following: ITEC 3245 and ITEC 4200 and either ITEC 2270 or CSCI 1302

Description: This course examines fundamental principles and best practices of software and database security. The focus is on understanding foundations of cryptography, access control, and secure protocols, common security risks of software and database systems, and secure modern web applications development and deployment. Topics will include cryptography, authentication, authorization, security protocols, software flaws and malware, SQL injection, HTML injection, cross-site scripting, and security auditing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4421 - Network Security

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ITEC 2320

Description: This course provides an introduction to the various issues surrounding network security. Issues to be addressed include how networks are initially targeted for intrusion, the methods and tools employed in this intrusion process, denial of service attacks, how this illegal access is maintained, and how intrusions hidden from network administrators are addressed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4501 - Special Projects in Information Technology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of IT core courses and permission of instructor

Description: This is a work/study course that serves as a substitute in those cases where the IT student has already satisfied the workplace objectives of an internship course. Students, in consultation with faculty advisors, will design and carry out one or more special projects that will employ the skills and knowledge of the student's area of emphasis. The projects for this course will change each time it is offered. Therefore, it may be repeated for credit.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4701 - Internship in Information Technology

Credit: 3 - 6 hours

Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of the instructor

Description: This is a work/study course in Information Technology; student work is in an appropriate position and on an appropriate project in information technology for an assigned employer; work project is under direction of a faculty advisor in consultation with the employer. Students must submit abstracts to the instructor 30 days before the start of the semester. This course may be repeated for credit of up to 6 hours total.2012

ITEC 4710 - Globalization and Technology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: 90 or more earned hours

Description: This is a course on ideas and issues surrounding information technology. Students are required to conduct research on topics pertinent to the field. The course emphasizes the use and impact of the Internet and evolving technologies in a world forever changed by globalization and multiculturalism - one where collaborative tools are increasingly becoming central to organizational competitive posture in the national and international arenas.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

ITEC 4750 - Senior Capstone

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in all of the following: ITEC 3155, ITEC 3235, ITEC 3236, ITEC 3245, ITEC 3280, ITEC 3300, ITEC 3310, ITEC 4200, and ITEC 4205, and the student must have obtained Senior Status.

Description: Integrating their skills and knowledge accumulated/acquired throughout the Information Technology program, students (usually in teams of three to five members) will analyze, design, develop, implement, and assess an information system.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

LEAD 2000 - Leadership I: Socio-Psychological Aspects of Leadership

Credit: 3 hours

Description: An introduction to leadership and the psychological elements necessary for good leadership. An examination of the psychological factors affecting behavior to include personality, adult development and generational theory, motivational theories and effective followership.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

LEAD 2001 - Leadership II: Group Process and Leadership

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: LEAD 2000

Description: An overview of the nature of groups as they relate to leadership. Topics include group development, socialization, cohesion, group decision-making and intergroup conflict.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

LEAD 2002 - Leadership III: Organizations and Leadership

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: LEAD 2001

Description: An overview of the nature and types of leadership and the nature of organizations and their environment. Related topics include stress management, counseling skills, implementing change and ethics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

LENB 3135 - Legal Environment of Business

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a study of the legal and regulatory environment of business that focuses on ethical, global, political, economic, social, environmental, technological, and diversity issues.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MATH 0097 - Foundations of Algebra I

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This course provides instruction in real numbers and variable expressions, first-degree equations and inequalities, linear equations and inequalities in two variables, systems of linear equations and inequalities, and polynomials.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 0099 - Foundations of Algebra II

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This course provides instruction in factoring, rational expressions, rational exponents and radicals, and quadratic equations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 0098 - Algebraic Concepts and Applications

Credit: 4 hours

Description: A study of the fundamental algebraic concepts and applications required for success in college-level mathematics. Topics may include properties of real numbers, operations with algebraic expressions, linear equations and inequalities in a single variable, operations with polynomials, quadratic equations, graphs of linear and quadratic equations in two variables, and applications of linear and quadratic equations. Assessment of a student's knowledge and skill level will determine specific topics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week

MATH 0102 - Math Study Skills

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course is designed to assist Learning Support Mathematics students to develop the foundational math and study skills necessary to successfully exit their Learning Support Math requirement. This course assists students in identifying their individual learning style(s), developing effective time management skills, improving study skills and test-taking strategies, reducing math and test anxiety, and utilizing computer and software tutorials.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 0105 - Bridge to College Mathematics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: "C" or better in Math 0098 or permission of instructor

Description: This course is an introduction to college mathematics using graphical, numerical, symbolic, and verbal techniques to describe and explore real world data and phenomena. Emphasis is on the use of linear and quadratic functions to investigate and analyze problems and questions supported by the use of appropriate technology and on effective communication of quantitative concepts and results. A TI-84 graphing calculator is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 1001 - Quantitative Reasoning

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Learning Support Mathematics requirements

Description: This course places quantitative skills and reasoning in the context of experiences that students will be likely to encounter. It emphasizes processing information in context from a variety of representations, understanding of both the information and the processing, and understanding which conclusions can be reasonably determined.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 1002 - Perspectives on the History of Mathematics

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to the history of mathematics. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of mathematics and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This course is an elementary survey of the origins and development of mathematics from the classical to the modern. Topics will include numerical systems, and the origins of algebra, geometry, and calculus. The focus will be on the mathematicians and historical background surrounding these developments.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

MATH 1003 - Perspectives on Mathematics

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to mathematics. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of mathematics and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. The course explores ideas, history, and problems in mathematics that reveal the influence and nature of math. Students will realize mathematics is not an isolated subject of mere manipulations, theorems, and irrelevant topics. The course seeks to bring awareness of the inseparable relationship of math and the world around us and to give insight as to what math is, what it attempts to accomplish, and how to think mathematically. Though students have heterogeneous backgrounds, a careful selection of topics and chapters allows all levels of students to effectively study the material.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week

MATH 1101 - Introduction to Mathematical Modeling

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of Learning Support Mathematics requirements

Description: This course is an introduction to mathematical modeling using graphical, numerical, symbolic, and verbal techniques to describe and explore real-world data and phenomena. Emphasis is on the use of elementary functions to investigate and analyze applied problems and questions, supported by the use of appropriate technology, and on effective communication of quantitative concepts and results. This course includes a study of linear, quadratic, polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic models. A TI-84 graphing calculator is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 1111 - College Algebra

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1001 or MATH 1101; or a math SAT score of at least 550; or a math ACT score of at least 24; or a score of 12 or higher on the Mathematics Placement Exam.

Description: This course, designed for students who plan to take MATH 1112, MATH 1113, or MATH 2120, is a functional approach to algebra that incorporates the use of appropriate technology. Emphasis will be placed on the study of functions, and their graphs, inequalities, and linear, quadratic, piece-wise defined, rational, polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Appropriate applications will be included.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 1112 - Plane Trigonometry

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1111; or a math SAT score of at least 575; or a math ACT score of at least 25; or a score of 18 or higher on the Mathematics Placement Exam.

Description: This course includes a study of angular measure, the trigonometric functions, fundamental identities, reductions, variation and graphs of the trigonometric functions, functions of a composite angle, right triangles, oblique triangles, trigonometric identities and equations, inverse trigonometric functions, polar coordinates, and additional related topics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 1113 - Precalculus Mathematics

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1111; or a math SAT score of at least 575; or a math ACT score of at least 25; or a score of 18 or higher on the Mathematics Placement Exam.

Description: This course is designed to prepare students for calculus, physics, and related technical subjects. Topics include an intensive study of algebraic and transcendental functions accompanied by analytic geometry.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 1113H - Honors Precalculus

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program and a math SAT score of at least 575 or a math ACT score of at least 25.

Description: This is an honors course designed to prepare students for calculus, physics, and related technical subjects. The course includes an intensive study of algebraic functions and transcendental functions, including the trigonometric functions, accompanied by analytic geometry.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 1200 - Elementary Statistics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1001, MATH 1101, or MATH 1111

Description: This is an introduction to the basic concepts and principles of statistics with elementary applications. Topics include data organization, data description, probability, normal distributions, sampling distributions, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 1200H - Honors Elementary Statistics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program and at least a "B" in MATH 1001, MATH 1101, or MATH 1111

Description: This is an introduction to the basic concepts and principles of statistics with elementary applications. Topics include data organization, data description, probability, normal distributions, sampling distributions, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 1251 - Calculus I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1112 or 1113; or a math SAT score of at least 600; or a math ACT score of at least 26; or a score of 24 or higher on the Mathematics Placement Exam.

Description: This is the first course in a three-course sequence designed primarily to provide mathematics and science majors with necessary mathematical understanding and skills. Topics include limits, continuity, differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, applications of the derivative, definite and indefinite integrals, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, and applications of the integral.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 1371 - Computing for the Mathematical Sciences

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1112 or 1113

Description: This course focuses on algorithm development for mathematicians, scientists, and engineers. Topics include vector and matrix operations, logical operators, data types, arrays, file input/output, selection, repetition, functions and procedures, and plotting 2D/3D data.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 2008 - Foundations of Numbers and Operations

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1001, MATH 1101, or MATH 1111

Description: This course is an Area F introductory mathematics course for early childhood and middle grades education majors. This course will emphasize the understanding and use of the major concepts of numbers and operations. As a general theme, strategies of problem solving will be used and discussed in the context of various topics. This course will not be accepted as part of the requirements for a major or minor in mathematics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 2120 - Discrete Mathematics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1111 or a math SAT score of at least 550 or a math ACT score of at least 24; or a score of 18 or higher on the Mathematics Placement Exam.

Description: This course is an introduction to discrete mathematics. Selected topics may include sets, logic, proofs, counting, number theory, graph theory, trees, or algorithms.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 2252 - Calculus II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1251, or a math SAT score of at least 700; or a math ACT score of at least 31

Description: This is the second course in a three-course sequence designed primarily to provide mathematics and natural science majors with necessary mathematical understanding and skills. Topics include differentiation of logarithmic, exponential, and inverse trigonometric functions, techniques of integration, L'Hopital's rule, improper integrals, numerical methods, infinite series, and polar coordinates.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 2253 - Calculus III

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2252

Description: This is the third course in a three-course sequence designed primarily to provide mathematics and natural science majors with necessary mathematical understanding and skills. Topics include vector spaces and analytic geometry in two and three-space, calculus of vector-valued functions, calculus of functions of several variables, and vector analysis.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 2260 - Introduction to Linear Algebra

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2252

Description: This is a matrix-oriented introduction to linear algebra through the study of systems of linear equations, determinants, Euclidean vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and related topics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 2270 - Differential Equations

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2252

Description: This course is a study of the physical origins of differential equations, numerical methods, direction fields, second order equations, first and second order linear systems, nonlinear systems, Laplace transforms, series methods, and applications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 3010 - History of Mathematics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1113

Description: This course is a study of the development of mathematics from primitive times to the twenty-first century; including numeral systems, arithmetical methods, origins of algebra, geometry, trigonometry, analytic geometry, calculus, and selected topics from modern mathematics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 3040 - Bridge to Higher Mathematics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2252

Description: This course serves as a bridge to upper level mathematics courses. Topics include propositional and predicate logic, mathematical induction, logic and structure of sets as related to mathematical proof, relations, and cardinality.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 3106 - Foundations of Algebra

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2008 and formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education Program

Description: This course is the first in a sequence of mathematics courses for early childhood education majors. This course is designed to broaden understanding of fundamental concepts of algebra. The principle algebra topics to be taught in this course are: the Language of Algebra, Patterns, Relations, Functions, Equations, and Inequalities. Particular attention will be paid to connections between algebra and other mathematics topics such as arithmetic, geometry, graphical representations of situations, and real world/modeling applications. Specific methods and materials of instruction will be emphasized. This course will not be accepted as a part of the requirements for a major or minor in mathematics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 3110 - Informal Geometry

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2008 and formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education Program

Description: This course is the second in a sequence of mathematics courses for early childhood education majors. Topics include plane figures, polygons and tessellations, space figures, symmetric figures, systems of measurement, area and perimeter, volume and surface area, congruence and similarity mappings, and topological mappings. This course will not be accepted as a part of the requirements for a major or minor in mathematics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 3156 - Introduction to Data Analysis

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 3106 and MATH 3110 and formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education Program

Description: This course is the third in a sequence of mathematics courses for early childhood education majors. This course focuses on recognizing, using, and learning about mathematics in the context of real-world situations and problems. Deliberate connection to the sciences, social sciences, and fine arts incorporate mathematical topics drawn from algebraic and non-algebraic functions, probability, and discrete mathematics. This course will not be accepted as a part of the requirements for a major or minor in mathematics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 3251 - Applied Combinatorics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2252

Description: This course is an in-depth study of counting principles. Topics include combinations, permutations, generating functions, recurrence relations, principles of inclusion and exclusion, and Polya's theory of counting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 3260 - Abstract Algebra

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in both MATH 2260 and 2253

Description: Topics in this course include an introduction to the structure of groups, normal subgroups, Abelian groups, permutations, matrix groups, quotient groups, the Isomorphism Theorems, and group actions. Additional topics may include Cayley's Theorem, the Sylow Theorems, the Fundamental Theorem of Finitely Generated Abelian Groups, rings, ideals, and integral domains.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 3270 - Differential Equations II with Modeling

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2270

Description: This course is a continuation of the study of differential equations with emphasis on using ordinary and partial differential equations in the context of mathematical modeling.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 3310 - Algebra for Middle Grades

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1112 or 1113 and MATH 2008 and formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education Program.

Description: This course is the first in a sequence of mathematics courses for middle grades education majors. Topics include review of algebraic concepts, algebra with multiple representations, problem solving, Data Analysis, and use of technology. The course is designed to strengthen algebraic knowledge for teaching at the middle grades level and to acquire knowledge of more advanced topics. This course will not be accepted as a part of the requirements for a major or minor in mathematics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 3320 - Measurement and Geometry

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 3310 and formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education Program.

Description: This course is the second in a sequence of mathematics courses for middle grades education majors. Topics include principles of measurement and geometry such as two and three dimensional figures, constructions, and problem solving for students who are planning to teach at the middle grades level. The use of technology is included in this course. This course will not be accepted as a part of the requirements for a major or minor in mathematics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 3330 - Survey of Calculus and Statistics for Middle Grades

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 3320 and formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education Program.

Description: This course is the third in a sequence of mathematics courses for middle grades education majors. Topics include work with experimental and theoretical probability, probability distributions, and survey of calculus concepts such as limits, derivatives, and a brief introduction to integrals. This course will not be accepted as a part of the requirements for a major or minor in mathematics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four lecture hours per week.

MATH 3510 - Foundations of Geometry

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 3040

Description: This course is a study of Euclidean and non-Euclidean plane geometry from both synthetic and metric approaches. Topics include concepts related to incidence, betweenness, plane separation and convexity, congruence, and parallelism, with some attention given to geometric transformations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 3600 - Probability and Statistics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2252

Description: This course is a post-calculus treatment of probability and statistics. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability distributions for discrete and continuous random variables, statistical inference, one way analysis of variance, and regression analysis.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 3999 - Special Topics in Mathematics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2252 and MATH 3040

Description: This course is an intensive study of a significant topic in mathematics not otherwise covered in course offerings. Three lecture hours per week.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4040 - Logic

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 3040

Description: Topics include first-order symbolic logic, metalogic and completeness (Godel's Incompleteness Theorem), axiomatic set theory, and computability.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4110 - Number Theory

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2253

Prerequisites or Corequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 3040

Description: This course offers an investigative approach to number theory. Topics include divisibility and factorization, the Euclidean algorithm, linear diophantine equations, congruences and their applications, solving linear congruences, primes of special forms, the Chinese remainder theorem, multiplicative orders, the Euler phi-function, primitive roots, quadratic congruences, representation problems, and continued fractions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4150 - Linear Algebra

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in both MATH 2260 and MATH 3040

Description: Topics in this course include an introduction to the theory of vector spaces, with emphasis on finite-dimensional vector spaces, linear systems, matrices, linear transformations, eigenvalues, and related subjects.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4260 - Mathematical Analysis

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 3040

Description: This course is a study of the principles of mathematical analysis; point set topology of real numbers, numerical sequences and series, continuity, differentiation, integration, sequences and series of functions, and metric spaces.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4300 - Regression Analysis

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 3600

Description: Topics in this course include simple and multiple regression, model selection procedures, analysis of variance, simultaneous inference, and design and analysis of experiments.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4480 - Graph Theory

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2252 and MATH 3040

Description: Topics in this class include structure of graphs, directed graphs, trees, and connectivity; Eulerian and Hamiltonian graphs; planar graphs; graph colorings; matchings; independence; and domination. Additional topics may include symmetry of graphs, external graph theory, graph embeddings, greedy algorithm, flaws on graphs, and probabilistic methods in graph theory.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4621 - Mathematical Statistics I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in both MATH 2253 and MATH 3600

Description: This is the first in a two-course sequence. Topics in this course include distributions of random variables; conditional probability and stochastic independence; multivariate and some special distributions; and distributions of functions of random variables.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4622 - Mathematical Statistics II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 4621

Description: This is the second in a two-course sequence. Topics in this course include statistical inference, sufficient statistics, estimation theory, theory of statistical tests, and inferences about normal models.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4630 - Topics in Applied Statistics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 3600

Description: Topics in applied statistics will be selected from quality control, sampling theory, nonparametric statistics, experimental design, computational statistics, and regression analysis.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4651 - Numerical Analysis I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2260 and MATH 1371 or CSCI 1301

Description: This is the first in a two-course sequence. Topics in this course include the development and implementation of efficient numerical methods; locating roots of nonlinear equations; solving systems of linear equations; numerical differentiation and integration; interpolation; and approximation of functions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4652 - Numerical Analysis II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 4651 and MATH 2270

Description: This is the second in a two-course sequence. Topics in this course include the determination of eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices; method of least squares, and curve fitting; numerical solutions of ordinary and partial differential equations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4850 - Mathematical Computing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2252

Description: This course is an introduction to using computer techniques in major mathematical areas. Topics include algorithmic complexity; computational techniques for algebra, trigonometry, and calculus; optimization; mathematical modeling; and simulation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4900 - Internship in Mathematics

Credit: 1-6 hours

Prerequisites: Permission of the department

Description: This is a work/study course in Mathematics; student work is in an appropriate position and on an appropriate project in mathematics for an assigned employer; work project is under direction of a faculty advisor in consultation with the employer.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to six hours per week

MATH 4901 - Operations Research I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 4150

Description: This course is an introduction to the mathematical aspects and applications of operations research. Topics are selected from linear programming, integer programming, and dynamic programming.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4902 - Operations Research II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 4621

Description: This course is an introduction to stochastic operations research. Topics are selected from stochastic modeling and optimization, probability models, queuing theory, and Monte Carlo simulation. Note that MATH 4901 is not a prerequisite for this course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4905 - Optimization

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2252

Description: Topics in this course include Lagrange multipliers, gradient methods, search techniques, variational methods and control problems, dynamic programming, and nonlinear programming.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three lecture hours per week.

MATH 4910 - Mathematical Models

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 2253 and MATH 3600

Description: This course is an introduction to basic principles and applications of classical mathematical models, optimization models, and/or probabilistic models. Students will be expected to undertake individual projects which may include oral and/or written presentations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two lecture hours per week.

MATH 4920 - Senior Seminar

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Student must have completed 90 or more hours

Description: This seminar course is intended for mathematics majors in the last year of their program. Through lectures, scientific literature, and class discussions, students will be introduced to particular areas of active research. Students will be expected to undertake individual projects which may include oral and/or written presentations and preparation of mini-grant applications.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two lecture hours per week.

MCOM 1231 – Mass Communications Laboratory

Credit: 1 hour

Description: This is an introduction to the techniques of newspaper production and a practical application of those techniques. This course is limited to those students working on the school newspaper and is open to all majors. May be repeated three times.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

MCOM 2131 – News Writing and Reporting

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a study of basic reporting, writing, and editing practices, with practical assignments in the various media.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

MCOM 2231 – Advanced Mass Communications Laboratory

Credit: 1 hour

Description: This is a work/study course designed for editors of the campus newspaper, The Matrix. Students will receive hands-on training in newspaper production and management, as well as advanced training in editing, layout and graphic design, and advertising sales. Students are required to spend a total of fifteen hours a week working under the direction of the faculty advisor.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

MCOM 3131 – Newswriting Practicum: Print and TV News Production

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MCOM 2131

Description: This offers supervised experience in on-campus print and TV media environments. Students will receive extensive practice in the various techniques of reporting. Quality of writing will be emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGED 3020 - Integrated Approaches to Teaching Middle Grades Social Studies

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Middle Grades Education Program and a "C" or better in HIST 2111 and HIST 2112

Description: This course teaches methods of making social studies content knowledge meaningful in the lives of middle grades students. It offers an overview of the theory and practice of teaching history, civics, and social studies to middle grades students. The approach is interdisciplinary, and integrates the processes of government and geography. This course will also examine a variety of issues specific to history and social studies teaching, including use of primary sources, methods of fostering and managing conversations about contentious issues, and current events. Emphasis is given to teaching how to create developmentally appropriate instruction while learning how to engage students in the study of different cultures. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGED 3120 - Assessment for Learning in Middle Grades

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MGED 3130

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will design, select, and administer assessments for learning. In addition, candidates will learn to use assessment results to make instructional decisions, plan instructional activities and develop appropriate grading practices. Particular focus will be upon communication of results to students, parents, and other educators. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGED 3130 - Transition to Adolescence

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Middle Grades Education Program

Description: This course is a thematic approach to the normative developmental achievements and challenges that children face in the transition to adolescence. Major theories, research findings, and educational applications relevant to the adolescent transition will be presented. Topics include brain development, cognition, language, identity, peer and family relations, puberty, emerging sexuality, emotional development, and autonomy, individual and group differences in development will be discussed with an emphasis on the special needs child.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGED 3140 - Positive Behavior Supports for Middle Grades

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "B" or better in MGED 3170

Description: In this course, teacher candidates learn how to design and organize classroom settings for effective learning. An emphasis will be on the planning and demonstration of effective management skills for young adolescents. Candidates will also develop the knowledge and skills necessary to conduct a functional behavior assessment, develop behavior intervention plans based on results of those assessments, and utilize the principles of positive behavior support. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGED 3150 - Strategies for Teaching of Reading, Writing, and Speaking in the Middle Grades

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or better in SPED 3110

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will learn how to create a literate environment in the classroom that fosters reading, writing, and speaking in all content areas by integrating foundational knowledge, use of instructional practices, approaches and methods, curriculum materials, and the appropriate use of assessments. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

MGED 3160 - Teaching in the Middle School

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Middle Grades Education Program

Description: In this course, teacher candidates learn about the major concepts, principles, theories, standards, and research underlying the philosophical foundations of developmentally responsive middle level programs and how to work successfully within these organizational components. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

MGED 3170 - Professionalism and Teaching I

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Middle Grades Education Program

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will become familiar with the school environment, working with students and parents, and collaborating with other professionals in the school setting. Candidates will work in middle grades classrooms assisting the teacher and 4th-8th grade students with instructional routines. Candidates will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. The course is aligned with state and national standards.

Notes: A minimum of 8 hours per week in a (daytime) school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

MGED 3260 - Curriculum and Pedagogy for the Middle Grades Learner

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or better in MGED 3160

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will learn and use the central concepts, tools of inquiry, standards, and structures of content in their chosen teaching fields to create meaningful learning experiences that develop all young adolescents' competence in subject matter and skills. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Notes: A minimum of three additional hours per week in a school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

MGED 3270 - Professionalism and Teaching II

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of “B” or better in MGED 3170

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will become more engaged in the school environment, continuing to work with the teacher, students and parents, and other professionals. Candidates will work in 4th-8th grade classrooms planning and implementing instruction and designing assessments based on the Georgia Performance Standards. Candidates will also attend regularly scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Notes: A minimum of 8 hours per week in a (daytime) school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

MGED 4110 – Program Planning for Middle Grades

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MGED 3260 and SPED 3110

Description: Teacher candidates will learn effective curriculum methodology and materials utilized in teaching all 4th through 8th grade students in inclusion settings. Topics include instructional planning, research based practices, inclusive classroom, collaboration, effective instruction planning and transition. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

MGED 4170 - Clinical Practice I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "B" or better in MGED 3270

Description: This course is a culminating experience in which teacher candidates take a lead role as a teacher in the middle grades general education classroom. Candidates will develop and implement lesson plans and instructional units linked to the Georgia Performance Standards. Candidates will be active in the school environment, assuming the role and responsibilities of the classroom teacher. Candidates will also attend scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Notes: A minimum of 8 consecutive weeks of teaching in a middle school setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGED 4180 - Instructional Technology in the Middle Grades Classroom

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MGED 4110

Description: This course guides the teacher candidates towards enhancing learning opportunities for Middle Grades students through the use of readily available technology, digital and social media and educational software. Candidates will use and manage instructional technologies in the Middle Grades educational setting, offering the teacher candidate the opportunity to develop a knowledge base through experiencing and utilizing diverse technology resources, designing technology-rich learning activities and exploring how technology can be successfully and meaning fully integrated into the Middle Grades classroom. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: 2 hours per week.

MGED 4190 - Roles and Responsibilities of the Professional Middle Grades Teacher

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MGED 3140

Description: This course introduces teacher candidates to the professional roles and responsibilities of a Middle Grades practitioner. Candidates will analyze and examine the nature of teacher and student roles in the Middle Grades classroom, as well as the broader professional profile and expectations of a teacher. The candidate will explore the multiple roles and responsibilities of a teacher that are not linked to direct instruction, such as parental involvement, community and stakeholder communications, collaboration with colleagues and working within the framework of an educational organization. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

MGED 4210 - Teaching All Learners in the Middle Grade Classroom

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MGED 4250

Description: Teacher candidates will learn effective curriculum methodology and materials utilized in teaching all 4th grade through 8th grade students in interrelated and inclusion settings. Topics include instructional planning, research based practices, inclusion, collaboration, effective instructional planning, and transition. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGED 4250 - Assessment and Diagnosis of Reading Disabilities in the Middle Grades

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MGED 3150

Description: This course addresses the characteristics and learning patterns of all children. The focus will be on developing knowledge of formal and informal classroom reading diagnosis procedures and the design of appropriate interventions. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

MGED 4270 - Clinical Practice II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of "B" or better in MGED 4170

Description: This course is a culminating experience in which teacher candidates take a lead role as special education teachers in the 4th - 8th grade classroom. Candidates will develop and implement individualized education plans, make appropriate adaptations and modifications, and plan and implement instruction in general and special education settings. Candidates will also attend scheduled seminars on related topics. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Notes: A minimum of 4 consecutive weeks teaching in a middle grades inclusive/special education setting is required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 3161 - Principles of Marketing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ECON 2105, ECON 2106, junior standing, or permission of instructor

Description: This is an introduction to the basic principles of marketing and the marketing environment with a focus on development of an understanding of ethical planning, implementing, and controlling marketing activities on a local, national, and international scale.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 3162 - Consumer Behavior

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 3161

Description: This is a study of the consumer decision-making process and the factors influencing it. Psychological, sociological, economic, and cultural anthropological factors are examined. Their impact on marketing formulation, both domestic and international, is emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 3167 - Retailing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 3161

Description: This is a study of the retail strategy as it helps form the philosophy, objectives, activities, and control mechanisms for a retailer.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 3170 - Sales and Sales Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 3161

Description: This course is a study of methods of professional selling and sales management. The focus is on how sales fits into the overall marketing function, including the theory, practice, and current behavioral concepts of personal selling and the elements of managing a successful sales force necessary for meeting marketing objectives.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 3209 - Airline Marketing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 3161

Description: This course provides a foundation in general marketing principles as they relate to the aviation and airline industry: including the frequent flyer program, marketing tools, and unique aspects of the aviation market segmentations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 3409 - Small Business Marketing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: MKTG 3161

Description: This course covers practical marketing strategies and tactics for entrepreneurs ranging from independent consultants to small business owners and employees. Learn how to create a targeted marketing plan and implement it through digital, print, and verbal marketing streams. You examine key marketing concepts, from target-market definition to objective setting and plan evaluation; gain an understanding of critical marketing vehicles, from websites to sales presentations; and learn how to write critical documents, from news releases to sales brochures and marketing presentations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4135 (MGMT 4135) - Entrepreneurship

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: FINC 3131, MGMT 3141, and MKTG 3161

Description: This is a study of the business formation process. It focuses on characteristics of successful entrepreneurs, creativity, risk taking, and the necessary planning associated with new business ventures. Students will develop an idea for a new business venture, conduct a feasibility analysis, identify resources, and conclude with a comprehensive business plan.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4151 (MGMT 4151) - Principles of Contracting

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3141

Prerequisites or Corequisites: LENB 3135

Description: This course introduces the student to contracting basics, acquisition planning, and solicitation portions of the contracting process. Contracting topics such as understanding the acquisition team, business relationships, E-Commerce, contracting regulations, elements of a contract, and contracting methods are just some of the beginning areas covered. In addition, elements of acquisition planning such as risk, market research, commercial considerations, contract types, and socio-economic areas are discussed. Steps related to the solicitation process such as developing a source list, line item structure, labor laws, format of a solicitation and amendment, and synopsis are reviewed. The focus of this course is to introduce the student to beginning contracting concepts and principles and to provide the student with an understanding of the steps related to the acquisition planning and solicitation process.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4152 (MGMT 4152) - Contract Evaluation and Award

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 4151

Description: This course introduces the student to topics related to the evaluation, award, and post award portions of the contracting process. Elements of evaluation related to competitive acquisitions and past performance evaluation are reviewed. Steps related to the proposal receipt process such as contractor responsibility, debarred/suspended, and certificate of competency are covered. The award process is also covered by a discussion of processes such as legal review, clearance, 1279 Report, notification to unsuccessful offeror, and preparation of award. Post award topics such as contract administration functions, contract closeout, contract modifications, remedies, claims, disputes, and request for equitable adjustments are covered. The focus of this course is to provide the student with an understanding of the steps related to the evaluation, award, and post award phases of the contracting process.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4153 (MGMT 4153) - Contract Pricing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: FINC 3131, MGMT 3101, and MGMT 4152

Description: This course introduces the concepts and practices associated with analyzing data, defending the results and basis of the analysis, and documenting those determinations. Topics include determining the appropriateness of performing price and cost analysis as well as the use of various tools associated with each method. In addition, the course will provide instruction on incorporating information derived from these tools to formulate a strategy for defending said results and applying them in a negotiation environment. The focus of this course is to ensure not only the understanding of the evaluation process but also the transfer of that knowledge to making sound price/cost business decisions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4161 - Marketing Research

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3101 and MKTG 3161

Description: This course is a study of the development of the basic methodology in research design for primary and secondary data, including requirements for collection, analysis, editing, coding, and presentation of data to support marketing decisions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4162 - Business to Business Marketing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 3161

Description: This course is a study of the marketing of products and services to institutions, including businesses, government, and non-profit organizations. The course focuses on the practices, strategies, and managerial problems unique to development of the business-to-business marketing mix.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4163 - Services Marketing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 3161

Description: This course is a study of the unique challenges of managing a marketing mix of for-profit and non-profit services. The course covers theory, service quality attainments, service design and strategy, and implementation plans. It includes an examination of social marketing, which seeks to influence social behaviors not to benefit the marketer but to benefit the target audience and society.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4165 (MGMT 4165) - Small Business Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: FINC 3131, MGMT 3101, MGMT 3141, MKTG 3161, or permission of the instructor

Description: This is a hands-on experience concerned with the problems and responsibilities of starting and operating a small business. Students work in teams consulting with small business and/or entrepreneurs on actual business cases.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4166 - Marketing Promotion and Communication

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 3161

Description: This is a study of the theoretical and practical aspects of effective marketing communication as a means of market promotion. The course stresses economic, social, and ethical aspects of promotion and requires the student to develop a program for a specific purpose including layouts and story boards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4168 - International Marketing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 3161

Description: This course is a study of the international business environment, including the social, cultural, political, technological, and institutional factors. The course focuses on how companies compete for customers around the world by examining the global implications of managing the marketing mix and understanding the global economy, cultural forces, and the political and regulatory climate.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4198 - Marketing Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MKTG 3161, plus two other 3000/4000-level marketing courses, and senior standing

Description: This is a study of the marketing environment. Application of the development of the marketing plan and strategy coupled with techniques to ethical marketing management is stressed by the use of cases or computer simulation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MKTG 4505 - Special Topics

Credit: 1 – 3 hours

Prerequisites: Approval of School Dean

Description: This is a customized course that meets special needs of students and/or the community under the direction of a faculty supervisor. It is designed to offer students an opportunity to study at a level or on topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to three hours per week.

MKTG 4605 - Internship and/or Cooperative Education

Credit: 1 – 9 hours

Prerequisites: Approval of School Dean and Faculty Sponsor

Description: This is an individually designed and planned learning experience involving field experience and study in the private or public sector.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to nine hours per week.

MKTG 4805 - Independent Study

Credit: 1 – 3 hours

Prerequisites: Approval of School Dean

Description: This course is an investigation of a topic of interest with reports given to instructor.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to three hours per week.

MGMT 2301 - Introduction to Logistics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Satisfactory placement test scores or successful completion of ENGL 0099, READ 0099, and MATH 0099 and completion of BUSA 1105 with a grade of C or higher.

Description: This course is designed to give an overview of logistics including critical elements and systems which drive accuracy and decision making at all levels of management.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3101 - Business Statistics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in MATH 1200 and junior standing or permission of instructor

Description: The course covers the theory and application of statistical methods in decision making, emphasizing inferential applications including analysis of variance, multiple regression and correlation, business forecasting, and nonparametric approaches to decision making.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3102 - Human Resource Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: MGMT 3108.

Description: This course is designed to give the student the principles of procuring, developing, maintaining and effectively utilizing personnel according to all Federal, State, and Local laws.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3104 - International Business

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3141.

Description: This course focuses on the global dimensions of business by exploring and classifying country differences with regard to the Political Economy, Cultural Dimensions, International Trade Theory, Foreign Direct Investment, and the Global Money System are explained. Emphasis is placed on competing in the global marketplace. International business situations dealing with globalization, trade, and ethical dilemmas are examined with the use of pertinent case analysis techniques.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3107 - Fundamentals of Operations Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3141.

Description: This course will examine operations issues affecting the management of organizations in the context of business theory and practice. Topics include the role of operations, production and service in the economy, strategy, design, supply-chain management, planning and optimization tools, and quality.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3141 - Principles of Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Junior standing or permission of instructor

Description: This is an introduction to the management process emphasizing planning and strategy, organizational theory and structure, and organizational behavior, direction and control including leadership, motivation, team building, management information systems and current managerial issues such as total quality management, multicultural impact and ethical management.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3151 - Introduction to Systems Acquisition Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3141 or permission of instructor

Prerequisites or Corequisites: LENB 3135

Description: This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of systems acquisition management. Topics such as acquisition planning; research, development and engineering; cost analysis and introduction to earned value management are just some of the beginning areas covered. The focus of this course is to introduce the student to the beginning concepts and principles of systems acquisition and to provide the student with an understanding of the steps related to the acquisition planning process.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3155 - Organizational Behavior

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3141 or HLSA 3320

Description: This is a comprehensive study of human behavior and its interrelationship with the organizational environment. Emphasis will be on the contributions of the behavioral sciences and the constraints imposed by cultural diversity.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3165 - Production and Operations Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3101 and MGMT 3141

Description: This is an introduction to the design and control of production and service operation systems. Topics include material requirements planning, layout, scheduling, work measurement, quality control, and the use of quantitative tools in planning and allocating resources. Computer-assisted problem solving applications are included.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3175 - Quantitative Methods

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3101

Description: This is a study of quantitative tools useful in management decision-making. Topics include linear programming, networking, scheduling models, queuing and game theory, and forecasting including computer-assisted problem solving.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3314 - Purchasing and Supply Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of MGMT 2301 or MGMT 3165 with a grade of C or higher.

Description: This course examines the critical operational areas of purchasing, materials management, inventory management, just-in-time (lean) purchasing, supplier selection and evaluation, total quality management, bargaining and negotiation, equipment acquisition, and global sourcing in supporting a professional supply management function.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3408 - Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship/Small Business

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: MGMT 3141

Description: This course studies the management of small businesses. Beginning with traits commonly found in successful entrepreneurs, students cover the various topics necessary to develop and run a profitable business. The topics include business entity forms, marketing for small/fledgling businesses, advertising, elements of business plans, risk management, financing, and staffing decisions. A study of the business formation process focusing on the behaviors of entrepreneurs and the creation of new businesses in dynamic environments is also covered.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3410 - Family Business Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: MGMT 3141

Description: This course explores the unique challenges and opportunities involved in owning and/or managing a family business. By attending the class, students learn to identify and address challenges related to responsible ownership, succession, corporate governance, family governance, professionalization, and family office. Both family and non-family members' perspectives are explored and addressed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 3505 - Women in Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3141

Description: This course examines the issues, theories, and applications related to women and diversity in management. Managing diversity in the workplace refers to the process of creating and sustaining a workplace where different people (based on gender, age, ethnicity, culture, personality, etc.) feel welcome, included, and comfortable to contribute to organizational performance in a fair manner. The class will address issues such as the glass ceiling, stereotyping, sexual harassment, equity, power, organizational politics, reverse discrimination, and work-life balance. The class will also examine applied practices that may increase the likelihood for diverse work groups to improve organizational performance (e.g., implementation of multidisciplinary teams, job rotation, cross-training, mentoring, and fostering of social perspective among employees). Course topics will also include work and life policies, as well as fair recruitment, hiring, and selection processes that provide equal opportunities to everyone.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4103 - Business Policy

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: MGMT 3141, MKTG 3109, FINA 3110.

Description: This is a capstone course where the student relates the principles of strategic management to organizational goals, identifying new capabilities, and the impact of current decision making on the future of the corporation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4110 - Management Internship

Credit: 1-6 hours

Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and approval by department chair.

Description: An internship/co-op opportunity provides practical experience in the field of Management. This is a supervised, credit-earning work experience of one academic semester in a business firm, private agency, or government agency as approved by the department chair. A research paper is required to receive credit. For junior or senior students who wish to participate in an on the job experience in which they may apply their academic training. The work experience may not be with a current employer. The course will be graded on an S/U basis. Maximum of six hours.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to six hours per week.

MGMT 4115 - Collective Bargaining/Labor Relations

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3141

Description: This is an analysis of the major problems and grievances of employers, employees, and consumers arising from our competitive economic system and a consideration of efforts to solve these problems, including labor management conflict and resolution and the collective bargaining process.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4125 - Compensation and Benefits

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3141

Description: The course covers basic compensation and benefits systems. Topics include a study of the employment environment and its impact on compensation programs, including job evaluation methods and salary determinations. Benefit programs and governmental policy implications will be considered.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4135 (MKTG 4135) - Entrepreneurship

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: FINC 3131, MGMT 3141, and MKTG 3161

Description: This is a study of the business formation process. It focuses on characteristics of successful entrepreneurs, creativity, risk taking, and the necessary planning associated with new business ventures. Students will develop an idea for a new business venture, conduct a feasibility analysis, identify resources, and conclude with a comprehensive business plan.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4151 (MKTG 4151) - Principles of Contracting

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3141

Prerequisites or Corequisites: LENB 3135

Description: This course introduces the student to contracting basics, acquisition planning, and solicitation portions of the contracting process. Contracting topics such as understanding the acquisition team, business relationships, E-Commerce, contracting regulations, elements of a contract, and contracting methods are just some of the beginning areas covered. In addition, elements of acquisition planning such as risk, market research, commercial considerations, contract types, and socio-economic areas are discussed. Steps related to the solicitation process such as developing a source list, line item structure, labor laws, format of a solicitation and amendment, and synopsis are reviewed. The focus of this course is to introduce the student to beginning contracting concepts and principles and to provide the student with an understanding of the steps related to the acquisition planning and solicitation process.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4152 (MKTG 4152) - Contract Evaluation and Award

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 4151

Description: This course introduces the student to topics related to the evaluation, award, and post award portions of the contracting process. Elements of evaluation related to competitive acquisitions and past performance evaluation are reviewed. Steps related to the proposal receipt process such as contractor responsibility, debarred/suspended, and certificate of competency are covered. The award process is also covered by a discussion of processes such as legal review, clearance, 1279 Report, notification to unsuccessful offeror, and preparation of award. Post award topics such as contract administration functions, contract closeout, contract modifications, remedies, claims, disputes, and request for equitable adjustments are covered. The focus of this course is to provide the student with an understanding of the steps related to the evaluation, award, and post award phases of the contracting process.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4153 (MKTG 4153) - Contract Pricing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: FINC 3131, MGMT 3101, and MGMT 4152

Description: This course introduces the concepts and practices associated with analyzing data, defending the results and basis of the analysis, and documenting those determinations. Topics include determining the appropriateness of performing price and cost analysis as well as the use of various tools associated with each method. In addition, the course will provide instruction on incorporating information derived from these tools to formulate a strategy for defending said results and applying them in a negotiation environment. The focus of this course is to ensure not only the understanding of the evaluation process but also the transfer of that knowledge to making sound price/cost business decisions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4165 (MKTG 4165) - Small Business Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: FINC 3131, MGMT 3101, MGMT 3141, MKTG 3161, or permission of the instructor

Description: This is a hands-on experience concerned with the problems and responsibilities of starting and operating a small business. Students work in teams, consulting with small business and/or entrepreneurs on actual business cases.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4166 - Advanced Operations Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3165

Description: This course is an extension of the core operations management course and is intended for students enrolled in the operations management major concentration. It includes a more in-depth analysis of cutting edge topics such as production planning and control, inventory management, lean manufacturing, six sigma, theory of constraints, project management, enterprise resource planning systems, and more.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4167 - Operations Strategy

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3165

Description: This course is a strategic look at the production/operations function of modern business systems intended for students enrolled in the operations management major concentration. The emphasis of this course is on designing operating systems that go beyond merely supporting the organization's business strategy. World class operations provide firms with distinctive competencies that give the firm a competitive advantage in the marketplace. This course will use lecture and case studies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4171 - Introduction to Six Sigma

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3165

Description: This course is an introduction to the Six Sigma process improvement methodology and principles. This course is modeled after the American Society for Quality's Green Belt body of knowledge. Topics include the DMAIC process, statistical quality control, process capability, gage reproducibility and repeatability, and others. Performance will be measured with in-class examinations and quizzes, individual/group case analyses, and other suitable methods.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4172 - Advanced Six Sigma

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Grade "C" or better in MGMT 4171

Description: This course will build on the knowledge students gained in the Introduction to Six Sigma course. The emphasis of this course will be on using software packages such as Minitab, Visio, and PowerPoint for defining, measuring, analyzing, improving, and controlling business processes. The class will feature guest speakers and possibly field trips to companies who are using the Six Sigma philosophy and tools. Additionally, the philosophy and tools students will learn will be used in study engineering, supply chains, manufacturing, and administrative systems. Performance will be measured with in-class examinations and quizzes, individual/group case analyses, and other suitable methods.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4181 - Service Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3165

Description: This course is an in-depth look at the management of service operations. A customer-centered focus is used. Topics include new service design and development and managing on-going service operations with an emphasis on continuous improvement. Several world-class service providers will be analyzed in detail.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4195 - Strategic Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: BUSA 3100, ECON 3175, FINC 3131, LENB 3135, MGMT 3101, MGMT 3141, MGMT 3165, MKTG 3161, and senior standing

Description: This is a capstone course designed to integrate knowledge gained in the various functional business areas and to exercise the student's analytical skills in problem identification, strategy formulation, integration and decision implementation, including international and ethical considerations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4250 - Intermediate Systems Acquisition Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 3151, MGMT 3101, or permission of instructor

Description: This course introduces the student to more advanced concepts and principles in Systems Acquisition Management. Topics such as mission support planning; program management tools, and basic software acquisition management are just some of the areas covered. The focus of this course is to introduce the student to the more advanced concepts and principles of systems acquisition and to provide the students higher levels of understanding of the acquisition planning process.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4301 - Principles of Transportation

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Satisfactory placement test scores or successful completion of ENGL 0099, READ 0099, and MATH 0099.

Description: This course includes an overview of rail, motor, air, water, and pipeline modes of transportation and the economic principles and governmental regulations associated with each.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4302 - Supply Chain Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 2301 with a grade of C or higher.

Description: This course examines the field of supply chain management which refers to the entire network of companies working together to design, produce, deliver, and service products.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4303 - Logistics Decision Making

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 2301 with a grade of C or higher.

Description: This course examines critical elements and systems which drive accuracy and decision making at all levels of management.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4304 - International Supply Chain Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MGMT 2301 with a grade of C or higher and MGMT 4302.

Description: This course examines globally the field of supply chain management which refers to the entire international network of companies working together to design, produce, deliver, and service products.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MGMT 4310 - Logistics Management Internship for Private Industry and Government Co-Op Student Career Experience Program (SCEP)

Credit: 1 - 6 hours

Prerequisites: Approval by department chair.

Description: This internship/co-op opportunity provides practical experience in the fields of Logistics and Supply Chain Management as approved by the department chair. Maximum of 6 hours.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to six hours per week.

MGMT 4505 - Special Topics

Credit: 1– 3 hours

Prerequisites: Approval of School Dean

Description: This is a customized course under the direction of a faculty sponsor that meets special needs of students and/or the community. It is designed to offer students an opportunity to study at a level or on topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to three hours per week.

MGMT 4605 - Internship and/or Cooperative Education

Credit: 1 – 9 hours

Prerequisites: Approval of School Dean and Faculty Sponsor

Description: This is an individually designed and planned learning experience involving field experience and study in the private or public sector.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to nine hours per week.

MGMT 4805 - Independent Study

Credit: 1 – 3 hours

Prerequisites: Approval of School Dean

Description: This is an investigation of a topic of interest with reports given to instructor.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to three hours per week.

MUSIC (MUSA/MUSC)

Applied Lessons for NON-MUSIC MAJORS Only. Choose one of two tracks.

Track One:

MUSA 1000, 1001-Applied Piano

MUSA 1010, 1011-Applied Voice

MUSA 1020, 1021-Applied Brass

MUSA 1030, 1031-Applied Woodwind

MUSA 1040, 1041-Applied Percussion

MUSA 1050, 1051-Applied Strings

Optional Summer Study (No Corequisites):

MUSA 1002-Applied Piano

MUSA 1012-Applied Voice
MUSA 1022-Applied Brass
MUSA 1032-Applied Woodwind
MUSA 1042-Applied Percussion
MUSA 1052-Applied String

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None, but courses must be taken in sequence

Corequisites: Appropriate 1000-level ensemble

Description: Private music lessons. Open to students of any major. Recommend auditing the class. Applied Music fee required each semester.

Lecture/Lab hours: 30 minutes per week.

Track Two:

MUSA 1003, 1004, 2003, 2004-Applied Piano
MUSA 1013, 1014, 2013, 2014-Applied Voice
MUSA 1023, 1024, 2023, 2024-Applied Brass
MUSA 1033, 1034, 2033, 2034-Applied Woodwind
MUSA 1043, 1044, 2043, 2044-Applied Percussion
MUSA 1053, 1054, 2053, 2054-Applied Strings
MUSA 1063, 1064, 2063, 2064-Applied Classical Guitar

Optional summer Study (No Corequisites):

MUSA 1005, 2005-Applied Piano
MUSA 1015, 2015-Applied Voice
MUSA 1025, 2025-Applied Brass
MUSA 1035, 2035-Applied Woodwind
MUSA 1045, 2045-Applied Percussion
MUSA 1055, 2055-Applied Strings
MUSA 1065, 2065-Applied Classical Guitar

Credit: 1 hours

Prerequisites: None, but courses must be taken in sequence

Corequisites: Appropriate 1000/2000-level ensemble

Description: Private or small group music lessons. Open to students of any major. Applied Music fee required each semester.

Lecture/Lab hours: Private-one hour per week; small group-two hours per week.

Applied Lessons for MUSIC MAJORS Only

MUSA 1103, 1104, 2103, 2104-Applied Piano
MUSA 1113, 1114, 2113, 2114-Applied Voice
MUSA 1123, 1124, 2123, 2124-Applied Brass
MUSA 1133, 1134, 2133, 2134-Applied Woodwind
MUSA 1143, 1144, 2143, 2144-Applied Percussion
MUSA 1153, 1154, 2153, 2154-Applied Strings
MUSA 1163, 1164, 2163, 2164-Applied Classical Guitar

The following courses are required if the student does not successfully complete the 1000-level or 2000-level sequence:

MUSA 1105, 2105-Applied Piano
MUSA 1115, 2115-Applied Voice
MUSA 1125, 2125-Applied Brass
MUSA 1135, 2135-Applied Woodwind
MUSA 1145, 2145-Applied Percussion
MUSA 1155, 2155-Applied Strings
MUSA 1165, 2165-Applied Classical Guitar

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: None, but courses must be taken in sequence

Corequisites: Appropriate 1000/2000-level ensemble

Description: Private music lessons. Open to music majors only. Applied Music fee required each semester. A successful completion of the 1000-level sequence is required for placement in the 2000-level sequence.

Lecture/Lab hours: One hour per week.

Music Ensembles

MUSC 1078, 1079, 2078, 2079-Classical Guitar Ensemble*

MUSC 1080, 1081, 2080, 2081-Concert Band

MUSC 1082, 1083, 2082, 2083-Jazz Ensemble*

MUSC 1084, 1085, 2084, 2085-Brass Ensemble*

MUSC 1086, 1087, 2086, 2087-Percussion Ensemble*

MUSC 1088, 1089, 2088, 2089-Woodwind Ensemble*

MUSC 1090, 1091, 2090, 2091-Chamber Singers

***Auditions required**

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: None, but must be taken in sequence

Description: Study, rehearsal and concert performance of group literature. Auditions at the discretion of the director.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MUSC 1006 - Perspectives on Music and Society

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to music and society. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. This course will explore the connections between music and the various facets of human experience. Using content from multiple genres, social groups, and historical eras, the course will focus on the ways music shapes, interprets, and represents cultural changes.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

MUSC 1100 – Music Appreciation

Credit: 3 hours

Description: An introduction to music history and literature. Students will develop listening skills for and gain cultural understanding of music from around the world. Popular and art music from Western and non-Western cultures are included to help prepare students for the global economy.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MUSC 1101 – Elementary Theory I

Credit: 2 hours

Corequisites: MUSC 1102

Description: This is the study of elementary materials of music theory, including scales, intervals, keys, terminology, diatonic harmony, instrument transpositions, and rudimentary score analysis.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MUSC 1102 – Sight-singing/Ear-training I

Credit: 1 hour

Corequisites: MUSC 1101

Description: This course focuses on developing basic sight-reading/sight-singing skills, including melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic sight-singing and dictation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Ninety minutes per week.

MUSC 1103 – Elementary Theory II

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: MUSC 1101

Corequisites: MUSC 1104

Description: This is the continued study of elementary materials of music theory, including scales, intervals, keys, terminology, diatonic harmony, instrument transpositions, and rudimentary score analysis.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MUSC 1104 – Sight-singing/Ear-training II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: MUSC 1102

Corequisites: MUSC 1103

Description: This course focuses on developing basic sight-reading/sight-singing skills, including melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic sight-singing and dictation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Ninety minutes per week.

MUSC 1112 – Class Piano Lab I

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: Music major or permission of instructor

Description: Introduction for the beginner to the keyboard and to the fundamentals of music in a laboratory setting. Must learn to play all two-octave major scales and simple music on a grand staff using both hands. Applied music fee may be included.

Lecture/Lab hours: Three hours per week.

MUSC 1113 – Class Piano Lab II

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: MUSC 1112 or permission of instructor

Description: Introduction for the more advanced beginner to the keyboard and to the fundamentals of music in a laboratory setting. Must learn to play all two-octave minor scales as well as progress appropriately with playing music written on a grand staff. Applied music fee may be included.

Lecture/Lab hours: Three hours per week.

MUSC 2201 – Intermediate Music Theory I

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: MUSC 1103

Description: This is a continuation of the music theory sequence. Topics include advanced concepts in melodic analysis, harmonic analysis, and score analysis, as well as the study of form.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

MUSC 2203 – Intermediate Music Theory II

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: MUSC 2201

Description: This is a continuation of the music theory sequence. Topics include advanced concepts in melodic analysis, harmonic analysis, and score analysis, as well as the study of form.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 3108 – Writing for Digital Media

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This class addresses digital writing in various forms. In developing Web and other projects, students will consider issues such as language, information architecture, communication, collaboration, and community.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 3145 – Digital Media Studio

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: In this foundational course in new media, students will study technology trends and be introduced to the tools of the trade: current hardware and software essential to digital media production.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 3460 – Media Criticism

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: An introduction to the critical approaches used to analyze and evaluate media (television, radio, film, for example). This course is designed to provide students with a critical framework for doing in-depth analyses of media "texts" in terms of their structure, production, and/or reception.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 3600 – Digital Storytelling

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course explores the impact of digital technologies on the practice of storytelling. Students will learn to craft narratives in a digital format.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 3610 – Advanced Digital Storytelling

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: HUMN 3600

Description: This course advances the skills and knowledge of digital storytelling developed in HUMN 3600. Students will deepen their understanding of digital literacy, narrative voice in new media, and the tools of digital media.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 3651 – Digital Photography and Criticism

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course addresses the methods, techniques, and critical analysis of digital photography. Emphasis will be placed upon understanding the photographic image as a means to communicate content, developing and presenting photographs through digital processes, and interpreting photographs through written and oral analyses.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 3999 – Special Topics

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is an intensive study of a significant topic in new media and communication not otherwise covered in course offerings.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 4450 – Visual Rhetoric: Principles of Production

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course explores the concepts of visual communication as they apply to digital video production. Each student will work on a number of short projects throughout the semester, culminating in a longer, more fully developed final video.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 4451 – Advanced Video Production: Broadcast Forms

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NMAC 4450

Description: This course introduces students to the conventions and forms of fictional and documentary video. Students will explore these forms by producing video projects that apply the skills they developed in NMAC 4450.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 4460 – Senior Seminar: New Media

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This is a survey of new media theories and praxis. It positions new media in relation to the humanities and traditional media.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 4470 – Student Editor Internship

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ITEC 2215 and at least a "C" in English 3106 or NMAC 3108

Description: This is an on-campus internship designed to provide students with an opportunity to apply their academic training by working as an editor or student leader for an on-campus, student-run media organization such as The Matrix or The Fall Line Review.

Notes: This course can be taken only once.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 4471 – Off-Campus Internship

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ITEC 2215 and at least a "C" in English 3106 or NMAC 3108

Description: The off-campus internship in NMAC is designed to provide students with opportunity to apply their academic training by working in an appropriate position with an off-campus company or organization. Arrangements for internships must be made before the semester begins but not during a break between semesters. The off-campus internship must be approved by an NMAC advisor. Typically, students make the outside contact.

Notes: The course can be taken only once.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 4481 – Film Analysis

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in ENGL 1102/1102H

Description: This course introduces students to significant issues in the history, economics, analysis, and theory of film. Students will examine the ways in which the fundamental aspects of cinema, such as the shot, lighting, sound, camera movement and the narrative structure of film, combine to create meaning. By placing the historical and cultural development of film in context, students will come to understand not only what film had been up until now, but where film will go in the coming digital age.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NMAC 4483 – Capstone Professional Portfolio

Credit: 3 hours

Co-/Prerequisites: NMAC 3145 and NMAC 4460

Description: This is a capstone course for students in New Media and Communication. In this seminar, students will undertake the final preparations for entering the field of new media by developing a professional, web-based portfolio that highlights their various productions and compositions in college, their developing expertise and interest in their chosen field, and their competence in new media literacy. The class will examine current best design strategies, the latest new media trends, and legal and privacy issues.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

NMAC 4483H – Honors Capstone Professional Portfolio

Credit: 3 hours

Co-/Prerequisites: NMAC 3145 and NMAC 4460

Description: This is the capstone course for students in New Media and Communication. In this seminar, students will undertake the final preparations for entering the field of new media by developing expertise and interest in their chosen field, and their competence in new media literacy. The class will examine current best design strategies, the latest new media trends, and legal and privacy issues. The Honors Portfolio is for the superior student, and admission to this course is by invitation of the MCA faculty to selected students who have been admitted to the Honors Program.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NURS 1000- Foundations of Nursing Practice (4-9-7)

Credit: 7 hours

Description: This course introduces students to the profession of nursing and the role of the nurse in providing care to individuals and families across the life span experiencing alterations in meeting basic health needs. It introduces the framework for the program of study and provides a foundation for nursing practice within legal and ethical standards in the promotion and maintenance of health providing safe, competent, evidenced based nursing care to individuals and families across the life span

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours lecture and 9 hours laboratory each week.

NURS 1003 - Clinical Calculations

Credit: 2 hours

Description: Uses metric, apothecary, and household systems of measurement with a ratio/proportion method to calculate and plan preparation and administration of medications for all ages. Includes critical thinking for safety and accuracy in dosage calculations for medication administration. Web-based (online) course.

NURS 1010 - Fundamental Concepts of Nursing

Credit: 7 hours

Prerequisites or Corequisites: At least a "C" in BIOL 1114K, at least a "C" in MATH 1101 or higher, admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program, NURS 1010L

Description: This course introduces the basic concepts of nursing care of individuals and families. Students learn to apply essential nursing concepts in the campus laboratory and clinical setting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours lecture and nine hours laboratory each week.

NURS 1100 - Professional Nursing Concepts

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites or Corequisites: At least a "C" in BIOL 1114K, at least a "C" in MATH 1101 or in a more advanced math course, admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program.

Description: This course introduces the student to the profession of nursing through investigation of the history of nursing, licensure, professionalism, and the healthcare environment. Key concepts integral to the Registered Nurse are included.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture.

NURS 1115 - Adult Health Care Concepts I

Credit: 7 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 1110, NURS 1111, at least a "C" in BIOL 1114K, and at least a "C" in MATH 1101 or in a more advanced math course

Corequisites: NURS 1115L

Prerequisites or Corequisites: At least a "C" in BIOL 1124K

Description: This course builds upon concepts and skills from previous nursing courses to assist the client to achieve optimal health in a variety of settings. Management of the client response to the perioperative experience and selected health problems are included. Psychomotor behaviors are expanded to include complex technical, expanded assessment, and critical thinking skills.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.

NURS 1116 - Women and Infant Health Care Concepts

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 1110, NURS 1111, at least a "C" in BIOL 1114K, and at least a "C" in MATH 1101 or in a more advanced math course

Corequisites: NURS 1116L

Prerequisites or Corequisites: At least a "C" in BIOL 1124K

Description: This course focuses on health care concepts essential to the provision of nursing care of women and the childbearing family. Building on previously learned health care concepts, the student explores use of critical thinking and communication while caring for the childbearing family and various women's health issues.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

NURS 1211 - Mental Health Nursing Care

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in BIOL 1114K, MATH 1101 or higher, NURS 1100 and NURS 1010

Prerequisites or Corequisites: BIOL 1124K, NURS 1211L

Description: This course focuses on applying nursing knowledge to the promotion, maintenance and restoration of mental health in individuals and families.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory each week.

NURS 1215 - Nursing Care of Adults I

Credit: 7 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in BIOL 1114K, MATH 1101 or a higher level math, and NURS 1010

Corequisites: NURS 1215L

Description: This course focuses on the nursing knowledge and skills needed to care for adults in acute care settings. An emphasis is placed on health promotion, maintenance and restoration.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours of lecture and 9 hours of laboratory each week.

NURS 1500 – Adult and Gerontological Nursing Practice I (4-6-6)

Credit: 6 hours

Description: This course builds upon integration of concepts and skills from the foundations of nursing practice course and focuses on providing care of the adult and gerontological clients. Clinical experiences enhance the development of therapeutic communication, critical thinking, clinical competency and integration of caring, culturally-sensitive behaviors in providing care. The impact of the economics and delivery of health care are examined from a global perspective.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours lecture and 6 hours laboratory each week.

NURS 1510 - Behavioral Health Nursing Practice Across the Lifespan (2-3-3)

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course builds upon the integration of concepts and skills from the foundations of nursing practice course and focuses on providing care to individuals and families experiencing behavioral health dysfunction. The course focuses on applying nursing knowledge to the promotion, maintenance and restoration of mental health in individuals and families. Clinical experiences focus on development of the nurse – client relationship, therapeutic communication, caring, culturally sensitive care, and practice within legal and ethical standards.

Lecture/lab: 2 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory each week.

NURS 2000 - Adult and Gerontological Nursing Practice II (4-6-6)

Credit: 6 hours

Description: This course continues with integration of concepts of nursing practice and skills from previous courses. Clinical experiences are expanded focusing on the impact of global perspectives clinical competency and clinical reasoning when prioritizing and managing care for groups of clients exhibiting complex or less common health problems in the aging population.

Lecture/lab: 4 hours lecture and 6 hours laboratory each week.

NURS 2010 - Maternal, Newborn & Child Nursing Practice (3-3-4)

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This course focuses on applying nursing knowledge to the promotion, maintenance and restoration of health in child-bearing women, children and their families. The course integrates the concepts of previous courses and expands the student's ability to provide culturally sensitive, family-centered care; enhancing the ability of the client and family to adapt to physiological and psychosocial changes associated with these stages of life.

Lecture/lab: 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory each week.

NURS 2216 - Trends and Issues in Health Care

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 2210, NURS 2211, or NURS 1110, NURS 1111, and NURS 1116

Corequisites: NURS 2215 or NURS 2215H and NURS 2215L, or NURS 1115 and NURS 1115L

Description: This survey course examines pertinent health care trends and issues which impact the associate degree nurse entering the professional practice arena.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture per week.

NURS 2310 - Nursing Care of Adults II

Credit: 7 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NURS 1215 and BIOL 1124

Corequisites: NURS 2310L

Description: This course continues the focus from NURS 1215 on applying nursing concepts to the care of adults in the acute care setting, emphasizing health promotion, maintenance, and restoration.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours of classroom and 9 hours of laboratory each week.

NURS 2316 - Nursing Care of Childbearing Families

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a C in NURS 1215 and BIOL 1124.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: BIOL 1134K, NURS 2316L

Description: This course focuses on applying nursing knowledge and skills to the care of the childbearing family in the promotion, maintenance and restoration of health.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours of classroom and 3 hours of laboratory each week.

NURS 2411 - Nursing Care of Children and Adolescents

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NURS 2310.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NURS 2411L

Description: This course focuses on applying nursing knowledge and skills to the care of children, adolescents and their families.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours of classroom and 3 hours of laboratory each week.

NURS 2415 - Advanced Nursing Care Synthesis

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NURS 2310.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NURS 2415L

Description: This course focuses on preparing the student to enter professional practice and care for clients with complex needs. Accumulated learning experiences throughout the program are synthesized into an adult practicum experience.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours of classroom and 12 hours of laboratory each week.

NURS 2415H - Advanced Nursing Care Synthesis HONORS

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NURS 1100, 1010, NURS 1215, NURS 2310, NURS 2316, BIOL 1134. Satisfactory completion of Regents Testing Requirements.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NURS 2411, NURS 2411L, NURS 2415L

Description: This course focuses on preparing the student to enter professional practice care for clients with complex needs. Accumulated learning experiences throughout the program are synthesized into an adult practicum experience. Admission is by invitation of the nursing faculty to students who meet the Honors course criteria. Honors course criteria will include a cumulative GPA of 3.50 and written recommendations from at least two nursing faculty members.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours of classroom and 12 hours of laboratory each week.

NURS 2500 – Adult and Gerontological Nursing Practice III (3-15-8)

Credit: 8 hours

Description: This course focuses on the synthesis of concepts of nursing practice, principles, and roles undergirding professional nursing practice including the impact of health promotion, prevention and wellness and global issues in caring for adult and gerontological clients. Accumulated learning experiences throughout the program are synthesized into an adult practicum experience with assigned nurse preceptors to enhance student's role transition for entry into practice. Course and clinical

activities provide an opportunity to enhance clinical reasoning when prioritizing, delegating, and collaborating with members of the multidisciplinary team to ensure high quality and cost effective care.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours lecture and 15 hours laboratory each week.

NURS 2500H – Adult and Gerontological Nursing Practice III Honors (3-15-8)

Credit: 8 hours

Description: Catalog Course Description: This course focuses on the synthesis of concepts of nursing practice, principles, and roles undergirding professional nursing practice including the impact of health promotion, prevention and wellness and global issues in caring for adult and gerontological clients. Accumulated learning experiences throughout the program are synthesized into an adult practicum experience with assigned nurse preceptors to enhance student's role transition for entry into practice. Course and clinical activities provide an opportunity to enhance clinical reasoning when prioritizing, delegating, and collaborating with members of the multidisciplinary team to ensure high quality and cost effective care. Course activities include discussions that focus on evidence-based practice as students initiate participation in service learning projects. Through a service learning experiences, students analyze clinical problems and a service learning strategy to further develop evidence-based nursing practice relative to it.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours lecture and 15 hours laboratory each week.

NURS 2600 - Independent Study

Credit: 1 - 3 hours

Description: This course is individually designed under the direction of faculty to allow students opportunities to explore a specific area of interest. This course may be repeated.

NURS 2900 - Special Topics

Credit: 1 - 3 hours

Description: Courses are designed to focus on topics that are not otherwise offered. Groups of students will explore a specific area of interest under the direction of a faculty member. This course may be repeated.

NURS 3000 - Introduction to Professional Nursing

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Pre-Licensure BSN Program

Description: This course focuses on the major concepts incorporated into the role of the professional nurse in working with individuals, families, and groups. Emphasis is on the nursing process, decision-making, communication, empathy, teaching/learning, legal considerations, professional standards, and ethical expectations for nurses.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture per week.

NURS 3005 – Pharmac nutrition

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Pre-Licensure BSN Program or to the RN-BSN Program

Description: This course builds on math and science knowledge to provide an understanding of drug dosage calculations and classifications of pharmacological agents. The nutritional needs of individuals and their impact on the health of an individual are included along with the interactions of medications and nutrients that can have a beneficial or hazardous effect on the health of an individual. Current information about the effect of over-the-counter medications, vitamins, herbal medications, and supplements will be addressed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

NURS 3010 - BSN Fundamental Concepts

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Pre-Licensure BSN Program

Corequisites: NURS 3010L

Description: This course introduces the student to concepts and principles for the practice of baccalaureate degree nursing. The application of critical thinking, the nursing process, and communication skills for the purpose of health promotion and restoration are emphasized. Psychomotor skills are introduced and practiced in a campus lab setting, and then with clients in the health care setting. The ability to integrate caring behaviors in the performance of nursing care is an important part of providing basic nursing care in a safe and effective manner.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.

NURS 3100 - Concepts of Professional Nursing

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the RN-BSN Completion Program

Corequisites: NURS 3005, NURS 3200, and NURS 3200L

Description: The focus of this course is to provide nurses with the skills and knowledge necessary for effective practice in a dramatically changing health care system. Students study the conceptual foundations of professional nursing, including analysis of the historical contributions of nursing to health care, the art and science of caring practices, nursing theories, and legal and ethical implications of practice. Processes that guide nursing practice such as effective communication, group change, the use of technology and informatics, health care economics, and cultural and spiritual dimensions of nursing are explored. Current trends in nursing care including violence, the nurse's role in genetic counseling, the nursing shortage, continuing professional development and future visions for nursing are discussed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

NURS 3111 - Concepts of Mental Health Nursing Care

Credit: 5 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NURS 3010.

Corequisites: NURS 3111L

Description: This course focuses on application of mental health nursing concepts, therapeutic interactions, and mental health assessment and management of care. Emphasis is on therapeutic communication, judgment, and the use of the nursing process in the care of patients experiencing biopsychosocial stressors in acute care and in selected community settings.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week.

NURS 3115 - Concepts of Adult & Gerontological Nursing Care I

Credit: 7 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NURS 3010.

Corequisites: NURS 3115L

Description: This course builds on the knowledge obtained in the math, sciences, and humanities as well as the basic principles of nursing obtained in previous nursing courses. It includes knowledge of specific health diagnoses, pharmacology, diagnostic tests, health assessment, interventions, and methods of managing the care of adult and gerontological adults and their families. This course focuses on chronic health care needs including care of clients with acute exacerbations of these illnesses.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.

NURS 3116 - Concepts of Women's and Infant Health Care

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NURS 3115

Corequisites: NURS 3116L

Description: This course focuses on the application of maternal-child and women's health concepts and management of care. Emphasis is on teaching/learning, judgment, and the use of the nursing process in antepartum, intrapartum, postpartum, newborn, and women's health care. Selected issues related to genetics, reproduction, and women's health issues are included.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

NURS 3200 - Physical Assessment

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: For RN-BSN Students: At least a "C" in all of the following: BIOL 1114K, BIOL 1124K, and BIOL 1134K

For Pre-Licensure BSN Students: Admission to the Pre-Licensure BSN Program

Corequisites: For RN-BSN Students: NURS 3200L

For Pre-Licensure BSN Students: NURS 3200L

Description: This course focuses on health history and physical examination skills, as well as health promotion, restoration, and maintenance activities related to caring for the adult client. Emphasis is on the cognitive, affective and psychomotor skills necessary to perform a complete head-to-toe physical examination. It also includes clinical variations, developmental tasks, and health promotion, restoration, and maintenance activities related to the infant, child, and older adult, as well as significant cultural variations. Application of clinical assessment and clinical judgment is assessed in the laboratory setting.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

NURS 3330 - Nursing Research Methods

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 1200; current licensure as an RN or acceptance to the ASN or BSN Nursing Programs

Description: This course provides an introduction to research principles and methods involved in planning, designing, analyzing, interpreting, and communicating research. Emphasis is placed on those areas of research designs and outcomes that will enable students to evaluate research and recommend changes to nursing practice.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture.

NURS 3400 - Concepts of Nurse as Educator

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in all of the following: NURS 3005, NURS 3100, and NURS 3200

Corequisites: NURS 3500, NURS 4000, and NURS 4000L

Description: This course presents the foundations for effective healthcare teaching. Theories and concepts of learning, cognition, instruction, and evaluation are presented. Students will learn basic instructional design that will guide the development of teaching programs for patients and peers. Students will discuss teaching and learning styles that will facilitate precepting of novice nurses and students. Methods of enhancing caring practices through educator-to-student, nurse-to-client, and nurse-to-nurse relationships will be emphasized. Students will examine the role of nurse as educator; characteristics of learners; the ethical, legal, and economic foundations for the educational process; the impact of race, gender, and economic status of learning; learning needs of special populations and techniques and strategies for teaching and learning.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NURS 3500 - Gerontological Nursing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in all of the following: NURS 3005, NURS 3100, and NURS 3200

Corequisites: NURS 3400, NURS 4000, and NURS 4000L

Description: This course is an introduction to gerontological nursing. It offers a foundation in the physiology, psychology, and sociology of aging. Health promotion, restoration, maintenance behaviors, and activities specific to the unique and complex needs of older adults are emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NURS 3600 - Independent Study

Credit: 1-3 hours

Description: This course is individually designed under the direction of faculty to allow students opportunities to explore a specific area of interest. This course may be repeated.

NURS 4000 - Concepts of Community Health and Transcultural Nursing Care

Credit: 5 hours

Prerequisites: For RN-BSN students: At least a "C" in all of the following: NURS 3200 and NURS 3200L

For Pre-Licensure students: At least a "C" in all of the following: NURS 3115 and NURS 3115L

Corequisites: For RN-BSN students: NURS 4000L

For Pre-Licensure students: NURS 4000L

Description: This course explores the role of the nurse in providing health care to clients in a variety of culturally diverse communities. Students will learn methods for assessing community health needs, techniques used to restore and maintain the health care of diverse populations, and strategies for promoting wellness. Cultural and ethnic factors impacting health care beliefs and practices will be explored. Students will be challenged to use introspection and conscious examination of their own belief and value systems to increase their sensitivity, respect, and caring for others. Clinical experiences will expose students to a variety of community health environments providing opportunities to practice health promotion behaviors in the delivery of health care to diverse populations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week.

NURS 4200 - Concepts of the Nurse as Leader/Manager

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: For RN-BSN students: Admission to the RN-BSN program.

For Pre-Licensure students: At least a "C" in NURS 3115

Description: This course focuses on the study of the symbiotic roles of leadership and management for the professional nurse in various healthcare settings, including examination of related theories. It will include exploration of major management functions, as well as essential components of leadership, with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking, in the currently challenging and changing healthcare environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

NURS 4210 - Concepts of Adult & Gerontological Nursing Care II

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NURS 3115.

Corequisites: NURS 4210L

Description: This course builds on the knowledge obtained in previous nursing courses. It focuses on responses to complex, multi-system health care needs and includes knowledge of specific health diagnoses, pharmacology, diagnostic tests, health assessment, interventions, and methods of managing the acute and rehabilitation needs of adult and gerontological clients and families.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week.

NURS 4211 - Concepts of Nursing Care of Children

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NURS 4210

Corequisites: NURS 4211L

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NURS 4200

Description: This course focuses on the application of child health concepts in acute care and selected community sites and management of care. Emphasis is on teaching/learning, communication, judgment, and the use of the nursing process when caring for children, adolescents, and families. Selected issues related to genetics, growth and development, and health assessment of children and adolescents are included.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

NURS 4300 - Practicum in Professional Nursing

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in all of the following: NURS 3005, NURS 3100, NURS 3200, NURS 3400, NURS 3500, and NURS 4000

Corequisites: NURS 4200 and NURS 4300L

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NURS 3330

Description: This course focuses on the synthesis of knowledge from past and current learning experiences and promotes professional practice emphasizing principles of life-long learning and caring practices. It also focuses on communication and clinical application of the principles of the roles of professional practice including educator, consumer of research, leader/manager, and provider of care within the community. Collaboration with other health care providers to improve evidence-based outcomes of individuals, families, and communities in a diverse society is emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.

NURS 4315 - Senior Nursing Practicum

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in NURS 4210

Corequisites: NURS 4315L

Description: This course synthesizes knowledge from the arts and sciences as well as from previous nursing courses. It facilitates transition into the nurse generalist role by providing opportunities for students to apply more in-depth knowledge of nursing practice and leadership/management skills. Use of caring behaviors for the application of critical thinking, communication, collaboration, and safe nursing care practice for individuals, families, and communities is implemented by students in secondary settings with one-on-one preceptorship by a clinical nurse and supervised by a full-time nursing faculty member.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and fifteen hours laboratory per week.

NURS 4315H - Senior Nursing Practicum-Honors

Credit: 8 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 4210

Corequisites: NURS 4315L

Description: This course synthesizes knowledge from the arts and sciences as well as from previous nursing courses. Students will continue integration of the core beliefs of globalization, reflective inquiry, caring, and professionalism in the management of clients with complex health needs. The course facilitates transition into the professional practice of nursing by providing opportunities to integrate core concepts and accumulated evidence from research and reflective inquiry in to a world view of professional, quality health-care. Such opportunities include, but are not limited to, one-on-one preceptorship with professional nursing staff as well as leadership roles, under the supervision of a full-time nursing faculty, research and service learning opportunities with emphasis on exploring the impact of health care challenges posed at local, regional, and global levels. Admission is by invitation of the nursing faculty to students who meet the Honors course criteria. Honors course criteria will include a cumulative GPA of 3.50 and written recommendations from at least two nursing faculty members recommending students who have demonstrated excellent clinical skills.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and fifteen hours clinical laboratory per week

NURS 4900 - Special Topics

Credit: 1-3 hours

Description: Courses are designed to focus on topics that are not otherwise offered, but there is a current need. Groups of students will explore a specific area of interest under the direction of a faculty member. Examples: Holistic Health Care, Health Care Ethics, Genetics, Critical Health Care and Chronic Health Care. This course may be repeated.

OCTA 1300 – Introduction to OTA

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: None

Description: Introduction to the history, philosophy, ethics, definition and organizations of occupational therapy. General overview and specific role delineation of the occupational therapy assistant and the occupational therapist in a variety of health care settings. Emphasis on the relationship between multiculturalism and concepts of health and illness. Emphasis on tolerance for cultural and life-style differences.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

OCTA 1211 Analysis of Human Movement

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: BIOL 1114.

Description: Analysis of human movement focusing on the major joint and muscle movements in daily living tasks and occupations. Skills development in assessments appropriate for the OTA including functional muscle testing, goniometry, and standardized assessments of coordination.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

OCTA 1410 Therapeutic Media

Credit: 1-3 hours

Prerequisites: OCTA 1300.

Description: Skills development in culturally appropriate therapeutic media including needle craft, sewing, paper and fiber art, ceramics, leather craft, and woodworking. Introduction to the occupational therapy practice framework's domains and processes. Emphasis on activity analysis and the use of purposeful activity to foster occupational performance in work, self care and leisure.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.

OCTA 1421 Psychosocial Practice for the OTA

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: OCTA 1300.

Corequisites: PSYCH 1101.

Description: Study of the role of the OTA in prevention, evaluation, intervention, documentation, and discharge planning for individuals with psychosocial dysfunction. Introduction to psychiatric conditions commonly encountered by OTAs in practice. Skills development in therapeutic communication, data collection, assessment, and intervention techniques appropriate for the OTA. Collaboration with the healthcare team in program planning and implementation is emphasized in Level I fieldwork experiences.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture and seven hours laboratory per week.

OCTA 1422 – Physical Practice for the OTA

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisite: OCTA 1300, OCTA 1211, BIOL 1114.

Description: Study of the role of the OTA in prevention, evaluation, intervention, documentation, and discharge planning for individuals with physical dysfunction. Introduction to medical conditions and medical terminology commonly encountered by OTA's in practice. Skills development in specific treatment techniques and the grading and adapting of purposeful activities to

promote functioning in occupations and their underlying component. Emphasis on occupations based practice and the promotion of health and wellness. Laboratory and Level I fieldwork reinforces the development of these skills.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.

OCTA 2323 – Pediatric Practice for the OTA

Credit: 5 hours

Description: Completion of all required OCTA general education core. Study of the role of the OTA in prevention, evaluation, intervention and documentation and discharge planning for individuals with developmental dysfunction. Review of developmental milestones and tasks. Introduction to assessments appropriate for administration by the OTAs. Emphasis on the family and caregiver role in intervention. Laboratory and Level I fieldwork experiences reinforce development of intervention techniques and skills that focus on age and developmentally and culturally appropriate adaptations for the performance of self care, work/school and leisure throughout the life span.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.

OCTA 2224 – Innovative Practice for the OTA

Credit: 2 hours

Description: Completion of all required OCTA general education core. Study of the role of the OTA in innovative areas of practice such as community based services, wellness, and health promotion, adult daycare, and assisted living. Emphasis is on the promotion of occupational therapy. Promotional Information and OT activities for innovative settings are generated by students through research and fieldwork in their area of interest.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Five hours laboratory per week.

OCTA 2110 - Adaptive Techniques for OTA

Credit: 2 hours

Description: Completion of all required OCTA general education core. Emphasis on therapeutic adaptation based on the clients needs, occupations, and sociocultural contexts. Includes skills development in basic splinting, and fabricating adaptive equipment to improve positioning and to promote occupational performance through environmental adaptation. Exploration of technological advances and specialized areas of treatment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

OCTA 2230 - OTA Seminar

Credit: 1-3 hours

Description: Completion of all required OCTA general education core. Analysis of ethical, professional, and social issues affecting OTA practice. Emphasis on preparation for national and state credentialing requirements, promotion of life long learning, and the professional rules and responsibilities of the OTA. Study of the role of health professionals in changing healthcare systems, administration, management, and research. Emphasis on program evaluation, reimbursement mechanism, healthcare legislation, federal and state regulations, and the responsibility for professional and consumer advocacy. (F) 2-3-3

OCTA 2541 - Level II Fieldwork

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all OCTA coursework and all required OCTA general education core.

Description: Advanced clinical experience under the supervision of a licensed occupational therapist or certified occupational therapy assistant. All Level II fieldwork must be completed within 12 months of completion of OCTA coursework. Minimum of one 8 week session at 40 hrs/week.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Twenty (20) hours laboratory per week.

OCTA 2542 - Level II Fieldwork

Credit: 6 hours

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all OCTA coursework and all required OCTA general education core.

Description: Advanced clinical experience under the supervision of a licensed occupational therapist or certified occupational therapy assistant. All Level II fieldwork must be completed within 12 months of completion of OCTA coursework. Minimum of one 8 week, full-time session.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Twenty (20) hours laboratory per week.

PBSV 3001 - Social Context of Public Service Agencies

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 1101, SOCI 1101, PSYC 2103, and MATH 1200

Description: This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive overview of the theories, practices, and trends current in the helping professions. This will be accomplished through an examination of the specific tasks and purposes evinced by selected social agencies. Each agency's unique function and philosophy will be examined, along with how it fits into the public service network. The course will include some combination of classroom lectures, discussions, field visits, presentations by representatives from the helping professions, and/or other appropriate instructional techniques.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PBSV 3010 - Public Service Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program or declared major in Health Services Administration

Description: This is a study of the basic principles of public administration, both in government and in the private, non-profit sector. It includes an examination of ethics in public service.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PBSV 3020 - Research Methods

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program or declared major in Health Services Administration and at least a "C" in MATH 1200

Description: This course will explore the role of theory in selecting research designs, sampling techniques, measurement, data collection, and basic data analysis in social research. Pragmatic skills in understanding and evaluating empirical reports is emphasized. Ethical issues of human subject research will be explored. Primary source materials will be analyzed by students.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PBSV 3040 - Conflict Resolution and Negotiation

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program or declared major in Health Services Administration

Description: Conflict is universal. This course will address such topics as sources of conflicts, barriers to effective communication, theories of conflict resolution, negotiation theory, cultural contexts in conflict resolution, and mediation processes. Students will also practice listening and communication skills as well as mediation skills.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PBSV 4030 - Program Funding and Evaluation

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program or declared major in Health Services Administration

Description: This is a review of program funding and program evaluation as they apply to public service agencies. Topics will include the location and requirements of various funding sources; fundamentals of grantsmanship; the need for program evaluation; a review of appropriate designs, methods, and processes for evaluating program effectiveness; and the proper use of evaluation results to effect change.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PBSV 4950 - Senior Project

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of all PBSV and Human Service required courses with at least a "C" in each

Description: This is a capstone course in which students will undertake a project that is complementary to their research interests and career goals. Students will pursue scholarly endeavors. Students must demonstrate proficiency in relevant software and technology, produce a final written report including documentation of sources in APA format, and make a formal presentation of findings.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PBSV 4996 - Internship in Public Service

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Senior status and completion of all PBSV and major track required courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each

Description: This is a supervised internship experience in a vocationally appropriate setting. Students spend a minimum of fifteen hours per week under supervised conditions in an approved agency or service organization germane to student interest. The course also includes assignments, log keeping, and weekly classroom meetings. Professional liability insurance is required, and appropriate insurance fees apply. In-service students cannot use their agencies/organizations of employment to satisfy the internship experience.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PHYS 1011K - Physical Science I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MATH 1001 or MATH 1111.

Description: This course is an introductory survey of the principles and concepts of the physical sciences. Topics include mechanics and dynamics, electricity and magnetism, thermal physics and the gas laws, waves and optics, and may include elements of atomic and nuclear physics. Knowledge of Algebra will be required. **Lecture/Lab Hours:** Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

PHYS 1012K - Physical Science II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: PHYS 1011K

Description: This course is an introductory survey of principles and concepts of physical sciences. Topics will include chemistry, astronomy, meteorology, and geology.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours lab per week.

PHYS 1111K - Introductory Physics I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 1112 or MATH 1113

Corequisites: PHYS 1111L

Description: This introductory course will include material from mechanics, waves and may include thermodynamics.

Knowledge of Algebra and Trigonometry will be required. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both PHYS

1111K and PHYS 2211K or for both PHYS 1112K and PHYS 2212K. **Lecture/Lab Hours:** Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

PHYS 1112K - Introductory Physics II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in PHYS 1111K

Corequisites: PHYS 1112L

Description: This introductory course will include material from electromagnetism, optics, and may include modern

physics. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both PHYS 1111K and PHYS 2211K or for both PHYS 1112K and PHYS 2212K.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

PHYS 2211K - Principles of Physics I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MATH 1251

Corequisites: PHYS 2211L

Description: This introductory course will include material from mechanics, thermodynamics, and waves. Knowledge of elementary differential and integral calculus will be required.

Notes: Students cannot receive graduation credit for both PHYS 1111K and PHYS 2211k or for both PHYS 1112K and PHYS 2212K.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

PHYS 2212K - Principles of Physics II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 2252 and a grade of "C" or better in PHYS 2211K

Corequisites: PHYS 2212L

Description: This introductory course will include material from electromagnetism, optics, and may include modern

physics. **Notes:** Students cannot receive graduation credit for both PHYS 1111K and PHYS 2211K or for both PHYS 1112K and PHYS 2212K.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

PHYS 2999 - Special Topics in Physics

Credit: 1 hour

Corequisites: PHYS 2212K

Description: This is a special topics course in physics or applied physics (earth science, meteorology, astronomy, etc.). Students will conduct a supervised investigation of some relevant topic(s) involving a literature search and/or experimental work or observations. Students will provide a detailed report of results at the end of the course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour seminar per week.

PLA 2000 – Prior Learning Assessment

Credit: 3-5 hours

Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor. Graded “Satisfactory” or “Unsatisfactory”.

Description: Techniques for the development of documentation for prior learning experiences based on standards and criteria established by academic and subject-matter professionals. Students prepare and submit documentation that provides a clear description of competencies obtained.

POLS 1101 - American Government

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course is a study of the American political system which includes an examination of the U.S. and Georgia Constitutions. This course grants exemption from the U.S. and Georgia Constitutions examinations as required by the Georgia General Assembly.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 1101H - Honors American Government

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is an in-depth analysis of basic American constitutional principles, stressing the three major branches of the federal government and the Georgia government and the political forces affecting these branches. This course is open only to those students who have been admitted to the Honors Program. It meets state legislative requirements for United States and Georgia Constitutions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is the study of basic political science concepts and methods.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 2201 - State and Local Government

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a study of American state and local government, with emphasis on contemporary problems in Georgia.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 2301 - Introduction to Comparative Politics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a comparative study of the political systems of selected countries and/or world regions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 2301H - Honors Introduction to Comparative Politics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H and Admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is an in-depth analysis and comparative study of the political systems of selected countries and/or world regions.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 2401 - Introduction to Global Issues

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a survey of the principal historic forces molding the world today, with a focus on the nation-state and international organizations as responsive to these forces.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 2501 - Introduction to Domestic Issues

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a survey of current issues in American domestic politics with concentration on one or more of these issues each semester.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 2601 - Introduction to Public Administration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a survey of both traditional and behavioral theories of public administration and their application to American bureaucracies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 2801 - Special Topics in Political Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H and permission of instructor

Description: This course provides an introduction to selected topics such as Government and Politics of Developing Nations, Government and Politics of Industrialized Nations, International Politics, Leadership, Conflict Mediation and Resolution, Political Economy, Women in Politics, and Foreign Policy. Topics will vary by semester.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3025 - Administrative Law

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 OR POLS 1101H

Description: This is a study of the legal powers of American administrative agencies (federal, state, and local) with emphasis on agencies involved in urban policies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3030 - Introduction to Public Policy

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a study of American policy-making, implementation, and evaluation. Stress will be placed on urban policies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3035 - Public Finance

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a study of general fiscal and budgetary policies of American governments, with emphasis on the impact of these policies on urban areas.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3040 - Public Personnel Administration

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a study of formal rules and informal practices governing governmental personnel in America.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3045 - Political Behavior

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a survey of theoretical and practical aspects of political behavior.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3050 - American Constitutional Law

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a survey of the principles of the constitution of the United States as these principles have been enunciated in decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3055 - Parties and Elections

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a study of American political parties and elections, with emphasis on urban areas.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3060 - Policy Implementation Topics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H and permission of instructor

Description: This is an in-depth study of a specific problem or problems in the implementation of urban policy.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3065 - Ethics in Public Service Management

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a study of the principal ethical problems faced by public administrators.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3070 - Urban Politics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a survey of political parties, interest groups, public opinion, and elections in American urban areas.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3075 - Interest Groups

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: The activities of lobbyist and interest groups in the United States as they relate to the initiation, formulation, enactment, and interest group administration of public policies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3080 - Urban Issues in State and Local Government

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a survey of the structural and procedural aspects of American state and local governments in relationship to American urban problems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3085 - Minority Politics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a study of the impact of race, ethnicity, and gender on the American political system, with emphasis given to African-Americans, Hispanics, and women. The course will examine culture, race, and gender differences with respect to political participation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3101 - Political Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is the study of the basic political science concepts and methods. The course will examine contemporary directions and processes of the current American and non-American political systems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3201 - State and Local Government

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a study of the political processes of American state and local government and includes an examination of the nature and scope of non-national governments and their interaction with the United States federal system.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3301 - Urban Government

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a survey of the structure, processes, and problems of American city government with emphasis on medium to large cities.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3320 - Metropolitan Government and Planning

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This is a study of the problems facing metropolitan areas with emphasis on the principal proposed solutions to these problems and discussion of the role of planning in dealing with the problems.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3403 - Metropolitan Government: Special Topics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H and permission of instructor

Description: This is a study of a particular problem or problems related to the government of metropolitan areas, with special attention to the Macon-Warner Robins area.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3701 - International Relations

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H and permission of instructor

Description: This course addresses key concepts necessary to understanding international politics-political systems, power, security, national interest, interdependence, conflict, cooperation, trust, foreign policy, conflict resolution, and economic interaction.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week

POLS 3944 - Environmental Politics and Policy

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: Through a consideration of historical and political factors, this course will examine the development of environmental policy. Utilizing a theoretical framework influenced by the natural and social sciences and the humanities, students will explore how political actors have defined and addressed domestic and international environmental policy issues.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

POLS 3999 - Advanced Topics in Political Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: POLS 1101 or POLS 1101H

Description: This course is an intensive study of a significant topic in political science not otherwise covered in course offerings.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Overview of historical background, physiology, principles of learning, motives, emotions, frustrations, conflict, personality theory, psychotherapy, statistics, intelligence, psychopathology, and social psychology.

PSYC 1101H - Honors Introduction to General Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program

Description: Behavior in humans and the other animals is studied from a scientific perspective. Research findings and clinical reports are explored with regard to their applicability to modern thought and practice. Students are encouraged to analyze behavior critically according to common methods used in psychology. The course is enriched by field trips, classroom discussions, and projects that permit students to apply various psychological concepts to life experience. This course is open only to those students who have been admitted to the Honors Program.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 2101 - Introduction to the Psychology of Adjustment

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites:

Description: Exploration of experiences which enhance students' self-understanding, self-analysis, communication, and self-disclosure through readings, discussions, and multiple group and individual activities.

PSYC 2103 - Introduction to Human Development

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 1101 or PSYC 1101H

Description: This course presents information which focuses on human development from conception to death with emphasis on biological, cognitive, emotional, social, and personality issues. Cross-cultural emphasis will be used to compare and contrast developmental changes.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3001 - Psychological Statistics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 1101 or 1101H

Description: This course provides an introduction to both descriptive and inferential statistics and their application to psychological research. Topics will include graphical representation of data, bi variate data organization and measures of association, contingency table analysis, sampling distributions, correlation and linear regression, t-testing, analysis of variance and chi square testing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3002 - Research Methods

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 1101 or 1101H. At least a "C" in PSYC 3001.

Description: This course will explore the major research methods used in Psychology with attention to the applications, strengths and weaknesses of each. Topics covered will include research philosophy, basic experimental design, single-subject and quasi-experimental designs, correlational research, observational and survey research and factorial designs. Ethical issues of human subjects research will be explored. Original research projects will be designed and conducted by students.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3130 - The Transition to Adolescence

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education Program of completion of PSYC 2103 with a grade of "C" or better.

Description: This course is a thematic approach to the normative developmental achievements and challenges that children face in the transition to adolescence. Major theories, research findings, and educational applications relevant to the adolescent transition will be presented. Topics include brain development, cognition, language, identity, peer and family relations, puberty, emerging sexuality, emotional development, and autonomy. Individual and group differences in development will be discussed with an emphasis on the special needs child.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3140 - Adulthood

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 2103

Description: This course examines the major psychological issues that are salient in the later stages of human development, from emerging adulthood to the end of life. Age related patterns and changes that occur in cognitive, behavioral, social and physical domains will be addressed from a life span perspective. Major theories, research findings and educational applications relevant to the phases of young adulthood, middle age, and old age will be explored. Topics include mental and physical health, interpersonal and family relationships; career development and retirement; death, bereavement, and coping with the life long process of aging, among others.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3150 - Gerontology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program or declared major in Health Services Administration

Description: This course covers the scientific study of aging. It examines the biological, psychological, and behavioral changes that occur at individual ages. Students will explore the socio-cultural context in which individuals age. Relevant psychological theory and research findings about aging will receive special emphasis.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3201 - Cross Cultural Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in both PSYC 1101 and PSYC 2103

Description: This course covers similarities and differences among the world regarding psychological principles, concepts and issues. Cross-cultural methodology and limitations are introduced. Socio-cultural variation in social behavior, personality, psychopathology, child development, emotion and cognition will be examined.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3256 - Social Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program

Description: This course is a survey of human social behavior from a psychological perspective. The course will consider such topics as the nature of social psychological research, interpersonal attraction, attitude formation and change, advertising and persuasion, aggression, prosocial behavior, and group dynamics. Lecture and demonstration will be emphasized, but group interaction will be included.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3260 - Group Dynamics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program

Description: This course covers the scientific study of the behavior of individuals in group settings. The course will focus on why people join groups, group structure, leadership, social facilitation, group processes, social identity, prejudice, group think, intergroup conflict, intragroup cohesion, group polarization, and social loafing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3265 - Abnormal Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program

Description: This is an introduction to maladaptive behavior and psychological disorders as classified by the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. Historical perspectives on the field of mental illness, etiology, application of psychological theory, and research findings will be emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3277 - Personality Theory

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program

Description: This course considers the formation, dynamics, and assessment of personality. Personality will be studied from the five major theoretical perspectives – psychodynamic, trait, cognitive-social learning, humanistic, and biological. Representative theorists from each perspective will be considered in depth. Emphasis is on "normal" personality development and functioning.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3285 - Industrial/Organizational Behavior

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program

Description: The course is designed to introduce students to concepts, principles, and theories of behavior in the work setting with topics focusing on personnel selection, job training and evaluation, individual and group dynamics, stress in the workplace, and the work environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3330 - Interviewing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program

Description: The purpose of this course to teach interviewing skills. Students will learn the basic elements of good communication, practice good listening skills, and learn to form quality interview questions. A component of the course will be the cultural context of communication. Both theoretical and applied aspects will covered as they relate to work in human service agencies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3365 - Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 3265.

Description: Providing counseling and therapy services is a major role for future mental health and public service professions. This course examines approaches to counseling and psychotherapy and various roles counselors and therapists play in treatment. Topics will include an overview in major theories of counseling and psychotherapy that are commonly used in professional practice, how these approaches attempt to effect change, group therapy, career counseling and therapeutic interventions. Target populations will include adults, children, families, couples and the elderly. Law and ethics in counseling and therapy and nontraditional/alternative methods of therapy will also be addressed. Special topics will include counseling with multicultural and diverse populations.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3401 - Biopsychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 2103.

Description: The relationship between the brain and the behaviors it supports in humans and animals will be explored. The anatomy, physiology, and chemistry of the nervous system are reviewed, and the scientific analysis of the relations of these biological processes to psychological phenomena is presented. Topics will include psychopharmacology, sensory systems, movement, sleep, reproduction ingestion, communication learning and neurological disorders. Most presentations will follow a structure-function approach.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3411 - Sensation and Perception

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 3401

Description: The major sensory input systems including vision, hearing, olfaction, taste, and touch will be explored from the sensory receptors through pathways to the brain. Psychophysical and other common sensory and perceptual experiences will be discussed. The integration of sensory input to perceptual experiences will be discussed. Evolutionary history and functional adaptations will be explored.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3421 - Motivation and Emotion

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 2103

Description: This course addresses the causes of human and animal behavior. It includes physiological, cognitive, social, behavioral and personality perspectives on the subject. An effort is made to integrate the widely varying theories and perspectives to assist students in developing an understanding of why the causes of behavior are so complex. Neuroscience, personality, learning, and developmental issues are equally balanced in the course.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3500 - Child and Adolescent Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program

Description: This course will investigate the issues and problems of children and adolescent psychology. The biological, psychological, and behavioral patterns and changes that occur from birth through adolescence will be summarized from a developmental perspective. The network of intervention services for children and adolescents in crisis will also be examined.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3550 - Laws and Ethics and in Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 3265

Description: The provision of direct and indirect services is a major role for psychology, counseling and other human service professional. This course examines the professional, legal, and ethical issues related to the professional application of psychology. This course will include an overview of pertinent legal statutes and professional ethical codes and will provide a basic foundation for decision making and problem solving that mental health professionals engage in. Topics will include informed consent, confidentiality, duty to warn/ report, and relationships with clients. Advanced topics will include issues surrounding multi-cultural and diverse populations, special need clients and children.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3601 - Cognitive Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 1101

Description: Topics essential to understanding the mental processes that explain how we acquire, store, retrieve, compare, represent, manipulate and communicate information will be covered. Major theories, methods, and paradigms in cognitive psychology are studied as well as research findings and applications to everyday life. Topics include attention and consciousnesses, perception, memory, knowledge representation, language, problem solving and creativity, decision making and reasoning, and human and artificial intelligence.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3611 - Risk and Decision-Making

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 1101 or 1101H.

Description: Cognitive processes underlying the perception of risk, problem solving, judgment, and decision making will be examined. Cognitive, social-cognitive, neuroscience, and developmental perspectives to risk assessment and decision-making will be explored. Topics covered include algorithms, heuristics, biases, quantitative literacy, brain substrates, risky behavior and delinquency, game theory, and behavioral economics.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 3631 - Theories of Learning

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 2103

Description: Familiarizes the student with the general principles of learning and memory by examining various learning theories, memory research, perception, information processing and problem- solving. Cognitive and behavioral approaches to learning will be compared. Application of theories and research findings to leadership and training contexts is emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hour per week.

PSYC 3801 - Psychology of Gender

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: PSYC 1101

Description: This course examines the origin, development, maintenance, and consequences of gender from a psychological science perspective. Topics covered include gender-role attitudes, communication, gender and health, relationships, work roles and achievement. Psychological theories of gender and accompanying methods will also be examined.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 4001 - Experimental Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 3002

Description: Experimental methods used with human and animal subjects in psychology will be explored. Topics include ethics, the scientific method, measurement, operational definitions, validity, reliability, principles of research designs (experimental, quasi-experimental, observational and survey approaches), treatment and analysis of data, and computer applications. Students will perform research studies of their own, individually and in groups, and present at least one major paper in APA format.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 4030 - Psychological Testing

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program and at least a "C" in PSYC 3030

Description: This course provides a survey of the nature and application of psychological tests, including the value and limitations of various types of test. Both "objective" and "projective" techniques will be covered, with emphasis on personality, ability, and intelligence testing. Discussion of testing ethics, reliability and validity, specific test uses and misuses, and analysis of test results will be included.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 4298 - Applied Learning

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program

Description: The major approaches to learning in psychology are discussed, and applications for each in such areas as methods for studying, child rearing, adult learning, gender differences, and language learning are considered. The objective is to give the student a clear understanding of how learning works in humans (with some reference to animal modes) and how those principles might be used to enhance personal learning pursuits.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 4401 - Evolutionary Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 1101 or PSYC 1101H PSYC 3001

Description: This course examines the mechanisms of the human mind through the lens of evolutionary psychology. It begins with a brief historical view of key theories in psychology and evolutionary biology. We then proceed to substantive topics including problems of survival, long term mating, sexuality, parenting, kinship, cooperation, aggression and warfare, conflict between the sexes, status, prestige, and dominance hierarchies. The course concludes by proposing a unified field that integrates the different branches of psychology.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 4500 - Children, Families, and the Law

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program

Description: Increasingly, psychological theory and research are being brought into the courtroom and other legal settings where important decisions related to the well-being of children, adolescents, and families are made. This course examines the various intersections of psychological science with the legal system. Topics covered include child eyewitness testimony, parental custody determination, the rights of children in the workplace, educational policy, family privacy issues, and whether adolescents qualify to be tried as adults, among others.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 4550 - Forensic Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" or better in PSYC 3265

Description: The relationship between criminal behavior and mental illness has become increasingly important in American society. This course examines how psychologists interact with the criminal justice system. Topics include competency and "not guilty by reason of insanity" statutes, evaluation of offenders, treatment options, typologies of crime and offenders, motivating factors, sexual predator/psychopath laws, profiling, and stalking. Special emphasis will be placed on multicultural issues, female offenders, and mentally ill offenders with additional special needs.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 4601 - Psycholinguistics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in PSYC 3001

Description: This course is meant to introduce students to a broad selection of current issues regarding the relationship among grammar, language processing and cognition. This course will examine cognitive, biological and evolutionary perspectives on various dimensions of linguistic structure. The course presents an introduction to the field of study which blends the disciplines of psychology and linguistics to discover the psychological processes that make it possible for humans to comprehend, produce and acquire language. This course is designed to explore the applications of psycholinguistics to clinical work.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

PSYC 4990 - Seminar in Abnormal Psychology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV or PSYC B.S. program and at least a "C" in PSYC 3265

Description: The purpose of the seminar is to provide the student with experience in applying psychological theory to actual case studies of psychological disorder. Relevant treatment practices will be stressed. The knowledge of ethics of psychological disorders (as outlined in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual) and a variety of treatment approaches is presumed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

READ 099A - Basic Academic Reading

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This course is designed to improve skills in vocabulary, comprehension, and reading rate to meet the demands of successful academic reading at the college level. Satisfactory completion of this course fulfills the first part of the Reading requirement for Learning Support. Offered on the Macon and Warner Robins Campuses only.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

READ 099B - Advanced Academic Reading

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in READ 099A or permission of the instructor

Description: This course continues to improve skills in vocabulary and comprehension to develop strategies for reading in the content areas to meet the demands of successful academic reading at the college level. Satisfactory completion of this course fulfills the second part of the Reading requirement for Learning Support. Offered on the Macon and Warner Robins Campuses only.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

READ 0099- Learning Support Reading II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: None.

Description: Overview of study skills, content area prerequisite skills, and critical thinking skills necessary to more successfully handle college level reading material. To exit, a student must successfully meet satisfy all requirements for the course and meet the exit score requirement on the Compass exam. Offered on the Cochran, Dublin, and Eastman Campuses only.

RESP 1101 - Respiratory Physiology and Assessment

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the program

Description: This is a comprehensive study of general physical and respiratory assessment, cardiopulmonary physiology, arterial blood gas assessment, basic theory of mechanical ventilation related to pulmonary physiology and pulmonary function assessment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 1102 - Respiratory Therapy Procedures and Equipment

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the program

Corequisites: RESP 1102L

Description: This course covers basic therapeutics and equipment in respiratory care which include: oxygen and gas administration and devices, humidification, aerosol administration, IPPB, CPT, PEP, suction, arterial blood gases, bedside spirometry, oral and nasal airway placement, use of manual resuscitators and incentive spirometry. Proper documentation and infection control practices will be emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

RESP 1103 - Respiratory Pathophysiology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: A "C" or higher in RESP 1101

Description: This is a comprehensive study of the cardiopulmonary disease processes, with emphasis placed on obstructive and restrictive lung diseases and disease management strategies and protocols.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 1104 - Clinical Experience I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the program

Description: This is clinical application of intermediate didactic knowledge and laboratory skills for fundamental floor therapies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Sixteen hours clinical per week.

RESP 1106 - Pharmacology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the program.

Description: This is a study of pharmacology with an emphasis on cardiopulmonary drugs. Indications and contradictions are discussed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 1107 – Hemodynamics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance in the program

Description: This is a study of electrocardiograms, arterial and multiple lumen catheters, pulmonary function testing, capnography, and their clinical application and interpretation. Major topics include oxygen dioxide transport, acid base balance, blood gas interpretation, dead space, shunt, cardiac output, and oxygen consumption and analysis and quality controls.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

RESP 2202 - Clinical Experience II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: RESP 1104

Description: This is clinical application of intermediate didactic knowledge and laboratory skills. It will include patient transport, pulmonary function, electrocardiogram and stress testing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Sixteen hours of clinical per week.

RESP 2203 - Mechanical Ventilation

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into program.

Corequisite: RESP 2203L

Description: This course covers the techniques of mechanical ventilation (e.g. SIMV, PEEP, CPAP, PS) and airway management (e.g. intubation, suctioning).

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

RESP 2204 - Case Studies in Respiratory Care and Ethical Issues

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the program.

Description: This is a study of cardiopulmonary disease entities and related intensive respiratory care procedures including hemodynamics. Situated cognition exploration in lectures and computer simulations will enhance the student's critical thinking skills. Ethical and legal issues of the day are explored as they pertain to respiratory care and critical care medicine.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture.

RESP 2205 - Pediatrics/Neonatology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the program.

Description: The course provides knowledge necessary for working in a neonatal respiratory intensive care unit. Students will be exposed to topics including fetal development, normal and abnormal deliveries, evaluation of newborn infants, acid-base and electrolyte disturbances, pulmonary disorders, and neonatal respiratory care equipment and supplies.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 2206 - Clinical Experience III

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: RESP 2202

Description: This is clinical application of advanced didactic knowledge and laboratory skills. It will include neonatal pediatrics, transport and skilled nursing facilities.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Sixteen hours clinical per week.

RESP 2208 - Ambulatory Care

Credit: 1 hour

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the program.

Description: This is a study of respiratory care outside the acute care facility, including cardiopulmonary rehabilitation, home care, physician offices, sub-acute care facilities, and cardiopulmonary testing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour per week.

RESP 2209 - Clinical Experience

IV Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: RESP 2206

Description: This is clinical experience in advanced and ambulatory care procedures.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Sixteen hours clinical per week.

RESP 2211 - Independent Study

Credit: 1 – 4 hours

Description: This course is individually designed to allow students to do research in areas of cardiopulmonary care which are of interest and are not covered in the normal content of the program. This course may be repeated.

RESP 2212 - Registry Review

Credit: 1 hour

Description: Patient management problems are presented in a clinical simulation format. Techniques of information gathering, data analysis, and problem solving are included.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One hour per week.

RESP 2215 - Advanced Airway Techniques

Credit: 2 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the program.

Description: This course presents theory and clinical application of identifying difficult airways and the techniques needed to open and maintain a compromised airway. Techniques will include bronchoscopy, insertion of LMA's, direct laryngoscopy, and other invasive techniques.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

RESP 3010 - Advanced Mechanical Ventilation

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description:

This course will cover a more in-depth look at the areas of mechanical ventilation, such as current research in the field, new modalities of ventilation, graphics, advanced monitoring, and unconventional methods of providing oxygenation and ventilation.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 3020 - Intensive Respiratory Physiology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This is an advanced course of study that brings the scientific basis of Respiratory Physiology into the Respiratory Therapists' practice. Students will learn to identify major organ maladies in the patient population and identify appropriate treatment regimens.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 3030 - Respiratory Research

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This is an introduction to qualitative and quantitative research. Descriptive statistical methods are described. Respiratory Care research will be analyzed and the statistical methods of this peer-reviewed research critiqued. **Lecture/Lab Hours:** Three hours per week.

RESP 3040 - Advanced Pediatrics/Neonatology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This is a study of advanced pediatrics and neonatology in the intensive care setting. Students increase knowledge in assessment and evaluation, identification and utilization of critical skills, procedures used in the intensive care settings in a general review of perinatal/pediatric respiratory care.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 3050 - Advanced Adult Critical Care

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This is a holistic study of cardiopulmonary diseases. Treatment, monitoring, and patient care options will be explored in the intensive care settings. Advanced therapies and unconventional approaches to critical care medicine will also be explored.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 4010 - Case Management and Protocol Evaluation

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This course explores the latest principles and theories in pulmonary case management preparing the student for coordinating management issues. Interventions and collaboration efforts are explained to move the patient through the continuum of care. The course will explore the interdisciplinary approaches of the financial, legal, and service aspects of this field. Clinical practice guidelines take the learner through the most efficient health care management of the patient.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 4020 - Quality Control and Collaborative Care

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This course teaches a method of evaluation that is composed of structure, process, and outcome evaluations which focus on improvement efforts to identify root causes of problems, intervene to reduce or eliminate these causes, and take steps to correct the process. With its proactive, systems-evaluation approach, CQI recognizes that the majority of problems result from a failure in the process of providing the service, as opposed to being attributable to the providers themselves.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 4030 - Polysomnography

Credit: 3 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This course is a study of respiratory sleep disorders with emphasis on diagnosis and treatment regimens. Equipment, reimbursement, and alternative therapies will be described and discussed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 4040 - Respiratory Community Health

Credit: 3 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This course provides the framework to community care theory and practice and aims to improve the knowledge base and practical skills required by all community workers in pulmonary lung health. This course also gives the student the opportunity to develop, coordinate, and implement community educational endeavors.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 4050 - Mentoring and Preceptorship

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This course explores topics related to clinical education, preceptorship, patient education, and mentoring in the respiratory field. Emphasis is placed on facilitating adult learning, assessment of the adult learner in the clinical environment, and utilization of varied teaching assessments and approaches at the bedside and in practice.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 4060 - Pulmonary Function Technology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This course provides an advanced study of pulmonary function testing, cardiopulmonary stress testing, and use of indirect calorimetry for nutritional assessment in relation to specific disease processes. Clinical pulmonary function testing assessment and interpretation will be presented.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 4070 - Directed Research and Publication

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the B.S. completion program in Respiratory Therapy

Description: This course is a review of the advanced and innovative respiratory therapy theories, principles, and introduces new concepts in Respiratory Care. Emphasis will be placed on the preparation of research for future publication in a peer-reviewed journal.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

RESP 4090 - Independent Study

Credit: 1-4 hours

Prerequisites: Department Chair approval

Description: This course is individually designed under the direction of faculty to allow students opportunities to explore specific areas of interest.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to four hours per week.

SCIE 3110 - Scientific Thought and Theory

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102 or ENGL 1102H

Description: This course examines the development of scientific thought and theory from a historical perspective. This course takes an in-depth look at the evolution of scientific ideas and the formation of scientific theories in the natural sciences.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

SCIE 3120 - Human Disease and Society

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102 or ENGL 1102H and BIOL 3540K

Description: This course covers the historical and contemporary impact of disease upon society as well as the influences of society on disease. Genetic, contagious, and environmental diseases will be examined. **Lecture/Lab Hours:** Three hours lecture per week.

SCIE 2152 - Science, Poetry, and the Imagination

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: ENGL 1102 or ENGL 1102H

Description: This is an interdisciplinary course connecting humanities and natural sciences and mathematics. This course examines the use of metaphor and symbol in understanding poetry and the use of model in understanding scientific theory.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

SCIE 3000 - General Science for Elementary Education

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education Program or into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Education Program, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444, and SPED 3110

Corequisites: ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540, ECSE 3555

Prerequisites or Corequisites: ECSE 3520 and MATH 3106 or MATH 3110

Description: In this course, students will learn and apply pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based literature for designing, implementing, and evaluating the scientific principles underlying physical science and life science in order to meet the diverse needs of all P-5 learners. Use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture per week.

SCIE 3001K - General Science for Middle Grades I

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education Program

Corequisites: SCIE 3001L

Description: Students will study and apply foundation concepts and pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based literature in designing, implementing, and evaluating the scientific principles underlying the types and uses of natural resources from Physical Science, and Earth Science lens in order to meet the diverse needs of learners across Middle grade environments. Use of technology is required. This is the first course in a three-part series of integrated course work aligned with state and national standards. Connections to chemistry, geology, and biology content will be emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

SCIE 3002K - General Science for Secondary Education

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Biology Teacher Certification Track

Corequisites: SCIE 3002L

Description: In this course students will learn and apply pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based literature in

designing, implementing, and evaluating the scientific principles underlying physical science and life science in order to meet the diverse needs of secondary learners. Use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

SCIE 3006 - Applications in Mathematics and Science

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education program or into the Part-time Bachelor of Science in Education Program, ECSE 3200, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444, ECSE 3520, ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540, ECSE 3555, ECSE 3800, MATH 3106, MATH 3110, MATH 3156, SCIE 3000, and SPED 3110.

Corequisites: ECSE 4400, ECSE 4430, and ECSE 4477

Description: This course is an integrated survey of science and mathematics. Topics include the meaning of science; major scientific and mathematical advancements; cultural and social perspectives on science and mathematics; contemporary issues in the sciences; the impact of science and mathematics on our health, technology, and culture; and ethics as they relate to the sciences. This course emphasizes and cultivates critical, independent thought as the basis of scientific inquiry and is intended to advance scientific and mathematical literacy.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SCIE 3101K - General Science for Middle Grades II

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education program.

Corequisites: SCIE 3101L

Description: Students will study and apply foundation concepts and pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based literature in designing, implementing, and evaluating the scientific principles underlying the types and uses of natural resources from a Soil Chemistry, and Earth Science lens in order to meet the diverse needs of learners across Middle grade environments. Use of technology is required. This is the second course in a three-part series of integrated course work aligned with state and national standards. Connections to physics, astronomy, and biology content will be emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

SCIE 3201K - General Science for Middle Grades III

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education program.

Corequisites: SCIE 3201L

Description: Students will study and apply foundation concepts and pedagogical knowledge grounded in research-based literature in designing, implementing, and evaluating the scientific principles underlying the types and uses of natural resources from a Life Science, and Natural History lens in order to meet the diverse needs of learners across Middle grade environments. Use of technology is required. This is the third course in a three-part series of integrated course work aligned with state and national standards. Connections to physics, astronomy, and geology content will be emphasized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

SCIE 3301 - Special Topics in Science

Credit: 1 - 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Education program.

Description: In this course students will explore primary literature relating to middle grades science content. The students will be required to apply their content and pedagogical knowledge to design a science fair project based on NSES standards and strategies suited to the middle grades classroom environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: One to three hours per week.

SOCW 2215- Introduction to Social Work

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: SOCI 1101 or SOCI 1101H

Description: Study of social welfare as an institution and social work as a profession. It will include a study of various settings which offer welfare services, the development of knowledge, values, and skills relevant to social work and other human services, and an examination of the problems and gaps encountered in service delivery systems. Designed to contribute to the enrichment of general education for all students as well as those in the Social Work Education Program.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a survey of the discipline of sociology. Topics will include sociological theory, methods, and selected substantive areas. The course uses core concepts to explore the relationship between private experience and social structure. Substantive topics may include the sociological perspective, culture, institutions, socialization, social interaction, deviance, stratification, social change, and global citizenry.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 1101H - Honors Introduction to Sociology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is a survey of the discipline of sociology. Various substantive topics will include core sociological theory, methods, concepts and findings in a context that provides an opportunity to do a guided research project. This course employs the sociological perspective to analyze the interplay among social structure, individuals, and groups. This course is open only to students who have been admitted to the Honors Program.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 1160 - Introduction to Social Problems

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is a theoretical and empirical analysis of selected major social problems confronting American society. Selected topics may include social inequality, crime, drugs, family violence, poverty, the criminal justice system, environmental pollution, resource depletion, illiteracy, war, and health care.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 2293 - Introduction to Marriage and the Family

Credit: 3 hours

Description: This is an introduction to the structure, processes, problems, and adjustments of contemporary marriage and family life. Analyzed from historical, present day, and cross-cultural perspectives, topics may include family law, mate selection, sexuality, stages of family development, divorce, and remarriage. Strong emphasis will be placed on life skills such as communication styles and conflict resolution.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 3150 - Gerontology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program or declared major in Health Services Administration

Description: This course covers the scientific study of aging. It examines the biological, psychological, and behavioral changes that occur at individual ages. Students will explore the socio-cultural context in which individuals age. Relevant psychological theory and research findings about aging will receive special emphasis.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 3225 - Social Stratification

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program

Description: This course deals with the diversity of subcultures in contemporary U.S. society. It includes a theoretical analysis of stratification markers such as ethnicity, color, gender, religion, age, regionality, and alternative life styles.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 3260 - Group Dynamics

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program

Description: This course covers the scientific study of the behavior of individuals in group settings. The course will focus on why people join groups, group structure, leadership, social facilitation, group processes, social identity, prejudice, group think, intergroup conflict, intragroup cohesion, group polarization, and social loafing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 3285 - Industrial/Organizational Behavior

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program

Description: The course is designed to introduce students to concepts, principles, and theories of behavior in the work setting with topics focusing on personnel selection, job training and evaluation, individual and group dynamics, stress in the workplace, and the work environment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 3510 - Community/Urban Sociology

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program

Description: The social, economic, and political processes shaping urban areas are examined against the theoretical backdrop of classic urban ecology and contemporary political economy. Topics covered may include methods and theories of community analysis, the origins of cities, suburbanization, urban subcultures, urban problems, city planning, community politics and reform, and global cities.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 4110 - Deviance and Social Control

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program

Description: This course is a study of deviant behavior from a sociological perspective. The course will focus upon definitions and theories, problems of research, the creation and maintenance of deviant categories, and the development of deviant identities, careers, and subcultures.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SOCI 4120 - Addiction Studies

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the PBSV program

Description: This course will acquaint students with the physiological effects of the common drugs of abuse, both licit and illicit. It will present contemporary theories - biological, sociological, and psychological - for the addictive process, its social responses, and its treatment.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 1001 – Elementary Spanish I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: None or permission of the instructor

Description: This is an introductory course in which students will develop basic communication skills in Spanish, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will also be introduced to Hispanic culture.

Limitations Note: This course can be used to meet CPC requirements or as elective credit for students who have had two years or more of high school level credit in Spanish. Many system institutions will not accept the first elementary course in a foreign language to meet degree requirements.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 1001H – Honors Elementary Spanish I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program

Description: This is an introductory course in which students will develop basic communication skills in Spanish, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will also be introduced to Hispanic culture.

Limitations Note: This course is for the superior student who has been granted admission to the Honors Program. This course may also only count for Institutional Credit for students who used the same language as part of their college preparatory curriculum. Many system institutions will not accept the first elementary course in a foreign language to meet degree requirements.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 1002 – Elementary Spanish II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 1001/1001H or permission of instructor

Description: This is a continuation of SPAN 1001 in which students will further develop basic communication skills in Spanish, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing, and learn about Hispanic culture.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 1002H – Honors Elementary Spanish II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors Program, at least a "C" in SPAN 1001H, or two years of high school Spanish with a B average or higher

Description: This is a continuation of SPAN 1001/1001H in which students will further develop basic communication skills in Spanish, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing, and learn about Hispanic culture.

Limitations Note: This course is for the superior student who has been granted admission to the Honors Program. This course may also only count for Institutional Credit for student who used the same language as part of their college preparatory curriculum.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 2001 – Intermediate Spanish I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 1002/1002H or permission of instructor

Description: A continuation of the development of proficiency in the language skills, which include listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will be exposed to discussion in Spanish, written compositions, selected literary works, and Hispanic culture.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 2002 – Intermediate Spanish II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 2001 or permission of instructor

Description: A continuation of SPAN 2001 utilizing language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will further be exposed to discussion in Spanish, written compositions, selected literary works, and Hispanic culture to prepare students for upper level Spanish courses.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 2998 – Intermediate Study Abroad I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 1002/1002H or permission of instructor

Description: This course covers Spanish study abroad on significant topics of cultural interest not otherwise covered in course offerings. Topics vary based on each individual program. This course serves for credit for one course of intermediate study abroad and can only be taken once.

SPAN 2999 – Intermediate Study Abroad II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 1002/1002H or permission of instructor

Description: This course covers Spanish study abroad on significant topics of cultural interest not otherwise covered in course offerings. Topics vary based on each individual program. This course serves for credit for a second course of intermediate study abroad and can only be taken once.

SPAN 3001 – Grammar and Composition

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 2002 or permission of instructor

May be taken concurrently with SPAN 3003

Description: This course provides a study of advanced grammar and writing practice including methods and strategies of summary, description, narration, exposition, and argumentation. This course teaches writing as a process that integrates a variety of elements such as grammar vocabulary, style, content, and organization.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 3002 – Language and Culture

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 3001 or permission of instructor

Description: This course includes reading, understanding, and analyzing communication patterns and paralinguistic aspects of spoken Spanish. Students will also learn about everyday life in Spanish speaking countries through cultural readings that include information about culture and language usage within cultural contexts. Video and multimedia materials will be utilized.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 3003 – Conversation I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 2002 or permission of instructor

May be taken concurrently with SPAN 3001

Description: This course provides oral and listening comprehension practice using communicative activities such as in-class discussions, oral presentations, reading exercises, and group work. Authentic materials may be incorporated.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 3004 – Introduction to Spanish for Business

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 2002 or permission of instructor

Description: This course will provide students with a solid foundation of vocabulary and discourse related to functional business areas such as organization of a company structure, management, banking, accounting, capital investment, personnel, office systems, production of goods and services, marketing, and finance.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 3006 – Peninsular Spanish Civilization and Culture

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 2002 or permission of instructor

Description: This course studies peninsular Spanish civilization and culture from prehistory to present day by examining the historical, social, political, and artistic aspects of Spain.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 3998 – Advanced Study Abroad I

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 2002 or permission of instructor

Description: This course covers Spanish study abroad on significant topics of cultural interest not otherwise covered in course offerings. Topics vary based on each individual program. This course serves for credit for one course of advanced study abroad and can only be taken once.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPAN 3999 – Advanced Study Abroad II

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least a "C" in SPAN 2002 or permission of instructor

Description: This course covers Spanish study abroad on significant topics of cultural interest not otherwise covered in course offerings. Topics vary based on each individual program. This course serves for credit for a second course of advanced study abroad and can only be taken once.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPED 3110 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Program, Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Program, Non-certification Early Childhood Special Education Track or a Teacher Certification Track.

Description: In this course students will be introduced to the field of special education and children and youth with exceptional learning needs. Topics include the legal foundation for special education, professional and ethical practices, the referral and placement process, collaboration with families, community, and professionals, characteristics of students with exceptionalities, and various instructional methods. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SPED 4110 - Program Planning for Exceptional Learners

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Formal acceptance into the Full-time or Part-time Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Special Education Track and at least a “C” in ECSE 3200, ECSE 3400, ECSE 3410, ECSE 3430, ECSE 3444, ECSE 3520, ECSE 3530, ECSE 3540, ECSE 3555, ECSE 3800, ECSE 4200, ECSE 4477, ECSE 4500, MATH 3106 and MATH 3110 and SPED 3110

Corequisites: ECSE 3200, ECSE 4477, ECSE 4500 and MATH 3156

Description: In this course, teacher candidates will learn to address the individual needs of P-5 students with exceptionalities. Topics include the IEP process, assessing P-5 student needs, the continuum of placements and services, family systems, professional and ethical practices, instructional planning, and collaboration. The use of technology is required. This course is aligned with state and national standards.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

SSCI 1001 - Perspectives on the Human Mind

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to the human mind. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of the human mind and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This course introduces beginning students to knowledge about the mind as it is understood in the social sciences. Topics will include altered states of consciousness (drugs, sleep, awareness), learning and studying, emotions, language development, the abnormal mind, concepts of morality, and social interaction. Special emphasis will be placed on critical thinking and problem solving functions of the mind. The level of presentations is designed to be within reach of most students.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

SSCI 1003 - Perspectives on Diversity

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to diversity. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to various aspects of diversity and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This course is designed to assist students in exploring diversity and multiculturalism in recent times in America. Students will be challenged to engage in critical thinking as they examine their values to determine their degrees of self-acceptance as well as the acceptance of others and to identify and examine diverse cultures. Topics will include ethnocentrism and multiculturalism, inclusion and exclusion in education, politics, religion and the media, intercultural interacting, and an examination of various cultures. Critical thinking will be exercised as students are encouraged to examine myths and stereotypes.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

SSCI 1004 - Perspectives on American Religious Diversity

Credit: 4 hours

Description: This is an Area B course that develops key competencies in critical thinking and oral communication through an introduction to American religious diversity. The course includes an online Critical Thinking and Oral Communication (CTOC) component. The course offers an opportunity for students to apply critical thinking skills to religious diversity and to gain experience in developing and presenting original arguments in oral forms. This course explores the diversity of religious expression in the United States. Using historical and sociological perspectives, discussion will center on America's diverse religious groups, and on religious perspectives in American popular culture. The theme of this course is that religion is influential in America, not only in its institutional expressions (churches, synagogues, mosques, etc.), but also in secular life (film, music, sports, etc.).

Lecture/Lab Hours: Four hours per week.

SURV 1500 Elementary Surveying Calculations

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Study of elementary surveying calculations, including traverse computations, area and volume, and a review of algebra and trigonometry for surveyors.

Lecture/Lab: Online course

SURV 1504 - Fluid Mechanics for Surveyors

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better required in SURV 1500 or MATH 1112 or MATH 1113

Description: An introduction to the basic principles of fluid mechanics, with emphasis on hydraulic/hydrologic elements related to land development.

Lecture/Lab: Online course

SURV 1521 - Surveying Graphics

Credit: 3 hours

Description: An introduction to computer-aided design, featuring CAD and CAD based Design Programs, with emphasis on planimetric and structural elements which are typical in surveying graphics applications. Design concepts for survey mapping and civil design will also be introduced.

Lecture/Lab: Online course

SURV 2501 Plane Surveying

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better required in SURV 1500 or MATH 1112 or MATH 1113

Description: Study of the theory and practice of plane surveying using the traditional methods of surveying, including pacing, taping, and the use of the compass, transit, and level. The proper care and use of surveying instruments will also be studied.

Lecture/Lab: Online course

SURV 2502 Advanced Surveying

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in SURV 2501 or Departmental consent.

Description: Study of the principles of field astronomy and route surveying (horizontal and vertical curvature) and advanced surveying methods and calculations.

Lecture/Lab: Online course

SURV 2503 - Surveying Laws

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in SURV 2501 or departmental consent.

Description: Study of the legal aspects of surveying, including boundary law and the surveyor's rights and responsibilities, with particular emphasis on surveying practice in Georgia.

Lecture/Lab: Online course

SURV 2504 - Hydrology for Surveyors

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better required in both SURV 1504 and SURV 2501 or Departmental consent.

Description: Introduction to hydrologic analysis and design theory, drainage area studies, and storm sewer and culvert design.

Lecture/Lab: Online course

SURV 2506 - Drainage and Erosion Control

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in SURV 2504

Description: Principles and practices of drainage design including drainage structures, and erosion and sediment control measures, with particular emphasis on governmental publications and regulations.

Lecture/Lab: Online course

SURV 3516 - Geographic Information Systems

Credit: 4 hours

Prerequisite: SURV 2501 with a grade of “C” or better or Departmental consent

Description: The study of the principles of Geographic Information Systems and GIS problem solving applications, as well as establishing an understanding of GIS software and GIS hardware requirements for spatial data applications.

Lecture/Lab: Online course

THEA 1100 – Theatre Appreciation

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Survey and critical appreciation of theatre, providing the basis for the history of theatre and drama as a fine art.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

THEA 1110, 1111, 1112, 2210, 2211, 2212 – Play Production

Credit: 1 hour

Description: Opportunity is open to any student by tryout or major work to qualify as a crew member or actor as designated by the director. Note: Course may be repeated for credit.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Two hours per week.

THEA 2201 – Directing Theatre

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

Description: Stage directing is designed to introduce a student to the process of selection, research, conception, casting, rehearsing, and staging of a play. This is a lecture-laboratory course designed to give the student theoretical knowledge and practical experience in theatre production and play directing.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

THEA 2223 – Script Analysis

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: THEA 2201

Description: This course is designed to familiarize students with the basic tools of play analysis through reading, lecture, discussion, and analysis. The student will become familiar with the necessary vocabulary, methods, and skills for analyzing play scripts.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

THEA 2400 – Fundamentals of Drama

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Introduction to fundamentals of acting techniques. Class lectures, exercises, scene study, and reports. Individual and group assignments of various acting techniques and procedures. Each student is required to participate in play production.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

THEA 2401 – Advanced Acting

Credit: 3 hours

Prerequisites: THEA 2400 or permission of instructor

Description: This course is designed to continue the development of the acting instrument. Students will work on advanced scene work, choosing and preparing monologues, and cold readings of monologues and scenes. In addition, voice and movement capabilities, mind-body coordination, imagination and discipline, expanding tactical ranges, a sense of timing and presentational skills will be developed.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

THEA 2500 – Stagecraft: Scene Building and Painting

Credit: 3 hours

Description: Introduction to the arts of the theatre with emphasis on planning stage settings. Drafting assignments and laboratory work in technical crews of college productions are required.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Three hours per week.

Personnel

Administration and Staff of the College

Office of the President

John Black, Ph.D., Interim President

Carey Wimberly, Administrative Secretary

Development and Alumni Affairs

Sue B. Chipman, B.S., Executive Director, Middle Georgia State College Foundation, Inc., Associate Vice President for Development and Alumni Affairs

Beth T. Byers, Director of Development

Wendy Thompson, B.S., Development Coordinator

Carolyn Flanders, Secretary

Brenda M. Hopper, Accounting and Business Operations Coordinator

Ashlee B. Sanders, Alumni Affair Coordinator

Evelyn B. Salter, B.S., Development Services Coordinator

Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs

Martha L. Venn, Ph.D., Vice President for Academic Affairs

Mary Wearn, Ph.D., Assistant Vice President for Academic Planning and Policy

Pamela H. Bedwell, Ed.D., Assistant Vice President for Student Success

Jennifer Jones, Administrative Assistant

ShoShona Banks, B.B.A., Staff Assistant

Cochran Campus

David Carpenter, Ed.S., Dean of the Cochran Campus

Deepa Arora, Ph.D., Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs

Warner Robins Campus

Pella S. Murphy, M.B.A., Director, Warner Robins Campus and Robins Resident Center

Dublin Campus

Steven Svonavec, Ph.D., Director, Dublin Campus

Lynn Allen, Assistant to Director and Evening Coordinator

Eastman Campus

David Brockway, Ph.D., Director, Aviation Campus

Andrea Yawn, Administrative Assistant

Academic Advisors

Sandra Little-Herring, M.S.W., Coordinator and Academic Advisor for School of Arts and Sciences

Robin Parkerson, M.B.A., Advisor for School of Business

Tia Stephens, M.A., Advisor for School of Nursing and Health Sciences

Laura Lee, M.Ed., Advisor for the School of Arts and Sciences

Academic Resource Center

Brock Giddens, B.B.A., Director of Student Success, Cochran Campus ARC
Jeannie Ruggerio, B.B.A., M.P.A., Coordinator, Warner Robins Campus ARC
G. Paul Johnson, B.A., M. B. A., Coordinator, Macon Campus ARC
Rosetta Hudson, B.S., Coordinator, Dublin Campus ARC

Student Support Services

Yolanda Dodson-Petty, M.S. Director and Coordinator of MAP/MRO
Kevin Johnson, M.Ed., Guidance Specialist
Versie Rouse, B.S., Secretary

Institutional Research and Planning

Michele Swafford, B.S., Director of Institutional Research
Danielle Sutliff, M.A., Director of Planning and Assessment

Library

Patricia Borck, M.S.L.S., Director of Library
Kathy Adams, M.S.L.S., Technical Services Librarian
Robin Grant, M.L.I.S., Reference Librarian
Felicia Haywood, M.L.I.S., Assistant Librarian
April Warren, M.L.I.S., Catalog Librarian
Ann Williams, M.L.I.S., Reference Librarian
Anna Mancilla, Library Assistant, Interlibrary Loan
Brandi McDonough, Library Assistant, Technical Services
Bonita Tharpe, Library Assistant, Public Services

Office of the Vice President for Fiscal Affairs

Nancy P. Stroud, M.B.A., C.P.A., Vice President for Fiscal Affairs

Amanda Neff, M. Acc., Budget Manager

Debbie Thornley, Administrative Assistant

Brian Stanley, M.B.A., C.P.A., Controller

Kevin Reid, B.A., Auxiliary Services Director

Bursar's Office

Josh Foskey, M.P.A., Director Student Accounts

Carol Ferrell, B.B.A., Associate Director Student Accounts

Grants & Contracts

Barbara Ratzlaff, M.P.A., Grants and Contracts Manager

April Daniels, A.S., Aviation Services Coordinator

Bookstore

Campus Stores Manager, Ashley Evans

Jessica Hall, Bookstore Manager

Ruth Culp, B.A., Assistant Bookstore Manager

Cafeteria

Sue Yost, Manager, Food Services/Aramark

Human Resources

Lisa Chastain, B.B.A., Director of Human Resources

Joann Whatley, B.A., Assistant Director of Human Resources

Public Safety

Shawn Douglas, B.S., Director of Public Safety

Charles Warren, Captain

Shannon Williamson, Lieutenant – Macon

Shane Roland, Lieutenant – Cochran

Stephanie Lampp, A.S., Lieutenant – Cochran

Office of the Vice President for Enrollment Management

Sheri L. Rowland, Ed.D., Vice President for Enrollment Management

Enrollment Management

Bruce Applewhite, M.B.A., Enrollment Services Coordinator (WRC)

Brenda Wilkinson, Secretary

Advertising, Marketing & Communications

Bill Weaver, B.A., Director of Advertising, Marketing & Communications

Renee Pearman, M.A., Publications and Marketing Coordinator

Sheron Smith, M.P.A., News Bureau Coordinator

Recruiting & Orientation

Leigh-Ann Tribble, Ed.S., Director of Recruiting & Orientation

Luke Ellis, B.B.A., College Recruiter

Wendy Hicks, B.A., College Recruiter

Kathryn Minich, B.S., College Recruiter

Carlee Mixon, B.B.A., College Recruiter

Kenneth Rozier, B.S., College Recruiter

Office of Enrollment Services (Admissions)

Margaret Woodham, M.S., Director of Enrollment Services

Jed Edge, B.S., Assistant Director of Enrollment Operations

Sheila Brantley, Admissions Assistant

Janel Carmel, Secretary

Valerie McGuire, B.S., Admissions Processor

Tricia Purser, B.A., Admissions Assistant

Stacie Starley, A.A., Admissions Assistant

Laura Terrell, B.S., Admissions Processor

Elisabeth Travis, Admissions Assistant

Ryan Tucker, M.B.A., Communications Coordinator

Margaret Wheeler, Admissions Specialist

Office of Financial Aid

Patricia B. Simmons, B.B.A., Director of Financial Aid

Lora Foskey, M.A., Assistant Director of Financial Aid

Gloria Wonnun, M.A., Assistant Director of Financial Aid

Tony Piper, B.B.A., Financial Aid Operations Manager

Starlar Sanford, B.S., Financial Aid Technical Manager

Sabrina Balkcom, M.S., Financial Aid Advisor

Karen Bryan, Administrative Secretary

Lyn Gabriel, Data Processor

Debbie Giddens, Financial Aid Clerk

Cynthia Hopper, B.S., Communications Coordinator

Rosetta Hudson, B.S., Financial Aid Coordinator

Connie Jenkins, B.B.A., Contact Center Supervisor

Mary Lanier, B.B.A., Financial Aid Advisor

Athena Smith, B.A., Financial Aid Advisor

Deborah Teston, B.S., Financial Aid Advisor

Courtney Watkins, B.S., Financial Aid Advisor

Office of the Registrar

Brenda Hogan, M.B.A., Registrar
Yulonda Banks, B.S., Records Coordinator II
Estella Dennard, B.S., Transfer Evaluation Coordinator
Daphne Murchison, Records Coordinator I
Nikki Sanks, B.B.A., Records Coordinator I
Monique Walker, B.A., Graduation Coordinator
Demetrius Smith, M.S., Records Specialist/Graduation Coordinator
Shirley Plummer, Transfer Articulator
Joanna Whatley, B.S., Records Assistant
Morgan White, A.S., Records Assistant

Office of Veterans' Affairs

Brenda Hogan, M.B.A., Coordinator
Tina DeCheske, B.S., Certifying Official
Jed Edge, B.S., Certifying Official

Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs

Office of Student Affairs

Jennifer Brannon, M.Ed., Vice President for Student Affairs
Michael Stewart, M.F.S., Assistant Vice President of Student Affairs
Linda Foskey, A.S., Administrative Assistant
Letitia Langley, Administrative Assistant

Counseling Center

Predita Howard, M.S., Coordinator
Ruth Hagemann, M.A., L.P.C., Counselor
Adebayo Onabule, Ed. S., Counselor
Christine Elliott, B.S., Secretary

Career Services

Barbara D. Warren, M.Ed., Coordinator of Career Services
Heather McIntosh, B.A., Secretary

Disability Services

Allen Chastain, M.Ed., Coordinator

Health Clinic

Natalie Evans, R.N., N.P.C.

Testing Centers

Terry Hamilton, M.S.A., Coordinator Macon
Nancy Crosby, B.B.A., Coordinator Cochran
Ann Berry, Ed. S., Testing Specialist

Student Recreation and Athletics

Charles Mullis, M.S.S, Director, Student Recreation and Athletics
James Hagler, M.S.S, Associate Director, Student Recreation and Athletics
Rachel Jackson, B.S., Coordinator, Fitness
Harley Miller, B.A., Coordinator, Intramurals and Club Sports
Kevin Paustenbauch, B.S., Assistant Director, Wellness Center and Intramural Coordinator
Anderson Ligon, M.B.A., Head Women's Basketball Coach
Scott Moe, M.Ed., Head Men's Basketball Coach
Vincent Gill, M.A., Head Men's & Women's Soccer Coach
Ken Phillips, Head Softball Coach
Craig Young, M.Ed., Head Baseball Coach

Residence Life

Brian Harrell, M.Ed., Director, Residence Life
Christopher Summerlin, Ph.D., Associate Director, Residential Learning
Thomasia Jefferson, M.Ed., Assistant Director, Residence Life Operations
Keigan Evans, M.P.A. Coordinator
Cenith Evans, Housing Assistant
Dianne Hines, Housing Assistant

Student Life Office

Dewann Lindsey, M.A., Director
Melissa Houston, B.S., Assistant Director
Amy Carter, B.A., Coordinator, Student Life Program

Georgia Academy of Aviation, Mathematics, Engineering and Sciences (GAMES)

Lisa Whitaker, M.Ed., Director
Susan Collins, B.S., Coordinator GAMES Student Life

Office of the Vice President for External Affairs and Continuing Studies

Albert J. Abrams, M.Ed., Vice President for External Affairs and Continuing Studies
Shantel Floyd, B.S., M.B.A., Special Projects Coordinator
Cristina Catlett, B.A., Events Coordinator
Kylie Wunsch, B.B.A. Program Coordinator

Office of Technology Resources

Roger G. Dixon, B.B.A., Chief Information Officer
Beverly H. Bergman, B.S., Director of Enterprise Information Systems
Geoffrey Dyer, M.M.I.S., Director of Enterprise Systems Management
Tommy Davis, B.B.A., Director of Network Services
Jeffrey Marshall, B.S., Director of IT Services
Shaun Bohannon, B.S., Technical Support Specialist
Keith Howell, B.S., Assistant Director of Enterprise Systems Management
Kelly Jones, Systems Administrator 1
Greg Miller, B.S.E., Systems Support Specialist III
Joel Morgan, B.B.A., Chief Information Security Officer
Jim Pund, B.S., Technical Support Specialist
Kenneth Sessions, B.S., Technical support Coordinator
Douglas Smalley, B.S., Technical Support Specialist
Cindy Bird, B.S., Technical Support Specialist
Alan Stines, M.S., Application Programmer 2
Tina Ward, Secretary
Jamie Woods, Technical Support Specialist-TAC
Peter Strosahl, B.S., System Support Specialist
Derrick Hunter, A.S., System Support Specialist I
Kris Rickerson, B.B.A., System Administrator 2
Aaron Hill, B.S., Database Administrator

Other Administrators and Staff

Plant Operations

J.C. Braswell, Skilled Trade Worker
Onesimo Castillo, Grounds Maintenance
Derrick Catlett, Arborist
Brian Chipman, Skilled Trade Worker
Ernest Collins, Custodian
Scott Douglas, B.S., Director of Plant Operations
Darrell Edge, Skilled Trade Worker
Laura Gay, A.S., Director of Plant Administration
Drew Haralson, Skilled Trade Worker
James Harden, Ground Maintenance
K.C. Harris, A.S., Assistant Director, Maintenance
Fred Hill, A.S., Utilities Specialist
James Hinson, Grounds Manager
Joyce Holt, Custodian
Christopher Kemp, WRC Manager of Plant Operations
Tiffany Leslie, Help Desk
Ed McDaniel, B.S., Project Manager
Dennis Parker, Mail Clerk
Laverne Prater, Custodian
Karin Sandlin, Department Coordinator
Victor Scott, Skilled Trade Worker
David Sims, B.S., Assistant Vice President for Facilities
Reginald Smith, Grounds Maintenance
Derrick Taylor, Ground Maintenance
Sean Turner, Skilled Trade Worker
Jason Williams, Ground Maintenance

Risk Management

Johnny Hudson, Central Receiving
Alan Marshall, Print Shop Clerk

Academic Deans, Chairs, and Staff

School of Science and Mathematics

Ron Williams, Ph.D., Dean and Professor of Chemistry
Eric Sun, Ph.D., Associate Dean and Professor of Biology
Nancy Tucker, Secretary

Department of Natural Sciences and Engineering

David L. Davis, Jr., Ph.D., Chair and Professor of Biology
Clint Ready, Ph.D., Assistant Chair and Associate Professor of Biology
Judy Freeney, Secretary
Judy Dykes, Secretary

Department of Mathematics

Barry J. Monk, Ph.D., Chair and Associate Professor of Mathematics
Louis Camara, Ph.D. Assistant Chair and Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Catherine Frost, Secretary

School of Liberal Arts

Debra H. Matthews, Ph.D., Dean and Associate Professor of English

Department of English

Amy Berke, Ph.D., Chair and Professor of English
Johnathan Fegley, Ph.D., Assistant Chair and Professor of English
Wanda Green, Secretary
Cindy Hardy, Secretary

Department of Media, Culture, and The Arts

Kevin Cantwell, Ph.D., Chair and Associate Professor of English
Robert McTyre, D.M.A., Assistant Chair and Associate Professor of Music
Siobahn Fisher, Secretary

School of Social Sciences

Peter Makaya, Ph.D., Dean and Professor of History, Political Science, and Criminal Justice
Teresa Lorick, B.B.A., Secretary

Department of History and Political Science

Stephen W. Taylor, Ph.D., Chair and Associate Professor of History
Tracie Provost, Ph.D., Assistant Chair and Associate Professor of History
Michelle Klingaman, Secretary

Department of Psychology, Sociology, and Criminal Justice

Ervin Briones, Ph.D., Interim Chair and Associate Professor of Psychology
Laurie Walters, Ph.D., Assistant Chair and Associate Professor of Psychology
Chadwick Dent, Secretary

School of Business

Varkey K. Titus, Ph.D., Dean and Professor of Economics
Vanessa Svensson, B.B.A, Secretary
Kaitlin Schindler, B.B.A, Secretary

School of Education

M. Ann Levett, Ed.D., Dean , and Associate Professor of Education

Shamani Shikwambi, Ed.D., Chair of Early Childhood Education, and Assistant Professor of Education

James Ritter, Ph.D., Chair of Secondary Education and Assistant Professor of Education

Bobbye J. Wynne, Secretary

Marsha Hall, Secretary

Lisa Shaw, B.B.A., Administrative Assistant for Education Field Placement/LiveText Coordinator

School of Information Technology

Alex Koohang, Ph.D., Dean, Peyton Anderson Endowed Chair, and Professor of Information Technology

Terry Smith, Ph.D., Program Director and Associate Professor of Information Technology

Lori Pekny, B.S., Secretary

Whitney Griggers, Secretary

School of Nursing and Health Sciences

Rebecca J. Corvey, Ed.D., Dean and Professor of Nursing

Tina Carreker, Secretary

Department of Nursing

Paula Bryant, Chair and Professor of Nursing

Donna White, A.S., Secretary

Lisa Collins, Secretary

Lita Holloway, Secretary

Carla Higgs, Secretary

Department of Occupational Therapy

Amy Bryant, M.Ed., Chair and Associate Professor of OTA

Jamie Loyd, Secretary (part-time)

Department of Health Services

Chris Tsavatewa, M.P.H., Interim Chair and Assistant Professor of Health Services

Tina Carreker, Secretary

Department of Respiratory Therapy

Teri Miller, M.Ed., Chair and Associate Professor of Respiratory Therapy

Tina Carreker, Secretary

School of Aviation

Rick Charles, Ph.D, Dean

Shirley Stiver, Administrative Assistant

Department of Aviation Maintenance Technology

Adon Clark, Chair

Department of Aircraft Structural Technology

Ed Weathersbee, M.Ed., Chair and Assistant Professor of Aviation Technology

Department of Air Traffic Management

Ramey Pace, M.C.A., Chair

Department of Aviation and Business

Edward Hufft, Ph.D., Chair and Associate Professor of Business Management

Department of Flight

Adam Holloway, Chair

Department of Aviation Science and Management

John Steigerwald, M.S., Chair

School of Distance Learning

Darryl Hancock, Ph.D., Dean

Neil J. Rigole, Ph.D., Associate Dean and Assistant Professor of Information Technology

Charles Smith, Director of Online Support Services

Andrew Davidson, Director of Instructional Design

Andy Stone, Mobile App/Course Developer

LaQuita Denson, Instructional Technologist

Amanda Moore, Administrative Assistant, LMS Admin

Full-Time Faculty

ADAMS-SQUARE, GRACE, Instructor of Political Science; B.A., Indiana University Northwest; M.Ed., University of Toledo; 2011, NTT

ADDISON, TRINIKA, Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., Georgia Southern University; M.S., Georgia College & State University; 2008

AGNEW, CHARLIE M., Associate Professor of Art; B.A., Bluefield College; M.F.A., University of Memphis; 2004, 2010

AIKEN, CHARLES F., Assistant Professor of Marketing; B.B.A., M.B.A., Columbus State University; 2003

AIKEN, SHARON B., Lecturer of English; B.A., Tift College; M.A., West Georgia College; 2007

AIKIN, JEREMY M., Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.A. University of California, Riverside; B.S. University of California, Riverside; M.S. Louisiana State University; Ph.D. Louisiana State University; 2009

ARNOLD, STEVEN, Assistant Professor of Art; M.F.A., University of Georgia; 2001, TT

ARORA, DEEPA, Professor of Biology; Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs; B.S., M.S., Lady Irwin College, University of Delhi; Ph.D., Medical College of Pennsylvania; 2009, 2012

ARLOV, PAMELA R., Associate Professor of English and Reading; B.A., M.Ed., Mercer University; 1987, 1998

ASHFORD, TINA K., Associate Professor of Information Technology; B.S., Drury College; M.A., Webster University; 1998, 2005

AUSTIN, VIVIAN E., Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Albany State University; M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia; 1989, 1994

AVSEC, MARTIN J., Instructor of Aviation Maintenance Technology; B.S., Ohio University; Teacher Education--Trade & Industrial Certificate, Cleveland State University; Permanent, Vocational Teacher's Certificate, Aircraft Maintenance, State of Ohio Department of Education; FAA Airframe and Powerplant Certificate; FAA Inspection Authorization Certificate; Certificated Flight Instructor, Instrument Instructor, and Ground Instructor; FCC License; Commercial License Airplane, Multi-engine Land, Single Engine Land & Sea; 2007, NTT

AYCOCK, ELIZABETH, Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Georgia Southwestern; M.S.N., Georgia College & State University; 2000, 2007

BAGGETT, KRYSTAL, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N, Georgia College and State University; 2012, TT

BAKER, CHARLA N., Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S. Troy University; M.S. Auburn University; Ph.D. Auburn University; 2009

BALDING, DONNA L., Associate Professor of Biology; B.A., Agnes Scott College; Ph.D., Emory University School of Medicine; 2004, 2011

BALL, SUSAN VICKI (Lt. Col., Ret.), Assistant Professor of Nursing; B. S. N., Clemson University; M. S. N., Florida State University; 2010

BEAMAN-HACKLE, VALERIE, Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Kent State University; M.S., University of Tennessee; M.S. Emory University; 1998, 2006

BEDWELL, PAMELA, Professor of Education; BSED, M. A., Appalachian State University; Ed.D. Auburn University; 2009

BELL-CORRALES, MARITZA, Associate Professor of Spanish; B.A., Universidad Pontificia Bolivariana; M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D. University of Florida; 2008, 2013

BERKE, AMY J., Professor of English and Interim Chair of the Department of English; B.A., Valdosta State University; M.A., University of West Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University; 1998, 2005

BEASLEY, SHANNON W.S., Assistant Professor of Information Technology; B.S., Georgia College; M.S., Georgia College and State University; 2012

BEVILL, SANDRA W., Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.S., Georgia Southern University; 1993, 2003

BICE, DOUGLAS C., Lecturer of Management; B.A. Univ. of Connecticut; MA Univ. of New Hampshire; Ph.D. Univ. of Kentucky; 2012

BIEK, DAVID M., Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S., Cornell University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Cornell University; 2006, 2011

BLAND, ADAM K., Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.A., Ph.D. Arizona State University; 2011

BORCK, PATRICIA A., Director of Library; B.S.E., Northeast Missouri State University; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; 2001

BRADHAM, CHARLES B., Instructor of Aircraft Structural Technology; A.A.S., Middle Georgia College; Aircraft Structural Technology Certificate, Georgia Aviation Vocational and Technical College; 2011, NTT

BRAUN, HEATHER L., Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Lafayette College; M.A., Claremont University; Ph.D., Boston College; 2007

BRENNAN, PATRICK S., Associate Professor of English; B.F.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida; 2002, 2009

BRIONES, ERVIN, Associate Professor of Psychology B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Florida International University; 2008, 2013

BRO, LISA WENGER, Associate Professor of English; B.A., Wartburg College; M.A., University of Northern Iowa; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; 2006, 2012

BROOKS, LANE, Lecturer of Education; B.S. Columbus State University; M.Ed. Columbus State University; 2009

BROUWER, GASTON A., Associate Professor of Mathematics; M.S., Technical University Delft; M.S., Ph.D., University of Alabama; 2006, 2012

BROWN, DON KEITH, Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S. Ed., M.Ed., Ed.S., Georgia Southern University; 2001, 2008

BROWN, MARY E., Associate Professor of Respiratory Therapy; B.S., M.S., Georgia State University; 1994, 2001

BROWN, MONICA, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N. Valdosta State University; M.S.N. Albany State University; 2009

BRYANT, AMY E., Department Chair of Occupational Therapy Assistant Program; Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy; B.S., University of New England; M.Ed., University of Georgia; 1997, 2010

BRYANT, PAULA A., Department Chair of Nursing; Professor of Nursing; A.S., Middle Georgia College; B.S.N., M.S.N., Georgia College; 1991, 1999

BUFFONE, GERALD P., Jr., Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Indiana University; Ph.D. University of Delaware; 2007

BUNKER, NANCY, Associate Professor of English and Coordinator of English; B.A., University of Nebraska, Omaha; M.A., Southwest Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Tulsa; 2003, 2010

BURNE, JEFFREY C., Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Clemson University; Ph.D., University of Arizona; 1991, 1998

BURNETTE, LAVETTE M., Associate Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., M.A., Western Kentucky University; 2006, 2012

BURNHAM, ROBERT A., Professor of History; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati; 1990, 1997

BURNS, LOGAN, Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Goddard College; MFA, Colorado State University; Ph.D., University of Denver; 2012, TT

CAIRNEY, CHRISTOPHER T., Associate Professor of English; B.A., M.A., California State University, Chico; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia; 2008, TT

CALDWELL, THOMAS A., Professor of Psychology; B.S., University of Tennessee; M.A., Ph.D., Southwestern Seminary; 1988, 1995

CAMARA, LOUIS R., Associate Professor of Mathematics; Assistant Chair, Department of Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida; 2008, TT

CANADY, CHRISTIE, Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Georgia Southern University; 1999, 2010

CANNON, JONATHAN, Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison; 2012, TT

CANTWELL, KEVIN T., Professor of English and Interim Chair, Media, Culture, and the Arts; B.A., Georgia State University; Ph.D., University of Utah; 1991, 1998

CHAE, YUNSUK, Associate Professor of Spanish; B.A., University of Hawaii at Manoa; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University; 2005, 2012

CHALFA, SYDNEY H., Associate Professor of Theatre and Communications; B.A., Saint Andrew's Presbyterian College; M.F.A., University of Georgia; 1990, 2000

CHARLES, RICHARD A., Dean, College of Aviation; Professor of Aviation Management; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Georgia State University; 2009, 2013

CHASTAIN, HEATHER C., Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., Auburn University; B.S., University of Alabama; M.S.N., Georgia State University; 2008

CHENG, KANG-PING, Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Providence University; M.A., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama; 2003, 2011

CLARK, N. ALAN, Assistant Professor of Music; B.M.E, M.F.A, University of Florida; M.S., Troy University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University; 2012, TT

CLARK, CHARLES ADON, JR., Department Chair of Aviation Maintenance Technology; Instructor of Aviation Maintenance Technology; B.S.Ed., Mercer University; FAA Airframe and Powerplant Certificate; FAA Inspection Authorization Certificate; 2007, NTT

CLAYTON, LORETTA A., Associate Professor of English; B.A., Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University in St. Louis; 2007, 2013

CLIETT, CHARLES E., Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of Tennessee at Chattanooga; M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia; 1992, 1999

COLLEY, SHARON E., Associate Professor of English; B.A., Mercer University; M.A., University of Tennessee at Knoxville; Ph.D., Louisiana State University; 2004, 2011

COLLINS, JAMES W., Professor of Psychology; B.S., Virginia Tech; M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia; 1995, 2004

COLON, PEDRO J., JR., Assistant Professor of Computer Science; B.S., University of Puerto Rico; M.I.S., Georgia College & State University; 1999, TT

COLQUITT, JAMES, Assistant Professor and Clinical Director of Respiratory Therapy; B.S. Georgia State University; M.Ed. Georgia College and State University; 2009

COOGLE, RANDY, Instructor of Aircraft Structural Technology; A.A., American InterContinental University; 2011, NTT

CORVEY, REBECCA J., Professor of Nursing and Dean of the School of Nursing and Health Sciences; B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.N.Sc., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences; Ed.D., University of Georgia; 2003, 2008

CROMBIE, RHONDA D., Associate Professor of Learning Support English; B.A., M.A., Valdosta State University; 2003, 2011

CRUMP, VANESSA P., Associate Professor of Spanish; B.S., M.Ed., Georgia Southern University; 2008, TT

CUTRALE, VALERIE., Lecturer of Marketing; B.S., M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; 2011

DAVIS, CATHERINE M., Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Samford University; 1988, 1998

DAVIS, DAVID L., Jr., Professor of Biology and Chair of the Department of Natural Sciences; B.A., Emory University; M.S., Georgia College & State University; Ph.D., Texas A & M University; 1988, 1997

DAVIS, MYRA D., Professor of Psychology; B.A., Mercer University; M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Florida; 1983, 1989

DECKER, JAMES D., Professor of Political Science; B.A., M.A., Eastern Illinois University; M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University; 1991, 1998

DENNIS, CHADWICK M., COI UAV Coordinator; Instructor of Aircraft Structural Technology; A.A.S., Middle Georgia College; Diploma, Heart of Georgia Technical College; FAA Airframe Certificate; Automated Assembly Systems Technician, Central Georgia Technical College; BobCAD-CAM Operator Certificate; 2011, NTT

DENSON, LAQUITA, Lecturer of Education; M.Ed., Lesley University; 2012

DUBUISSON, LORRAINE M., Associate Professor of Learning Support English; B.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., The University of Mississippi; 2008, TT

DUNNINGTON, CELESTE R., Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Oklahoma Panhandle State University; M.S.N., University of South Alabama; 2012

DURR, SUSAN M., Associate Professor of Psychology; M.A., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Florida State University; 1999, 2010

EL-JEAID, IMAD, Associate Professor of Physics; B.S., M.S., Emporia State University; 1998, 2008

ELLIS, JUDY P., Archivist; Instructor of Library Science; A.A., Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College; B.A., Georgia College & State University; M.L.I.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; 2006, NTT

ELMORE, WHITNEY C., Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., University of Florida; 2006, 2013

FEARS, CONSTANCE, Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama at Birmingham; Diploma in International and European Law, Université Jean Moulin-3, School of Law; J.D., University of Texas; 2012, TT

FEGLEY, JONATHAN P., Professor of English; Assistant Chair, Department of English; B.A., Mercer University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia; 1998, 2007

FITTON, HYUN-AH, Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Kyonggi University; M.Ed., Hanyang University; 2007, TT

FLOYD, KEVIN S., Associate Professor of Information Technology; B.S., Macon State College; M.S., Columbus State University; Ed.D., Georgia Southern University; 2004, 2011

FORD, BRENDA, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., South Carolina State University; M.S.N., Georgia College & State University; 2008

FORD, WILHELMINA H., Associate Professor of Accounting; B.B.A., M.Acc., University of Georgia; J.D., Mercer University; 2000, 2004

FRANK, MARY LOU, Professor of Psychology; B.A., M.Ed., M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University; 2011, TT

FRAZIER, JAVAN DAVID, Associate Professor of History; B.S., Tennessee Technological University; M.A., North Carolina State University; Ph.D., Auburn University; 2006, 2013

FULLER, DAVID, Professor of Education; B.S., Northwestern State University; M.Ed., Ph.D., Southern University and A&M College; 2006, 2010

FULLER, STEPHEN M., Associate Professor of English; B.A., University of Wales Swansea; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi; 2007, 2013

GAREIS, MARY ANN, Associate Professor of Learning Support English and Reading; B.A., Berea College; M.A., University of Georgia; 1995, 2006

GAREIS, PETER DONALD, Professor of Learning Support English; B.A., M.A., University of Georgia; 1992, 2001

GARRISON, JOSEPH M., Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S.Ed., Ed.S., Georgia Southern University; M.A., Purdue University; 1998, 2011

GEORGE, JOHN GREGORY, Associate Professor of Economics; B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.E.E.R.M., Ph.D., University of South Carolina at Columbia; 2001, 2008

GIBBONS, MICHAEL S., Assistant Professor of Sociology; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame; 2012

GIBBS, PHILLIP A., Professor of History; B.S., M.A., East Tennessee State University; Ph.D., Mississippi State University; 1987, 1994

GILBERT, NATHANAEL T., Associate Professor of English; A.A., College of Southern Idaho; B.A., M.A., University of Idaho; Ph.D., Washington State University; 2005, 2011

GILL, VINCENT H., Instructor of Learning Support English; B.A., University College Dublin; M.A., The University of West Florida

GLADDEN, PAUL R., Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of Virginia at Charlottesville, M.A., Ph. D., University of Arizona at Tucson; 2011

GRANT, G. KATHLEEN, Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., Wayne State University; M.A., California State University/Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Akron; 2008

GREENE, NANCY G., Lecturer of Education; B.A., University of Central Florida; M.Ed., Mercer University; 2007

GUARISCO, VICTORIA F., Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.A., Spring Hill college; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; 2008

GUERRANT, DANIEL G., Professor of Political Science; B.A., M.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia; 1999, 2010

HALASKA, THOMAS E., Professor of Business Administration; B.S.E.E., Milwaukee School of Engineering; M.B.A., Georgia State University; Ed.D., University of Georgia; 1982, 2003

HAMMOCK, MICHAEL C., Instructor of Learning Support Mathematics; A.S., Macon State College; B.S., M.S., Georgia Southern University; 2012, NTT

HARRISON, THOMAS C., Professor of English, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida; 1987, 1992

HEARD, ERMA W., Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N. Georgia College & State University; M.S.N. Georgia College & State University; 2009

HENRY, LISA M., Instructor of Air Traffic Control; A.A.S., Community College of the Air Force; A.S., B.S., Embry Riddle Aeronautical University; 2007, NTT

HERVEY, WILLIAM G., Professor of Health Services; B.A., Hofstra University; J.D., St. John's University; LL.M., Saint Louis University; 2000, 2007

HILL, JOSHUA D., Assistant Professor of Learning Support English; B.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., The University of Mississippi; 2008, TT

HILL, WILLIAM C., Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Jacksonville State University; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn University; 2001, 2008

HIMANGSHU, SUMITRA, Assistant Professor of Education; B.A., Goshen College; M.S. Auburn University; M.S., University of Rochester; Ph.D., University of Rochester; 2006, 2011

HOBBY, PATTI, Assistant Professor of Education; B.A., Mercer University, MLA in Early Childhood Education, Wesleyan College, Specialist Equivalent (T-6) in Curriculum and Instruction, Ph.D., Mercer University

HOLLINGSWORTH, BLANE J., Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.A., University of Alabama at Huntsville; Ph.D., Auburn University; 2008

HOPKINS, LUCAS, M., Lecturer of Business; B.S., Macon State College; M.B.A., Georgia College and State University; 2009

HORNUNG, CHRISTOPHER A., Assistant Professor of Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph. D., State University of New York at Buffalo; 1996, 2006

HOUSTON, MATTHEW T., Instructor of Learning Support Mathematics; B.S., M.S., Tennessee Technological University; 2010, NTT

HUCKABY, SUSAN R., Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Medical College of Georgia; M.S.N., Georgia College & State University; 2001, 2007

HUDDLESTON, GLORIA G., Associate Professor of Biology; A.B., University of Georgia; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia State University; 2006, 2012

HUFFT, EDWARD M., JR., Department Chair of Business; Professor of Business Management; Director of the Institute for Business & Economic Development; B.S., Louisiana State University and A & M College; M.B.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Kentucky; 2007, 2013

HUTTON, HEATHER L., Instructor of Aviation Structural Technology; Certificate, Diploma, Tennessee Technological Center at Knoxville; A.A.S., Clayton State University; B.S., Middle Tennessee State University; 2010, NTT

INGLE, LYNNEA K., Assistant Professor of Respiratory Therapy; B.S., M.S.A., Columbus State University; 2004

ISRAEL, GEORGE L., Assistant Professor of History; B.A., William Jewell College; M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Illinois; 2008

JACKSON, JO ANNE C., Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Georgia College; M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia; Ed.D., University of Alabama; 1996, 2000

JARDINE, HARRIET R., Professor of Psychology; B.A., Lindenwood College; M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri at Columbia; 1991, 1998

JENNINGS, MATTHEW H., Associate Professor of History; B.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois; 2007, 2012

JOLLEY, BARBARA JEAN, Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Savannah State University; M.S., Mercer University; 2001, 2010

JONES, JUNE D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.A., M.Ed., LaGrange College; 2000, 2007

KAMERA, JOSEPHINE, Assistant Professor of Nursing, B.S.N., M.S.N. Georgia College and State University; 2011

KANG, KYUNG W. (DAVID), Assistant Professor of Business Administration; B.B.A., M.B.A., Yonsei University; M.B.A., Binghamton University; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island; 2009, TT

KEHAYES, PAUL MARTIN, Instructor of Aviation Maintenance Technology; B.S., University of Georgia; Diploma, Georgia Aviation Technical College; FAA Airframe and Powerplant Certificate; FAA Inspection Authorization Certificate; Aviation Maintenance Safety Certificate; FAA Gold Award for Safety in Maintenance; 2007, NTT

KEITH, SHEREE N., Associate Professor of Speech; Texas Tech University B.A., M.A.; University of Iowa, Ph.D.; 2006, 2012

KETCHEL, STANLEY J., Director of Supply Chain Management; Associate Professor of Logistics Management; 2007, 2013
B.S., Grand Valley State College; M.B.A, Grand Valley State University; 2007, 2013

KILCREASE, CHYRILEEN B., Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Georgia Southern University; M.S.N., Armstrong Atlantic State University; 1998, 2005

KIMSEY, MOLLY C., Lecturer of Education; A.B., Wesleyan College; M.Ed., Georgia College & State University; 2007

KING, RHONDA E., Assistant Professor of Education; B.S.Ed., Georgia Southwestern State University; M.Ed., Georgia College & State University; 2010, TT

KNIGHT, DAWN M., Associate Professor of Nursing; Diploma, Georgia Baptist Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N., Kennesaw State University; M.S.N., Georgia College & State University; 2003, 2010

KOOHANG, ALEX, Peyton Anderson Eminent Scholar & Endowed Chair in Information Technology, Professor of Information Technology, and Dean of the School of Information Technology; M.S.M., National-Louis University; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University; 2007

KRONTZ, RICK A., Director of Institute for Applied Aerospace Research; Instructor of Aircraft Structural Technology; A.A.S., Community College of the Air Force; FAA Airframe Certificate; Airframe Repair Specialist Certificate; Aircraft Battle Damage Repair Certificate; Aircraft Familiarization Certificate; Advanced Composites Aerospace Structures Certificate; Corrosion Control Certificate; Repair of Advanced Composites Aerospace Structures Certificate; Certified Composites Instructor, ACMA; TIG Welding, EAA; 2007, NTT

KU, CHIH HAO, Assistant Professor of Information Technology; M.S., Da-Yeh University, Taiwan; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University; 2012

KWAK, MYUANGJAE, Assistant Professor of Information Technology, B.S., Hankuk University of Foreign Studies; M.E., Information and Communication University Korea; M.S., Claremont Graduate University Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University; 2011

LANGAN, ELISE S., Assistant Professor of Education; B.S. Northwestern University; M.S. University of Southern California; Ph.D. New York University; 2009

LANIER, VIKTORIYA V., Associate Professor of Learning Support Math; B.S., M.S., Donetsk State University; 2004, 2010

LANNING, REBECCA S., Associate Professor and Coordinator of Music; B.Mus., M.M., Ohio University; 1993, 2003

LAWRENCE, CHRISTOPHER N., Assistant Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of Memphis; Ph.D., University of Mississippi; 2012

LENZ, KARMEN J., Associate Professor of English; B.A., Willamette University; M.A., St. John's College; Ph.D., University of New Mexico; 2005, 2012

LESTER, JULIE A., Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of Missouri; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University; 2007, 2012

LEVETT, M. ANN, Associate Professor and Dean of the School of Education; M.Ed., Georgia Southern, Ed.D. University of Georgia; 2009

LIGON, ANDERSON, JR., Associate Professor of Business Administration; B.S., M.B.A, University of Mobile; 2005, 2011

LINDER, PATRICIA L., Assistant Professor of Communication Studies; A.B., University of Alabama; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University; 2008, TT

LOPEZ, FRANCISCO J., Associate Professor of Management; B.S., Universidad Anahuac; Ph.D., University of Mississippi; 2007, 2010

LOWERY, W. DUSTIN, Instructor of Aircraft Structural Technology; Business Manager for Aircraft Structural Technology and Aviation Maintenance Technology; A.A.S., Middle Georgia College; Diploma, Aircraft Structural Technology, Georgia Aviation Technical College; B.B.A., Georgia Southwestern State University; 2007, NTT

LOWMAN, LAUREEN L., Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Middle Tennessee State University; M.Ed., Mercer University; 1999, 2008

LUCAS, GERALD R., Associate Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida; 2002, 2009

LUMANSOC, RITA M., Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Chinese General Hospital College of Nursing and Liberal Arts; M.S.N., Georgia College & State University; Ph.D. Georgia State University; 2005, 2012

LUTHER, VICKI L., Associate Professor of Education; B.S., Southern Wesleyan University; M.Ed., Ed.D., Wilmington College; 2007, 2012

MAHAFFEE, MARGARET C., Associate Professor of Geology; A.B., M.Ed., Georgia State University; 1987, 1997

MAKAYA, PETER B., Dean School of Social Sciences; Professor of History and Political Science; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Georgia State University; J.D., John Marshall Law School; 1984, 1989

MANIS, ANDREW M., Associate Professor of History; B.A., Samford University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; 2000, 2005

MARCHANT, DARLA, Assistant Professor of Aviation Science and Management; B.S., M.S., Embry Riddle Aeronautical University; 2012, TT

MARTIN, CAROLE G., Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Florida State University; M.S.N., Georgia College; 1988, 1996

MATSON, CHARLES, Assistant Professor of Respiratory Therapy; M.Ed., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of Georgia; 1999, 2006

MATTHEWS, DEBRA H., Professor of English and Interim Dean of the School of Liberal Arts; B.S., Albany State University; M.Ed., Howard University; Ph.D., Georgia State University; 1990, 2000

MCALUM, HARRY, Professor of Accounting; B.B.A., M.B.A., Georgia Southern University; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University; 2001, 2004

MCDANIEL, BETSY A., Instructor of Occupational Therapy Assistant; A.S.O.T.A., A.S., Middle Georgia College; 2003, NTT

MCELHENEY, JOHN S., Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.S. Georgia College and State University; M.F.A, University of Southern Mississippi; 2012

MCLEOD, LEAH, Associate Professor of Nursing; A.S.N., Southern Union State Community College; B.S.N., Kennesaw State University; M.S.N., University of Phoenix; 2007, TT

MCMILLION, SIMONE K., Assistant Professor of Information Technology; M.S. Robert Morris University, D.Sc., Robert Morris University; 2012

MCNEILL, JAMES H., Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Ph.D., University of Louisville; Ph.D., Purdue University; 2003, 2010

MCTYRE, ROBERT A., Assistant Chair Department of Media, Culture and the Arts; Associate Professor of Music & Theatre; B.S., M.M., Georgia State University; D.M.A., University of Southern Mississippi; 2004, 2010

MEARS, MARY, Associate Professor of English and Reading; B.A., Virginia State University; M.A., Atlanta University; Ph.D. University of South Florida; 1984, 1996, 2009

MELTON, CAROL W., Associate Professor of History; B.A., Guilford College; M.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D., Duke University; 2005, 2011

MILLER, BROOKE R., Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., North Georgia College & State University; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., The University of Mississippi; 2007, TT

MILLER, CHARLOTTE L., Assistant Professor of History; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa at Iowa City; 2011

MILLER, RICHARD R., Assistant Professor of Aviation Management; B.B.A., Mississippi State University; M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; 2008, TT

MILLER, TERESA J., Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of Respiratory Therapy; B.S., Medical College of Georgia; M.Ed., Georgia College & State University; 2003, 2011

MOE, R. SCOTT, Head Men's Basketball Coach; Associate Professor of Health & Exercise Science; B.Ed., Anderson University; M.Ed., Valdosta State University; 2000, 2012

MONK, BARRY J., Associate Professor of Mathematics and Chair of the Department of Mathematics; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama; 2001, 2008

MOHR, JEFFREY R., Assistant Professor of Biology; B. S., Furman University; M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., Clemson University; 2011

MORRISON, DERRILYN E., Associate Professor of English; B.A., M.Phil., University of West Indies; Ph.D., Emory University; 2004, 2011

MORTON, CLAY A., Associate Professor of English and Honors Program Director; B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia; 2006, 2011

MOZLEY-STANDRIDGE, SHARON E., Associate Professor of Biology; B.S.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia; 2006, 2012

MURRAY, MEREDITH P., Assistant Librarian; Instructor of Library Science; B.S., Tuskegee University; M.L.S., Clark Atlanta University; 2006, NTT

MUTH, BENITA K., Associate Professor of English; B.A., University of the South; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; 2007, 2012

MUTHUSAMY, SENTHIL, Associate Professor of Management; M.B.A., Bharathidasan Institute of Management, Tiruchirappalli, India; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University; 2012

NARSING, R. ANTHONY, Associate Professor of Management; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Alberta; 2004, 2010

NEES, REBECCA N., Associate Professor of Sociology; B.S., Southern Nazarene University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma; 2005, 2011

NICHOLSON, ANDRÉ, Assistant Professor of Communication; A.A.S., Community College of the Air Force; B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.S., University of Phoenix; Ph.D., Howard University; 2012, NTT

NUCKELS, ESTELLE M., Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Concordia University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas; 2009, TT

O'DELL, ERIC, Lecturer in Art; B.A., Mercer University; M.F.A, Florida State University; 2012

O'LEARY-DAVIDSON, CRYSTAL, Associate Professor of English; B.F.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Alabama; M.A., Winthrop University; Ph.D., University of Louisiana at Lafayette; 2003, 2009

OCHS, WILLIAM C., Lecturer of Information Technology; B. S., High Point University; M.B.A., Nova Southeastern University; 2011

PACE, RAMEY G., Department Chair of Air Traffic Management; Assistant Professor of Air Traffic Management; Manager Eastman Air Traffic Control Tower; B.S., West Georgia College; M.C.A., Delta State University; 2007, TT

PAPAGAN, HARRY G., Assistant Professor of English and Reading; B.A., M.A., Youngstown State University; 2005, 2011

PATTI, ANTHONY L., Georgia Eminent Scholar in Management and Professor of Management; A.S., B.S., DeVry Institute of Technology; M.B.A., Georgia State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia; 2005, 2008

PATTILLO, JOHN M., Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Georgia; M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh; 2005, 2012

PERKINS, MARY ALICE, Assistant Professor of Learning Support Mathematics; A.S., Middle Georgia College; B.A., Georgia College; M.Ed., Georgia Southwestern State University; 2007, TT

PHILLIPS, M. SUSAN, Associate Professor of English and Reading and Coordinator of Learning Support English and Reading; B.A., Mercer University; M.Ed., University of Georgia; 1997, 2008

PHIPPS, SIMONE T.A., Assistant Professor of Management; B.S., Claflin University; M.B.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University; 2011

PICKENS, KIMBERLY A., Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of Tennessee; 2004, 2011

PIERCE, PATRICE I., Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Macon State College; M.S.N., Walden University; 2012

PIPKIN, JESSICA W., Instructor of Occupational Therapy Assistant; A.S.O.T.A., Middle Georgia College; A.S., Gordon College; 2010, NTT

POOLER, WENDY, Lecturer of Education; M.S., Fort Valley State University; 2012

PRADOS, TRINO J., Associate Professor of Spanish; B.A., M.A., M.A., Florida State University; 2004, 2010

PRESLEY, BLANCHE S., Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.A., Mercer University; M.A., Ed.S., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Georgia State University; 2004, 2012

PROVOST, TRACIE, Associate Professor of History; B.A., Kent State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Toledo; 2003, 2010

PURCELL, ROGER C., Associate Professor of Engineering; B.C.E., M.C.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; 2001, 2011

READY, CLINTON C., Assistant Chair Department of Science and Engineering; Professor of Biology; B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University; 2000, 2007

REESE, DOROTHY J., Assistant Professor of Nursing, M.S.N., Georgia College and State University; D.H.A., University of Phoenix; 2011

RIGOLE, NEIL J., Assistant Professor of Information Technology and Associate Dean of Instructional Technology for the School of Distance Learning; B.S., M.Ed., Georgia College and State University; Ph.D., Georgia State University; 2011

RIGSBY, CHRISTINE S., Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., Georgia College and State University; Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia; 2011

RILEY, ELIZABETH A., Associate Professor of Information Technology; B.B.A., Mercer University; M.B.A., Georgia College & State University; 2000, 2007

RITTER, JAMES, Interim Chair of Education, Assistant Professor of Education; B.S., M.A., Western Carolina University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi; 2011, TT

ROBARDS, PAUL E., Director of Library Resources Satellite Campuses; Instructor of Library Science; B.A., Piedmont College; M.L.I.S., University of Southern Mississippi; 1998, NTT

ROBERTS, MARSHA A., Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., University of Georgia; M.S.N., Georgia Health Sciences University; 2012

ROBERTSON, NAOMI, Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., Alabama State University; B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.P.A., Golden Gate University; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University; 2001, 2008

ROGERS, ARTHUR L., II (“Chip”), Associate Professor of English and Coordinator of Freshman English; B.A., Duke University; M.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte; Ph.D., University of Tennessee; 2007, 2013

ROZIER, SYLVIA, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Georgia College and State University; 2011

RYERSON, FRANK E., III, Professor of Accounting; B.S., University of Alabama; M.H.A., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama; 2005, 2011

SANDERS, WILLIAM T., Assistant Professor of Business; B.A., Georgia Southern University; M.S.A., Georgia College & State University; 2004

SARGENT, CAROL S., Associate Professor of Accounting; B. S., M.S., University of Virginia; PhD., Georgia State University; 2011

SARTIN, LOLETA D., Assistant Professor of Education; B.A., Southern University at New Orleans; M.Ed., Drury University; 2005, 2011

SAWICKI, THOMAS R., Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S. Eastern Connecticut State University; Ph.D. Old Dominion University; 2009

SAXON, JO ANN, Assistant Professor of Nursing A.S., Macon State College; B.S., Macon State College; M.S.N., M.H.A., University of Phoenix; 2008, 2013

SCHMITT, JUDITH, Lecturer of English; B.A., M.A., University of Central Florida; 2008

SHAH, MALAV M., Associate Professor of Physics; B.S., Gujarat University, India; M.S., University of Georgia; 1984, 2013

SHELL, JANE G., Assistant Professor of Education; B.S., Georgia Southwestern State University; M.Ed., Georgia College & State University; Ed.S., Troy State University; 2005

SHERRY, DAWN A., Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Texas A&M University; 2003, 2010

SHIKWAMBI, SHAMANI-JEFFREY, Associate Professor of Education; B.A., Concordia College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Iowa; 2007, 2013

SHINN, EARL W., Professor of Economics; B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., Montana State University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina; 2000, 2004

SIDORE, DAVID S., Associate Professor of English; A.B., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh; 2000, 2007

SIMS, SHERRY, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Georgia Southwestern State University; M.S.N., Georgia College & State University; 2003, 2011

SISSON, JAMES, Lecturer of English; B.A., Mercer University; M. Div., Mercer University; S.T.M. Chicago Theological Seminary; 2009

SMITH, TERRY J., Program Director of Information Technology and Associate Professor; B.S., Metropolitan State College; M.B.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University; 2007, 2012

SNYDER, DANIEL, Associate Professor of Geology; B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., The University of Iowa; 2007, 2013

SPAID, MARK R., Associate Professor of Education; B.S., Penn State University; M.A., M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University; 2007, 2011

SPEARS, MARINA B., Associate Professor of English and Reading; B.A., Federal University of Espirito Santo; M.A., Marshall University; M.A., West Virginia University; 2001, 2010

SPRATT, CHARLES, Instructor Air Traffic Management; A.A.S, Community College of the Air Force; B.S. Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; M.C.A. Delta State University; 2012, NTT

STECKOWSKI, STEPHAN, Instructor of Aviation Maintenance Technology; A.A.S, Community College of the Air Force; B.S.Ed., Valdosta State University; M.S., Embry Riddle Aeronautical University; FAA Airframe & Powerplant Certificate; 2011, NTT

STEIGERWALD, JOHN E., Instructor of Aviation Management; B.S., Thomas Edison State College; Emergency Management Certificate; 2011, NTT

STEINMANN, RANDY S., Instructor of Aircraft Structural Technology and Aviation Maintenance Technology Certificate in Airframe & Powerplant, AAS in Technology - Aircraft Structural Technology, AAS in Technology - Aviation Maintenance Technology, A.S., Middle Georgia College; 2008, NTT

STEVENS, THOMAS E., Lecturer of Sociology; B.A., Mercer University; M.Ed., University of Georgia; 2007

STRECKER, JONAS M., Assistant Professor of English and Reading; B.A., University of Bamberg in Germany; M.A., West Virginia University; 2003, 2011

STUCKEY, VICKIE, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N. Georgia College & State University; M.S.N. Georgia College & State University; 2009, 2013

SULLIVAN, TROY V., Professor of Business Administration; A.B.A., Middle Georgia College; B.S., M.S., Georgia Southwestern; Ed.D., The University of Georgia; 1990, 1999

SUN, DARLENE C., Assistant Professor of Health Services Administration; B.S., M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., Indiana University; 2012

SUN, ERIC L., Professor of Biology and Associate Dean of the School of Arts and Sciences; B.S., Muhlenberg College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia; 1989, 1996

SVONAVEC, STEPHEN C., Director of Dublin Campus; Associate Professor of History; B.A., Seton Hall University; M.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University; 2005, 2011

SWENSON, KIRBY C., Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Jacksonville State University; 2005, TT

TAYLOR, STEPHEN W., Associate Professor of History and Chair of the Department of History and Political Science; B.M.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee at Knoxville; 2000, 2008

THOMASON, LAURA, Associate Professor of English; B.A., College of Santa Fe; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Texas; 2006, 2012

THOMPSON, DARRELL W., Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Georgia College & State University; D.N.P., Georgia Health Sciences University; 2007, 2012

THOMPSON, MARLA M., Assistant Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., M.A., Eastern Illinois University; 2008, TT

TITUS, VARKEY K., Professor of Economics and Dean of the School of Business; B.A. University of Kerala in India; M.A., Ph.D., Washington State University; 2008, 2011

TORBETT, MICHAEL V., Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., M.S., University of Tennessee at Knoxville; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin; 1992, 1998

TORRES, ROBERT, Instructor of Aviation Maintenance Technology; A.S., Middle Georgia Technical College; 2011, NTT

TRAYERS, SHANE N., Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Muhlenberg College; M.A., American University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University; 2008

TRIMBOLI, JOHN M., Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University; 1999, 2006

TSVATEWA, CHRISTOPHER C., Assistant Professor of Health Services Administration; B.S., Macon State College; M.P.H., Mercer University School of Medicine; 2008

VANN, BRANDY, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Georgia College & State University; 2010, TT

VOGEL, DAVID A., Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology; 2008

WALLACE, EDWYNN A., Associate Professor of Physics; B.S., Stetson University; M.S., Auburn University; 2004, TT

WALLACE, STEVEN, Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., Rice University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University; 2008, 2013

WALTERS, LAURIE C., Associate Professor of Psychology, Assistant Department Chair of Psychology, Sociology and Criminal Justice; A.S., Macon State College; B.S., Georgia College; M.S., Valdosta State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia; 2006, 2012

WANG, XUBO L., Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Henan University; M.S., Southeast University; Ph.D., University of Louisiana at Lafayette; 2005, 2011

WARD, CHARLES W., Assistant Professor of Art; B.A., Piedmont College; M.A.T., Georgia College and State University; M.F.A., Western Carolina University; 2011

WEARN, MARY, Associate Professor of English and Assistant Vice President for Academic Planning and Policy. B.A., Case Western Reserve University, Ph.D., University of Georgia; 2004, 2010.

WEATHERSBEE, EDWARD G., Chair, Aircraft Structural Technology Department; Assistant Professor of Aircraft Structural Technology; Diploma, Heart of Georgia Technical Institute; B.S., Embry Riddle Aeronautical University; M. Ed., University of Georgia; Aviation Safety Certificate, Embry Riddle Aeronautical University; FAA Airframe and Powerplant Certificate; FAA Private Pilot Certificate; 2007, TT

WENGIER, SABRINA D., Assistant Professor of French; M.A., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., University of Miami; 2012

WHIDDON, KELLY D., Associate Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Valdosta State University; Ph.D., Florida State University; 2006, 2012

WILES, JEFFREY, Assistant Professor of Biology; B. S., Belmont University; M.S., University of Tennessee; 2010

WILKINS, BARRY S., Instructor of Avionics; B.S., Southern Illinois University Carbondale; 2010, NTT

WILLIAMS, JERRY L., Lecturer of Management; B.B.A., M.S.A., Georgia College and State University; 2009

WILLIAMS, RONALD, Professor of Chemistry and Dean of the School of Arts and Sciences; B. S., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., University of Georgia; 2010

WOLFE, MARY D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., State University of New York at Oneonta; M.A.T., Western Michigan University; Ed.S., Ph.D., Georgia State University; 1989, 1998

WOLFENBARGER, J. LARRY, Professor of Economics; B.S., Carson-Newman College; Ph.D., University of Tennessee; 2000, 2000

WOODS, JANET C., Associate Professor of Business; B.S., M.B.A., University of Georgia; C.P.A.; 1989, 1996

WYATT, DANA, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Georgia College & State University; 2012, TT

YADAV, PUSHPA, Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S. Meerut University, India; M.S. Meerut University, India; Ph.D. Meerut University, India; 2009

YANG, NAI-CHUANG, Professor of Chemistry; B.S., National Taiwan Normal University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Idaho; 1991, 1998

YERBY, JOHNATHAN M., Lecturer of Information Technology; B.S. Macon State College; M.M.I.S. Georgia College & State University; M.B.A Georgia College & State University; 2009

YETTER, KIMBERLY M., Assistant Professor of English and Reading; B.A., Emmanuel College; M.A., Western Kentucky University; 2007

YOUNG, ADAM P., Associate Professor of English; B.A., M.F.A, University of Mississippi; 2006, 2012

YOUNG, CRAIG L., Head Men's Baseball Coach; Associate Professor of Health & Exercise Science; B.S., M.Ed., Georgia Southwestern College; 1997, 2008

YOUNG-ZOOK, MONICA M., Associate Professor of English; B.A., M.A., California State University at Sacramento; Ph.D., New York University; 2003, 2010

YUROV, KIRILL M., Assistant Professor of Information Technology; B.A., Far Eastern State University; M.S., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago; 2011

ZIMMERMAN, MATTHEW A., Assistant Professor of History; B.A., Widener University; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Lehigh University; 2007

ZURALES, ROBERT W., Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., University of South Florida; Ph.D., Texas A&M University; 2005, TT